Dublin

W., 10,000—20/9/98.

Croydon Public Libraries.

Central Reference Library.

Accession No. 8644 Class No. 274.15

Besides the class topic, other topics treated of in this book are as follows:—

Topic No.	Pages.	Topic No.	Pages.

This Volume is presented *by the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury to*_____

and will, in the event of the Library being broken up, be returned to the Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office, Westminster.

CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES
CENTRAL

RERUM BRITANNICARUM MEDII ÆVI SCRIPTORES,

OR

CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND

DURING

THE MIDDLE AGES.

U 54647.

CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES
CENTRAL

THE CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS

OF

GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND

DURING THE MIDDLE AGES.

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF HER MAJESTY'S TREASURY, UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.

On the 26th of January 1857, the Master of the Rolls submitted to the Treasury a proposal for the publication of materials for the History of this Country from the Invasion of the Romans to the reign of Henry VIII.

The Master of the Rolls suggested that these materials should be selected for publication under competent editors without reference to periodical or chronological arrangement, without mutilation or abridgment, preference being given, in the first instance, to such materials as were most scarce and valuable.

He proposed that each chronicle or historical document to be edited should be treated in the same way as if the editor were engaged on an Editio Princeps; and for this purpose the most correct text should be formed from an accurate collation of the best MSS.

To render the work more generally useful, the Master of the Rolls suggested that the editor should give an account of the MSS. employed by him, of their age and their peculiarities; that he should add to the work a brief account of the life and times of the author, and any remarks necessary to explain the chronology; but no other note or comment was to be allowed, except what might be necessary to establish the correctness of the text.

The works to be published in octavo, separately, as they were finished; the whole responsibility of the task resting upon the editors, who were to be chosen by the Master of the Rolls with the sanction of the Treasury.

The Lords of Her Majesty's Treasury, after a careful consideration of the subject, expressed their opinion in a Treasury Minute, dated February 9, 1857, that the plan recommended by the Master of the Rolls "was well calculated for the accomplishment of this important national object, in an effectual and satisfactory manner, within a reasonable time, and provided proper attention be paid to economy, in making the detailed arrangements, without unnecessary expense."

They expressed their approbation of the proposal that each Chronicle and historical document should be edited in such a manner as to represent with all possible correctness the text of each writer, derived from a collation of the best MSS., and that no notes should be added, except such as were illustrative of the various readings. They suggested, however, that the preface to each work should contain, in addition to the particulars proposed by the Master of the Rolls, a biographical account of the author, so far as authentic materials existed for that purpose, and an estimate of his historical credibility and value.

Rolls House,
December 1857.

Dublin. Abbey of St. Thomas.

REGISTER

OF

THE ABBEY OF ST. THOMAS, DUBLIN.

EDITED BY

JOHN T. GILBERT, F.S.A., M.R.I.A.

EDITOR OF "FACSIMILES OF NATIONAL MANUSCRIPTS OF IRELAND,"
"HISTORICAL AND MUNICIPAL DOCUMENTS OF IRELAND,"
"CHARTULARIES OF ST. MARY'S ABBEY, DUBLIN," ETC.

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF HER MAJESTY'S TREASURY, UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.

CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES CENTRAL

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, EAST HARDING STREET, FLEET STREET, E.C.; or
ADAM AND CHARLES BLACK, 6, NORTH BRIDGE, EDINBURGH; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & Co., 104, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

1889.

8644

Printed by
EYRE and SPOTTISWOODE, Her Majesty's Printers,
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.

CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES
CENTRAL

CONTENTS.

Page

PREFACE - - - - - - xi

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS - - - xix

REGISTER OF THE ABBEY OF ST. THOMAS, DUBLIN, MS. RAWLINSON, B. 500.—BODLEIAN LIBRARY, OXFORD - - - - - 1

INDEX - - - - - - 427

PREFACE.

CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES
CENTRAL

PREFACE.

In 1177, four years after the canonization of Thomas Becket, archbishop of Canterbury, a church dedicated to his memory was founded, in the western suburb of the city of Dublin, on behalf of Henry II. by William Fitz-Aldelm, that king's representative in Ireland.[1] The foundation charter was executed by FitzAldelm in presence of cardinal Vivian, the papal legate, and Laurence, archbishop of Dublin, subsequently canonized. The attesting witnesses were the bishops of Meath, Kildare, and Waterford, with Robert FitzStephen, Miles de Cogan, Meiller FitzHenry, Reimund FitzWilliam, and other leaders of the Anglo-Norman adventurers in Ireland.[2] In this charter the foundation of the church and a royal gift of land to it were stated to be intended by Henry II. for the spiritual welfare of himself, his sons, and his parents, Geoffroi, earl of Anjou, and the empress Matilda. The church was under the care of Augustinian canons of the order of Saint Victor, and it became the centre of an establishment entitled the Abbey of Saint Thomas the Martyr, near Dublin. John, son of King Henry II., confirmed the canons in their possessions and rights. He granted to them tithes of his rent from Dublin, and of the salmon brought to the kitchen of his castle there; he also gave them fishing-rights, and tolls from ale and metheglin.[3] As of royal foundation, the abbey of St. Thomas was under the immediate protection of the crown of England. Its abbots

Thomas Becket.
Church at Dublin.
Henry II.
Vivian.
Laurence, archbishop of Dublin.
Foundation of church.
Establishment of abbey of St. Thomas, Dublin.
King John.
Abbots.

---

[1], [2] Ms. Rawlinson, B. 499, fol. 1.—Bodleian Library, Oxford.

[3] *See* pp. 6, 281; and Rawlinson Ms., B. 499, ff. 2, 3.

were appointed subject to the approval of the king, they became members of his council in Ireland, peers of his Parliament there, and administered justice in the court of the abbey.

Register of the abbey.

The oldest record-volume now extant in connexion with the Anglo-Norman settlement in Ireland is a Register of the Dublin abbey of St. Thomas, and its contents are for the first time published in the present volume.

Description of the Ms.

The manuscript is in Latin, written in a minute and contracted style, with rubricated capitals and head-lines.[1] The name of the compiler or the date of transcription is not stated, but, from the character of the writing and the age of the contents, the production of the body of the volume may be assigned to the latter part of the thirteenth century.

After the dissolution of the abbey in the reign of Henry VIII., the register was placed in the Governmental record repository in the castle of Dublin. Early in the seventeenth century the Register came into the possession of Sir James Ware,[2] and by him the compilation was ascribed to the reign of Edward I. Ware cited it among the chief materials which he used for his historic works.[3]

Sir James Ware.

With Ware's manuscripts the Register was transferred to Henry, earl of Clarendon, towards the close of the seventeenth century.[4]

Clarendon.

It was subsequently acquired by Richard Rawlinson, D.D., from whom it passed to the Bodleian Library, where it is now preserved.

Rawlinson.

Bodleian Library.

---

[1] Some of the leaves of the manuscript are missing. *See* pp. 80, 164. A reproduction of a page (fol. 22*a*) of the register will be found in "Facsimiles of National Manuscripts of Ireland," part ii., plate lxxxvii., London, 1879.

[2, 3] "Librorum manuscriptorum "in bibliotheca Jacobi Waræi, "equitis aurati, catalogus." Dublin, 1648. — "Archiepiscoporum "Casseliensium et Tuamensium vitæ." Dublin, 1626.—"De Præsulibus Lageniæ." Dublin, 1628.

[4] "Librorum manuscriptorum "excellentissimi domini, Henrici, "comitis Clarendonii, Hiberniæ "pro rege gubernatoris, catalogus:" num. 11. *See also* "Librorum "manuscriptorum in duabus insigni-"bus bibliothecis . . . . catalogus." Oxonii, 1692 . . ., p. 3.

Contents of Register.

The Register consists mainly of transcripts of documents relative to the churches, lands, possessions, and rights which the abbey of St. Thomas acquired in various parts of Ireland during the first century of its existence. Next to Henry II. and King John, the principal benefactors of the abbey were the Anglo-Norman adventurers. Of them little has been hitherto known beyond the statements in the contemporary panegyrics of Giraldus Cambrensis and in a fragment of an anonymous Anglo-Norman poem. On portions of the careers of some of the leaders in the early Anglo-Norman movements in Ireland, authentic information is afforded by documents in this Register. Amongst them are instruments executed or attested by Richard FitzGilbert, "Strongbow," his sister Basilia, Philip de Barri and Robert de Barri, brothers of Giraldus Cambrensis, Milo de Cogan, Richard de Cogan, John de Curci, Meiller FitzHenry, Thomas le Fleming, Reimund "le gros," Adam de Hereford, Thomas de Hereford, Hugh de Laci, Walter de Rideles-ford, Robert FitzStephen, and Theobald Walter, brother of Hubert, archbishop of Canterbury.

Benefactors of the abbey.

Anglo-Normans in Ireland.

In addition to donations from the Anglo-Normans, the abbey of St. Thomas received from Lorcan or Laurence,[1] archbishop of Dublin, a ratification of a grant of the church of Kilsalchan. Members of the Irish family of MacGillamocholmog[2] were also benefactors of the abbey. They owned lands in Leinster, were allied to some of the Anglo-Norman leaders, and maintained relations with them.

Laurence, archbishop of Dublin.

MacGillamocholmog.

The prelates, whose official instruments or ratifications of transactions in connexion with the abbey of St. Thomas appear in the Register, are Giovanni di Salerno, cardinal-legate to Ireland, the archbishops of

Legate.

---

[1] *See* pp. 166, 285.

[2] *See* pp. 145, 175, 179; and "Chartularies of St. Mary's Abbey, Dublin," ii., p. 463, Rolls series, 1884.

Archbishops. Bishops. Houses of religion.

Armagh, Dublin, Cashel and Tuam, the bishops of Ardfert, Cloyne, Cork, Down, Elphin, Emly, Ferns, Glendaloch, Kildare, Killaloe, Kilmacduagh, Leighlin, Lismore, Meath, Ossory, Ross, and Waterford. The Register also contains documents connected with abbots and priors of houses of religion in various parts of Ireland.

Dioceses.

The plan of the compiler of the Register appears to have been to enter the grants and instruments according to diocesan sequence, commencing with Meath; and this arrangement is carried through a considerable portion of the volume.

Earl Richard Fitz-Gilbert.

Amongst the documents of special interest in the Register are those connected with Basilia, sister of earl Richard FitzGilbert, and the instruments relative to the final deposit of the remains of Hugh de Laci.

Basilia. Reimund "le gros." Fitz-Robert.

To Basilia the chief contemporary references are the two brief notices by Cambrensis[1] in relation to her marriage to Reimund "le gros," and her device for transmitting to him, in Munster, the intelligence of the death of her brother, the earl, at Dublin. From the documents in the Register it appears that, after the death of Reimund, Basilia married Geoffroi FitzRobert, Anglo-Norman seneschal of Leinster, and that on his decease she devoted herself to religion in the abbey of St. Thomas. To it she had made considerable grants of lands which now form portion of the county of Carlow. Basilia stated these grants to have been intended for the spiritual welfare of her father, earl Gilbert, her brother, earl Richard, and of her husbands, Reimund and Geoffroi. The two latter, she mentioned, were buried in the abbey of St. Thomas, and she desired to be also interred there.[2] Similar injunctions as to burial within

Carlow. Interments in abbey of St. Thomas, Dublin.

[1] "Expugnatio Hibernica," Rolls edition, 1867, pp. 313, 352. Basilia is styled "nobilis puella" by Cambrensis, *ib.*, p. 312. The name of Basilia is not mentioned by the Anglo-Norman poet; he designates her "the sister of the earl."

[2] *See* pp. 111, 113, 368.

the precincts of the abbey are contained in deeds of gift from other benefactors.[1]

Hugh de Laci, one of the most experienced and energetic of the Anglo-Norman commanders both in France and Ireland, had received from Henry II. a grant of Meath. In 1186, while directing the construction of a castle, his head was struck off with an axe by an Irishman.[2] De Laci's remains were not recovered till 1195. In that year his body was solemnly interred in the Cistercian abbey of Bective, in his principality of Meath, by the archbishops of Dublin and Cashel. His head was deposited in the abbey of St. Thomas at Dublin, in which his wife Rose had been buried, and to which he and his son were benefactors. The abbot of St. Thomas asserted a right to have the body of De Laci interred in his abbey; but the claim was not admitted by the abbey of Bective, and was referred to the pope's decision. By him the final adjudication was committed to the bishop and archdeacon of Meath, and the prior of Duleek. Their decree in favour of the abbey of St. Thomas was pronounced in 1205, in the parish church of Mullingar, in presence of the archbishops of Armagh and Tuam, the bishops of Meath, Elphin, and Kilmacduagh, the abbots of Kells, Navan, and Trim, and the priors of Holy Trinity, Dublin, and Fore in Meath.[3]

Hugh de Laci.

Remains of De Laci.

Bective.

Rose De Laci.

Claims for remains of De Laci.

Decree.

In relation to the descendants of Hugh de Laci, and the devolution of his lands to heiresses, some interesting notes are given in the Register.[4] In it are also inserted

Descendants of De Laci.

---

[1] The contemporary confidence in the efficacy of the intercession of Saint Thomas is illustrated by the closing stanza, as follows, of a poem in MS. No. 10, of the Library at Evreux :

" Martyr, presul, monache, flos canonicorum,
Voti compos, medice Thoma, spes Anglorum,
Vitam nostram statuens pio statu morum,
Nos post mortem munere munera piorum !
Prece tua precibus annuens tuorum,
Prestet id quod petimus regni rex celorum."

[2] *See* Annals of Ireland in " Chartularies of St. Mary's Abbey, Dublin," 1884, ii., p. 476.

[3] *See* p. 348.

[4] *See* p. 417.

Adam de Hereford.

memoranda concerning Adam de Hereford, who was established in Ireland by earl Richard FitzGilbert. Adam de Hereford, with his brothers, John and Richard, acquired extensive possessions in Leinster and Munster. They made large grants to the abbey of St. Thomas, and were the progenitors of some of the principal Anglo-Norman families in Ireland.[1] Thomas, son of John de Hereford, married Beatrice, sister of Theobald Walter, founder of the house of Ormonde. Theobald, Beatrice, and her husbands were among the chief benefactors of the abbey of St. Thomas.

Beatrice Walter. Ormonde.

Cambrensis.

An interesting memorial of the presence of Giraldus Cambrensis in Ireland is furnished by a document in the Register.[2] It is a grant by Philip de Barri, attested by his brothers, Giraldus and Robert. The anxiety of the latter for the safety of a favourite sparrow-hawk is noticed by Giraldus in his "Expugnatio Hibernica."[3]

De Barri.

Irish names.

Irish personal and local names appear in documents in the Register in the varying forms in which the Anglo-Norman scribes endeavoured orthographically to reproduce native designations. Several of the local names in the Register have long disappeared from the topographical nomenclature of Ireland. It is noticeable that in some instances the Anglo-Normans, within a comparatively short period after their settlement, adopted in legal documents combinations of their own names with Irish local designations, as in Balicogan, Balisurdeval, Drumcostentin.[4]

Name-combinations.

Abbots.

Of the abbots of St. Thomas during the period over which this Register extends, few particulars are to be found in its pages. Nor is information as to their

---

[1] *See* p. 102; also "De Hibernia disquisitiones Jacobi Waræi," London, 1658, p. 270. An original charter from Richard FitzGilbert to Adam Hereford, with seal, is preserved in the Ormonde Archives, Kilkenny Castle. *See* "Facsimiles of National Manuscripts of Ireland," part ii., plate lxiii.

[2] *See* p. 205.

[3] P. 236.—Rolls edition.

[4] From de Cogan, de Surdeval, and de Costentin.

personal history derivable from contemporary writings. In the governmental records the entries connected with the abbots are few, concise, and have reference mainly to the legal relations between the crown and the abbey.

The Register does not supply information concerning the buildings of the abbey. We find, however, from official records that the abbot in 1227 intimated to Henry III. his intention of constructing a new church, of which he prayed him to lay the first stone. The king notified his inability to do so in person, but commanded Geoffroi de Marreis, his justiciary in Ireland, to officiate on his behalf, and to support and defend the rights of the abbey as those of a royal foundation.[1] The completion of the structure seems to have been impeded by the action of the king's bailiffs at Bristol. They sought to use, for the repair of the royal castle at Bristol, the stones which the abbot and canons of St. Thomas had conveyed to that port for shipment to Dublin.[2] In 1240, Henry III. directed Maurice Fitz-Gerald, his justiciary in Ireland, to cause the festival of St. Thomas to be celebrated by the archbishop of Dublin in the church of the saint's abbey there, with eight hundred lighted tapers to be made for the purpose.[3]

Church of abbey.

Foundation of new church.

Building of church.

Bristol.

Celebration of festival of St. Thomas, at Dublin.

The justiciary was also ordered to have the feast of St. Edward celebrated in similar manner in the church of the Dublin abbey of St. Thomas.[4]

St. Edward.

The hospitality displayed to guests at the abbey and the continuous relief of the poor there by the canons of

Hospitality. Relief of poor.

---

[1] "Abbas sancti Thome extra "Dublin requisivit dominum regem "quod cum, Domino volente, no- "vam proponat ecclesiam con- "struere, in fabrica illius ecclesie "primum lapidem apponeret; et "quia dominus rex personaliter in- "teresse non potest ad hoc supplen- "dum mandatum est Galfrido de "Marisco, justiciario Hibernie, "quod vices domini regis in hac "parte supplens, in fundacione "predicte ecclesie primam lapi- "dem ponat; predictum abbatem "et domum suam tanquam specia- "lem abbatiam domini regis manu- "tenens et defendens. Teste rege, "apud Windlesores, quinto die "Septembris."—Close Roll, xi. Henry III., m. 3.

[2], [3], [4] Close Roll, xxiv., xxxv., Henry III.

St. Thomas are referred to in many of the documents in the Register.

Unpublished documents relating to abbey of St. Thomas, Dublin.

It should be mentioned that several royal, papal, curial, and miscellaneous documents in connexion with the Dublin abbey of St. Thomas, from the twelfth to the commencement of the sixteenth century, were not included in the manuscript here printed. They have, however, been preserved in another Register of the abbey. The publication of it, as the complement of the present volume, would render generally accessible new and valuable historic material now surviving only in a single manuscript.

Villa Nova, Blackrock,
Dublin, 3rd October 1889.

JOHN T. GILBERT.

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

PUBLIC LIBRARIES CENTRAL

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

REGISTER OF THE ABBEY OF ST. THOMAS, DUBLIN.

[Ms. Rawlinson, B. 500.—Bodleian Library, Oxford.]

Page

1.—Memorandum on lands at Dublin of Abbey of St. Thomas, 1268 - - - - - - 3

2.—[Particulars of Boundaries at Kilrethery.—Undated[1]] - - - - - - - 4

3.—Formula for presentation of vicar - - - 4

4.—[De burgagio in Tristelderemot:] - - - 5
Nicholas, abbot[2] of St. Thomas, Dublin, grants a burgage in Tristelderemot.

I.—Carta domini Johannis, regis Anglie: - - 6
King John ratifies grants[3] of lands and churches.—1215.

II.–IV.—Carte Hugonis de Lasci: - - - 7
Hugh de Lasci, Earl of Ulster, ratifies grants of churches, lands, and tenements.

V.—VI.—Carte Walteri de Lasci: - - - 11
Walter de Lasci ratifies grants of churches and lands.

[1] Where dates are not given in this table of contents, or are within brackets, the years of the documents are unspecified in the Register.

[2] The abbots mentioned throughout are those of the abbey of St. Thomas, Dublin, unless otherwise noted.

[3] The grants in the Register, unless where otherwise specified, are to or in connexion with the abbey of St. Thomas, Dublin.

Page

VII.—Carta Hugonis de Lascy: - - - - 13
Grant of land by Hugh de Lascy.

VIII.—Carta Theobaldi Walteri: - - - 14
Grant of church by Theobald Walter, brother of Hubert, archbishop of Canterbury.

IX.-X.—Carte Walteri de Scotot: - - - 15
Grants of lands; annual payments in church of St. Augustine at Bristol.

XI.—Carta Ricardi de Scotot: - - - - 18
Grant of mill and land.

XII.—Carta Walteri de Scotot: - - - - 19
Ratification of grant as in No. XI.

XIII. Carta Walteri de Scotot: - - - - 20
Grant of church.

XIV.—Carta Leonisii de ecclesia de Kil: - - 20
Grant of church.

XV.—Carta Leonisii de beneficiis terre sue: - - 21
Grant of churches and benefices in diocese of Meath.

XVI.—Carta Johannis Filii Leonisii de terra de Donenachmor: - - - - - 22
Ratification of grant of land.

XVII.—Carta Johannis Filii Leonisii: - - - 24
Grant of rent from land.

XVIII.-XIX.—Carte Milonis le Bret: - - - 24
Grants of benefices, tithes, pasturage and timber.

XX.—Carta Roberti Poer de Dinelinsakelin: - - 26
Grant of churches, chapels, tithes, benefices and lands.

Page

XXI.–XXII.—Carte Roberti de Mandevilla: - - 27
Grants of church and court.

XXIII.—Carta Philippi Theling: - - - - 28
Grant of advowson of church.

XXIV.—Carta Hay Theling Albi: - - - 29
Grant of church.

XXV.–XXVIII.—Carte Roberti Taillefer: - - 30
Grants of church, lands and rights.

XXIX.—Carta Gileberti Nungent: - - - 32
Grant of church and land.

XXX.—Carta Reginaldi de Turbevilla: - - - 33
Grant of tithes.

XXXI.—Carta Willelmi de Angulo: - - - 34
Grant of tithes.

XXXII.—Carta Meileri de Cursun: - - - 34
Grant of church.

XXXIII.—Carta Hereberti de la Mare: - - - 35
Grant of church and burgage.

XXXIV.–V.—Carte Willelmi Filii Alani: - - 36
Grants of church and land.

XXXVI.—Carta Willelmi Scurlag - - - 37
Grant of tithes and benefices.

XXXVII.—Carta Willelmi de Sancto Leodegario: 37
Grant of churches, chapels, tithes and benefices.

XXXVIII.—Carta Pagani de Praeres: - - - 38
Grant of land.

XXXIX.—Carta Osberti de Coleshulla - - - 39
Grant of tithes.

Page

XL.-XLI.—Carte Hugonis de Ardis: - - - 39
Grants of benefices.

XLII.—Carta Philippi, capellani, de terra de Drochedа: - - - - - - - 41
Grant of burgage.

XLIII.—Carta Walteri filii Aluredi: - - - 42
Grant of church and lands.

XLIV.-VI.—Carte et littere Nicholai de Verdun: - 43
Grants of tithes and benefices.

XLVII.-VIII.—Carte Willelmi Clut: - - - 45
Grants of church, messuage, pasture, tithes of mill and fishing.

XLIX.—Carta Willelmi de Magne: - - - 46
Grant of advowson.

L.—Carta Willelmi le Keu: - - - - 46
Grant of lands and messuage.

LI.—Carta Aumarici de Faipou: - - - - 47
Grant of church, tithes and benefices.

LII.—Littere Walteri de Escotot: - - - 48
Grant of advowson.

LIII.-LIV.—Littere Hugonis de Lasci: - - - 48
Hugh de Lasci: permission for interment of lepers; protection for church and canons.

LV.—Carta Osberti de Coleshulla: - - - 49
Grant of lands and tithes.

LVI.—Carta Walteri Wafre: - - - - 50
Grant of mill, water, and pasture.

LVII.—Carta Gileberti, prioris Lantonie: - - 51
Ratification of grant of tithes.

Page

LVIII.—[Carta Radulfi Brendes:] - - - 51
Grant of rent from mill and land.

LIX.—[Confirmacio Walteri, filii Walteri:] - - 52
Ratification of grants.

LX.—[Littere domini Ricardi, Midensis episcopi:] - 53
Appointment of vicar by bishop of Meath.

LXI.—[Confirmacio Philippi Theling:] - - - 54
Ratification of grants of advowsons of church and chapel.

LXII.—[Carta Philippi, filii Willelmi:] - - - 55
Grant of rent.

LXIII.—[Carta Willelmi, filii Willelmi:] - - 56
Grant of rent.

LXIV.—[Carta Roberti, filii Willelmi de Roberdeston:] 58
Grant of rent.

LXV.—[Carta Petronille Archer, vidue:] - - 58
Grant of land.

LXVI.—[Carta Simonis, abbatis de Sancto Thoma, Dublin:] - - - - - - - - 59
Grant of mill, land and burgage.

LXVII.—[Carta Adé, abbatis Sancti Thome, Dublin:] - 60
Grant of land.

LXVIII.—[Carta Simonis, abbatis Sancti Thome, Dublin:] - - - - - - - - 61
Grant of ground.

LXIX.—[Carta Symonis, prioris Sancti Thome, Dublin]: 62
Grant of land.

LXX.—Carta Walteri de Eylisford, militis, de redditu duarum marcarum: - - - - 62
Grant of rent to Henry de Stretton.

Page

LXXI.—Carta Willelmi de Eylisford, de eodem redditu: 63
Inspeximus and ratification of grant.

LXXII.—Carta Henrici de Stratune: - - - 64
Confirmation of grant.

LXXIII.-V.—Carte Hawisie, filie Walteri de Scotot: - 65
Grants of rents to Henry de Stratton.

LXXVI.-VIII.—Carte Henrici de Straton: - - 67
Documents in relation to grants to Ralph le Curteys.

LXXIX.—Carta Radulphi le Corteys: - - - 69
Grant of rent.—1287.

LXXX.—Carta fratris Willelmi, abbatis domus Sancti Thome - - - - - - 70
Grant in relation to prayers and masses for Ralph Corteys, seneschal of Trim.—1287.

LXXXI.—Compositio inter archiepiscopum Ardmachanum et clerum Midensem: - - - - 71
Arrangements for visitations in diocese of Meath by archbishop of Armagh.—1265.

LXXXII.—Carta Hugonis de Ardis - - - - 73
Grant of benefices and land.

LXXXIII.-VI.—Carte Laurencii de Castelmartin: - 74
Grants of fuel, pasturage and fishing at Salmon-leap.

LXXXVII.-XCII.—Carte Ade de Herefordia: - - 75
Grants of lands, churches, chapels and tithes.

XCIII.-XCVIII.—Carte Thome de Herefordia: - - 80
Grants of churches, messuages, lands and pasture.

XCIX.—Carta Johannis de Herefordia: - - - 86
Grant of church and land.

Page

C.—Carta Claricie, sponse Johannis de Herefordia: - 87
Grant of tithes and ecclesiastical rights.

CI.—Carta Milonis de Rochefordia et Alienore, sponse sue, de Kil: - - - - - 88
Grant of land, with ratifications.

CII.—Carta Walteri de Rochefordia: - - - 89
Ratification of grants.

CIII.—Carta Johannis de Lesse: - - - - 90
Grants of rights in church.

CIV.—Carta Ricardi de Lesse: - - - - 90
Grant of church and tithes.

CV.—Carta Roberti Artur, filii Roberti Artur: - 91
Ratification of grant of land.

CVI.—Carta Hugonis de Swordeval: - - - 92
Grant of tithes; interment of donor and his wife in cemetery of abbey.

CVII.-VIII.—Carte Petri de Kaermerdin: - - 93
Grants of church and benefices.

CIX.—Carte Roberti Artur: - - - - 94
Grant of land.

CX.-XI.—Carte Willelmi del Nas: - - - 95
Grants of tithes and benefices from William, baron of Nas.

CXII.—Carta Hugonis de Legha: - - - - 96
Grant of tithes and benefices.

CXIII.—Carta Alani Ostricerii: - - - - 96
Grant of church and land.

Page

CXIV.—Carta Rogeri de Herefordia: - - - 97
Grant of church and benefices.

CXV.—Carta Willelmi le Hyrais, super jure patronatus capelle de villa sua de Kil: - - - 98
Grant of advowson of chapel.

CXVI.—[Communis concessio super terra juxta Cloncony]: - - - - - - 99
Grant of land from abbey.

CXVII.—[Finalis concordia de advocatione ecclesie de Cloncury]: - - - - - - 100
Agreement, between Warin, abbot of St. Thomas, and Ralph Pipard, on advowson of church.—1267.

CXVIII.—[Memoranda on Adam de Hereford and his relatives]: - - - - - - 102

CXIX.—Carta Willelmi de Burc:- - - - 104
Grant of church.

CXX.—Carta Henrici de Sancto Michaele: - - 105
Grant of church and land.

CXXI.—Carta Roberti de Cantitune, de Barrach: - 106
Ratification of grant of church and land.

CXXII.—Carta Gileberti Longi, de Barrach: - - 106
Grant of church and land.

CXXIII.—Carta Ricardi Butiller: - - - 107
Grant of land.

CXXIV.—Carta Theobaldi Walteri, de Rathmor: - 108
Grant of church.

CXXV.-VI.—Carte Rogeri de Leicestria de Kilmacatin et Rathmor: - - - - 108
Grant of tithes, land and church.

Page

CXXVII.-VIII.—Carte Basilie, filie comitis Gileberti: 110

Basilia, sister of earl Richard Fitz Gislebert, grants lands, tithes, rents and benefices.

CXXIX.—Carta Galfridi filii Roberti, et Basilie: - 112

Grant of church and land.

CXXX.-XXXI.—Carte Reimundi filii Willelmi, et sponse sue, Basilie, filie comitis Gileberti: - - 113

Grants of church, land, rents and benefices.

CXXXII.—Carta Mabille de Cantintune: - - 115

Grant of tithes and ecclesiastical rights.

CXXXIII.—Carta Reimundi de Cantintune: - - 115

Grant of churches, benefices and lands.

CXXXIV.—Carta Hamonis Not: - - - - 116

Grant of chapel.

CXXXV.—Carta domini abbatis de Valle: - - 117

David, abbot of Baltinglas: renunciation of claim to tithes.—1209.

CXXXVI.—Carta domine Basilie: - - - - 117

Ratification of grants; interment of donor in church of St. Thomas.

CXXXVII.—Carta Willelmi Marescalli: - - 118

William Mareschal ratifies grants made by his father and Basilia, daughter of earl Gilbert.

CXXXVIII.—Carta S., abbatis domus Sancti Thome, Dublin: - - - - - - 119

Grants of burgages and lands.

CXXXIX-XLII.—Carte Thome de Herefordia: - - 121

Grants of land, messuage, church and benefices.

CXLIII.—Carta Johannis de Herefordia: - - 123

Grant of tithes.

Page

CXLIV.–VI.—Carte Willelmi de Sancto Leodegario: - 125
Grants of churches, benefices and lands.

CXLVII.—Confirmatio Willelmi, filii Willelmi de Sancto Leodegario: - - - - 126
Ratification of grants as in Nos. CXLIV.–VI.

CXLVIII.—Carta Willelmi de Druihulle: - - 127
Grant of churches and lands.

CXLIX.—Carta Thome de Druihulle: - - - 128
Grant of churches and lands.

CL.–LI.—Carte Manasseri Arsic: - - - - 129
Grants of churches, chapels, benefices and lands.

CLII.—Carta Henrici de Rocheford: - - - 130
Grant of church and land.

CLIII.—Carta David de Rocheford: - - - 130
Grant of churches and lands.

CLIV.—Carta Philippi de Rocheford: - - - 131
Grant of churches, chapels and benefices.

CLV.—Carta Stephani Archidiaconi [militis], de Thulac Barri: - - - - - - 132
Grant of church and benefices.

CLVI.—Carta prioris de Aynestioc: - - - 133
Alured, prior of Aynestioc: grant of right to church and benefices.

CLVII.—Carta Simonis de Euerell, filii Johannis: - 134
Grant of church and lands.

CLVIII.—Carta Ricardi Smith: - - - - 135
Grant of land.

CLIX.—Carta Thome de Omer: - - - - 136
Grant of benefices.

Page

CLX.—Confirmationes Willelmi Marescalli facte Willelmo de Sancto Leodegario: - - 137

Ratification of grant of lands.

CLXI.—Carta Willelmi Marescalli: - - - 137

Confirmation of grant to abbey.

CLXII.—Carta Henrici le Buteiller: - - - 138

Grant for maintenance of lights at masses in chapel of the abbey.

CLXIII.—Carta Ricardi de Rochefordia: - - 139

Agreement on rent of land.

CLXIV.—[Conventio super ecclesia de Killehayt:] - 139

Agreement between abbot Nicholas and William Maddoc, in relation to church.

CLXV.—[Concessio presentationis vicarie de Kylmakar:] 140

Agreement between abbot and David de Rochford on advowson of church.

CLXVI.—[Litere abbatis et conventus concesse Ricardo de Rocheford:] - - - - - 141

Grant of land from abbey.

CLXVII.-IX.—Carte Ade de Herefordia: - - 142

Grants of churches, messuages, fishery, burgage and tithe of salmon.

CLXX.—Carta Ricardi de Cogan: - - - 144

Grant of land to Hamo de Gignes.

CLXXI.—Carta Alexandri Camerarii: - - - 145

Quit-claim to rights in Bre.

CLXXII.—Carta Hamonis de Gynes: - - - 146

Grant of land held from Richard de Cogan.

CLXXIII.—[Nomina testium de Balicogan:] - - 147

Witnesses to abjuration relative to Balicogan.

Page

CLXXIV.—Carta Willelmi de Gynis, filii Hamundi de Gynis: - - - - - - 148
Quit-claim to rent.

CLXXV.—Carta Ricardi de la Felde: - - - 149
Grant of land.

CLXXVI.—Carta Dieremicii, filii Gillemaholmoc: - 150
Ratification of grant of land.

CLXXVII.—Carta Dermodi, filii Gilleholemoc: - 150
Ratification of grant of land.

CLXXVIII.—Carta Osberti, filii Tancardi: - - 151
Grant of church, tithes, and benefices.

CLXXIX.—Carta Tancardi, filii Osberti: - - 152
Ratification of grant as in No. CLXXVIII.

CLXXX.—Carta Walteri de Ridelesford: - - 153
Ratification of grants.

CLXXXI.-II.—Carte Ricardi de Cogan: - - - 153
Grants of lands.

CLXXXIII.—Carta Walteri de Ridelesford - - 157
See No. CLXXX.

CLXXXIV.-VI.—Carte et breve Thome de Herefordia: 157
Grants of church, advowson and tithes.

CLXXXVII.—Carta Hugonis Purcel: - - - 159
Grant of rights in church of Kildroch.

CLXXXVIII.-CXCI.—Carte Milonis de Stanton: - 160
Grants of churches, chapel, advowsons, messuages, burgages and lands.

CXCII.-III.—Carte Ade de Stanton: - - - 164
Ratification of grants.

Page

CXCIV.—Carta Roberti de Liuethe de ecclesia Sancti Nicholai: - - - - - - 164
Grant of church and advowson.

CXCV.—Carta Roberti de Liuethe, filii Roberti de Liuethe, de ecclesia Sancti Nicholai: - - 165
Ratification of grant as in No. CXCIV.

CXCVI.—Carta Johannis Witside de ecclesia Sancti Nicholai: - - - - - - 165
Grant of rights in church.

CXCVII.—Carta Alberti Locarde de ecclesia Sancti David de Kilsalchane: - - - - 166
Grant of churches, lands and tithes.

CXCVIII.—Carta Thome, abbatis Glindelacensis, [de terra] juxta Novum Castellum: - - - 166
Thomas, abbot of Glendaloch: grant of lands.

CXCIX.—Carta Thome Flandrensis: - - - 166
Grant of church, land, tithes and rights.

CC.—Carta Hugonis de Breskyr, in Magothe: - - 168
Grant of tithes, benefices, messuage and lands.

CCI.—Carta Hugonis Dullard: - - - - 168
Grant of burgages.

CCII.—Carta Willelmi, filii Renalmy, de ecclesia Sancti Nicholai de villa Flandrensi: - - 169
Grant of payments from benefices.

CCIII.-IV.—Carte Walteri de Ridelesford: - - 170
Grant of rents, burgages, lands and rights.

CCV.—Carta Ade de Wodestoke, burgensis de Tristeldermod: - - - - - - 172
Grant of apartment and provision for abbot.

CCVI.-VII.—Carte Hugonis de Sarnesfeld: - - 173
Grants of rent.

Page

CCVIII.—Carta Ricardi le Corner: - - - 174
Grant of rents.

CCIX.—[Carta Augustini Filii Rogeri:] - - - 174
Grant of lands.

CCX.-XI.—[Conventiones super Kilrethery:] - - 175
Agreements between Warin, abbot of St. Thomas, Ralph de Notingham, and Richard, bishop of Meath.

CCXII.—[Carta Radulfi, filii Johannis, filii Johannis filii Dermicii:] - - - - - 179
Grant of rights at Kylrethery.

CCXIII.—Carta de terra de Kilwisky et de molendino: 180
Grant of land and mill by Simon, abbot of St. Thomas.

CCXIV.—[Carta Ade, abbatis Sancti Thome, Dublin:] - 181
Grant of mill and land by Adam, abbot of St. Thomas.

CCXV.—[Carta Willelmi, Glindalacensis episcopi:] - 182
Grant of churches by William, bishop of Glendaloch.

CCXVI.—Carta Helie, filii Norman: - - - 183
Grant of land.

CCXVII.—Carta Jordani de Valle: - - - 184
Grant of churches, chapels and tithes.

CCXVIII.—Carta Philippi de Prenam: - - - 185
Grant of land at Dungarvan.

CCXIX.-XX.—Carte Geroldi de Prendegast: - - 186
Grants of land and rights.

CCXXI.—[Carta Johannis, Fernensis episcopi:] - - 189
John, bishop of Ferns, ratifies grant as in CCXX.

CCXXII.—Carta Stephani de Valle: - - - 190
Grant of church.

Page

CCXXIII.—[Carta Stephani de Valle:] - - - 191

Grant of oratory by William, abbot of St. Thomas.—1273–90.

CCXXIV.—[Agreement between abbey of St. Thomas, Dublin, and Stephen de Valle:] - - - 192

Right of presentation to chapel.

CCXXV.—Carta Hugonis Purcel: - - - 193

Grant of church.

CCXXVI.—Carta Johannis Purcel, filii Hugonis: - 193

Grant of church as in No. CCXXV.

CCXXVII.—Carta Thome de Herefordia: - - 194

Grant of tithes and benefices.

CCXXVIII.—Carta Beatricie [Walteri:] - - 194

Grant of tithes and benefices.

CCXXIX.—Carta Thome de Herefordia, de Hely: - 195

Grant of tithes and benefices.

CCXXX.—Breve presentacionis ad episcopum de Kildelo: 196

Letter from Thomas de Hereford on grant as in CCXXVII.

CCXXXI.-II.—Carte Beatricis Walteri: - - - 197

Grant of churches and benefices: letter to barons of the exchequer, Dublin, for enrolment of grant.

CCXXXIII.-IV.—Carte Rogeri Poeri: - - - 198

Grants of churches, chapel and tithes.

CCXXXV.—[Carta Johannis Purcel:] - - - 199

Grant of tithes and benefices.

CCXXXVI.—[Carta Ricardi de Carreu:] - - 200

Grant of churches, tithes and benefices.

Page

CCXXXVII.-XLI.—Carte Milonis de Cogan: - - 201

Milo de Cogan, as justiciary for Henry II. and prince John, grants lands, burgage, houses and oven, in Cork and Dungarvan.

CCXLII.—Carta Philippi de Barri: - - - 205

Grant of lands at Dungarvan, with mill.

CCXLIII.—Carta Stephani, filii Odonis de Karriu: - 205

Grant of church, tithes and benefices.

CCXLIV.—Carta Alexandri Filii Mauricii: - - 206

Grant of church, tithes and benefices.

CCXLV.—Carta Pagani Mansel: - - - - 207

Grant of church, land and benefices.

CCXLVI.—Carta Leuki, filie Roberti: - - - 207

Grant of churches, tithes, benefices and land.

CCXLVII.—Carta Simonis Poher: - - - 208

Grant of church, chapels, tithes and benefices.

CCXLVIII.-IX.—Confirmaciones Reginaldi, Corcagiensis Episcopi: - - - - - - 209

Reginald, bishop of Cork, ratifies grants, subject to contributions of wax and wine.

CCL.—Confirmacio Gregorii, Corcagiensis episcopi: - 210

Gregory, bishop of Cork, confirms grant as in No. CCXLIX.

CCLI.—[Carta Walteri de Barri:] - - - 211

Grant of church, land and benefices.

CCLII.—Carta Walteri Filii Roberti: - - - 212

Grant of church, tithes, benefices and land.

CCLIII.—Carta Felicii, Lismorensis episcopi: - - 213

Grant of church in Lismore.

Page

CCLIV.—Carta Ricardi de Carreu: - - - 213
Grant of burgage and land in Dungarvan.

CCLV.—Carta Roberti, filii Philippi de Barri: - 214
Grant of church and land.

CCLVI.—Carta Milonis de Cogan [et Roberti Filii Stephani:] - - - - - - 214
Grant, on behalf of Henry II. and prince John: mill-site and burgage at Cork.

CCLVII.—Carta Roberti Filii Stephani: - - - 215
Grant of island and mill-site at Cork.

CCLVIII.—Carta Reimundi Mangunel: - - - 216
Grant of churches, tithes, and benefices.

CCLIX.—Carta Alexandri Filii Hugonis, et Reimundi Filii Hugonis: - - - - - 216
Grant of church, land and tithes.

CCLX.—Carta Godefridi de Exonia: - - - 217
Grant of churches and tithes.

CCLXI.—Carta Roberti Filli Hugonis: - - - 218
Grant of church, land, tithes and benefices.

CCLXII.-LXIII.—Carte Reginaldi, Corcagensis archidiaconi: - - - - - - 219
Reginald, archdeacon of Cork, ratifies grants made by Gregory, bishop of that see.

CCLXIV.—Confirmacio Gregorii, Corcagensis episcopi: - 220
Grant of church of St. Nesan by Gregory, bishop of Cork [1172-86].

CCLXV.-LXVI.—Confirmaciones M., Corcagensis episcopi: 221
Marianus, bishop of Cork, ratifies arrangements in relation to benefices [1216-1224].

Page

CCLXVII.—Carta Johannis de Curci: - - - 221
John de Curci grants church of Down, lands and tithes.

CCLXVIII.—Confirmacio Dunensis episcopi: - - 222
Malachias, bishop of Down [1176–1201], ratifies grant as in No. CCLXVII.

CCLXIX.—[Confirmacio Johannis, cardinalis, apostolice sedis legati:] - - - - - 223
Ratification of grants [1202].

CCLXX.—Carta Galfridi Filii Odonis: - - - 225
Grant of church of Clonmel, with lands and tithes of Ynesmor.

CCLXXI.-II.—Carte Margarite de Cogan: - - 226
Ratifications of grants as in No. CCLXX.

CCLXXIII.—Carta Roberti Filii Ricardi: - - 228
Grant of tithes, benefices, land and timber.

CCLXXIV.-V.—Carte Roberti de Mandevilla: - - 228
Grants of churches and benefices.

CCLXXVI.-VIII.—Littere et carta Roberti de Mandevilla: - - - - - - 229
Grants of churches and benefices in Munster.

CCLXXIX.—Carta Roberti Forestarii: - - - 231
Grant of church, land and tithes.

CCLXXX.—Carta Willelmi de Blabi: - - - 232
Grant of church, land and tithes.

CCLXXXI.—[Renunciatio G. de Fresnes et Mabilie Purcel:] - - - - - - 232
Renunciation of claims to tithes.

CCLXXXII.—Carta Roberti de Mandevilla: - - 233
Grant of churches and benefices.

Page

CCLXXXIII.—Carta Willelmi le Poer: - - - 234
Grant of churches and tithes.

CCLXXXIV.—Carta Roberti de Burchhulla: - - 235
Grant of land.

CCLXXXV.—Carta Thome Flandrensis: - - - 236
Grant of chapel, tithes and land.

CCLXXXVI.—Carta Willelmi Aguillun: - - 236
Grant of tithes, benefices and lands.

CCLXXXVII.—[Compositio de Ely, Ockerrin et Corketenni:] - - - - - - 237
Agreement in relation to churches and benefices.

CCLXXXVIII.—[Decretum super Thoma de Cantitun:] 239
Proceedings concerning churches and benefices.

CCLXXXIX.—Cirographum contra Ricardum de Midia super beneficiis de Ely: - - - - 240
Settlement for churches and benefices.

CCXC.—[Confirmatio de ecclesiis in Midia:] - - 241
Ratification by prior of Clonard and chapter of Meath in connection with churches and benefices.

CCXCI.—[Carta Willelmi, Glindalacensis episcopi:] - 243
Grant of churches as in No. CCXV., p. 182.

CCXCII.—Ordinatio porcionum vicariorum in Midia: - 243
Ordinance by Richard, bishop of Cork, for vicarages.—1235.

CCXCIII.—[Ordinatio episcopi et capituli Midensis:] - 246
Proceedings concerning churches and benefices in Meath.—1235.

CCXCIV.-CCCV.—[Confirmationes et littere Eugenii Episcopi:] - - - - - - 252
Ratifications in relation to churches, chapels, tithes and lands in diocese of Clonard [1174–94].

Page

CCCVI.–XIII.—Confirmationes [Simonis] episcopi Midensis: - - - - - - 261

Ratifications of grants of churches, presentations, tithes, and benefices in diocese of Meath [1194–1224].

CCCXIV.—Confirmacio C., Dei gratia Lugdunensis [ministri] de beneficiis terre que fuit Osberti de Coleshulla: - - - - - 267

Confirmation of grants of benefices and tithes.

CCCXV.—[Carta Thome, Armachani archiepiscopi:] - 268

Thomas, archbishop of Armagh, ratifies donations of churches and benefices.—1185–1201.

CCCXVI.–XVIII.—Confirmaciones Simonis, episcopi Midensis, de beneficiis in Midia: - - - 269

Simon, bishop of Meath, confirms grants made by his predecessors [1194–1224].

CCCXIX.—[Littere Symonis, episcopi Midensis:] - 274

Ordinance by Simon, bishop of Meath, in relation to vicarages [1194–1224].

CCCXX.–XXIV.—Littere domini Midensis archidiaconi, et Simonis, Midensis episcopi: - - - 276

Letters of bishop and archdeacon of Meath, on arrangement for churches and benefices in that diocese [1194–1224].

CCCXXV.—Confirmacio de Rathtouthe: - - - 280

Eugenius, bishop of Clonard, ratifies grants from Hugh de Laci.—1183.

CCCXXVI.—[Confirmacio civium Dubliniensium quorundam tenementorum et terrarum:] - - 281

The citizens of Dublin ratify grants to abbey from Henry II. and prince John.

CCCXXVII.—[Carta Johannis filii Leonisii:] - - 282

Grant of water supply for mill.

CCCXXVIII.—[Carta Walteri de Scotot:] - - 283

See No. XII.

Page

CCCXXIX.—[Carta Ricardi de Scotot:] - - - 283
Grant of mill and land.

CCCXXX.—Confirmacio ecclesie sancti Jacobi: - - 284
Grant of church of St. James with parochial limits at Dublin.

CCCXXXI.—Confirmacio de Kilsalchan: - - - 285
Laurence, archbishop of Dublin [1162–1180–81], ratifies grant of church of Kilsalchan.

CCCXXXII.-IV.—Confirmaciones Henrici, archiepiscopi Dubliniensis: - - - - - 286
Henri, archbishop of Dublin, ratifies grants of churches and lands [1213–28].

CCCXXXV.-VI.—Confirmaciones de Arderia et Chonefy: - - - - - - 288
Ratifications by William, bishop of Glindelach.

CCCXXXVII.—Confirmaciones domini Glindelacensis: - 291
Ratifications by Macrobius, bishop of Glindelach [1179–1192].

CCCXXXIX.—Confirmacio Mathei, Glindelahcensis episcopi: - - - - - - 292
Grant from Matthew, bishop of Glindelach, 1179–1191].

CCCXL.—[Carta Thome, abbatis Glindelacensis:] - 293
Grant of lands from Thomas, abbot of Glindelach.

CCCXLI.—Confirmacio [Henrici, Dubliniensis archiepiscopi:] - - - - - - 294
Ratification and grant by Henri, archbishop of Dublin, and chapters there [1213–28].

CCCXLII.—[Compromissio super decimis molendinorum:] 295
Agreement with dean and chapter of St. Patrick's, Dublin, in relation to tithes of mills.—1243–4.

CCCXLIII.—Carta civium Dubliniensium: - - 296
Dublin charter from King John, 1200.

CCCXLIV.—[Confirmacio super ecclesia de Cluncuneri:] 296
Ratification of grants of church and benefices.

Page

CCCXLV.—Confirmacio Darensis episcopi: - - 297
John, archbishop of Dublin, ratifies agreement with bishop of Kildare.

CCCXLVI.-L.—Confirmaciones episcopi et canonicorum Darensis ecclesie: - - - - - 298
The bishop and chapter of Kildare confirm grants of churches, benefices and lands.

CCCLI.—[Memorandum on boundaries at Foorthynolan:] 304

CCCLII.—Confirmacio Lechlinensis episcopi super ecclesia de Strabo: - - - - - 305
The bishop of Leighlin ratifies grant of church of Strabo [1217–26].

CCCLIII.—Confirmacio ecclesie de Strabo: - - 306
Grant of church of Strabo, by Henri, archbishop of Dublin [1213–28].

CCCLIV.-VII.—Confirmaciones Johannis Lechlinensis episcopi: - - - - - - 306
John, bishop of Leighlin, confirms grants of churches, tithes and benefices [1199–1201].

CCCLVIII.—Confirmacio beneficiorum Lechlinensis diocesis: - - - - - - 309
Herlewin, bishop of Leighlin, ratifies grants of churches, tithes and benefices [1201–17].

CCCLIX.—Confirmacio H., Ossoriensis episcopi super ecclesiis, videlicet, de Dunenachmor, et aliis: - 310
Hugh, bishop of Ossory, confirms grants of churches [1202–18].

CCCLX.-LXII.—Confirmaciones domini Felicis, Ossoriensis episcopi: - - - - - 311
Felix, bishop of Ossory, ratifies grants of churches, chapels, and benefices [1178–1202].

CCCLXIII.—Confirmacio super ecclesia de Tulahbroc: - 313
Hugh, bishop of Ossory, confirms grant of church, tithes and benefices [1202–18].

Page

CCCLXIV.–V.—Confirmationes Ossoriensis episcopi et capituli: - - - - - - 313

Peter, bishop of Ossory, and dean and chapter, ratify grants of churches, tithes and benefices [1218–1229].

CCCLXVI.–VII.— Confirmationes Donati, Cassellensis archiepiscopi: - - - - 316

Donatus, archbishop of Cashel, confirms grants of churches, tithes and benefices [1206–23].

CCCLXVIII.—[Confirmatio super ecclesia beati Jacobi, Dublinie:] - - - - - - 317

Letter of protection from Matthew, archbishop o Cashel, papal delegate in Ireland: ratification of grant of church of St. James, Dublin [1119–96].

CCCLXIX.—[Carta ecclesie de Stahgory:] - - 318

Grant of church to hospital of St. John, Dublin.

CCCLXX.—Confirmatio Mathei, Dei gracia, Clonensis episcopi - - - - - - 319

Matthew, bishop of Cloyne, ratifies grants of churches, tithes and benefices [1190].

CCCLXXI. i, ii, iii.—[Carte Sancti Johannis extra Novam Portam, Dublin:] - - - - - 320

Agreements with Hospital of St. John, Dublin, in relation to grant of church and land.

CCCLXXII.—Transactio super pace confecta inter nos et fratres de Kilmainan - - - - 322

Agreement with Hospitallers of Kilmainham.

CCCLXXIII.—[Composicio super ecclesia de Mone:] - 322

Agreement with bishop of Glindelach in reference to church.

CCCLXXIV.—[Composicio super ecclesia de Rathno:] - 323

Settlement in relation to church.

CCCLXXIVA.—[Composicio super ecclesia de Dunpren:] 327

Settlement concerning church.

Page

CCCLXXV.—[Inquisicio super ecclesia de Conephy:] - 328
Inquisition on right to advowsons.

CCCLXXVI.—[Composicio super ecclesia de Dunenada:] 329
Settlement in relation to church.

CCCLXXVII.—[Conventio cum Petro de Kaermerdin:] 331
Agreement with Peter de Kaermerdin on exchange of land.

CCCLXXVIII.—[Composicio super decimis in Darensi diocesi:] - - - - - - - - 332
Agreement on tithes in diocese of Kildare.

CCCLXXIX.—[Carta de terra quam Willelmus de Stakepol tenuit:] - - - - - 334
Agreement with Cornelius, bishop of Kildare, in connection to land [1206–23].

CCCLXXX.—[Carta de decimis de Drumdis:] - - 334
Letter of Cornelius, bishop of Kildare, concerning tithes.

CCCLXXXI.—[Compositio de capella Willelmi Hibernici:] - - - - - - - 335
Settlement in relation to rights to chapel.

CCCLXXXII.—[Carta Roberti Hibernici:] - - 336
Quit-claim by Robert le Hyreis in connection with chapel.

CCCLXXXIII.—[Compositio de Balisax et Balimadan, Darensis diocesis:] - - - - - 337
Agreement, by William Mareschal, earl of Pembroke, in relation to land and tithes.—1205.

CCCLXXXIV.—[Finalis concordia de advocatione ecclesie de Radno et de Radkinewine:] - - 339
Agreement on church of Radno and Radkinewine.

CCCLXXXV.—Carta ecclesie de Balimascoloc: - - 340
Agreement with Geoffrey de Hereford on church.

Page

CCCLXXXVI.—[Confirmatio super capella que pertinet ad ecclesiam de Kilussy:] - - - - 341

Ratification by Cornelius, bishop of Kildare, as in No. CCCL. [1206–23].

CCCLXXXVII.—[Carta de Ballivdeired et Ballimachech:] - - - - - - - 341

Proceedings on churches and benefices.

CCCLXXXVIII.—[Carta ecclesie de Barrag:] - - 343

Settlement of claims on church.

CCCLXXXIX.—[Carta ecclesie de Bruncostethi:] - 344

Letter of William, bishop of Leighlin, to seneschal of Leinster, concerning church.

CCCXC.—[Carta de ecclesia de Fodret:] - - - 344

Herlewin, bishop of Leighlin, ratifies grants in connection with church.

CCCXCI.—[Carta de Kilcormock et Tulachbarri:] - 345

Nicholas, abbot of St. Thomas, Dublin, grants benefices to prior and canons of Inestioc.

CCCXCII.—[Carta de Tulachbarri:] - - - 346

Settlement in connection with church of Tulachbarri.

CCCXCIII.—[Sententia diffinitiva et compositio super corpore Hugonis de Lasci:] - - - 348

Decree and award by the bishop and archdeacon of Meath, and prior of Duleek, in relation to corpse of Hugh de Lasci.—1205–1209.

CCCXCIV.—[Cirographum Midensis episcopi et Walteri de Lascy:] - - - - - - 351

Agreement, by Simon, bishop of Meath, and Walter de Lacy, on exchange of land.—1240.

CCCXCV.—[Carta de Loghmach:] - - - - 352

Agreement by archdeacon of Cashel in relation to benefices.

Page

CCCXCVI.—[Carta de Molendinis :] - - - 353
Grant in connection with mills at Dublin.

CCCXCVII.—Ultima statuta de viris religiosis : - 354
Statute of mortmain, A.D. 1279.

CCCXCVIII.—[Carte Willelmi de Sancto Leodegario de Tolahbroch :] - - - - - 354
Grants in relation to land, rents, church and tithes.

CCCXCIX.-CCCC.—[Carte Willelmi Marescalli comitis Penbrocie :] - - - - - 356
Confirmations of grants.

CCCCI.-III.—Carte Ade de Herefordia : - - - 358
Grants of lands, churches, chapels, and tithe of fish.

CCCCIV.—Carta Thome de Herefordia de ecclesiis de Castello Warin cum pertinenciis : - - 358
Grant of tithes and benefices.

CCCCV.—Carta Casselensis episcopi de ecclesiasticis beneficiis decem feudorum militum, que concessit Thomas de Herefordia ecclesie beati Thome : - - - - - - 359
Ratification by Donatus, archbishop of Cashel.

CCCCVI.-VII.—Carte Beatricie, de ecclesiasticis beneficiis in Hely : - - - - - 360
Grants of churches, tithes and benefices.

CCCCVIII.-XIV.—Carte et littere Thome de Herefordia : 366
Grants of churches, lands, tithes, messuages and benefices.

CCCCXV.—Carta Ade de Stantona : - - - 367
Grant of churches and chapels.

CCCCXVI.—[Carta] Basilie, filie comitis : - - 367
Grant of churches, lands, tithes and benefices.

CCCCXVII.—Carta Milonis de Stantona : - - 368
Grant of church and chapel.

Page

CCCCXVIII.—Carta Walteri de Ridelesford: - - 369
Grant of rent.

CCCCXIX.[1]—Carta domini [Ricardi comitis]: - - 369
Grant of ground in Dublin by earl Richard Fitz-Gilbert.

CCCCXX.—Carta Savarici: - - - - 370
Grant of ground and houses.

CCCCXXI.—Carta Ricardi comitis: - - - 371
Grant as in No. CCCCXIX.

CCCCXXII.—Carta Johannis Harold: - - - 371
Grant of rent.

CCCCXXIII.—Carta Radulphi Paselewe: - - 372
Grant of portion of burgage.

CCCCXXIV.—Carta Jordani de Wintonia: - - 372
Grant of ground.

CCCCXXV.—Carta Gileberti de Lyuet: - - - 373
Grant of land.

CCCCXXVI.—Carta sponse ejus [Gilberti de Liuet]: - 374
Grant of land and house.

CCCCXXVII.—Carta Gilberti de Liuet: - - 375
Grant of house.

CCCCXXVIII.—Carta Thome de la Stronde: - - 376
Grant of rent.

CCCCXXIX.—Carte Roberti de Bedeford: - - 377
Grants of lands.

[1] From this number to CCCCLXXXIX., inclusive, with the exception of CCCCXLIX., CCCCLVI., CCCCLXXII., the documents relate to places in Dublin or its vicinity.

Page

CCCCXXX.—Carta prioris Hospitalis Jerusalem: - 379
Grant of burgage.

CCCCXXXI.—Carta Willelmi de Assebi: - - 379
Grant of burgage.

CCCCXXXII.—Carta Margarete, que fuit relicta Rogeri, fratris Haim: - - - - 380
Grant of ground.

CCCCXXXIII.—Carta Henrici Tirel: - - - 381
Grant of burgage.

CCCCXXXIV.—Carta Willelmi Blundel: - - 382
Grant of ground.

CCCCXXXV.—Carta Ricardi Piscatoris: - - - 382
Grant of land.

CCCCXXXVI.—Carta Henrici Tirel: - - - 383
Grant of land.

CCCCXXXVII.—Carta Philippi filii Helie: - - 383
Grant of curtilage.

CCCCXXXVIII.—Carta W., clerici de Hamwoda: - 384
Grant of land.

CCCCXXXIX.—Carte Bartholomei, filii W. Archidiaconi: 385
Grant of land and half-burgage.

CCCCXL.—Carta Audoeni Brun: - - - - 386
Grant of land.

CCCCXLI.—Carta Elie, filii Randulfi, clerici: - 386
Grant of rent.

CCCCXLII.—Carta nostra: - - - - 387
Grant of ground by the abbot, Simon, and the convent of St. Thomas.

Page

CCCCXLIII.—Carta Radulphi, clerici: - - - 388
Grant of rent.

CCCCXLIV.—Carta W. Brun: - - - - 388
Grant of rent.

CCCCXLV.—Carta Roberti de Wintonia: - - 389
Grant of ground.

CCCCXLVI.—Carta Britonis pincerne: - - - 389
Grant of land.

CCCCXLVII.—Carta Ade, qui fuit nepos Yvonis, capellani: - - - - - - 390
Grant of rent.

CCCCXLVIII.—Carta Henrici Tyrel: - - - 390
Grant of half-burgage.

CCCCXLIX.—Carta Henrici Top: - - - 391
Grant of rent from land in Waterford.

CCCCL.—Carta Henrici Tyrel: - - - - 392
Grant of tithes of mill.

CCCCLI.—Carta Edwardi Palmeri: - - - 392
Grant of rent.

CCCCLII.—Carta Matthie, filii Danielis Ruffi: - 393
Grant of ground.

CCCCLIII.—Carta Hugonis Pollard: - - - 393
Grant of ground.

CCCCLIV.—Carta Johannis Camerarii: - - - 394
Grant of burgage.

CCCCLV.—Carta Henrici Tyrel: - - - - 395
Grant of land.

Page

CCCCLVI.—Carta Hugonis de Sarnefelde: - - 395
Grant of rent from Baligodman and Munster.

CCCCLVII.—Carta Alwini de Wintonia : - 397
Grant of land.

CCCCLVIII.—Carta civium Dubliniensium: - 397
Grant of burgage.

CCCCLIX.—Carta Alwini de Wintonia - - - 398
Grant of ground.

CCCCLX.—Carta Willelmi Albi: - - - - 399
Grant of half-burgage.

CCCCLXI.—Carta Willelmi Carpentarii: - - 399
Grant of ground.

CCCCLXII.—Carta Walteri Albi: - - - 400
Grant of land.

CCCCLXIII.—Carta Audoeni Brun: - - - 401
Grant of rent.

CCCCLXIV.—Carta Roberti de Bedeford: - - 401
Grant of ground.

CCCCLXV.—Carta Jordani de Wintonia de parochia sancti Olavi: - - - - - 402
Grant of rent.

CCCCLXVI.—Carta Jordani de Luuethe: - - 403
Grant of land.

CCCCLXVII.-VIII.—Carte civium Dubliniensium: - 404
Grants of gate and place.

CCCCLXIX.—Carta Willelmi Blundel: - - - 404
Grant of land.

Page

CCCCLXX.—Littere fratrum et sororum hospitalis sancti Johannis: - - - - - 405
Agreement by Hospital of St. John.

CCCCLXXI.—Carta Alexandri de Cestria: - - 406
Grant of rent from land.

CCCCLXXII.—Carta Reymundi de Bonuna: - - 406
Grant of rent from Kenlis, in Meath.

CCCCLXXIII.—Carta Philippi de Wirecestria: - - 407
Grant of ground.

CCCCLXXIV.—Carta Ade filii Seil: - - - 408
Grant of land.

CCCCLXXV.—Carta Thome de Kenefeg: - - - 409
Grant of land.

CCCCLXXVI.—Carta Nicholai Molendinarii: - - 409
Grant of land.

CCCCLXXVII.—Carta Radulfi de la More: - - 410
Grant of rent.

CCCCLXXVIII.—Sentencia adjudicata pro canonicis Sancti Thome: - - - - - 411
Decree on claims of canons of St. Thomas and monks of St. Mary's abbey, in relation to tolls of ale and mead.

CCCCLXXIX.—Carta W. Albi: - - - - 412
Grant of half-burgage.

CCCCLXXX.—Carta Hamonis Ruffi: - - - 412
Grant of half-burgage.

CCCCLXXXI.—Carta Willelmi Albi: - - - 413
Grant of part of burgage.

Page

CCCCLXXXII.—Carta W. Longi: - - - 413
Grant of land.

CCCCLXXXIII.—Carta Thome Lamartre: - - 414
Grant of land.

CCCCLXXXIV.—Carta Thome de Kenefeg: - - 415
Grant of land.

CCCCLXXXV.—Carta Laurencii de Wintonia: - - 415
Grant of half-burgage at Dunoure.

CCCCLXXXVI.—Carta W. de Dun: - - - 416
Grant of land.

CCCCLXXXVII.—Carta Remboldi filii Johannis Tannere: - - - - - - 417
Grant of land.

CCCCLXXXVIII.—Carta W. de Wendeual: - - 417
Grant of messuage.

CCCCLXXXIX.—Carta Thome le Martre: - - 418
Grant of land.

CCCCXC.—[Ordinatio super vestimentis de Instyok:] - 418
Decree on claims to sacerdotal vestments.

CCCCXCI.—[De Hugone de Lacy, conquestore Midie:] - 419
Memorandum on Hugh de Lacy and his descendants.

CCCCXCII.—[Epistola Gregorii pape:] - - - 420
Letter from Gregory X. to bishop of Meath and abbot of St. Thomas.

CCCCXCIII.—[Finalis concordia de Dengyn:] - - 421
Agreement on manor of Dengyn.—1300.

CCCCXCIV.—De ecclesia de Rathdonwyl: - - 422
Settlement in relation to church of Rathdonwyl.—1306.

Page

CCCCXCV.—[Agreement between Abbey of St. Thomas, Dublin, and Bishop of Meath, 1476:] - - 423

CCCCXCVI.—[Agreement for arbitration between abbot of St. Thomas and mayor and citizens of Dublin:] - - - - - - 424

Appointment of arbitrators to decide on quantity of ale and "methe" to be supplied annually to abbey of St. Thomas by Dublin brewers.

Index - - - - - - - - 427

REGISTER OF THE ABBEY OF ST. THOMAS, DUBLIN.

U 54647. Wt. 5303. A

REGISTER OF THE ABBEY OF ST. THOMAS, DUBLIN.

[MS. Rawlinson, B., 500.—Bodleian Library, Oxford.]

1.—Memorandum on Lands at Dublin of Abbey of St. Thomas, 1268.

Mensura terre nostre, apud Dubliniam, que mensurata fuit anno benedictionis fratris Warini,[1] abbatis, nono: fol. 1*. Warin, Abbot.

In campo versus ecclesiam sancti Jacobi[2] xv. acras.

In campo proximo ultra aquam ii. acras et iii. stanga.

In campo inter grangiam et aquam viii. acras et dimidiam de Cranchy.[3]

In campo juxta Honimede versus le Sen iiii. acras et dimidiam.

In alio campo juxta le Re ii. acras.

In campo juxta pontem v. acras et dimidiam.

In campo juxta le petit Re x. acras.

In duobus campis contra januam silve xxv. acras.

In campo juxta lapicinum[4] ii. acras et dimidiam.

In campo juxta molendinum i. acram et stangum.

In campo sub silva xv. acras et dimidiam.

In campo supra silvam v. acras et dimidiam.

In silva vii. acras terre arabilis.

Summa: centum et quinque acras.

---

[1] Warin, elected abbot of St. Thomas, Dublin, *circa* 1259.

[2] Church of St. James, Dublin.

[3], [4] MS. indistinct.

2.—[Boundaries at Kilrethery.[1]]

Kilrethery. Memorandum de divisis montanis de Kilrethery inter abbatem Sancti Thome, juxta Dubliniam, et dominum Radulfum filium Johannis, scilicet, de via regali que appellatur le Windgates usque ad Carrikveily; et de Carrikvely usque ad Carrik Carthyn; et de Carrik Carthin usque ad Carrikuenode; et de illo loco usque ad Log Salyn; et de Log Salyn eque usque ad mare.

3.—[Formula for presentation of Vicar.]

Forma presentacionis: Venerabili in Christo patri, domino N., Dei gracia episcopo tali, abbas et conventus salutem cum debita reverencia et honore: Cum vicaria ecclesie nostre de tali loco, talis diocesis, per mortem naturalem vel civilem, vel per resignacionem N., quondam ejusdem ecclesie vicarii, tam de facto quam de jure jam vacare dinoscatur, et ad nos, ejusdem ecclesie rectores, spectat ejusdem vicarie presentacio vobis facienda talem vobis virum providum, et discretum, et honestum, et ut credimus quod hujusmodi regimen beneficii satis dignum, vobis ad eandem vicariam, scilicet, ad porcionem quam dictus N. ibidem suo tempore tenuit et habere consuevit, tenore presencium presentamus, paternitati vestre devote suplicando, rogantes quatinus eundem N. ad eandem vicariam, divine karitatis intuitu, si placet admittatis, et ipsum in eadem corporaliter institui facientes.

In cujus rei testimonium, etc.

---

[1] For agreement, in 1261, in relation to the manor of Kilrethery, now Kilruddery, Wicklow, *see post*, No. ccx.

4.—[De burgagio in Tristelderemot.[1]]

Grant from Nicholas, Abbot of St. Thomas, Dublin.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris Frater Nicholaus,[2] abbas domus Sancti [Thome] Dublinie, et ejusdem loci conventus eternam in Domino salutem:

Noverit universitas vestra nos, communi consilio et assensu capituli nostri, concessisse, et hac presenti carta nostri confirmasse Ade de Wodestoke unum burgagium in villa de Tristel Deremot, quod Willelmus de Tristelderemot, molendinarius, quondam de nobis tenuit, cum libertatibus quas dominus Walterus de Ridelesford nobis concessit et tenenti nostro in predicto burgagio manenti.

Adam de Wodestoke. William de Tristeldermot.

Habendum et tenendum sibi et heredibus suis de nobis libere, et quiete, integre et honorifice.

---

[1] Now Castledermot, Kildare. In Irish, Disert Diarmada, the hermitage of Saint Diarmait. "Oppidum nomen habet a Sancto Diarmitio, qui vitam illic solitariam egit, unde olim Desertum Diarmitii appellabatur." The district in which Tristledermot stood was designated in Irish the territory of the sept of Ui Mureadhaigh and was nearly coextensive with the southern half of the present county of Kildare. The chief of the native families there was that of Ui Tuathail or O'Toole, and they with others were ejected by Gaultier de Ridelisford, above mentioned. He was a companion of Earl Richard Fitz Gislebert, who made grants to him of this district under the name of "Omorethi," as recorded by the Anglo-Norman poet:

"Li gentil quens altresi
Vint féiz en Omorethi
Donat en fin à Water
De Riddelisford, li guerrer."

Cambrensis refers to Ui Mureadhaigh under the name of "Omurethi," and mentions the erection there of the castle for De Ridelisford, about 1181. In Anglo-Irish documents of the thirteenth century the name is written "Omorthy," and under the form of "Omurthy" it is used to designate a deanery of the diocese of Dublin.—Book of Leinster.—Anglo-Norman Poem, 1837.—"Expugnatio Hibernica," ii. xxiii. Rolls Series, 1865, p. 355.

[2] Nicholas, abbot of the monastery of St. Thomas, Dublin, 1230–1233.

Reddendo inde nobis annuatim pro predicto burgagio duos solidos in duobus terminis anni, videlicet, duodecim denarios in Pascha et duodecim denarios in festo Sancti Michaelis, pro omni servicio ad nos pertinente, excepto hoc, quod memoratus Adam et heredes sui vel assignati unam cameram ydoneam et honestam ad opus nostrum et stabulum ad equos nostros acceptabile in predicto burgagio erigent, et fenum equis nostris ad sufficienciam invenient et focum et candelas albas ad opus nostrum.

Horses. Hay. Fuel. Candles.

Ut autem hec nostra concessio et donacio rata et stabilis inperpetuum perseveret, presenti scripto sigillum communem capituli nostri opposuimus. Teste capitulo nostro.[1]

In Episcopatu Midensi.

I.—Carta Domini Johannis, Regis Anglie. fol. 1.

Grant from King John, 1215.

Johannes, Dei gratia rex Anglie, dominus Hybernie, dux Normannie, Aquitanie, et comes Andegavie, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, prepositis, et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis salutem :

Sciatis nos, pro Deo, et pro salute anime nostre, et antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, confirmasse Deo, et ecclesie Beati Thome martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesias Sancti Johannis de Nober[2] et Sancti Patricii de Mathergallen,[3] cum omnibus earum pertinenciis, quas habent de dono Gileberti de Angulo, et Hugonis de Lascy.

Nober. Mathergallen. De Angulo. De Lascy.

Confirmamus etiam eis ecclesiam de Archimulchan,[4] juxta Boin,[5] cum capellis decimis, obventionibus, et

Archimulchan. Boin.

---

[1] Fol. 1*b* is occupied with list of headings of grants which here follow, numbered from I. to LXII.

[2] In county of Meath.

[3] Morgallion, Meath.

[4] Ardmulchan, Meath.

[5] Boyne, river, in Meath.

omnibus ecclesiasticis beneficiis ad dictam ecclesiam spectantibus, quam habent de dono Theobaldi Walteri.[1] Theobald Walter.

Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus quod predicta ecclesia Beati Thome, martiris, et canonici ibidem Deo servientes habeant et teneant dictas ecclesias, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, in perpetuum, bene et in pace, libere et quiete, integre et honorifice, sicut predictum est, et sicut carte predictorum donatorum racionabiliter testantur.

Testibus: Domino Henrico,[2] Dublinensi archiepiscopo; A., abbate Cirencestrie; S., priore de Bradenestoke; Hugone de Nevilla; Willelmo de Cantilupo; Willelmo de Harecurt; Galfrido Luterel.

Datum, per manum magistri Ricardi de Marisco, cancellarii nostri, apud Merleberge,[3] nono die Julii, anno regni nostri septimo decimo. [A.D. 1215.][4] A.D. 1215.

II.—Carta Hugonis de Lasci.[5]

Hugo de Lasci omnibus, tam clericis quam laicis, presentes litteras inspecturis salutem: Grant from Hugh de Lasci, Earl of Ulster.

Noverit universitas vestra me, divini amoris intuitu, et pro salute anime mee, et Domini patris mei, Hugonis de Lasci, et matris mee, Rohes de Munomua, necnon antecessorum et successorum meorum, concessisse, et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse, Deo, et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, de Dublinia, in qua corpus predicte Rohes, matris mee, requiescit, et

---

[1] Ancestor of James le Botiller, first Earl of Ormonde.

[2] Henri de Loundres, Archbishop of Dublin, 1213-1228.

[3] Marlborough.

[4] This grant does not appear on the rolls now extant of charters or letters patent of King John.

[5] Son of Hugh de Lasci, who was killed in 1186. *See* "Chartularies of St. Mary's Abbey, Dublin." Rolls Series, London, 1885, vol. ii, pp. 288, 305.

CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES CENTRAL

Dunenach Scahalin. canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, grangiam et terram juxta Dunenach Scahalin,[1] sicut dominus pater meus, Hugo de Lasci, eis dedit, perambulavit, et assignavit:

Preterea etiam ecclesiam de Dunenach Scahelin, cum omnibus ad eam de jure parochiali spectantibus, Ratouethe. et ecclesiam de Ratouethe,[2] cum libero et quieto mesuagio et burgagiis suis, salvo tamen jure Domini in eisdem burgagiis:

Macglassewein. Kilegelan. Ecclesiam quoque de villa Macglassewein,[3] cum pertinenciis, et ecclesiam de Kilegelan,[4] cum pertinenciis:

Dunenachmor. Baliokedin. Grenach. Ecclesiam de Dunenachmor,[5] cum pertinenciis, et capellam de Baliokedin, et ecclesiam de Grenach,[6] cum pertinenciis.

Habendas et tenendas, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, bene et in pace, integre et plenarie, pacifice et quiete, libere, honorifice, absque omni seculari servicio et exactione humana, in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in pascuis communibus, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus.

Hiis testibus: Domino S.,[7] Midensi episcopo; domino W. de Lasci; Roberto de Lasci; Ricardo de Tuit; Baldewino de Kaermurthin; Matheo de Clere;

De Lasci. De Tuit.

---

[1] Dunshaughlin, in county of Meath. In Irish, Domnach Sechnaill, or church of Sechnaill, so named from St. Sechnaill or Secundinus, said to have been son of St. Patrick's sister, and to have composed the hymn commencing:

"Audite omnes amantes Deum
sancta merita
Viri in Christo beati Patricii
Episcopi."

In the account by Ussher, when bishop of Meath in 1622, the place is styled "Donshahlen."

[2] Ratoath, Meath. "Ratowth:" Ussher, 1622.

[3] Ballymaglasson, Meath. "Balmaglassen:"—Ussher, 1622.

[4] Killeglan, Meath. "Killegland."—1686.

[5] Donoghmore, Meath. "Donamore:"—Ussher, 1622.

[6] Grenogue, Meath. "Greenocke:"—Ussher, 1622.

[7] Simon de Rocheford, Bishop of Meath, A.D. 1194–1224.

Willelmo de Garbe;[1] Philippo de Nugent;[2] Hugone de Ardis,[3] Willelmo de Warewich; Luca, archidiacono Imelacensi,[4] magistro Ricardo; magistro Symone; Luciano; et multis aliis. DeNugent. Emly.

III.—Carta Hugonis de Lasci.

Grant from Hugo de Lasci.

Hugo de Lasci, comes Ultonie, omnibus presentes litteras visuris salutem:

Noveritis nos, Divini amoris intuitu, concessisse, et presenti carta confirmasse, Deo, et eccelsie Sancti Thome de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee et patris et matris mee, ecclesiam de Dundalc, cum suis pertinenciis, oblationibus, et obventionibus castellarie de Dundalc[5] que ad nos pertinent, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, in proprios usus habendam. Dundalc.

Hiis testibus: W. de Lasci; Ricardo de Lasci; Willelmo Parvo;[6] Ricardo de Tuit;[7] Willelmo de Mauns; Willelmo, clerico de Kermerdin; et multis aliis. De Lasci. Parvus. De Tuit. De Mauns.

Datum per manum nostram apud Dundalc, duodecimo die Maii, comitatus[8] nostri anno [*blank*]. Dundalc.

fol. 1 *b*.

IV.—Carta Hugonis de Lasci.

Grant from Hugo de Lasci, Earl of Ulster.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Hugo de Lasci, comes Ultonie, salutem:

Noveritis nos concessisse, et hac presenti carta confirmasse, dilectis fratribus nostris et amicis in Christo karissimis, canonicis Sancti Thome, juxta Dubliniam,

---

[1], [2], [3] *See* "Chart. M. A. Dublin." Rolls Series, ii., 1885, pp. 462, 492, 431.

[4] Emly, Munster.

[5] Dundalk, in county of Louth.

[6] Guillaume le Petit, Justiciary, Ireland, *circa* 1191.

[7] *See* "Chart. M. A. Dub." ii. p. 515.

[8] The earldom of Ulster, conferred on Hugh de Lasci in 1205.

Walter de Escotot.

totam terram quam Walterus de Escotot, de consensu et voluntate Johannis Filii Leonisii,[1] eis dedit et incartavit in feudo et ad perpetuam firmam, in tenemento de Dunenachmor,[2] juxta Grenoch,[3] cum omnibus suis pertinenciis.

Dunenachmor. Grenoch.

Tenendam et habendam eis et eorum successoribus ita libere et quiete sicut jam dictus Walterus de Escotot eam eis melius, plenius, et liberius dedit, concessit, et carta sua confirmavit. Salvo servicio forinseco ad nos et heredes nostros pertinente.

Confirmavimus autem eis, ex dono ejusdem Walteri de Escotot, quantum ad nos pertinet, ecclesiam de Treuet,[4] cum omnibus suis pertinenciis.

Church of Treuet.

Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus quod jam dicti canonici omnia supranominata, et cetera quecumque in nostro habent dominio, bene, plenarie, et in pace, absque omni impeditione, contradictione et vexatione nostrorum, heredum nostrorum et omnium teneant, habeant, gaudeant et possideant.

Ut autem cuncta supranominata perpetuo eis rata, firma, et inconcussa permaneant, presentem cartam sigilli nostri impressione roboravimus.

Bishops: Meath, Down.

Hiis testibus: Domino Ricardo,[5] Midensi episcopo; domino Thoma,[6] Donensi episcopo; Symone, Midensi archidiacono; A. Parvo, Cenanensi[7] archidiacono;

---

[1] Fitz Leon de Bromiard. *See* p. 11. John Fitz Leon was among those who joined, *circa* 1212, in the declaration by William Mareschal, Earl of Pembroke, in relation to King John.—Red Book of Exchequer, Q. R. v. fol. 180. An order was addressed, in 1215, to John Fitz Leon by the King, concerning the castles of Granard, Kilmore, and Fore, in connexion with settlement with Walter de Lacy.—Pat. Roll, 17 John, m. 19. In the same year John Fitz Leon paid fifty marcs to the King for custody of the heir of Hugh de Tuit.—Fine Roll, 17–18 John, p. 1. m. 8.

[2] *See* p. 8.

[3] *See* p. 8.

[4] Tryvett, Meath. "Trivett:"—Ussher, 1622.

[5] Ralph Le Petit, Bishop of Meath, 1227–30; Richard de la Corner, Bishop of that see, A.D. 1230–50.

[6] Thomas, Bishop of Down, A.D. 1213–37.

[7] Kells, Meath.

magistro L., tunc temporis officiali Midensi; magistro R. de Bureford; Willelmo de Lascy; R. Pendelon; T., filio Johannis, filii Leonisii; W. et J., filiis Fabri; et multis aliis, clericis et laicis.

V. – Carta Walteri de Lasci.

Grant from Walter de Lasci.

Walterus de Lasci omnibus amicis et hominibus suis, Francis, Anglicis, et Hiberniensibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, salutem:

Sciatis me concessisse, et presenti carta confirmasse, Deo, et ecclesie Beati Martiris Thome, de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee et animarum patris mei et matris mee, cujus corpus in predicta ecclesia requiescit, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, ecclesiam de Dunelinsahhelin,[1] cum terra grangie eorum sicut pater meus eam eis dedit et assignavit. Et ecclesiam de Racthouethe,[2] cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus. Et ecclesiam de Donenachmor,[3] cum omnibus pertinenciis. Et ecclesiam de Grenoc,[4] cum omnibus pertinenciis. Et ecclesiam de Killegelan,[5] cum omnibus pertinenciis. Et ecclesiam de villa Maglaswine,[6] cum omnibus pertinenciis. Et ecclesiam de Knocmerc,[7] cum omnibus pertinenciis. Et ecclesias omnes et capellas, cum earum pertinenciis, tocius terre Lionisii de Bromiard,[8] sicut carta ejus testatur. Et ecclesiam de villa Willelmi Scorlagge,[9] cum omnibus pertinenciis. Et ecclesiam de Lethercor,[10] cum omnibus pertinenciis.

Dunelinsahelin. Granges.
Racthouethe.
Donenachmor.
Grenoc.
Killegelan.
Maglaswine.
Knocmerc.
Bromiard.
Scorlagge.
Lethercor.

1–6 *See* p. 8.

7 Knockmark, Meath.

8 Leon de "Brumiarde" is mentioned in a mandate from King John to Justiciary of Ireland, in 1199.—Rot. de Oblatis, 1 John, m. 17. The grant above mentioned from De Bromiard is referred to on fol. 3*b*. *See* pp. 10, 20–24.

9 Scurloghstown, Meath. "Skurlockstowne:"—Ussher, 1622.

10 Laracor, Meath. "Lethercher" in Ecclesiastical Taxation of 1302–6. "Laracor:"—Ussher, 1622.

Quare volo et firmiter precipio quod predicti canonici habeant et teneant predicta beneficia, et que poterunt de cetero racionabiliter adipisci, in terra mea in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, integre et pacifice, plenarie, et libere, et quiete ab omni temporali servitio et seculari exactione.

Et prohibeo ne quis predictis canonicis, vel hominibus eorum, vel possessionibus eorum, injuste molestiam aut gravamen inferat.

De Lasci. Del Tuit. De Feipo. De Rissebire. De Hose.

Hiis testibus: Hugone de Lasci; et Roberto de Lasci; Ricardo del Tuit; Willelmo Parvo; Ricardo de Feipo;[1] Philippo de Rissebire; Hugone Hose;[2] Leonisio de Bromiard; Baldewino de Caermerthin; Willelmo de Mans; Roberto de Auoigin; et multis aliis.

Hoc autem in presencia domini Simonis,[3] Midensis episcopi, idem testantis confirmatum est et concessum.

VI.—Carta Walteri de Lascy. fol. 2.

Grant from Walter de Lasci.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Walterus de Lasci, pro anima patris mei et matris mee, et pro animabus antecessorum et successorum meorum, confirmavi Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Thome, de Dublinia, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesias eisdem ex patronorum concessione collatas, videlicet, ecclesiam de Sydan,[4] ex collatione Hay Teling; ecclesiam de Donenachmor,[5] juxta pontem Balbii, ex collatione Roberti de Mandeville; ecclesiam de Trauet,[6] ex collatione Walteri de Escotot.

Sydan. Donenachmor. Trauet.

---

[1] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 458.

[2] *See* Id., ii. pp. 469–70.

[3] *See* p. 8.

[4] In Meath. "Syddan:" — Ussher, 1622. "Siddan," 1686.

[5] *See* p. 8.

[6] Tryvett, Meath. *See* p. 10.

Confirmavi et jam dictis canonicis perpetuam firmam terre de Donenachmor, juxta Grenoch,[1] secundum quod continetur in carta dicti Walteri. Grenoch.

Et in hujus rei testimonium, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui.

Hiis testibus: Nicholao Parvo; Symone de Clifford; Nicholao de Slane; Waltero Parvo; Johanne de Cramford; Henrico, clerico; Johanne, capellano; et multis aliis.

VII.—Carta Hugonis de Lascy.

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego, H[ugo] de Lascy, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome, de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee et domini patris mei, Hugonis de Lasci, et matris mee, Roeis de Munemune, cujus corpus in predicta ecclesia requiescit, quandam terram juxta Dunelinsahkelin, scilicet, illam que est inter magnam viam que tendit per vadum ad ecclesiam et semitam que tendit a predicta via ad vadum lapicinum.[2] Grant from Hugo de Lascy. Dunelinsahkelin. Vadum lapicinum.

Quare volo et precipio quod predicti canonici prefatam terram habeant, et in puram et perpetuam elemosinam teneant, libere et quiete absque omni seculari servicio et exactione humana.

Ut autem hec mea donacio inposterum rata et inconcussa perseveret, eam presenti scripto et sigilli mei apposicione corroboravi.

Hiis testibus: Domino Symone,[3] Midensi episcopo; W. de Lasci, fratre meo; R. de Lasci; R. Pipard;[4] R. de Tuit; W. Parvo; G. de Keusac; H. de Guteres; magistro S., persona de Adbui;[5] Leonisio de Brom- De Lasci. Pipard. De Tuit. Adbui.

---

[1] *See* p. 8.

[2] Stoneyford, Meath.

[3] *See* p. 8.

[4] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 499.

[5] Athboy, Meath. In Irish, Athbuidhe Tlachtgha.

hard; P. de Multun; R., Figet; Willelmo de Kermerdin; et multis aliis.

VIII.—Carta Theobaldi Walteri.[1]

Grant from Theobald Walter.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentes litteras inspecturis Theobaldus Walteri salutem in Domino:

Ad universitatis vestre noticiam volo pervenire me, divini amoris intuitu, pro salute anime mee et patris [mei] et matris mee, et domini Huberti,[2] fratris mei, archiepiscopi Cantuarie, et parentum meorum, concessisse et dedisse, quantum ad patronum pertinet, et hac presenti mea carta confirmasse, Deo, et ecclesie Sancti Thome, Martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Armolghan,[3] cum capellis et decimis et obventionibus, et omnibus ecclesiasticis beneficiis ad predictam ecclesiam spectantibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Archbishop Hubert.

Armolghan.

Promiserunt eciam mihi jam dicti canonici quod retinebunt predictam ecclesiam in proprios usus.

Bishops.

Hiis testibus: Symone,[4] Midensi episcopo; et Willelmo[5] et David[6] Glindelacensi et Waterfordensi episcopis; Maillero Filio Henrici,[7] tunc Justiciario; Adam de Herefordia; Manassero Arsic; Helia, filio Noremani;[8] Simone, filio Willelmi; Waltero de Kenteswell; Adam de Rattesdena;[9] et multis aliis.

Fitz Henri. De Hereford.

---

[1] *See* p. 7.

[2] Hubert Walter, Archbishop of Canterbury, A.D. 1193–1205.

[3] *See* p. 6.

[4] *See* p. 8.

[5] William Pirun, or de Piro, Bishop of Glendaloch, 1192–1214.

[6] David, Bishop of Waterford, *circa* 1204, killed in 1209.

[7] Meiller Fitz Henri, Justiciary, Ireland. *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 460.

[8] *See* Id., ii. p. 444

[9] Rettendon, Essex.

IX.—Carta Walteri de Scotot.

Grant from Walter de Scotot.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Walterus de Scotot, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, canonicis Sancti Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, totam terram meam de Dunenachmor [1] juxta Grenhoc,[2] et precipue totam terram illam quam Mabilia, quondam uxor Hugonis le Bule, tenuit in eadem villa, preter terram quam Johannes, filius Lionisii, tenet in eadem villa, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et cum omni jure ad me et ad heredes meos in jam dicta villa de Dunenachmor in omnibus pertinenciis.

Dunenachmor. Grenhoc.

Habendam et tenendam illis de me et heredibus meis in feudo et ad perpetuam firmam, libere, et quiete, pacifice, integre et plenarie, in bosco, in plano,
fol. 2 *b.* in viis, in semitis, pascuis, pratis, aquis, stagnis, exitibus, et molendinis, et in omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad jam dictam terram pertinentibus.

Payments in church of St. Augustin, Bristol.

Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis quinque marcas argenti, apud Bristolliam, in ecclesia Sancti Augustini, in festo Sancti Michaelis, pro omni servitio, demanda et querela ad me et ad heredes meos pertinente.[3]

Et sciendum quod ego et heredes mei warantizabimus hanc prenominatam terram memoratis canonicis ubique contra omnes homines et omnes feminas inperpetuum.

Et si fortasse contigerit quod hanc dictam terram prenominatis canonicis warantizare non poterimus, eis racionabile eskambium per visum legalium virorum ad valenciam predicte terre Donenachmor [4] in tenemento

Donenachmor.

---

[1], [2], [4] *See* p. 8.

[3] Portion of MS. is here erased.

Treuet. meo de Treuet,[1] in loco eis competenti, plenarie faciemus.

Si vero evenerit quod jam dicto eskambium, in predicto tenemento meo de Treuet, ipsis warentizare non poterimus, sepedictis canonicis omnem custum suum et expensas quas pro ipsis terris et in ipsis fecerint, ad racionabilem probacionem suam, sine ingenio, occasione, dilacione, litigio et contradictione, plene persolvemus.

Et sciendum quod si prefati canonici, super aliquo ad eandem terram pertinente, per aliquem sive aliquam in causam trahantur unde expensas dictam terram defendendo pro defectu nostro fecerunt, expensas ipsas infra prenominatum redditum quinque marcarum, secundum racionabilem eorum probacionem, ipsis computabimus.

Provisoes in relation to tempests, perils of the sea, pirates, etc.

Et notandum quod dicti canonici, per se vel per nuntium suum, singulis annis, supradicto loco et termino, predictas quinque marcas mihi et heredibus meis persolvent. Ita tamen quod si ventorum contrarietas, vel maris tempestas, vel piratarum seu aliorum malignitas, seu quodlibet aliud periculum quod navigantibus solet evenire, dictis canonicis vel eorum nuncio fuerit impedimento, quominus ut supradictum est mihi vel heredibus meis fiat solutio, inde malignandi, vel litigandi, vel vexandi, ex parte mea et heredum meorum non assumetur occasio. Salvo tamen predicto redditu quinque marcarum mihi et heredibus meis inperpetuum.

Et sciendum quod ego et heredes mei in prenominatam terram, aut inhabitantes eam, sive eorum catalla, manum mittere vel aliquid dominium excercere, talliagium, servitutem, seu consuetudinem quamcumque imponere, vel aliquid de ea percipere preter redditum quinque marcarum inperpetuum nec poterimus nec debemus.

---

[1] *See* p. 12.

Hec autem omnia in presenti scripto contenta perpetuo, fideliter, et sine malo ingenio observanda, pro me et heredibus meis, in pleno hundredo Bristollie, ego, Walterus de Scotot, publice[1] affidavi. Hundred Court, Bristol.

Hiis testibus: H[enrico][2] Dei gratia Dubliniensi archiepiscopo; S[ymone][3] Dei gratia Midensi episcopo; R.,[4] archidiacono Midensi; G. Luterel,[5] tunc temporis vicecomite Dubliniensi; Audoeno Bruno;[6] J. de Sancto Johanne; J. Filio Lionisii; R. de Albanach; W. la Wafre;[7] G. de Feipon;[8] G. de Burefordia; Rogero Cordewaner;[9] Elia Longo;[10] W. Pollard; J. Ruffo; E. Cordewaner; P. La Warre; Nicholao Filio Nicholai; et multis aliis, clericis et laicis.

X.—Carta Walteri de Scotot.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Walterus de Scotot, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, canonicis Sancti Thome, juxta Dubliniam, totam terram meam de Donenachmor,[11] juxta Grennoch[12] in Midia, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, preter terram illam quam Johannes Filius Lionisii sibi reti nuit in eadem villa. Grant from Walter de Scotot. Donenachmor.

Tenendam et habendam eis, de me . . .[13] pertinente. Salvo tamen forinseco servitio ad tantam terram pertinente. Et sciendum quod ego et heredes mei warentizabimus hanc prenominatam terram, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, memoratis canonicis ubique contra omnes homines et omnes feminas inperpetuum. fol. 3.

---

[1] *publice*] puplice, MS.
[2] *See* p. 7.
[3] *See* p. 8.
[4] Ralph le Petit. *See* p. 10.
[5] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., Rolls Series, i. 1884, pp. xxxii, 249.
[6] *See* Id., ii. 1885, p. 439.
[7] *See* Id., ib. p. 517.
[8] *See* Id., ib. p. 458.
[9] *See* Id., ib. p. 447.
[10] *See* Id., ib. p. 480.
[11] *See* p. 8.
[12] *See* p. 8.
[13] As at p. 15.

Grant from Walter de Scotot.

Item: Iidem canonici per se vel nuncium suum . . .[1] occasio. Salvo tamen redditu predicto quinque marcarum mihi et heredibus meis infra annum.

Et sciendum quod iidem canonici, pro hac donatione, concessione, et confirmatione dederunt mihi pre manibus octoginta marcas argenti.

Ut autem hec mea donatio, concessio, et confirmacio perpetue firmitatis robur obtineant, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Galfrido Luterel; Johanne Filio Leonisii; Nicholao Filio Leonisii; Henrico Filio Leonisii;[2] Gileberto de Lyueth;[3] Waltero Le Waffre;[4] Galfrido de Brutford; Rogero Cordewaner,[5] tunc temporis maiore de Brist[ollia]; P., clerico; Elya Longo; W. Pollard; J. Rufo; C. Cordewaner; P. Warre; N[icholao] Filio Nicholai; Willelmo de Magne; Galfrido de Feypon;[6] Ygerardo de Treuet; Wioto Cornubiensi; Waltero Cornubiensi;[7] et multis aliis, clericis et laicis.

Mayor of Bristol.

XI.—Carta Ricardi de Scotot.

Grant from Richard de Scotot. Mill, Dunenachmor.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Ricardus de Scotot, dedi et concessi, Deo, et canonicis ecclesie Sancti Thome de Dublinia, molendinum de Dunenachmor, cum terra que est circa ecclesiam, a via usque in magnum amnem,[8] quam Gerardus et Gilebertus de ipsis canonicis tenent et cum una acra terre, ubi ipsi viderint quod utilius et competencius sit molendino predicto.

Quod utique eis concessi libere et quiete inperpetuum possidendum, absque omni seculari exactione et ser-

---

[1] As at p. 16.

[2] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., i. p. 204.

[3] *See* Id., vol. ii. p. 479.

[4] *See* Id., vol. i. p. xlii.

[5] *See* p. 7.

[6] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 458.

[7] *See* Id., ib. 447.

[8] *amnem*] ampnem, MS.

vicio, pro excambia quam mihi fecerunt de terra quam Robertus Tallefer eis in elemosinam dederat, quam mihi quietam clamaverunt. Robert Tallefer.

Concessi etiam ipsis canonicis licenciam removendi molendinum illud ubicumque videbunt magis sibi expedire in terra illa.

Et firmiter eis pepigi quod neque ego nec aliquis heredum meorum, nec aliquis per me, molendinum aliud faciet in terra illa, et bene liceat ipsis canonicis facere tot molendina quot ibi facere poterunt et voluerint.

Hiis testibus: Adam Le Gras; Hereberto de la Mara;[1] Willelmo Clut; Willelmo Taillefer; Henrico de Aketot; Gerardo et Gileberto; Radulfo; Willelmo Beauchief; et multis aliis.

XII.—Carta Walteri de Scotot.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Walterus de Scotot, concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo, et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, apud Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, donationem et elemosinam quam dominus Ricardus, pater meus, eis fecit, et carta sua quam habent confirmavit, videlicet, molendinum de Dunenachmor, cum terra que est circa ecclesiam, et cum una acra terre que predicto molendino competentior fuerit, et cum omnibus aliis (*sic*) et libertatibus sibi a domino Ricardo, patre meo, concessis, que in carta sua continentur. Grant from Walter de Scotot. Mill. Dunen-achmor.

Tenenda et habenda, sibi et successoribus suis, libere, et quiete, inperpetuum, sine omni servicio et seculari exactione, pro salute anime mee et antecessorum, et parentum et amicorum meorum.

Hiis testibus: Willelmo, clerico; Willelmo de Mona; Philippo Rufo; Johanne de Ecketot; Randulfo Filio

[1] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 483.

Randulfi; Luca, filio Ade le Gros; Hugone le Bule;[1] Laurentio de Turbuilla; Symone Beg; Randulfo de Vaus; Willelmo de Molendinis; et multis aliis.

XIII.—Carta Walteri de Scotot.

Grant from Walter de Scotot.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Walterus de Escotot salutem in Domino: fol. 3*b*.

Noverit universitas vestra quod ego, pro salute anime mee, sponse mee, patris mei, et matris mee, parentum et amicorum, antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedi et concessi, quantum ad patronum pertinet, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo, et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Treuete, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis.

Church, Treuete.

Habendam et tenendam, plenarie, integre et pacifice, libere et absolute, ab omni seculari servicio et exactione. Ut autem hec mea donacio futuris temporibus rata et inconcussa permaneat, presentem paginam sigilli mei munimine dignum duxi roborare.

Hiis testibus: Hugone, persona de Pionia; Willelmo, capellano de Pionia; Johanne, capellano; Herberto de Rissebiria;[2] Thoma de Maurdia; Luca de Necctona; Waltero Flamango; et multis aliis, clericis et laicis.

XIV.—Carta Leonisii, de ecclesia de Kil.

Grant from Leonisius de Bromiard.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Leonisius de Bromiard,[3] pro salute anime mee et parentum meorum, tam antecessorum quam successorum, dedi et con-

[1] In copy of this document at fol. 58*a* of the MS., this name is written Bale.

[2] Risborough, Buckinghamshire.

[3] *See* p. 11.

cessi, et presenti carta confirmavi, Deo, et ecclesie Beati martiris Thome, de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Kilhehgne, cum omnibus ecclesiasticis beneficiis, et cum omnibus decimis et pertinenciis ad eam spectantibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Kilhehgne.

Hanc etiam donationem concessit filius meus et heres, Thomas.

Quare ut hec donatio rata et stabilis permaneat in posterum, eam scripti presentis testimonio et sigilli mei auctoritate communivi.

Hiis testibus: Hugone, capellano; et Osberto et Willelmo et Matheo, capellanis; Thoma Filio Leonisii;[1] Richerio, ejus nepote; Reginaldo de Derpatric; Adam Beg; Roberto de Bedefordia;[2] Willelmo de Mauverne; Symone Filio Simonis; Bartholomeo de Huton, et filio ejus, Bartholomeo; Waltero de Colewille; Ricardo de Stansford; Laurentio de Wintonia; et multis aliis.

XV.—Carta Leonisii, de beneficiis terre sue.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Leonisius de Bromiard, Divini amoris intuitu, et pro salute mea et antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Deo, et ecclesie Beati martiris Thome, de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesias et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia tocius terre mee quam possideo et quam adquirere potero in episcopatu Midensi, scilicet, de Kilmor, et de omnibus pertinenciis suis; et de Rathgorungille, et de Kilretti, et de omnibus pertinenciis suis; et de Corcahc, et Culbali Maccathel, et de omnibus pertinenciis suis; et de Lumeden, et Bolocbaing, et de tota Maignalwi, et de omnibus Grant from Leonisius de Bromiard. Meath: Kilmor. Rathgorungille. Kilretti. Corcahc. Culbalimaccathel. Lumedin. Bolocbaing. Maignalwi.

[1] *See* p. 11.

[2] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub, ii. p. 435.

Culmulin. Derpatric. Ardabaalan. Talachmetan. Kiltale.

pertinenciis suis; et de Culmulin[1] et omnibus pertinenciis suis; et de Derpatric,[2] et de Ardabaalan et Talachmetan, et omnibus pertinenciis suis; et de Kiltale[3] et de omnibus pertinenciis suis.

Quare volo et firmiter precipio quod predicti canonici habeant, teneant, et possideant has predictas elemosinas sine omni vexatione et exactione et seculari servicio bene et in pace.

Common pasture.

Et concedo eis communem pasturam, in bosco et in plano, per totam terram meam.

Hanc etiam donationem concessit filius meus et heres, Thomas, et omnes homines mei.

Hiis testibus: Thoma, filio meo et herede; Richerio, nepote meo; Reginaldo de Derpatric; Petro de Bedesunt; Waltero de Colewelle; Rogero de Fineglas; Adam Beg; Willelmo de Mauverne; Simone, filio Simonis; Bartholomeo de Huctone, et Bartholomeo, filio ejus; Reginaldo, serviente meo; Ricardo de Stanford; Laurencio de Wintonia; Johanne et Willelmo, sacerdotibus; Hugone, capellano de Sancto Michaele; Osberto, capellano; Maheu, capellano; et multis aliis.

XVI.—Carta Johannis Filii Leonisii,[4] de terra de Donenachmor. fol. 4.

Grant from John Fitz-Leon.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Johannes Filius Leonisii, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, canonicis Sancti Thome, Dublinie, totam terram quam

Dunenachmor. Grenoc.

Walterus de Escotot tenet de me in feodo de Dunenachmor,[5] juxta Grenoc[6] scilicet, duas partes tocius feodi illius, quas idem Walterus predictis canonicis dedit.

Habendas in feodo et ad perpetuam firmam, cum omnibus libertatibus suis et liberis consuetudinibus et

---

[1] Culmullin, Meath. "Kulmolyn."—Taxation, 1302–6.

[2] "Dirpatricke:"—Ussher, 1622.

[3] "Kiltaale:"—Ussher, 1622.

[4] *See* p. 10.

[5] *See* p. 8.

[6] *See* p. 8.

pertinenciis, que liberius, melius, et plenius, in carta quam dicti canonici habent de prefato Waltero continentur. Grant from John Fitz-Leon.

Quare volo quod predicti canonici habeant et teneant prescriptas duas partes memorati feodi bene et in pace inperpetuum, absque omni contradictione, vexatione, et inpedimento, salvo tamen forinseco servicio, quod ad tantam terram pertinet.

Et sciendum quod ego, Johannes, capitalis dominus feodi predicti, de communi assensu et voluntate abbatis et conventus predicti monasterii, retinui mihi et heredibus meis terciam partem dominici tocius feodi prenominati, in terra que fuit Hugonis Le Bule, videlicet, in remociori et exteriori parte ejusdem terre versus le west, cum mesuagio quod fuit Hugonis Le Bule, et terciam partem redditus et servicii feodi illius, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis et libertatibus, salvo forinseco servicio ad tantam terram pertinente.

Pro hac autem concessione et confirmacione, dederunt mihi sepedicti canonici centum solidorum esterlingorum.

Ut autem hec mea concessio et confirmatio in perpetuum rata, stabilis, et inconcussa perseveret, presentem paginam sigilli mei munimine pro me et heredibus meis dignum duxi roborare.

Hiis testibus: H[enrico],[1] Dubliniensi archiepiscopo; Symone,[2] Midensi episcopo; G. Luterel,[3] tunc temporis vicecomite; Thoma Filio Ade;[4] Umfredo de Dene; Thoma de Ardis;[5] Roberto de Mandevilla;[6] Henrico de Vernoil;[7] Hugone de Berneval;[8] et multis aliis.

---

[1] *See* p. 7.
[2] *See* p. 8.
[3] *See* p. 17.
[4] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., vol. ii. p. 459.
[5] *See* Id., ib. p. 431.
[6] *See* Id., ib. p. 480.
[7] *See* Id., ib. p. 516.
[8] *See* Id., ib. p. 436.

XVII.—Carta Johannis Filii Leonisii.

Grant from John Fitz-Leon.

Omnibus, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Johannes filius Leonisii, salutem:

Sciatis me, pro salute anime mee, patris mei, matris mee, et sponse mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedisse, contulisse, Deo, et ecclesie Sancti Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, quinque marcas argenti annuatim usque ad finem sexdecim annorum proximorum sequentium post relaxacionem generalis interdicti Anglicane ecclesie, tempore, scilicet, venerabilis viri, Stephani,[1] Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, scilicet, redditum de terra de Donenachmor,[2] juxta Grenoch,[3] quam Walterus de Escotot eis dedit in feodum et ad perpetuam firmam per assensum et voluntatem meam.

Interdict, England.

Donen-achmor, Grenoch.

Que quinque marce mihi vel heredibus meis debebunt ut de warda eschaetare, si dictus Walterus de Escotot infra terminum sexdecim annorum predictorum obierit.

Finito autem dictorum annorum termino, memorati canonici mihi et heredibus meis super predicto redditu quinque marcas respondebunt donec heres predicti Walteri mecum vel cum herede meo de predicto redditu habendo finem fecerit.

Et in hujus donationis et concessionis testimonium, presentes litteras, sigillo meo signatas, predictis canonicis patentes exposui.

XVIII.—Carta Milonis Le Bret.[4]

Grant from Milo le Bret.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis Milo Le Bret salutem in Domino.

---

[1] Stephen Langton, Archbishop of Canterbury, A.D. 1206–28.

[2] *See* p. 8.

[3] *See* p. 8.

[4] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., vol. ii. p. 438.

Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse et concessisse, et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse, pro salute anime mee et predecessorum meorum, Deo, et ecclesie Sancti Thome, martiris, in Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiastica beneficia de Meinclara[1] et de Meincady, et de Stahmarkan, cum pertinenciis suis, et decimam molendini de Meinclara, et decimam pannagii in bosco meo ibidem de porcis, preter de terra mea, et communam nemoris predicti ad omnes proprios porcos illorum quietam; et meiremium in prefato bosco ad quoslibet proprios usus tocius domus eorum; et ligna ad ignem illorum sufficientia. Salvo in omnibus predictis defenso meo.

Meinclara. Meincady. Stahmarkan. Mill. Hogs. Wood.

Habenda et possidenda, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, libera et quieta ab omni exactione et sine impedimento heredum meorum.

fol. 4*b*. Et ut hec mea donacio et concessio rata et stabilis permaneat, eam testibus subscriptis et sigilli mei impressione confirmavi.

Hiis testibus: Symone,[2] episcopo Midensi; Radulfo Parvo,[3] archidiacono Midensi; magistro Ricardo Norwicensi;[4] magistro Ricardo de Bureford; magistro Willelmo de Sancto Dionisio; Radulfo Le Bret;[5] Stephano de Say; Stephano de Melinton; Baldewino Fichet; et multis aliis.

XIX.—Carta Milonis Le Bret.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Milo Le Bret, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, Deo, et ecclesie Sancti Thome, martiris, de Dublinia, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, decimas et oblationes, et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia, de

Grant from Milo le Bret.

---

[1] Moyglare, Meath.
[2] *See* p. 8.
[3] *See* p. 17.
[4] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 492.
[5] *See* Id., ib. p. 438.

Magclara. Magcode. Teach-marcan. Magclara, et de Magcode, et de Teachmarcan, et de omnibus pertinenciis earum.

Tenenda et habenda de me et de heredibus meis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, libere, et quiete, et honorifice, pro salute mea et antecessorum et successorum meorum.

Hiis testibus: Rogero, capellano de Magclara; Roberto de Bireford; Willelmo Brun;[1] Waltero Aurifabro;[2] Rogero,[3] fratre Heim; Johanne de Codim; Willelmo de Bradefut.

XX.—Carta Roberti Poer de Dinelinsakelin.

Grant from Robert Poer. Omnibus amicis suis francis, et Anglicis, et Hibernien-sibus, Robertus Poer salutem: Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse, et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse, Deo, et ecclesie Beati martiris, Thome, de Dublinia, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, eccle-
St. Brigid's Chapel. siam de Dunelinsakelin et capellam Sancte Brigide, cum omnibus decimis et obventionibus, tam de dominico meo quam de aliis terris meis circumjacentibus, et capellam de castello meo, et ipsi faciant eam deservire et grangiam juxta Dublinamsakelin, cum terris suis, sicut eas predicti canonici plenius et melius aliquo tempore habuerunt. Ita tamen quod prior predicto-
Dunelin-sachlin. rum canonicorum concessit hominibus meis de Dunelin-sachlin viam veniendi cum animalibus suis ad lacum
Lohgouer. qui dicitur Lohgouer.

Preterea concedo et confirmo predictis canonicis
Radtothe. ecclesiam de Radtothe, cum omnibus decimis et per-
Kildeglan. tinenciis suis; et ecclesiam de Kildeglan, cum decimis
Baliokedin. et pertinenciis suis; et capellam de Baliokedin, cum
Dunen-achmor. decimis et pertinenciis suis; et ecclesiam de Dunenachmor, cum decimis et pertinenciis suis; et ecclesiam
Grenoc. de Grenoc, cum decimis et pertinenciis suis.

---

[1] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 439.

[2] *See* Id., ib. p. 432.

[3] *See* Id., ib. p. 504.

Has ecclesias et hec beneficia ecclesiastica concessi et confirmavi predictis canonicis Sancti Thome, in puram et perpetuam et liberam elemosinam, pro salute anime mee, et sponse mee, et antecessorum meorum et successorum meorum. Grant from Robert Poer.

Hiis testibus: Willelmo, abbate de Cainesham;[1] Johanne, abbate de Sancto Augustino; Johanne Pouerio, filio et herede meo; Margareta, sponsa mea; Waltero de Cercelles; Luca, clerico de Nutrevilla; magistro Willelmo de Pirron;[2] Henrico Cumin; et Reginaldo Pullo; et Eliano, famulo de Kainesham.

XXI.—Carta Roberti de Mandevilla, de ecclesia de Dunenachmor.[3]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Robertus de Mandevilla, pro anima mea, et patris mei, et matris mee, et pro animabus antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, quoad patronum pertinet, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo, et ecclesie Sancti Thome, martiris, Dublinie, ad sustentacionem canonicorum ibidem Deo famulantium, ecclesiam Sancti Patricii de Dunenachmor, juxta Buyn,[4] prope pontem Johannis Le Baub, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis. Grant from Robert de Mandevilla. St. Patrick's Church, Dunenachmor. Buyn. Bridge of John Le Baub.

Et ut hec mea donatio futuris temporibus perpetuo stabilis et firma permaneat, eam presenti carta, sigillo meo munita, in testimonium confirmavi.

Hiis testibus: Warino Filio Fulconis; Symone de Insula; Roberto de Mandevilla, fratre meo; Thoma de Ardys;[5] Hugone de Ardys;[6] Audoeno Brun;[7] magistro

---

[1] Keynesham, Somersetshire.
[2] *See* p. 14.
[3] *See* p. 8.
[4] Boyne river.
[5], [6] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 431.
[7] *See* Id., vol. i. p. 240.

Ricardo de Norwico ;[1] magistro Raguele ;[2] W. de Sancto Dionisio ; Waltero, clerico domini Midensis ; et aliis quampluribus.

XXII.—Carta Roberti de Mandevilla.

Grant from Robert de Mandevilla.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Robertus de Mandevilla, pro salute anime mee, A[mabilie], sponse mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Deo, et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, de Dublinia, et cano- fol. 5.
nicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, totam curiam que quondam fuit Hisabelle, matris mee, apud Dunenachmor[3] Pontis Balbi, in qua eadem mater mea habitare consuevit.

Dunen-achmor. Bridge of Le Baub.

Tenendam et habendam sibi libere, quiete, et integre, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut eam jam dicta mater mea unquam melius et plenius tenebat.

Et ut hec donatio mea et concessio perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui.

Hiis testibus : Domina Amabilia, sponsa mea ; Ricardo Pruthe ; Galfrido de Bedeford, Willelmo Pruthe ; Henrico Albo ; Galfrido de Dunenachmor ; et multis aliis.

XXIII.—Carta Philippi Theling.

Grant from Philip Theling.

Universis Christi fidelibus presens scriptum inspecturis vel audituris Philippus Theling salutem :

Noverit universitas vestra me, Divini amoris intuitu, et pro salute anime mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, concessisse et hac presenti carta confir-

[1] *See* p. 25.

[2] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 501.

[3] *See* p. 8.

masse, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, Martiris, extra Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, donationem quam Hay Theling,[1] pater meus, eis fecit super jure patronatus ecclesie de Sidan,[2] cum omnibus suis pertinenciis. Church of Sidan.

Quare volo quod iidem canonici habeant et teneant predictam donacionem ita libere et quiete sicut supradictus Hay Theling, pater meus, eis melius, liberius, et plenius contulit et carta sua confirmavit.

Ut autem hec mea donacio, concessio, et confirmatio futuris temporibus perpetue firmitatis robur obtineant, presens scriptum sigilli mei inpressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Willelmo, vicario de Sydan; Roberto de Mandevilla,[3] milite; Willelmo, filio fabri; Randulpho de Cuncton; Ada Albo de Aula; Willelmo Janitore; et multis aliis.

XXIV.—Carta Hay Theling Albi.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Hay Theling, quantum ad patronum pertinet, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta confirmavi, Deo, et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, Dublinie, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus pro salute anime mee, et fratris mei, et antecessorum meorum, ecclesiam Beate Marie et Sancti Davidis de Sydan, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, et cum omnibus libertatibus sancte matri ecclesie debitis. Grant from Hay Theling. Church of Sydan.

Habendam libere, quiete, et inconcusse sicut liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam dictis canonicis et suis successoribus inperpetuum possidendam.

Ut autem hec mea donatio rata, stabilis, et inconcussa inposterum perseveret, eam presentis scripti testimonio et sigilli mei apposicione corroboravi.

---

[1] *See* p. 12.
[2] *See* p. 12.
[3] *See* p. 27.

Hiis testibus: Domino S[ymone][1] Midensi episcopo; domino Ricardo de Exonia;[2] Gerardo de Kermerdin; magistro Ricardo de Bureford; magistro Ricardo de Norwico;[3] magistro Willelmo de Sancto Dionisio; Johanne Rooth.

XXV.—Carta Roberti Taillefer, de Dunenachmor.

Grant from Robert Taillefer.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Robertus Taillefer, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome, de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam Sancti Patricii de Dunenachmor, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, in terris, in decimis, in obventionibus, et in omnibus aliis ecclesiasticis beneficiis ad eam spectantibus, et cum illa terra que est circa ipsam ecclesiam, a vado quod est in occidentali parte ejusdem ecclesie, sicut rivulus qui ibi est et magna via eam protingunt, usque in amnem[4] magnum per illum fontem qui ibi est.

St. Patrick's Church, Dunenachmor.

Boundaries of lands.

Tenendas et habendas sibi et suis successoribus inperpetuum libere, et quiete, et honorifice, sine omni seculari exactione et servicio, pro salute anime domini mei, Hugonis de Laci, et anime mei, et patris et matris mee, et omnium parentum et amicorum et antecessorum meorum, et sponse mee, Mabilie.

Hugh de Lacy.

Hiis testibus: Willelmo Taillefer; Mabilia, sponsa mea; Willelmo Clute; Rogero Le Rei; Gerardo; Willelmo Norense; Johanne Picot; Roberto, clerico; Hereberto; Willelmo Beauchief; et multis aliis.

---

[1] *See* p. 8.

[2] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 457.

[3] *See* p. 28.

[4] *amnem*] ampnem, MS.

XXVI.—Carta Roberti Taillefer.

Grant from Robert Taillefer.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Robertus Taillefer, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, fol. 5*b*. in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo, et canonicis ecclesie Sancti Thome de Dublinia, communitatem nemoris mei, in lignis cedendis ad sufficienciam focorum et edificiorum suorum. Wood.

Quare volo et firmiter statuo quod ipsi canonici hanc facultatem nemoris mei habeant et possideant liberam et quietam, de me et de meis heredibus, bene et in pace, sine omni servicio et exactione, pro salute anime mee, et Hugonis de Laci, domini mei, et parentum et amicorum meorum. Hugh de Laci.

Hiis testibus: Radulpho, capellano de Grenoc; Hereberto de La Mare;[1] Willelmo, fratre suo; Gerardo; Willefer; Willelmo de Beauchef; et multis aliis.

XXVII.—Carta Roberti Taillefer.

Grant from Robert Taillefer.

Notum sit tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego, Robertus Taillefer, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Deo, et ecclesie sancti Thome de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam Sancti Patricii de Dunenachmor, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, et decimas et oblaciones, et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia de toto feudo meo quod ibi teneo. St. Patrick's Church, Dunenachmor.

Hanc ecclesiam, cum predictis beneficiis, dedi prefatis canonicis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Tenendam et habendam libere et quiete, in pace, integre, plenarie, et honorifice.

Hiis testibus: Hereberto de la Mare; Waltero Flandrensi; Rogero Lische; Radulfo de Brenhes; Alredo, fratre ejus; Willelmo Taillefer; Ricardo Valensi.

---

[1] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., vol. ii. p. 483.

XXVIII.—Carta Roberti Taillefer.

Grant from Robert Taillefer.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Robertus Taillefer, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo, et ecclesie Sancti Thome de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam Sancti Patricii de Dunenachmor,[1] cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, in terris et decimis, in obventionibus, et in omnibus aliis ecclesiasticis beneficiis ad eam spectantibus, et insuper terram illam que est circa ipsam ecclesiam, a vado quod est in occidentali parte ejusdem ecclesie, sicut rivulus qui ibi est [et magna via] eam protingunt, usque in magnum ampnem per illum fontem qui ibi est.

St. Patrick's Church, Dunenachmor.

Concessi etiam eisdem canonicis, in perpetuam elemosinam, ligna cedere in nemore meo sufficiencia omnibus edificiis suis, et focis suis.

Wood.

Que volo ut possideant inperpetuum, libere et quiete a me et heredibus meis, sine omni servicio et exaccione pro salute anime Domini mei, Hugonis de Lasci, et pro anima mea, et patris et matris mee, et sponse mee, Mabilie, et omnium parentum et amicorum meorum.

Hugh de Lasci.

Hiis testibus: Radulfo, capellano de Grenoc; Willelmo Taillefer; Hereberto[2] et Willelmo de La Mare; Willelmo Clut; Gerardo; Willelmo Norense; Willelmo Beauchef.

XXIX.—Carta Gilbeerti Nungent.[3]

Grant from Gilbert Nungent.

Notum sit universis presentibus et futuris quod ego, Gilebertus de Nungent, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo, et ecclesie Sancti Thome de Dublinia, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus,

---

[1] *See* p. 8.

[2] *See* p. 31.

[3] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., vol. ii. p. 491.

ecclesiam [de] Daridrummeneth, cum duabus carrucatis terre de propinquiori terra sibi adiacenti, pro animabus Gileberti de Lasci, et Roberti de Lasci, et Roeis et salute mea et antecessorum meorum. Daridrummeneth.

Has duas carrucatas terre dedi prefate ecclesie Sancti Thome tenendas et habendas de me et heredibus meis in perpetuam elemosinam, libere et quiete, et pacifice, integre et plenarie, cum omnibus libertatibus, in ecclesiis et decimis et liberis consuetudinibus, sine omni seculari servicio.

Hiis testibus: Ricardo de Capella;[1] Johanne, clerico de Nugent; Ada de Nugent; Roberto de Nugent; Lionisio de Bromiard; Willelmo Scurlag; Philippo, capellano.

XXX.—Carta Reginaldi de Turbevilla.

Notum sit omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, presentibus et futuris, quod ego, Reginaldus Turbevilla, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, Deo, et ecclesie Sancti Thome, martiris, apud Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes decimas et decimationes et obventiones de illis quinque carrucatas terre quas Gilebertus de Nugent mihi dedit cum nepte sua in liberum maritagium in terra de Delvene, pro Dei amore et animabus antecessorum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ab omni exactione liberam et quietam. Grant from Reginald de Turbevilla. fol. 6*a*. Delvene.

T[estibus]: Gileberto de Nugent;[2] Ricardo de Capella; Adam de Nugent; Hugone de Nugent; Hugone de Larivere;[3] Rihered Walensi; Gileberto, priore de Duflec;[4] Stephano, clerico; T[heobaldo] Walteri. Nugents. Duflec. Walter.

---

[1] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., *ut ante*, ii. p. 441.

[2] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 492.

[3] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., i. p. 106.

[4] *See* Id., ii. p. 463.

XXXI.—Carta Willelmi de Angulo.[1]

Grant from William de Angulo.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Willelmus de Angulo, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, apud Dubliniam, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes decimas et

Gillecuman.

omnia ecclesiastica beneficia de tota terra de Gillecuman, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute anime proprie, et patris mei, et antecessorum meorum, et heredum, et amicorum meorum.

Hiis testibus: Gileberto, priore de Duuelec; Ivone, capellano;[2] Willelmo Le Petit; Martino de Mandevilla;[3] Gileberto de Angulo;[4] Jordano de Angulo; Philippo de Angulo; et multis aliis.

XXXII.—Carta Meileri de Cursun.[5]

Grant from Meiler de Cursun.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Meilerus de Cursun salutem :[6]

Ad universitatis vestre noticiam desidero pervenisse me, divine pietatis intuitu, et pro salute anime mee patris mei, matris mee, et sponse mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, quoad patronum pertinet, dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta confirmasse, Deo, et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servien-

Grenchoch.

tibus, ecclesiam de Grenchoch, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis.

Tenendam et habendam eis in puram liberam et perpetuam elemosinam.

---

[1] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 431.

[2] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 471.

[3] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 483.

[4] *See* Id., ib. p. 431.

[5] *See* Id., ib. p. 449.

[6] In margin: "de Grenoc."

Ut autem hec mea donacio, concessio, et confirmacio perpetue firmitatis robur optineant, presentem cartam sigilli mei inpressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Domino Hugone de Lacy, comite Ultonie; Galfrido de Marisco, tunc temporis justiciario Hybernie; Milone Le Bret; Johanne Travers, tunc temporis vicecomite Dubliniensi; Bartholomeo,[1] filio archidiaconi; Milone Rudipac; Johanne, Turstini[2] clerico; et aliis.

XXXIII.—Carta Hereberti de La Mare.[3]

Grant from Herbert de la Mare.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Herebertus de La Mare, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et Beate Marie, et Sancto Thome de Dublinia, et canonicis ejusdem loci, in perpetuam et puram elemosinam, pro salute anime Henrici regis, et Johannis, filii sui, et pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum, et pro anima Hugonis de Lasci, ecclesiam de Grenoc, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, in terris, in decimis, in obventionibus, et ceteris omnibus libertatibus, et unum burgagium.

Henry II. Prince John. Hugh de Lasci. Grenoc.

Quare volo et concedo ut predicti canonici teneant et possideant prefatam ecclesiam de Grenoc de me et heredibus meis et prenominatum burgagium libere et quiete, et honorifice, et integre, et absque omni seculari servicio.

Testibus hiis: Roberto le Poer;[4] Rogero Le Poher; Roberto,[5] capellano; Rogero,[6] fratre Haim; Ivone, presbytero; Reginaldo, presbytero; Ricardo de Dere;[7]

---

[1] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 435.
[2] *See* Id., ib. p. 515.
[3] *See* Id., ib. p. 483.
[4] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 99.
[5] *See* Id., ib. p. 503.
[6] *See* Id., ib. p. 504.
[7] *See* Id., ib. p. 450.

Willelmo de Portbire; Waltero Aurifabro; et pluribus aliis.

XXXIV.—Carta Willelmi Filii Alani.

Grant from William Fitz Alan.

Sciant[1] presentes et futuri quod ego, Willelmus Filius Alani, caritatis intuitu, dedi, quantum ad patronum pertinet, et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, de Dublinia, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam Sancti Petri de Cnocmerc, cum omnibus pertinenciis ejus, et cum terris quas Dominus pater meus et ego eidem ecclesie assignavimus.

Cnoc-merc.

Jure perpetuo possidendam, libere, et quiete, tam in pascuis quam in aliis ad eam spectantibus, pro salute anime Domini patris mei, et mei, et parentum et amicorum, et antecessorum meorum.

Hiis testibus: Venerabili Domino S[imone], Midensi episcopo; G[ilberto], priore de Duuelec; Luca de Nutrevilla;[2] magistro Osberto de Buterleia;[3] Ivone, capellano; Thoma, clerico; magistro Ricardo de Norwico; Ricardo de Bureford, clerico; Audoeno, clerico; et multis aliis. fol. 6*b*.

XXXV.—Carta Willelmi Filii Alani.

Grant from William Fitz Alan.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Willelmus Filius Alani, caritatis intuitu, dedi, quantum ad patronum pertinet . . .[4]

---

[1] In margin: "De Cnocmerch."

[2] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 490.

[3] *See* Id., ib. p. 440.

[4] Duplicate of No. XXXIV.

XXXVI.—Carta Willelmi Scurlag.[1]

Notum sit, tam presentibus quam futuris, quod ego, Willelmus Scurlag, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome, martiris, de Dublinia, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam et decimas et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia de villa mea que vocatur Ellach, et de omnibus pertinenciis suis, et decimam molendini ejusdem ville, et decimas et oblaciones et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia de Domnactam, et de pertinenciis suis, et Fridfara, et de Cnocnair, et de Kilocasken et de Lathercorran,[2] et de Ascren, et de omnibus pertinenciis suis.

Grant from William Scurlag.

Ellach.

Mill.

Domnactam.

Fridfara.

Cnocnair.

Kilocasken.

Lathercorran.

Ascren.

Hec predicta beneficia dedi prefate ecclesie Sancti Thome, martiris, pro salute mea et sponse mee et antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Hiis testibus: Adam de Feipo; Thoma, fratre ejus; Ivone, capellano; Amarico de Feipo; Rogero, fratre Heim; Valtero Aurifabro; Ricardo de Dire.

XXXVII.—Carta Willelmi de Sancto Leodegario.[3]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Willelmus de Sancto Leodgario, dedi et concessi, et presenti carta confirmavi, quoad patronum pertinet, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome, martiris, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesias et capellas, decimas et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia tocius terre et tenementi mei in Midia juxta Loccsouedi,[4] in cantredo et Curkenie.

Grant from William de Sancto Leodegario.

Curkenie.

---

[1] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., i. p. 232.

[2] Laracor, Meath.

[3] *See* post, No. CCCXCVIII.

[4] Loughseudy, Westmeath. In Irish, Baile-mor Locha Seimdidhe. "Ballimore Loxewdy:"—Ussher.

Habenda et tenenda sibi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute anime mee, et dominorum meorum, parentum et amicorum, et eorum quibus gravamen aut molestiam intuli.

Ut autem hec donacio et concessio eis in posterum rata et inconcussa perseveret, eam presenti scripto et sigilli mei apposicione confirmavi.

Hiis testibus: Domino Waltero de Lasci; Roberto de Laci; Ricardo de Thut; Hugone de Heuse; Willelmo Parvo; Ricardo de Feipo; Almarico de Feipo; Willelmo Garbe; Petro, capellano; magistro Symone, medico; et multis aliis.

Medicus.

XXXVIII.—Carta Pagani de Praeres.

Grant from Paganus de Praeres.

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie fidelibus Paganus de Praeres in Domino gaudere salutari:

Noverit vestra discretio quod cum in Connachtensi[1] excercitu gravissima laborarem egritudine, me Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome de Dublinia redditu in perpetuum serviturum, et canonicalem habitum illius domus in eodem excercitu recepi, et mecum eidem domui duas carrucatas terre, de terra mea ad Sanctum Nemus delegavi, scilicet, Baligarwric, si ibi plene et plenarie inveniantur, sin autem de terra mea propinquiori ad eisionem canonicorum predicte ecclesie perficiantur.

Sanctum Nemus. Baligarwric.

Has duas carrucatas terre dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Tenendas et habendas libere et quiete et plenarie, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et libertatibus et liberis cosuetudinibus, sine aliquo seculari servicio.

Hiis testibus: Galfrido de Costentin; Roberto Forestario; Henrico, capellano; Nicholao de Houethe;

Costentin.

[1] Connachtensi] Connochsenti, MS.

Lionisio de Bromiard; Richero de Brumiard; et multis aliis.

XXXIX.—Carta Osberti de Coleshulla.

Grant from Osbert de Coleshulla.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Osbertus de Coleshulla, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confir-
fol. 7a. mavi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et ecclesie Beati Martiris Thome, apud Dubliniam, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes decimas ville que dicitur Macubalother, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, et cum omnibus decimis dimidii feudi militis que ibidem habui.

Macubalother.

Tenendas et habendas sibi inperpetuum, libere et quiete ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, pro salute anime mee, et patris et matris mee, et parentum et amicorum meorum.

Hiis testibus: Willelmo de Blabi; Johanne, capellano; Thoma de Braheres; Adam, diacono; Ricardo de Bereford; et Henrico de Bereford; et multis aliis.

XL.—Carta Hugonis de Ardis.

Grant from Hugo de Ardis.

Universis Christi fidelibus Hugo de Ardis salutem: Noverit universitas vestra quod, pro salute anime mee, et uxoris mee, et antecessorum meorum, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, quoad patronum pertinet, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome Dublinie, et canonicis ibidem Deo famulantibus, omnia ecclesiastica beneficia de tota terra mea juxta Ratogthe, scilicet, de villa Criske,[1] in puram et perpe-

Ratogthe. Villa Criske.

[1] In margin: "De Crykestoun." Creekstown, deanery of Ratoath, Meath. Krikeston.—Ecclesiastical Taxation, 1302-6. Crikestowne:—Ussher, 1622. Crickston, Krickston.—"Hist. of Irish Confederation "and War in Ireland, 1641-45." Dublin: 1882-85, ii. p. 394; iii. p. 45.

tuam elemosinam possidenda. Ita tamen quod canonici
De Novo Loco. Trum. Sancti Petri de Novo Loco [1] apud Trum de eisdem beneficiis ecclesiasticis singulis annis per dictos canonicos Sancti Thome, Dublinie, viginti solidos percipiant, prout carta quam eisdem canonicis Sancti Petri de Novo Loco exposui protestatur.

Et ut hujusmodi donacio et concessio futuris temporibus rata permaneat eam presenti scripto, sigilli mei apposicione munito, corroboravi.

Hiis testibus: Thoma de Ardys; Nicholao Filio Henrici; Roberto de Mandevilla; Roberto de Ardys; magistro Willelmo de Sancto Dionisio; et multis aliis.

XLI.—Littere Hugonis de Ardys.

Letter from Hugo de Ardys. Karissimo Domino suo, et patri in Christo, Simoni Dei gracia Midensi episcopo, Hugo de Ardys salutem:

Noverit paternitas vestra quod canonicis Sancti Thome, Dublinie, quoad patronum pertinet, dedi et concessi omnia ecclesiastica beneficia de tota terra mea
Ratogthe. Villa Crike. juxta Ratogthe, scilicet, de villa Crike, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, habenda, salvis tamen viginti
De Novo Loco. solidis canonicis Sancti Petri de Novo Loco de Trum ab eisdem beneficiis singulis annis perpetuo percipiendis, prout carta mea eisdem canonicis Sancti Petri exposita protestatur.

Unde predictos canonicos Sancti Thome ad predicta beneficia ecclesiastica paternitati vestre represento, rogans diligencius, quatinus memoratam meam concessionem, quoad ecclesiastica beneficia predicta pertinet, scripto sigilli nostri munimine roborato, confirmare velitis. Valete.

---

[1] Priory of SS. Peter and Paul of canons regular at Newtown, near Trim, in county of Meath.

XLII.—Carta Philippi,[1] capellani, de terra de Drocheda.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Philippus, capellanus de Dunenach Patric,[2] salutem:

Grant from Philip, chaplain of Dunenach Patric.

Ad universitatis vestre noticiam volo pervenire me, Divini amoris intuitu, et pro salute anime mee, dedisse et concessisse, et hac presenti carta confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, dimidium burgagium terre in villa de Drocheda quod est proxi- Drocheda. mum terre Goce versus le west, sicut se habet in latum Goce. et longum usque ad filum aque.

Tenendum et habendum eis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus que ad liberum burgagium pertinere dinoscuntur, infra villam et extra villam.

Quare volo quod idem canonici habeant et teneant predictam terram ita libere et quiete sicut aliquid burgagium in villa memorata liberius, melius, et honorabilius, habetur et tenetur. Salvo domini Royal service. regis servitio, sex denariorum per annum.

Ut autem hec mea donacio et concessio futuris temporibus ratum et inconcussum permaneat, presentem cartam sigilli mei inpressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Fratre David de Castello, tunc tempore priore Hospitalis Jerusalem in Hybernia; Audoeno Brun; magistro Ricardo de Bureford; magistro Wil- Brun. lelmo de Sancto Dionisio; Willelmo de Keirmerdin; St. Denis. Eustachio de Rupe; Willelmo de Aula; Ada Albo; Roberto, clerico; Roberto Squiero; Willelmo Squiero; et multis aliis, clericis et laicis, tunc presentibus. Hospitallers.

---

[1] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 498.

[2] Downpatrick, Ulster.

XLIII. Carta Walteri Filii Aluredi.

Grant from Walter, son of Alured.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Walterus, filius Aluredi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee, et sponse mee, et patris mei, Aluredi, et fratris mei, Thome, filii Aluredi, et omnium parentum et antecessorum meorum, ecclesiam Sancti Petri de Lethercor,[1] cum totali terra quam predictus frater meus, Thomas, ejusdem ecclesie dedit et assignavit. fol. 7 *b*.

Lethercor.

Dedit etiam eisdem canonicis quindecim acras terre, scilicet, septem et dimidiam juxta terram sanctuarii, et septem et dimidiam de dominico meo juxta terram Walkelini.

Walkelin.

Quare volo quod predicti canonici habeant et teneant predicta beneficia in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, libere, et quiete, honorifice, et plenarie, in bosco, et plano et communi pastura, cum omnibus libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, et aisiamentis.

Ut autem hec mea concessio et confirmacio perpetuum robur obtineat, scripti mei testimonio, et sigilli mei apposicione, communivi.

Bishop of Meath. De Lacy. De Costentin. De Tuit.

Hiis testibus: Domino Symone, Midensi episcopo; W. de Lacy; H. de Lascy; R. de Lascy; G. de Costentin; Ricardo de Tuit; R. de Feipo; G., priore de Duuelec; L., clerico, de Netrevilla;[2] et multis aliis.

XLIV.—Carta Nicholai de Verdun.[3]

Grant from Nicholas de Verdun.

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego, Nicholaus de Verdun, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti

[1] *See* p. 37.

[2] Luke Netterville, elected Archbishop of Armagh in 1216.

[3] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 516.

carta mea confirmavi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, extra Dubliniam, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes decimas et obventiones, et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia de feodo duorum militum in prima castellaria quod firmabo in terra mea de Uriell extra cantredam de Machwercunvilla. Uriell. Machwercunvilla.

Habendas et tenendas sibi inperpetuum, libere, et quiete, et pacifice, in competenti loco infra terram illam quam retinebo in manu mea et dominico meo, pro salute anime mee, et pro anima patris mei, et matris mee, et antecessorum et successorum meorum, et parentum et amicorum meorum, inperpetuum.

Hiis testibus: Luca, Ardmacano archidiacono; Philippo, capellano; Radulfo de Multon; Nicholao de Nutrevilla; Milone de Verdun; Henrico de Wotton;[1] Ada de Praeriis; et multis aliis.

XLV.—Carta Nicholai de Verdun.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Nicholaus de Verdun, pro salute anime mee, et B[ertrami] de Verdun,[2] patris mei, et R. matris mee, et parentum, et amicorum meorum, dedi et concessi, quantum ad patronum pertinet, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, apud Dubliniam, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnia ecclesiastica beneficia quinque carrucatarum terre in villa mea de Balibaldric, cum libera capella. Grant from Nicholas de Verdun. Bertram de Verdun. Balibaldric.

Tenenda et habenda plenarie, integre et pacifice, libere et absolute ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum omnibus rebus et libertatibus ad liberam capellam pertinentibus.

---

[1] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 521.

[2] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 516.

Reddendo inde annuatim, pro omni jure et demanda, unam libram cere nomine pensionis ecclesie Sancti Dundalc. Johannis Baptiste de Dundalc, ad festum Sancti Johannis Baptiste.

Hiis testibus: Domino Simone, episcopo Midensi; Nova Midia. W., priore Nove Midie; Radulfo de Miton; Thomas de Praeres; Adam de Praeres; Philippo de Nugent; Audoeno Brun; Turstino de Hamton; magistro Ricardo de Norwico; Simone, parsona de Kolp; Roberto de Grenoc, capellano; Henrico, clerico; Audoeno Brun; et multis aliis.

XLVI.—Littere Nicholai de Verdun.

Letter from Nicholas de Verdun. Venerabili Domino et patri in Christo spirituali, Domino Ardmachano et tocius Hybernie Primati, suus Nicholaus de Verdun salutem:

Noverit excellencia vestra me dedisse et concessisse, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, extra Dubliniam, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes decimas et obventiones, et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia, de feodo duorum militum in prima castellaria quam firmabo in terra mea Mach-wercun-villa. de Uriell, extra cantredam de Machwercunvilla. fol. 8*a*.

Habendas et tenendas sibi inperpetuum, libere et quiete, et pacifice, in competenti loco infra terram illam quam retinebo in manu mea et dominico meo, et pro salute anime mee, et pro anime patris mei, et matris mee, et antecessorum et successorum meorum, et parentum et amicorum meorum, inperpetuum.

Quapropter paternitatem vestram diligenter expostulo, attentius supplicans quatinus dictos canonicos ad dictas decimas et prenominata ecclesiastica beneficia ad presentacionem meam si placet admittatis et eos in corporalem predictorum possessionem mittatis.

Et in hujus rei testimonium, presens scriptum meum, sigilli mei munimine, coram Domino S[imone]

episcopo Midensi, et R., archidiacono Midensi, L., Ardmachano archidiacono, W., priore Nove Midie; Audoeno Brun, et Turstino de Hamton,[1] et magistro R. de Norwico, et Simone, persona de Colp, et multis aliis, roboravi. Valeat sanctitas vestra in Domino. Nova Midia.

XLVII.—Carta Willelmi Clut.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Willelmus Clut, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, quantum ad advocatum pertinet, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Killeglan, cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus; et in parte occidentali, ejusdem ecclesie, in loco propinquiori, duas acras terre; et in parte orientali parte juxta cimiterium, unum mesuagium ad hospicium sacerdotis faciendum; et communem pasturam ejusdem feudi. Grant from William Clut. Killeglan. Cemetery. Hospicium sacerdotis.

Hanc elemosinam eis dedi jure perpetuo possidendam, pro salute anime mee, et domini mei, Hugonis de Lasci, Rohesie sponse sue, et parentum et amicorum meorum, et antecessorum meorum, libere et quiete absque omni exactione, et seculari servicio. Hugh de Lasci.

Quod ut firmius eis in posterum conservetur, sigilli mei apposicione communivi.

Hiis testibus: Willelmo de Meset; Gileberto de Nungent; Adam de Feipo; Roberto Talifer; Hereberto de la Mara; Ivone, capellano; Hugone Coco; Rogero Deskeot; Rogero le Rei; Radulfo de Brendes; Aluredo de Brendes; Galfrido Fabro; et multis aliis. De Meset. De Nungent. De Feipo.

XLVIII.—Carta Willelmi Clut.

Sciant[2] presentes et futuri quod ego, Willelmus Clut, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, Grant from William Clut.

[1] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 466.

[2] In margin: "Kylleglan."

quantum ad advocatum pertinet, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, totam decimam molendini mei de Killeglan, et piscatura ad ipsum molendinum pertinente.

Mill.

Killeglan. Fishery.

Tenendam et habendam jure perpetuo sicut liberam elemosinam, pro salute anime mee, et domini mei, Hugonis de Laci, et R. sponse sue, et parentum, et amicorum, et antecessorum et successorum meorum, libere et quiete absque [omni] exactione et seculari servicio.

Hugh de Laci.

Hiis testibus: Laurentio de Turbevilla; Hugone Coco; Waltero de Rei; Symone Beg; Anketillo de Ratouetha; Johanne Brun; Galfrido Fabro; Rogero de Sketot; Philippo de Turbevilla; et multis aliis.

XLIX.—Carta Willelmi de Magne.

Grant from William de Magne.

Sciant[1] presentes et futuri quod ego, Willelmus de Magne, pro salute anime mee, et sponse mee, patris mei, et matris mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedi et concessi, et quietum clamavi Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, totum jus quod habui in advocatione ecclesie de Treuet.

Treuet.

Et ut hec mea donatio et quieta clamatio futuris temporibus rata permaneat, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui.

Hiis testibus; Willelmo, capellano de Treuet; Ricardo, capellano de Dunelinsaglin; Roberto de la Hide; Willelmo, filio Fabri; Roberto Gelug; et aliis.

L.—Carta Willelmi Le Keu.

Grant from William Le Keu.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Willelmus Le Keu, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea con-

[1] In margin: "Trewet."

fir[ma]vi, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee, patris, et matris, et antecessorum, mesuagium cum curtilagio, et terram et pratum juxta capellam quod pater meus eis assignavit; et preterea unum mesuagium, cum curtilagio, contiguum predicto mesuagio, illud, scilicet, quod Adam persona
fol. 8*b*. tempore suo tenuit; et unam acram terre arabilis propinquiorem, ex parte orientali, vie magne que descendit per villam ad capellam.

Habendum et tenendum sibi inperpetuum sicut liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam.

Et ego, Willelmus, has terras et mesuagia predicta warentizabo eis contra omnes homines. Quod si facere non potero, faciam eis racionabile excambium per visum prudencium virorum ad valenciam in loco competenti.

Ut autem hec nostra donacio inposterum perseveret, eam presentis scripti testimonio, et sigilli mei inpressione, roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Martino, capellano de Dunenachmor; Willelmo, capellano de Grenoc; Roberto Le Squier; Thoma Blundo; Ricardo Le Esquier; Waltero Nigro; et multis aliis, clericis et laicis.

LI.—Carta Aumarici de Faipou.[1]

Grant from Aumaricus de Faipou.

Louseuedi.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Aumaricus de Faipo, dedi et concessi, et presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome, martiris, de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, quoad patronum pertinet, ecclesiam Sancti Petri, apostoli, et omnibus decimis et beneficiis terre mee juxta Louseuedi,[2] in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sibi habenda et tenenda, pro salute anime mee, et uxoris mee, parentum et amicorum meorum.

[1] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 458. | [2] *See* p. 37.

Hiis testibus: Domino Waltero de Lasci; Roberto de Laci; Ricardo de Tout;[1] Willelmo Parvo; Willelmo de Sancto Leodegario; Ada Grosso; Petro, capellano; et multis aliis.

LII.—Littere Walteri de Escotot.

Letter from Walter de Escotot.

Reverendo Domino suo et patri in Christo S[ymoni] Dei gracia Midensi episcopo, Walterus de Escotot salutem in Domino: Noverit excellencia vestra quod caritative in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, dedi et concessi, quoad patronum pertinet, ecclesiam de

Treuete.

Treuete, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, prout carta mea eis inde exposita protestatur.

Unde eosdem canonicos ad jam dictam ecclesiam vobis presento, paternitatem vestram humiliter rogans quatinus dictos canonicos, prout officio vestro imminet, ad prefatam ecclesiam admittatis, et eos in eandem ecclesiam canonice instituatis. Valete semper in Domino.

LIII.—Littere Hugonis de Lasci.

Letter from Hugo de Lasci, Earl of Ulster.

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis presentes litteras inspecturis Hugo de Lasci, comes Ultonie, salutem:

Lepers. Rathowa.

Noveritis canonicos Sancti Thome de Dublinia, ad instanciam et peticionem nostram concessisse Leprosis Sancte Marie Magdalene de Rathowa[2] cimiterium suum ad sepeliendum ibi tantum leprosos suos consecrari, observata in omnibus indempnitate matricis

---

[1] Tuit: *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 514.

[2] Church of St. Mary Magdalen, near Ratoath, Meath. This church is mentioned in Pipe Roll, Ireland, ix. Richard II., A.D. 1385–6.

ecclesie de Rathowa, tam in decimis et fructibus quam in obventionibus. Ita quod tam major fratrum quam capellanus ibidem deserviens corporaliter prestent juramentum se in omnibus et per omnia, sicut predictum est, indempnitatem matricis ecclesie observaturos.

Ut autem istud omnibus innotescat, litteris presentibus, sigilli nostri appositione munitis, protestamur. Ad majorem ecclesia[stica]m protestacionis auctoritatem, sigillum dilecti in Christo patris nostris, S[imonis], Midensis episcopi, apponi impetravimus.

LIV.—Littere Hugonis de Lasci.

Letter from Hugo de Lasci.

H[ugo] de Lasci, comes Ultonie, omnibus ballivis suis in Hybernia, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, salutem:

Noverit universitas vestra nos in protectionem nostram suscepisse ecclesiam Sancti Thome, Dublinie, canonicos, res, terras, et possessiones suas.

Unde vobis mandamus, precipientes quatinus ecclesiam illam, res, terras et possessiones suas manuteneatis, protegatis, et defendatis, nullam molestiam aut gravamen eis inferentes vel inferri permittentes, sed si quis ex nostris eis in aliquo forisfecerit, id eis sine dilacione emendari faciatis. Valete. Teste me ipso apud Dubliniam, octavo die Marcii, comitatus nostri anno quinto [1210].

LV.—Carta Osberti de Coleshulla.

fol. 9*a*.

Grant from Osbert de Coleshulla.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Osbertus de Coleshulla, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome de Dublinia, omnes decimas et decimaciones terre Heoth Mac Uballether, et unam carrucatam terre de terra Macunekuleth, et unam aliam carrucatam terre de meo conquisitu in Uriel; et si

Mac Uballether. Macunekuleth. Uriel.

ibi non habuissem, quod alibi de conquisitu meo ei habere facerem.

Has terras et decimas dedi Deo, et canonicis prefate ecclesie Beati Martiris Thome, pro salute anime mee, et Galfridi de Bloire, et parentum et amicorum et antecessorum meorum.

Tenendas et habendas libere, et quiete, et honorifice, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et omnibus pertinenciis suis, sine omni servicio et seculari et exactione.

Hiis testibus: Johanne et Willelmo, capellanis; Agatha, sponsa mea; et Alexandro, filio meo; Randulfo et Roberto, clericis; Boidino ad Pontem; Stephano, filio Ailbrichti; Thoma, fratre suo.

LVI.—Carta Walteri Wafre.

Grant from Walter Wafre.

Sciant [1] presentes et futuri quod ego, Walterus Wafre, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee, parentum, antecessorum, et successorum meorum, aquam

Kilegelan.

meam totaliter de Kilegelan, cum molendino ibi sito, et mesuagium quod Hugo molendinarius tenuerat, cum pertinenciis, et preterea communem pasturam sex vaccarum in villa predicta de Kilegelan.

Tenenda et habenda de me et de heredibus meis sibi et successoribus suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, libere et quiete, honorifice et plenarie, sine omni seculari servicio et exactione humana, excepto toulneto mee proprie mense.

Ut autem hec mea donacio inposterum rata et inconcussa perseveret, eam presenti scripto et sigilli mei apposicione confirmavi.

---

[1] In margin: "De molendino [et] aqua molendini de Kyleglane "ex donacione Walteri de W[afre]."

Hiis testibus: Domino Symone Midensi episcopo; domino H[ugone] de Lascy; Radulfo, archidiacono Midensi; G., priore de Duuelec; Everardo, capellano; Laurencio de Turbevilla; Hugone Bule; Hugone Maiel; Roberto Molendinario; et multis aliis.

LVII.—Carta G[ileberti], prioris Lantonie.[1]

Grant from Gilebert, Prior of Lantony.

Omnibus[2] ad quos presens carta pervenerit, presentibus et futuris, Gilebertus, canonicus, Lantonie dictus prior in Hybernia, et ceteri fratres sui eternam in Domino salutem:

Ad omnium nostrum volumus pervenire noticiam quod nos decimas de terra quam Gilebertus de Nongent dedit canonicis Sancti Thome de Dublinia, et similiter de alia terra quam idem Gilebertus dedit Reginaldo de Turbevilla, cum nepte sua, in libero maritagio, eisdem canonicis liberas concedimus et quietas vobis nunquam aut nunc aut alias reclamantibus.

Nongents.

Hiis testibus: Gileberto de Nongent; Ricardo de Capella; Adam de Nongent; Hugone de Nongent; Roberto de Nongent; Hugone de Ripa; Johanne de Ripa; Nicholao, capellano; Nigello, clerico; et aliis plurimis.

LVIII.—[Carta Radulfi Brendes.]

Grant from Radulfus Brendes.

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego, Radulfus Brendes, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, abbati domus Sancti Thome, Dublinie, et ejusdem loci conventui, pro salute anime mee, et antecessorum meorum, viginti solidatas annuatim redditus percipiendas de quodam molendino et sex

[1] Lantony, Gloucestershire.

[2] In margin: "De terra Nugent "in Uriel."

acris terre quas Henricus Brun tenet in feodo ad duos anni terminos, medietatem, videlicet, in festo Omnium Sanctorum, et aliam medietatem in festo Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi.

Habendum et tenendum dictum redditum dicto abbati ejusdem loci conventui, de me et heredibus meis, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Ego quidem, dictus Radulfus, et heredes mei dictum redditum predicti loci canonicis contra omnes homines in perpetuum warentizabimus.

Preterea concessi, pro me et heredibus meis, ejusdem loci canonicis ad distringendum dictum Henricum et heredes suos pro dicto redditu quociescunque ad quem dictorum terminorum preterierint.

Ut autem hec mea donacio, et carte mee confirmacio perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat, presens scriptum impressione sigilli mei roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Ada, ballivo; Roberto Le Bonde; Symone Marscallo; Stephano Brun; Petro le Gydie; Galfrido de Brun; et aliis.

LIX.—[Confirmacio Walteri Filii Walteri.]

Confirmation by Walter Fitz Walter.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Walterus Filius Walteri, filii Alfredi, confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee, patris mei, Walteri, et omnium parentum meorum, omnes donaciones, concessiones, possessiones, cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis, quas predictus pater meus eisdem dedit, incartavit, vel confirmavit, in Midia, ad eorundem canonicorum ecclesias pertinentes, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut aliqua elemosina, melius, liberius, et plenius, confirmari poterit, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et

fol. 9b.

Meath.

aisyamentis, sine aliqua contradictione mei vel heredum meorum inperpetuum.

Ego autem et heredes mei vel assignati predicta omnia et singula, prout predictum est, dicte domui contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus inperpetuum.

Ut autem hec mea confirmacio et concessio robur firmitatis obtineat, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui.

Hiis testibus: Walerano de Wellesleye,[1] Ricardo de Excestria,[2] justiciar[iis]; Thoma Filio Leonis; Waltero de Leyns; Thoma de Ouyle; Johanne de Athy; Radulfo de Ouere; et aliis.

LX.—[Litera Domini Ricardi, Midensis episcopi.]

Grant from Richard, Bishop of Meath.

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint:

Ricardus, Dei gracia Midencis episcopus, eternam in Domino salutem:

Noverit universitas vestra nos, ad presentacionem Domini abbatis et canonicorum Sancti Thome, Dublinie, vicariam de Lethercor, cum pertinenciis, dilecto filio in Christo, Philippo, capellano, canonice contulisse, et hac presenti scripto confirmasse, et ipsum in eadem instituisse. Lethercor.

Et ut hec nostra collacio et confirmacio rata et stabilis maneat in posterum, hoc presens scriptum sigilli nostri impressione roboravimus.

Hiis testibus: Domino Symone de Bureford; magistro Ricardo de Bureford; magistro Willelmo de Colum; Willelmo de Longa villa, capellano; Radulfo Filio David; Hugone de Thauchmon; Willelmo Gardin; Radulfo de Notingham; et aliis.

[1, 2] Justices in Ireland in the reigns of Henry III. and Edward I. —Patent Roll, iv. Edward I., m. 10.

LXI.—[Confirmacio Philippi Theling.]

Confirmation by Philip Theling.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Philippus Theling, dominus Sidan, filius et heres Philippi Theling, confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee, antecessorum et successorum meorum, omnes donaciones, concessiones, possessiones, et confirmaciones, cum omnibus et singulis pertinenciis suis, quas Hay Theling, avus meus, et Philippus, pater meus, super advocacione seu jure

Sydan. Crewach.

patronatus ecclesie de Sydan et capelle de Crewach, eisdem canonicis dederunt, incartaverunt, vel confirmaverunt, ad eorundem canonicorum monasterium pertinentes, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut aliqua elemosina melius, liberius, et plenius, confirmari poterit, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et aysiamentis, sine aliqua contradictione mei vel heredum meorum inperpetuum. Salva mihi et heredibus meis presentacione vicarie dicte ecclesie, sicut in cirographo meo confecto plenius continetur.

Ego autem et heredes mei vel assignati predicta omnia et singula, prout dictum est, dicte domui contra omnes homines et feminas warentizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus, inperpetuum.

Ut autem hec mea concessio et confirmacio robur firmitatis obtineat, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui.

Bishop. Justices: Wellesleye. Exeter.

Hiis testibus: Domino H.,[1] episcopo Midensi; Domino Walero de Wellesleye, Ricardo de Exestria, justiciariis; Thoma Filio Leonis; Waltero de Leyns; magistro Willelmo de Culna;[2] magistro Reginaldo de Sydan; R. de Ouere, clerico; et multis aliis.

Huc usque prima.

---

[1] Hugh de Tachmon, Bishop of Meath, A.D. 1250–81.

[2] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 449.

LXII.—[Carta Philippi, filii Willelmi.]

fol. 10*a*. Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, dominus Phi- Grant from Philip, son of William.
lippus, filius Willelmi, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Willelmo, filio Willelmi, pro servicio suo, quatuor marcas annui redditus percipiendas in tenemento meo in villa quondam Willelmi Coci, patris mei, in tenemento de Rathouthe, juxta Rathouthe.
villam de Balibyn, ex parte boreali, ad duos, videlicet Balibyn.
anni terminos, medietatem, scilicet, ad festum Beati Nicholai,[1] et aliam medietatem ad festum Beati Barnabe, Apostoli, sine ulteriori dilacione, in excambio pro quatuor marcis annui redditus, et dominio et toto jure suo que habuit in tenemento de Ly Rath. Ita, Rath.
videlicet, quod nec ego, nec heredes mei, nec assignati, de dicto Willelmo et heredibus suis vel assignatis pro predictis quatuor marcis aliquod servitium exactionem et demandam exigere et habere valeamus, sive in curia Court.
mea sive extra curiam meam.

Concessi etiam eidem Willelmo et heredibus suis sive assignatis, pro me et heredibus meis sive assignatis, quod liberam habeant potestatem me et heredes meos seu assignatos in dicto tenemento distringere per namia mea, cum in aliquo termino in dicto redditu fuerit cessatum, et secum dicta namia, sine aliqua contradictione et perturbacione mei et heredum meorum vel assignatorum, adducere ubicumque placuerint in comitatu de Trym, quousque sibi satisfac- Trym.
tum fuerit de dicto redditu.

Item: concessi eidem Willelmo et heredibus suis vel assignatis, pro me et heredibus meis vel assignatis, quod quieti sint ex omni vexacione, gravamine, et perturbacione que per me et heredes meos vel assignatos eidem Willelmo et heredibus suis vel assignatis fieri poterunt vel inferri, et quod ad curiam meam et

[1] December 6.

heredum meorum vel assignatorum non teneantur venire nec respondere, sed quod dictum redditum, ut predictum est, ad dictos terminos licite et bono modo recipiant et habeant.

Preterea concessi eidem Willelmo et heredibus suis vel assignatis quod fuit quieti de maritagio, relevio, in dictis quatuor marcis argenti in mutacione dominorum, sive humanitus mihi et heredibus meis sive dicto Willelmo et heredibus suis evenerit, et quod dictum redditum libere, quiete, et plenarie in quacumque fuerint etate recipiant, habeant, et possideant.

Ego vero, dictus Philippus, et heredes mei vel assignati, dicto Willelmo et heredibus suis vel assignatis, predictas quatuor marcas, ut predictum est, contra omnes homines et feminas inperpetuum warantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus.

Et ut hec mea donacio, concessio, et presentis carte mee confirmacio perpetue firmitatis robur obtineant, presentem cartam sigilli mei inpressione roboravi.

Le Wafre. Deketoth. Fitz Leon.

Hiis testibus: Domino Ricardo le Wafre, milite; domino Rogero Deketoth, milite; Galfrido Filio Leonis; Waltero de Bureford; Henrico, filio Willelmi; Waltero Hardulfe; Thoma de Balibyn; Nicholao Ruffo de Balibyn; Ricardo, filio Roberti de Balibyn; Roberto West, juniore; Willelmo Baure; Waltero Barne; Adam Barne, clerico, qui hanc cartam scripsit; et aliis.

LXIII.—[Carta Willelmi, filii Willelmi.]

Grant from William, son of William, and Melana.

Rathouthe.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Willelmus, filius Willelmi, de consensu Melane, uxoris mee, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, abbati et conventui mo: asterii Sancti Thome, juxta Dubliniam, et eorum suc_essoribus, quatuor marcas annui redditus, percipiendas in tenemento de Rathouthe, quas quidem quatuor marcas recepi in excambium in feodo et

hereditate pro quatuor marcis annui redditibus, et dominio et toto jure meo quod habui vel habere potui similiter in feodo et hereditate in tenemento de
fol. 10*b*. Li Rath, quas quidem quatuor marcas annui redditus Rath. ego, dictus Willelmus, pro me et heredibus meis, volo et concedo quod dicti abbas et conventus et eorum successores possunt percipere et habere in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam ita libere sicut aliqua terra vel redditus domui religiose dari possit vel concedi, sine aliquo retenemento seu clamio mei vel meorum inperpetuum.

Concedo etiam eisdem quod ipsi possint distringere ita libere pro redditu dictarum quatuor marcarum, sicut et ego potui ibidem distringere pro redditu retento, si necesse fuerit, secundum tenorem carte quam habui de domino Philippo Filio Willelmi, et in omnibus aliis libertatibus in dicta carta contentis, quam cartam ex mera voluntate mea liberavi et tradidi dicto abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus, contra omnes homines et feminas inperpetuum warantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus.

Et ut hec mea donacio, concessio, et carte mee confirmacio, perpetue firmitatis robur obtineant, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Domino Randolfo le Çurteys,[1] tunc seneschallo de Trum; domino Nicholao,[2] tunc justiciario de Banco; et domino Adam le Petyt; domino Willelmo de London; domino Roberto de Maundevilla; domino Nicholao Aubrey; domino Johanne Ryng; Waltero de Bureford; et multis aliis.

---

[1] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., i. pp. 393–5.

[2] *See* Id., ii. p. 510.

LXIV.—[Carta Roberti, filii Willelmi de Roberdeston.]

Grant from Robert, son of William de Roberdeston.

Omnibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris Robertus, filius Willelmi de Roberdeston, salutem in Domino:

Sciatis me remisisse et quietum clamasse, pro me et heredibus meis vel assignatis, abbati et conventui domus Sancti Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et eorum successoribus, totum jus et clamium quod habui vel habere potui in quatuor marcis annui redditus provenientis de quodam tenemento in villa de Kokestone et de Rath in dominio de Rathowthe. Ita quod nec ego, aut heredes mei, vel aliquis nomine meo, aliquid juris vel clamii de cetero in predictis quatuor marcis annui redditus vendicare poterimus inperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium, presentibus sigillum meum apposui.

Kokestone. Rath. Rathowthe.

Datum Dublinie, die lune proxima ante festum Sancti Luce,[1] evangeliste, anno regni regis Edwardi [primi] vicesimo tercio.

A.D. 1295.

LXV.—[Carta Petronille Archer, vidue.]

Grant from Petronilla Archer.

Universis Christi fidelibus, presentes litteras visuris vel audituris, Petronilla Archer, vidua, salutem: fol. 11*a*.

Noveritis me, in ligea viduitate mea constitutam, dedisse, concessisse, et inperpetuum quietum clamasse, abbati et conventui Sancti Thome, juxta Dubliniam, terciam partem unius acre terre, cum pertinenciis, que jacet inter Novam villam et aquam del Gouer[2] in tenemento de Donenachmor, pertinentem ad me racione dotis Johannis Archer, quondam mariti mei, et omne jus si quod habui vel habere debui in communi pastura et bosco racione predicte dotis ad me perti-

Aqua del Gouer. Donenachmor. John Archer.

[1] October 4.

[2] Lochgabhair, Gower, or Logore, Meath.

nentis. Ita quod de cetero ego, predicta Petronilla, seu aliquis alius nomine meo, predictos abbatem et conventum, racione alicujus juris mihi ex predicta dote competentis seu competituri, nullatenus vexabimus seu inquietabimus, sed omni exactioni et peticioni et omni alii juris remedio mihi in hac parte suffraganti penitus renunciando.

In cujus rei testimonium, presenti scripto sigillum meum duxi apponendum.

Hiis testibus: Willelmo Filio Willelmi; Henrico Filio Willelmi; Ada Swayn; Waltero Grenoc; Roberto, ballivo de Donenachmor; domino Willelmo, capellano; et multis aliis. Swayn.

LXVI.—[Carta Simonis,[1] Abbatis de Sancto Thoma, Dublin.]

Universis, etc. Simon, Dei gracia dictus Abbas de Sancto Thoma, juxta Dubliniam, et ejusdem loci conventus, salutem, etc.: Grant from Simon, Abbot of St. Thomas, Dublin.

Sciatis nos, de communi assensu tocius capituli nostri, dedisse Roberto Albo, molendinario nostro, molendinum nostrum de Donenachmor, juxta Grenoc, cum una acra terre, et unum burgagium in villa de Grenoc. Donenachmor. Grenoc.

Tenenda et habenda sibi et heredibus suis de nobis in feudo et hereditario.

Reddendo nobis inde annuatim decem et octo solidos argenti in duobus terminos anni, videlicet, novem solidos in festo Sancti Johannis Baptiste, et novem in Natali Domini, pro omni servicio ad nos pertinente.

Promisimus autem eidem Roberto ut nunquam super aquam dicti molendini ad illius nocenciam molendinum faciemus.

---

[1] Abbot of St. Thomas, Dublin, 1200–1228.

Et sciendum quod nos omnem multuram de grangia nostra de Donenachmor ad mensam nostram quietam inperpetuum habebimus et solutam.

Ut autem hec nostra donacio et concessio futuris temporibus rata et inconcussa perseveret, presentem cartam sigilli nostri testimonio roboravimus. Teste capitulo nostro.

LXVII.—[Carta Ade, Abbatis Sancti Thome, Dublin.]

Grant from Adam, Abbot of St. Thomas, Dublin.

Universis, etc. Abbas Adam[1] et conventus Sancti Thome, extra Dubliniam, et ejusdem conventus, etc.: Ad universitatis vestre noticiam pervenisse desideramus nos, de communi assensu et voluntate capituli nostri, concessisse et dedisse, et hac presenti carta confirmasse, dilecto et familiari nostro, Johanni Duff, pro homagio suo et servicio, totam terram nostram quam habemus inter villam de Lethircor et villam domini Midensis episcopi Nove Midie, quam Simon aliquando tenuit.

Lethircor. Nova Midia.

Tenendam et habendam sibi et heredibus suis de nobis in feudo et ad perpetuam firmam.

Reddendo inde nobis singulis annis quatuor marcas sterlingorum in duobus terminis anni, videlicet, duas marcas in festo Natalis Domini, et duas marcas in festo Sancti Joannis Baptiste, pro omni servicio seculari.

Quare volumus quod idem Johannes Duff et heredes sui habeant et teneant supradictam terram, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, libere, quiete, plene, integre, et pacifice, in bosco et plano, in viis et semitis, aquis

[1] Abbot of St. Thomas, Dublin, 1229–30.

et pascuis, moris et pasturis, et omnibus aliis libertatibus ad jam dictam terram pertinentibus.

Ut autem hec nostra donacio et concessio et confirmacio perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat, presentem cartam sigilli nostri impressione roboravimus.

Hiis testibus: Alexandro et Willelmo, capellanis; Roberto Marescallo;[1] Hugone le Muner; etc.

LXVIII.—[Carta Simonis,[2] abbatis Sancti Thome, Dublin.]

Grant from Simon, Abbot of St. Thomas, Dublin.

Universis, etc. S[imon], abbas, et ejusdem loci conventus, etc.:

Noverit universitas vestra nos, de communi consilio et assensu et voluntate capituli nostri, dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse, Henrico de Bedefort, palmifero, homini nostro, terram illam quam Philippus, capellanus, nobis dedit in villa de Droheda, illam videlicet, que propinquior est terre Gose, versus le west. Droheda. Gose.

Tenendam et habendam ei et heredibus suis in feudo et hereditate de nobis et successoribus nostris libere et quiete, integre et plenarie.

Reddendo nobis annuatim sex denarios in festo Sancti Michaelis, pro omni servicio et exactione seculari ad nos pertinentibus.

Et sciendum quod si idem Henricus terram illam vendere voluerit vel inpignorare, nobis primo illam offeret habendam pro eodem precio pro quo alius eam habere poterit.

Si vero eam habere noluerimus, tunc inde libitum suum faciat. Salvo nobis predicto redditu sex denariorum, et salva nobis in remocione dominorum unam libram cymini. Cumin.

Ut autem hec nostra donacio et concessio futuris temporibus perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat, presentem cartam sigilli nostri impressione roboravimus. Seal.

[1] *See* Chart. M. A. Dublin, ii. p. 484. | [2] *See* p. 59.

LXIX.—[Carta Symonis,[1] prioris Sancti Thome, Dublin.]

Grant from Symon, Prior of St. Thomas, Dublin.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Symon, dictus prior ecclesie Sancti Thome, juxta Dubliniam, et conventus ejusdem loci, nostro communi assensu dedimus et concessimus, et hac carta nostra confirmavimus,

Terra de Sancto Nemore.

Ade, nepoti Yvonis, capellani, totam terram nostram de Sancto Nemore.[2]

Tenendam et habendam sibi et suis heredibus de nobis et successoribus nostris libere et quiete et honorifice, cum omnibus ejus pertinenciis et cum omnibus libertatibus quas in ea habemus, et ei dare possumus.

Reddendo inde annuatim nobis duodecim solidos sterlingorum in duobus terminis anni, videlicet sex solidos in festo Pasche, et totidem in festo Sancti Michaelis, pro omnibus serviciis ad nos spectantibus.

Pepper.

Heredes autem ejus succedentes in terram predictam singuli daturi sunt nobis unam libram piperis de recognicione.

Meath : Bishop. Prior. Arch-deacon.

Hiis testibus : Domino S[imone], episcopo Midensi ; G., priore de Deueleck ; R., archidiacono Midensi ; Yvone, capellano ; Luca, clerico ; et aliis.[3]

Midia.—LXX.—Carta Walteri de Eylisford,[4] militis, de redditu duarum marcarum.

Grant from Walter de Eylisford. Stretston.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Walterus de Eylisford, miles, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, domino Henrico de Stretston,[5] quendam fol. 12*a*.

---

[1] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. 508.

[2] *See* p. 38.

[3] Fol. 11*b*. is occupied by a list of documents, some of which are not now in this MS. *See* Preface.

[4] Aylesford.

[5] Henry de Stretton, or Stratton, Justice in Ireland under Henry III.

annuum redditum duarum marcarum et dimidie imperpetuum, recipiendarum de abbate et conventu Sancti Thome, juxta Diuelinum, et totum servicium et eventus que eveniunt et venire possint in posterum, racione dicti redditus, pro viginti et quinque marcis argenti, quas idem Henricus mihi dedit premanibus. Diuelinum.

Tenendum et habendum de me et heredibus meis predicto Henrico et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis libere, quiete, bene, et in pace.

Reddendo inde annuatim, mihi et heredibus meis ipse et heredes sui vel sui assignati, unum par albarum cyrotecarum de precio unius denarii ad festum Sancti Michaelis, cum exigantur, pro omni alio servicio, consuetudine, et demanda, sine aliqua contradictione mei et heredum meorum inperpetuum. White gloves.

Et ego, predictus Walterus, et heredes mei, predictum redditum, cum suis pertinenciis, predicto Henrico, et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, contra omnes homines inperpetuum warentizabimus.

In cujus rei testimonium, huic carte sigillum meum apposui.

Hiis testibus: Domino Rogero de Burchulla; Waryno de Grenden; Rogero de Bradeley; Hugone de Bamnes; Willelmo But . . . ; Hugone Bissop; Waltero de Monigthon, clerico; et aliis.

LXXI.—Carta Willelmi de Eylisford, de eodem redditu.

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Willelmus de Eylisford salutem in Domino sempiternam: Grant from William de Eylisford.

Noveritis me cartam domini Walteri de Eylisford, patris mei, quam fecit domino Henrico de Stretthon de quodam annuo redditu duarum marcarum et dimidie inspexisse in hec verba: Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Walterus de Eylisford, miles, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi domino Henrico

de Stretston, quendam annuum redditum[1] . . . . fol. 12*b*.
In cujus rei testimonium huic carte sigillum meum apposui.

Hiis testibus: Domino Rogero de Burchulla; Waryno de Grenden; Rogero de Bradeley; Hugone de Bamnes; Willelmo But . . .; Hugone Bissop; Waltero de Monigthon, clerico; et aliis.

Hanc autem cartam et contenta in eadem tenore presencium confirmo et ratifico.

In cujus rei testimonium, huic scripto confirmatorio, sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus: Domino Rogero de Burchulla; Warino de Grendon; Rogero de Brodeley; Willelmo But . . .; Hugone de Banmes; Hugone Bissop; Waltero de Monigthon, clerico; et aliis.

LXXII.—Carta Henrici de Stratune.

Grant from Henry de Stratune.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Henricus de Stratune, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, domui Sancti Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, duas marcas et dimidiam annui redditus in Donenachtmor, quas habui ex donacione et vendicione domini Walteri de Heylisford, militis, et totum servicium et eventus que eveniunt et venire possint inposterum, racione dicti redditus, sicut carta predicti Walteri mihi inde confecta melius et plenius protestatur, et a domino Willelmo de Heylisford, filio et herede predicti Walteri, confirmatur.

Donenachtmor. Heylisford.

Tenenda et habenda, sibi et successoribus suis de me et heredibus meis vel assignatis, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, inperpetuum.

Reddendo inde annuatim, mihi et heredibus meis[2] fol. 13*a*.
vel assignatis ipsi et successores sui, unum par cyrote-

[1] As at p. 63.

[2] In margin: "Midia."

carum albarum de precio unius denarii ad festum Sancti Michaelis, cum exigantur, pro omni alio servicio, consuetudine, et demanda, sine aliqua contradictione mei et heredum meorum vel assignatorum inperpetuum.

Pro hac autem donacione et concessione, dederunt mihi premanibus predicti canonici decem libris argenti.

Quare ego, dictus Henricus, et heredes mei vel assignati, predictum redditum, cum suis pertinenciis, predictis canonicis et successoribus suis contra omnes gentes inperpetuum warentizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus.

In cujus rei testimonium, huic carte sigillum meum apposui.

Hiis testibus: Domino Roberto Witerel; Hugone de Cruwes; Wlfrano de Bernevalla; Philippo de Sancto Bosco; Galfrido Filio Leonis; Jordano Locard; Roberto West; et aliis.

LXXIII.—Carta Hawisie, filie Walteri de Scotot.

Grant from Hawisia, daughter of Walter de Scotot.

Universis presens scriptum visuris vel audituris Hawisia, filia Walteri de Scotot, relicta Hugonis de Werleya, salutem:

Noverit universitas vestra quod ego, in libera viduitate mea, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Henrico de Straton, duas marcas et dimidiam annui redditus de terra mea de Donenoch-mor juxta Grenok in Midia, illas, videlicet, duas marcas et dimidiam redditus quas de abbate et conventu Sancti Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, in festo Sancti Michaelis annuatim recipere consuevi.

Donenochmor. Grenok.

Habendum et tenendum predictum redditum, de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis sive assignatis, libere, quiete, hereditarie, plenarie, et pacifice, inperpetuum.

Et ego, Hawisia, et heredes mei, predictum redditum predicto Henrico et heredibus suis contra omnes gentes warentizabimus, defendemus, et acquietabimus inperpetuum.

Et ut hec mea donacio, concessio, et confirmacio firma et stabilis maneat inperpetuum, presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Willelmo de Evernys; Waltero de Aylesford; Ricardo de Batyngden, tunc vicecomite Herefordie; Roberto de Lascy; Ricardo de Aleton; Henrico de Wernoyll; Simone de Lascy; Herberto de la Mare; Thoma le Bretun; Luca, filio Willelmi; fol. 13*b*. Roberto le Gelnys; et aliis.

LXXIV.—Carta Hawisie, filie Walteri de Scotot.

Grant from Hawisia, daughter of Walter de Scotot.

[V]iris religiosis et discretis, domino abbati et conventui Sancti Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, Hawisia, filia Walteri de Scotot, relicta Hugonis de Werleya, salutem:

Noveritis quod ego, in libera viduitate mea, dedi et concessi, et per cartam meam confirmavi, Henrico de Stracton, et heredibus suis sive assignatis, duas marcas et dimidiam annui redditus de terra mea de Donenachmor juxta Grenok in Midia, illas, videlicet, duas marcas et dimidiam redditus, quas de vobis annuatim in festo Sancti Michaelis recipere consuevi.

Donenachmor, Grenok.

Quare concedo et volo quod vos et successores vestri predicto Henrico, et heredibus suis sive assignatis, de redditu predicto termino statuto plenarie respondatis inperpetuum.

In cujus rei fidem et testimonium, has literas meas vobis mitto patentes. Valete.

LXXV.—Carta Hawisie, filie Walteri de Scotot.

Grant from Hawisia, daughter of Walter de Scotot.

[U]niversis has litteras visuris vel audituris Hawisia, filia Walteri de Scotot, relicta Hugonis de Werleya, salutem:

Noverit universitas vestra me Robertum West vel Henricum, filium Willelmi, meos sub alternacione attornatos constituisse in omnibus negociis meis me in Hibernia contingentibus, et maxime ad ponendum in seysinam Henricum de Stracton de duabis marcis et dimidia annui redditus de terra mea de Donenachmor juxta Grenok in Midia, de illis, videlicet, duabus marcis et dimidia redditus, de quibus abbas et conventus Sancti Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, mihi ad festum Sancti Michaelis annuatim satisfacere consueverant. Ratum et gratum pro me et heredibus meis habituram quicquid ipsi duo vel alter ipsorum fecerint vel fecerit in hac parte, justicia mediante.

Donenachmor. Grenok.

In quorum omnium fidem et testimonium, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui.

Data apud Kampeden,[1] in crastino translacionis[2] Sancti Thome, martiris, anno regni regis Henrici XLVI^to^.

A.D. 1262.

LXXVI.—Carta Henrici de Straton.

Grant from Henry de Straton.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Henricus de Straton, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Radulpho le Curteys, duas marcas et dimidiam annui redditus quas habui ex feoffamento
fol. 14*a*. Hawisie, filie Walteri de Scotoht, recipiendas singulis annis de terra de Donenachmor in Midia juxta Grenok. Quas quidem duas marcas et dimidiam

Donenachmor. Grenok.

[1] Campden, Gloucestershire. | [2] July 7.

annui redditus abbas et conventus Sancti Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, in festo Sancti Michaelis annuatim mihi reddere consueverunt.

Habendum et tenendum predictum redditum, cum pertinenciis, de me et heredibus vel assignatis meis dicto Radulpho et heredibus vel assignatis suis, contra omnes homines et feminas inperpetuum warentizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus.

Ralph le Curteys.

Et ut hec mea donacio, concessio, et confirmacio perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Dominis Willelmo de London, Ricardo Talbot, Ricardo de Arundel, militibus; Henrico, filio Willelmi; Ricardo le Wafre; Waltero de Borford; Ada de Feipon; Ricardo, clerico; et aliis.

LXXVII.—Carta Henrici de Straton.

Grant from Henry de Straton.

Viro discreto et religioso, domino abbati Sancti Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et ejusdem loci conventui, Henricus de Straton salutem in Domino:

Ralph le Curteys.

Quia dilecto nobis Radulpho le Curteys dedimus, concessimus, et confirmavimus duas marcas et dimidiam annui redditus quas nobis reddere consuevistis annuatim, in festo Sancti Michaelis, de terra de Donenachmor in Midia, juxta Grenok, quas quidem duas marcas et dimidiam redditus habuimus ex feoffamento Hawisie, filie Walteri de Scotot, vobis et successoribus vestris concedimus et mandamus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod eidem Radulpho et heredibus vel assignatis suis de predicto redditu in termino prenominato sitis intendentes et respondentes inperpetuum.

Donenachmor. Grenok.

In cujus rei testimonium et warentum, has nostras litteras vobis mittimus patentes.

Data apud Admirtho,[1] die veneris, festo[2] Sancti Petri quod dicitur ad Vincula, anno regni domini regis Henrici, filii Johannis, regis Anglie, quinquagesimo quarto. A.D. 1270.

LXXVIII.—Carta Henrici de Straton.

Grant from Henry de Straton.

[U]niversis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Henricus de Straton salutem in Dominó :

Noverit universitas vestra me constituisse Henricum, filium Willelmi, attornatum meum ad ponendum Radulphum le Curteys in plenam seysinam duarum marcarum et dimidie annui redditus quas habui ex feoffamento Hawisie, filie Walteri Scottoh recipiendas singulis annis de abbate et conventu Sancti Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, in festo Sancti Michaelis, de terra de Donenachmor, juxta Grenok, in Midia. Quas quidem duas marcas et dimidiam annui redditus dicto Radulpho et heredibus vel assignatis suis dedi, concessi, et confirmavi pro me et heredibus vel assignatis meis inperpetuum.

Ralph le Curteys.

fol. 14*b*.

Donenachmor, Grenok.

In cujus rei testimonium, has meas litteras vobis transmitto patentes.

Datum apud Rathfay,[3] die veneris, festo Assumpcionis[4] Beate Marie Virginis, anno regni domini regis Henrici, filii Johannis, regis Anglie quinquagesimo quarto.

Rathfay. A.D. 1270.

LXXIX.—Carta Radulphi le Corteys.

Grant from Radulphus le Corteys.

Universis Christi fidelibus has litteras visuris vel audituris Radulphus le Corteys salutem in Domino :

---

[1] Ardnorcher, Westmeath. In the rolls of Henry III. this name is written Adamirthur, Armirthur, Arthmirthur, and Atmirthur.

[2] August 1.

[3] *Rathfay*] Rathsay, MS. Rathfaygh, Rathfeigh, Meath.

[4] August 15.

Noverit universitas vestra me, pro salute anime mee et pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum et successorum, et omnium benefactorum meorum, presenti scripto remisisse, relaxasse, et inperpetuum de me et heredibus meis quietum clamasse domui Sancti Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, duas marcas et dimidiam argenti annui redditus, quem redditum consuevi recipere de predicta domo annuatim apud grangiam eorum de Donenachmor, juxta Grenoke. Ita libere et quiete quod nec ego nec heredes mei nec aliquis nomine nostro de cetero aliquid juris vel clamium ad predictum redditum exigendum possimus habere inperpetuum. Et super hoc reddo eisdem omnia instrumenta et munimenta que penes me habeo pro eodem redditu exigendo.

Donenachmor. Grenoke.

In cujus rei testimonium, presentibus litteris sigillum meum duxi apponendum.

Datum die Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis,[1] anno Domini M. CC. octogesimo septimo.

A.D. 1287.

LXXX.—Carta fratris Willelmi, abbatis domus Sancti Thome.

Universis Christi fidelibus has litteras visuris vel audituris frater Willelmus, abbas domus Sancti Thome, martiris, Dublinie, et ejusdem loci conventus salutem in Domino:

Grant from William, Abbot of St. Thomas, Dublin.

Noverit universitas vestra nos, communi consilio et assensu capituli nostri, concessisse domino Radulfo Corteys, quondam senescallo de Trim, pro immensis beneficiis nobis ab eodem exhibitis et in posterum exhibendis, participacionem omnium oracionum, missarum, et omnium beneficiorum que de cetero fient in domo nostra; et nominatim concedimus eidem quod unus de

Ralph le Corteys. Trim.

[1] September 14.

fol. 15*a*. capellanis nostris [vel] unus de concanonicis nostris specialiter celebret unam missam quotidie in domo nostra pro anima sua et [animabus] omnium parentum et benefactorum suorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum inperpetuum usque ad finem.

In cujus rei testimonium, presentibus litteris sigillum nostrum commune duximus apponendum.

Date die Sancti Vincentii [1] martiris, anno Domini M. CC. octogesimo septimo. A.D. 1287.

LXXXI.—Composicio inter Archiepiscopum Ardmachanum et clerum Midensem.

Agreement between Archbishop of Armagh and clergy of Meath.

Noverint universi quod cum inter venerabilem patrem in Christo, Patricium,[2] Dei gratia archiepiscopum Ardmachanum, primatem Hybernie, ex parte una, et clerum Midensem, ex altera, de forma et modo visitandi diocesim Midensem orta fuisset contencio, causaque super hoc inter eos aliquamdiu verteretur, tandem, de unanimi voluntate et consensu, tam prefati archiepiscopi et capituli sui Ardmachani quam episcopi Midensis et prefati cleri, quievit predicta contencio sub forma inferius annotata, videlicet, quod liceat prefato archiepiscopo, et successoribus suis, de quarto anno in quartum annum completum, causa visitacionis Midensis, intrare dyocesim, et tam episcopum Midensem quam domos religiosorum ejusdem dyocesis modo debito visitare, secundum quod ipse et predecessores sui facere consueverunt, et recipere procuraciones debitas ab eisdem in victualibus, vel quatuor marcis tantummodo, prout persone eligerint visitande.

Et preter hec habebunt ipse et successores sui, tempore visitacionis sue, in singulis quinque decanatuum predicte dyocesis, scilicet, Diuelek, Scrin, Trum, Diuelek. Scrin. Trum.

[1] January 22.

[2] Patrick O'Scandlan, Archbishop of Armagh, A.D. 1261–70.

Loxiudi. Slane. Loxiuedi, Slane, duas stationes, et in quolibet aliorum decanatuum, qui sex sunt numero, unicam tantum stationem in locis solempnioribus predictorum decanatuum, ibique, clero et populo illius decanatus in quo steterint coram se convocatis, poterunt licite de excessibus inquirere et notorios excessus corrigere, secundum quod in jure plenius est expressum; et recipient pro qualibet statione unicam procuracionem in victualibus vel quatuor marcas in pecunia numerata, prout eligerint qui fuerint visitandi.

Et ex quo visitare inceperint visitacionis officium sine interrupcione vel dilatione diebus continuis quousque ea vice visitacionem compleverint exercebunt, nisi forte legitime ad tempus fuerint impediti, et nisi pro causis necessariis et arduis, de voluntate predicti episcopi vel ipsius qui pro tempore fuerit, aut cleri prefati, ad loca alia extra predictam dyocesim se divertant, et ad complendam visitacionem cum celeritate debita reversuri.

Diocese of Meath. Quoniam vero Midensis ecclesia discretos consuevit habere prelatos, visitacio omnium ecclesiarum parochialium dicte dyocesis relinquetur conscientie et discrecioni episcopi et archidiaconi Midensis et officialium eorundem, nisi in hujus visitacione dicti prelati inveniantur notorie necligentes.

Visitation. Incipiet autum ipse archiepiscopus, vel successor suus qui pro tempore fuerit, visitacionis officium in predicta dyocesi supradictis modo et forma prima vice post completum triennium a die confectionis presencium. Et extunc ipse vel successores sui de quarto anno in quartum annum completum visitabunt tantummodo, sicut superius est expressum. Premissis autem fol. 15*b*. modo et forma visitandi, et procurationibus recipiendis sine aliis exactionibus et omnibus predictam formam excedentibus, tam prefatus archiepiscopus quam successores sui precise contenti pro se et ecclesia Ardmachana perpetuis temporibus remanebunt.

Et si, quod absit, ipse, vel successores sui, predicta forma non contenti, clerum predictum vel eorum aliquem extra hanc formam gravare voluerint, liceat eidem clero eisdem resistere impune; et eodem modo liceat eidem archiepiscopo et successoribus suis in prefatum clerum adanimadvertere, si formam istam recusaverint observare. Quam formam tam prefati archiepiscopus et successores sui quam clerus procurabunt cum omni diligencia et fidelitate a Summo Confirmation by Pope. confirmari Pontifice.

Et ad majorem securitatem tam ipse archiepiscopus, Archdeacon. pro se et successoribus suis et ecclesia Ardmachana, quam archidiaconus et alii procuratores predicti cleri, in animas suas et ejusdem cleri, ad observacionem hujus forme Oath. se astrinxerunt sacramento prestito corporali.

Et ad perpetuam confirmacionem, firmitatem, et memoriam hujus rei, tam prefatus archiepiscopus quam prefatum capitulum Ardmachanum presens scriptum Armagh. unanimi assensu, sicut pretactum est, sigillorum suorum munimine roborarunt.

Data quinto Idus Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo Seals. CC.LXV. A.D. 1265.

LXXXII.—Carta Hugonis de Ardis.

Universis Christi fidelibus Hugo de Ardis salutem: Grant from Hugo de Ardis. Noverit universitas vestra quod, pro salute anime mee, et uxoris mee, et antecessorum meorum, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, quoad patronum pertinet, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome, Dublinie, et canonicis ibidem Deo famulantibus, omnia ecclesiastica beneficia de tota terra mea juxta Ratogthe, Ratogthe. scilicet, de villa Crike, et unum messuagium juxta Crike. cemiterium, ex parte australi, cum duabus acris, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam possidenda.

Et ut hujusmodi donacio et concessio futuris temporibus rata permaneat, eam presenti scripto, sigilli mei apposicione munito, corroboravi.

Hiis testibus: Thoma de Ardis; Nicholao filio Henrici; Roberto de Maundevilla, Roberto de Ardis; Willelmo de Sancto Dionisio; et multis aliis.

LXXXIII.—[Carta Ricardi de Castelmartin de Ciurach.][1]

. . . .

LXXXIV.—[Carta Laurencii de quadraginta acris terre.][2]

. . . .

LXXXV.—[Carta Laurencii de Castelmartin de Chudach.][3]

. . . .

Darensis [Diocesis].

LXXXVI.—Carta Laurencii de Castelmartin de xx. solidis pro Chudach.

. . . .

Grant from Laurence de Castelmartin.

capelle[4] castelli Warni, et insimul cum predictis, fol. 16*a*. ligna de bosco meo sufficienter ad proprium ignem predicte abbacie de Sancto Thoma, martire, de Dublinia, et edificacioni ejusdem abbacie mairemium ad sufficientiam, et pasnagium ad demainios porcos suos, et decimam piscationis de Saltu Salmonis prefate domui Sancti Thome, et ejusdem domus canonicis, de me et de meis heredibus, pro Dei amore et salute anime mee, et animabus dominorum meorum, et antecessorum meorum et parentum, in puram et perpetuam

Hogs.

Salmon Leap.

---

[1], [2], [3] These headings are from the old list at fol. 11*b*. The documents to which they refer, as well as the commencement of No. LXXXVI., formed a portion, now missing, of the MS.

[4] In margin: "Charte Laurentii de Castlemertin."

et liberam elimosinam, perpetuo possidendam et habendam, bene et in pace, libere et quiete, plenarie et integre, honorifice, et pacifice, ab omni servitute et seculari consuetudine solutam et quietam.

Testibus: Ricardo de Hereford; Thoma de Hereford; Rogero de Hereford; Hugone de Legha; Petro de Cairmerdin; Ricardo Foliot; Simone de Posewic; Ricardo de Posewic; Ricardo Malherbe; Nicholao, fratre ejus; Hugone de Posewic; Roberto de Posewic; Waltero filio Pagani; Radulfo, fratre ejus; Ricardo le Blund; Johanne de Legha, capellano. De Hereford. Foliot. Malherbe. Posewic.

LXXXVII.—Carta Ade de Herefordia.

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego, Adam de Hereford, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome de Dublinia, et canonicis ejusdem ecclesie, pro salute anime mee, et dominorum et parentum et antecessorum meorum, totam terram quam dominus meus, Johannes, filius regis, dedit mihi, inter prefatam ecclesiam et Dubliniam, juxta crucem que posita est pro anima uxoris Hugonis de Laci. Grant from Adam de Hereford. Prince John. Dublin. Cross. Wife of De Laci.

Et dedi etiam prefate ecclesie et prefatis canonicis ecclesiam de Wechtrard,[1] cum quinquaginta dietis terre arabilis, et cum omnibus pertinenciis decimarum et oblacionum et divisarum de omnibus terris et hominibus que sunt ex illa parte marisci quod est inter prefatam ecclesiam de Wechtrard et castellum Warin, scilicet, ex illa parte in qua villa de Wechtrard sedet. Wechtrard. Castellum Warin.

Et sciendum est quod concessu et assensu Darensis episcopi, et prioris Sancti Thome, et canonicorum, retinui et assignavi capelle castelli Warni Dune et omnes alias terras de Wechtrard, cum omnibus decimis et beneficiis ecclesiasticis ex illa parte marisci in qua castellum Warni sedet. Kildare.

[1] Oughterard, Kildare.

Et volo et concedo ut canonici predicte ecclesie Sancti Thome teneant et habeant predictam ecclesiam
Wechtrard. de Wechtrard, cum terris et decimis et aliis beneficiis, ut supradictum est, libere et quiete et honorifice, et sine molestia et injuria ab aliqua laica persona illata.

Testibus: Ricardo de Hereford; Thoma de Hereford; Milone de Stanton; Rogero de Hereford; Hugone de Legha; Petro de Kermerdin; Waltero et Radulfo, filiis Pagani; Johanne de Legha, qui cartam fecit.

LXXXVIII.—Carta Ade de Herefordia.

Grant from Adam de Hereford. Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Adam de Hereford, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, Martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee, patris mei, et matris mee, et sponse mee, antecessorum et successorum meorum, totam terram illam, que fuit in contentione inter me et Thomam de Herefordia et Baldewi-
Hutrard. num de Keirmerdin, juxta Hutrard.

Tenendam et habendam illam de me et heredibus meis, in puram et liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, libere et quiete, pacifice, integre, et honorifice, in bosco, in plano, in viis et semitis, in bruscis, moris et pasturis, et in omnibus aliis aisiamentis ad eandem terram pertinentibus.

Et sciendum quod ego et heredes mei predictis canonicis prenominatam terram contra omnes viventes sicut puram elemosinam nostram warentizabimus.

Hiis testibus: magistro Nicholao de Herefordia; Philippo, capellano; Terentio, capellano; Mauricio, capellano; et multis aliis, clericis et laicis.

---

[1] *See* Chart. M.A. Dub. ii. p. 509.

LXXXIX.—Carta Ade de Herefordia.

Grant from Adam de Hereford.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Adam de Herefordia, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, Dublinie, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam Sancte Marie Magdalene et Sancte Katherine de castello Warni, et omnes decimas, et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia ad eam pertinentia, cum tribus mesuagiis in eadem villa, et cum novem acris terre arabilis, et cum quinque acris prati, que ad predictam ecclesiam pertinere debebunt.

fol. 16*b*. Dedi etiam et concessi eisdem canonicis ecclesiam de Wuchtrard, cum suis pertinentiis omnibus, et cum tota terra sicut eis aliquo tempore perambulata fuit. Wuchtrard.

Hec predicta beneficia contuli predictis canonicis, pro salute anime mee, et nominatim pro anima Damete, sponse mee, que requiescit sepulta in ecclesia Beati Thome, martiris, predicta, et pro animabus antecessorum et parentum et amicorum meorum.

Tenenda et habenda sibi inperpetuum libere et quiete sine omni servitio et seculari exactione.

Hiis testibus: venerabilibus dominis, S. Midensi, W. de Glindelac, C. Darensi,[1] episcopis; Ricardo de Herefordia; Thoma de Herefordia; Rogero de Ledewich; Rogero de Herefordia; Godefrido de Valennis; Hugone de Legha; Hugone de Possewic; et multis aliis.

XC.—Carta Ade de Herefordia.

Grant from Adam de Hereford.

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego, Adam de Hereford, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta

[1] Cornelius MacGelan, Bishop of Kildare, 1206–1223.

confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome de Dublinia, et canonicis ejusdem ecclesie, pro amore Dei et pro anima mea, et pro anima patris mei, et matris mee, et Johannis, fratris mei, et pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum, in perpetuam elemosinam, de me et de heredibus meis, ad proprium ignem predicte abbatie de Sancto Thoma, de bosco meo ligna ad sufficientia et edificationi ejusdem abbacie meiremium ad sufficientiam.

Testibus: Ricardo de Herefordia; Thoma de Herefordia; Rogero de Herefordia; Hugone de Legha; Petro de Keirmerdin; Simone de Possewic; Ricardo Malherbe; Nicholao, fratre ejus; Hugone de Possewic; Roberto de Possewic; Johanne de Legha, capellano, qui cartam fecit.

XCI.—Carta Ade de Herefordia.

Grant from Adam de Hereford.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Adam de Herefordia salutem in Domino:

Ad universitatis vestre noticiam volo pervenire quod ego concessi et dedi, quantum ad patronum pertinet, domui Sancti Thome, Dublinie, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Cluncuneri, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia de terra mea apud Cluncuneri antequam ego dedissem ibi aliquam terram militibus et hominibus meis, scilicet, Rogero de Herefordia, Hugoni de Leche, Petro de Kaermerdin, et ceteris.

Cluncuneri.

Quare volo et firmiter precipio ut dicti canonici et eorum pensionarii vicarii, scilicet, magister Ricardus de Norwic et Felix Makelan, habeant memorata beneficia plenarie, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, bene et in pace, absque ulla vexatione a me et ab hominibus meis.

Richard de Norwich. Felix Makelan.

Et rogo omnes meos et precipio ut ipsi dictos canonicos et eorum vicarios ad dictam ecclesiam et

ecclesiastica plene habenda et pacifice possidenda in omnibus et contra omnes sine aliqua fictione manuteneant et viriliter defendant.

Ut autem istud omnibus sit notum, id presentis testimonio et sigilli mei apposicione affirmando manifestavi.

Hiis testibus: S., Midensi episcopo; N.[1] et W., fratribus suis; R.[2], abbate, A., priore Sancte Marie, juxta Dubliniam; H. de Poswic; Rogero, clerico; D. Lundon; I. de Poswic; S. de Say; Michaele; S. de Poswic; R. de Poswic; et multis aliis.

XCII.—Carta Ade de Herefordia.

Grant from Adam de Hereford.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Adam de Herefordia, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, quantum ad advocatum pertinet, in perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam Sancte Marie et Sancti Martini de Cluncuneri, cum omnibus ecclesiis et capellis et terris, et cum omnibus decimis et obventionibus, et cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus.

Cluncuneri.

Dedi etiam eisdem canonicis medietatem ville Macunkerde, cum omnibus burgagiis et domibus que Makelan in ea habuerit, adeo plenarie habendam sicut archidiaconus, filius Makelan, unquam eam plenius et melius tenuit.

Macunkerde.

Makelan.

Item: dedi etiam prefatis canonicis omnes decimas et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia tocius terre mee de Midia, et nominatim omnes decimas terre Gilledmodubean, et omnia alia ecclesiastica beneficia tocius terre

Meath: Gilledmodubean.

---

[1] Nigel de Rocheford was among the witnesses to a ratification by his brother, Simon, Bishop of Clonard or Meath, in connexion with St. Mary's Abbey, Dublin. *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., i. p. 159.

[2] Robert, Abbot of St. Mary's, Dublin, 1215–1217. *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 503.

Huchternum. mee de Huchternum, et liberam communitatem in bosco et in pascuis per totam terram meam in Hybernia.

Et prefati canonici debent deservire prefate ecclesie Sancte Marie de Cluncuneri per duos canonicos vel per duos alios sacerdotes perpetuos vicarios, quorum unus ministret in ea perpetuo pro fidelibus defunctis, et alter de servitio Dei, pro salute anime mee, et Dameta. sponse mee, Damete, et parentum et amicorum et antecessorum meorum.

Has suprascriptas elemosinas dedi sepedictis canonicis libere et quiete, integre et plenarie imperpetuum possidendas in liberam elemosinam, et ita liberam sicut aliqua elemosina melius et liberius dari potest.

Hiis testibus: domino S., episcopo Clunarense, qui prefatos canonicos ad meam presentationem in prefatam elemosinam in personam admisit; Willelmo[1] [archidiacono Dublinensi; Garino, archidiacono Glindelacensi; magistro Hoelo; Ivone, capellano; magistro Turstino; magistro Moyse; Ricardo de Herefordia; Thoma de Herefordia; Johanne de Herefordia, filio meo; Baldwino de Carmarthin; Hugone de Lega; Ricardo de Possewic; Rogero de Herefordia; Ricardo Malherbe; magistro Hugone; Johanne, capellano; et multis aliis.]

XCIII.—[Carta Thome de Herefordia.]

Grant from Thomas de Hereford. . . . . [con]firmavi, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regu- fol. 17*a*.

[1] There is a chasm here in the MS. not indicated by the foliation. The matter above within brackets is supplied from another copy of the document entered at fol. 76. The portion which is missing after fol. 16*b*. contained the conclusion of No. XCII., and the commencement of No. XCIII. It also included five grants from Thomas de Hereford, the headings of which are given as follow on the list at fol. 11*b*.:—"de Balikerdual; de "crofto in Kil; de duodecim acris "de Kil; de excambio apud Kil; "de dote ecclesie de Kil." Further grants from Thomas de Hereford, as entered at fol. 77 of the MS., are given in the present volume.

laribus ibidem Deo servientibus, pro Deo et pro salute anime mee, patris mei, et matris mee, et sponse mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, ecclesiam de Kil, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et in eadem villa de Kil decem et septem acras terre et dimidiam, juxta Fourn[1] quas per longum tempus tenuerunt. Kil.

Et unam partem terre inter grangiam eorundem canonicorum et dominicum meum pro duodecim acris terre, juxta chiminum quod tendit versus le Nas, sicut eam longo tempore tenuerunt, cum tota curia dictorum canonicorum ubi grangia eorum sita est. Le Nas.

Et preterea totam terram que est inter terram quam dedi ecclesie Sancte Marie et Sancte Brigide de Kil in dotem, et terram Roberti Arturi super aquam que venit de Radmor, sicut eam diu tenuerunt. Church of St. Brigid.

Item: dedi eisdem canonicis ecclesiam de Thillerdelan, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis; ecclesiam de Achanlosti, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis. Thillerdelan. Achanlosti.

Tenendas et habendas illis et successoribus suis, in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam, libere et quiete, pacifice et honorifice, integre et plenarie, in viis, in semitis, in pratis, pascuis, moris, aquis, turbariis, pasturis, in introitibus et exitibus, et molendinis, et in omnibus aliis libertatibus et aisiamentis et liberis consuetudinibus ad prenominata pertinentibus, absque humano servitio, consuetudine et demanda seculari, quantum ad patronum pertinet.

Et sciendum quod ego et heredes mei manutenebimus et warentizabimus predicta et prenominata, jam dictis canonicis ubique contra omnes viventes, et ab omni servitio, demanda, et consuetudine seculari ubique adquietabimus, et ipsis canonicis liberabimus. Ita quod iidem canonici pro predictis nulli nisi soli Deo quicquam facient aut respondebunt, sed omnia prenominata, tam ecclesias quam terras, teneant

[1] Furnaughts, Kildare.

et habeant, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et libertatibus, ita libere et quiete sicut aliqua in elemosinam domui religionis liberius, melius et plenius, et honorabilius, unquam dari dinoscuntur.

Ut autem hec mea donatio et concessio futuris temporibus perpetuum robur obtineant et habeant, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi.

Kildare: Bishop. Archdeacon.

Hiis testibus: C., domino Darensi; Augustino, Darensi archidiacono; Alano, decano; Godefrido, capellano de Mayenan;[1] Jacobo, clerico de Hamton; Henrico de Herefordia; Willelmo de Swinesheued; Willelmo Le Poer; Rogero de Regni; Simon de Borhcthon; Radulpho, filio Pagani; Rogero Graunt Pe; Mauricio de Bevilla; Reginaldo de Brettevilla; Johanne Lumbard; Ricardo de Duncro; et multis aliis.

XCIV.—Carta Thome de Herefordia.

Grant from Thomas de Hereford.

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego, Thomas de Herefordia, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Silvestro de Drois, pro homagio et servitio suo, unum mesuagium in villa mea de Kil, et sex acras terre in eadem villa, scilicet, quatuor acras quas Padin Makenulti tenuit, et duas acras proximiores, sicut ei mensurate et perambulate sunt.

Kil.

Measurement.

Perambulation.

Sibi et heredibus suis habendas et tenendas de me et heredibus meis in feudo et hereditate, cum communi pastura, libere et quiete, honorifice, et plenarie, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, et aisiamentis, in pratis, in pascuis, in viis, in semitis, et in omnibus aliis locis predicte ville.

Common pasture.

Reddendo mihi annuatim, et heredibus meis, ipse et heredes ejus duodecim denarios pro omni servitio ad me et ad heredes meos pertinente, scilicet, sex

[1] Mainham, Kildare.

denarios ad festum Sancti Michaelis et sex denarios ad festum Sancte Crucis in Maio.[1]

Hiis testibus: Rogero de Renni; Simone de Brocton; Nicholao de Scotesden; Galfrido de Tiper;[2] Willelmo Hyberniensi;[3] Willelmo Artur; Willelmo, preposito; Rogero de Salopesburia; Jacobo, clerico; et multis aliis.

XCV.—Carta Thome de Herefordia.

Grant from Thomas de Hereford.

Sciant[4] presentes et futuri quod ego, Thomas de Herefordia, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Willelmo, persone de Fornach, pro homagio et servitio suo, sex acras terre quas Silvester de Droys habuit et tenuit ante illum in campo que vocatur Agancloy et domum suam, cum mesuagio quam habuit in villa mea de Kil. Kil.

fol. 17*b*. Sibi et heredibus suis tenendas et habendas de me et heredibus meis, in feudo et hereditate, in liberam firmam, libere et quiete, plenarie et integre, cum communi pastura predicte ville, et introitibus et exitibus, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, et aisiamentis, et cum aliis libertatibus omnibus et liberis consuetudinibus quas ego ei dare et warentizare possum.

Reddendo inde annuatim ipse et heredes sui mihi et heredibus meis duodecim denarios, pro omni servitio et demanda mihi et heredibus meis pertinente, videlicet, sex denarios in festo Sancti Michaelis, et sex denarios in festo Sancte Crucis in Maio.[5]

Hiis testibus: Rogero de Renny; Symone de Brocton; Willelmo Hireys; Willelmo Artur; Reginaldo de Brettevilla; Edwardo de Balneo; Willelmo, preposito de Kil; Jacobo, clerico; et multis aliis.

---

[1], [5] May 3.
[2] Tipper, in diocese of Dublin.
[3] Willelmus le Hyrais. *See* p. 98.
[4] In margin: "de Kyll."

XCVI.—Carta Thome de Herefordia.

Grant from Thomas de Hereford.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Thomas de Herefordia, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee, patris mei, matris mee, et sponse mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, totam terram quam diracionavi per diversos versus dominum Adam de Herefordia et Petrum de Kermerthin que jacet inter terram domini Ade de Herefordia de Wochtrad[1] et terram Petri de Kermerthin[2] de Clunhecles,[3] cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et libertatibus ubique, sicut se habet in longum et latum, in brucis, et planis, in boscis et pasturis, et in omnibus aisiamentis ad predictam terram pertinentibus, ex altera parte magni chemini regis extendentis ab Wochtrad usque in boscum.

Wochtrad.

Clunhecles.

Tenendam et habendam eis de me et heredibus meis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, libere et quiete ab omni exactione seculari et demanda.

Et sciendum est quod ego et heredes mei prenominatam terram predictis canonicis ubique contra omnes warentizabimus.

Hiis testibus: Mauricio, capellano; magistro Nicholao; Rogero de Renny; Simone de Brocton; Petro de Kermerdin; Galfrido, pincerna; Jacobo, clerico; et multis aliis.

XCVII.—Carta Thome de Herefordia.

Grant from Thomas de Hereford.

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Thomas de Herefordia salutem:

---

[1] In margin: "Voghterard."

[2] Carmarthen.

[3] Clonagles, Clonaglis, Clonaghis, barony of Salt, Kildare.

Sciatis me, divini amoris intuitu, et pro salute anime mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, libertatem pascendi animalia sua, cujuscunque generis sint, cum meis propriis animalibus, ubique per totam terram meam, absque omni vexatione, contradictione, et impedimento heredum meorum et omnium.

Preterea concessi eis libere sumere de nemoribus meis ubique ad edificia sua et ad focum suum, et ad clausturas suas, quicquid eis fuerit necessarium, similiter et de turbariis. Turbary.

Ut autem hec mea donatio et concessio inperpetuum futuris temporibus rata permaneat et inconcussa, presentem cartam sigilli mei inpressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Rogero de Reigni et Simone de Brocton, militibus; Godefrido, capellano de Maynan; Jacobo, clerico; Mauricio de Bevilla; Ricardo de Duncro; et multis aliis.

XCVIII.—Carta Thome de Herefordia.

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Thomas de Herefordia salutem: Grant from Thomas de Hereford.

Sciatis me, divine pietatis intuitu, et pro salute anime mee, patris mei, et matris mee, et sponse mee, antecessorum meorum, et successorum, dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, totam terram de Balikerdewal, cum toto prato ei adjacente. Balikerdewal.

Tenendam et habendam eis, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis et adjacentibus, in puram, liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, libere et quiete, pacifice et honorifice,

integre et plenarie, in viis, in semitis, in pratis, pascuis, moris, aquis, turbariis, pasturis, in introitibus, exitibus, et molendinis, et in omnibus aisiamentis et libertatibus ad eandem terram pertinentibus, absque omni humano servitio, consuetudine, et demanda seculari.

Et sciendum quod ego et heredes mei manutenebimus et warantizabimus prenominatam terram dictis canonicis, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis et libertatibus ubique contra omnes homines et feminas in per- fol. 18*a*.
petuum. Et eandem terram ab omni servitio et consuetudine et demanda seculari ubique adquietabimus, et jam dictis canonicis liberabimus. Ita quod iidem canonici pro predicta terra nulli nisi soli Deo quicquam facient aut respondebunt, sed teneant et habeant eandem terram, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, et libertatibus, ita libere et quiete, sicut aliqua terra in elemosinam domui religionis liberius, plenius et melius, unquam dari dinoscitur.

Ut autem hec mea donatio et concessio futuris temporibus perpetuum robur obtineat, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Godefrido, capellano de Maeynan; Jacobo, clerico; Ricardo, filio Godefridi de Maeynan, clerico; Rogero de Reigni, milite; Symone de Brochton, milite; Petro de Kaermerdin, milite; Nicholao de Herefordia, milite; Ricardo de Duncro; Mauricio de Bevilla; Johanne Lumbardo; Willelmo, preposito de Kil; Radulfo de Kil; Willelmo de Aula; Ricardo Palmero; Ada Albo de Aula; Ernaldo, janitore; Willelmo Squiero; et multis aliis, clericis et laicis.

XCIX.—Carta Johannis de Herefordia.

Grant from John de Hereford.

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego, Johannes de Herefordia, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta confirmavi, pro salute anime mee, et antecessorum

meorum, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Kiledenelede, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, et duos campos terre inter terram Roberti Arthur et terram Ricardi Sprot, et xl. dietas terre inter fontem et ampnem et mariscum in eadem parte ampnis. Kiledenelede.

Hanc prefatam ecclesiam, cum omnibus decimis et beneficiis et omnibus pertinenciis, et has terras prenominatas, dedi prenominate ecclesie Sancti Thome tenendas et habendas in perpetuam et puram elemosinam.

Testibus: Ricardo de Herefordia; Adam de Herefordia; Milone de Stanton; Waltero filio Pagani; Radulfo filio Pagani; Hugone de Legha; Petro de Kermerdin; Rogero de Hereford; Ricardo de Possewic; Ricardo Malherbe; Roberto Artur; Godefrido, capellano; Johanne, capellano, qui cartam fecit.

C.—Carta Claricie, sponse Johannis de Herefordia.

Notum sit omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis fidelibus, presentibus et futuris, quod ego, Claricia, sponsa Johannis de Herefordia, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, Deo et Sancte Marie et Sancto Thome, martiri, et ecclesie Sancti Thome, martiris, omnes decimas et decimationes de Aht Macenlastni,[1] cum omni jure quod Sancte Ecclesie juste pertinet faciendum, pro Dei amore et animabus antecessorum Domini mei et sponsi, Johannis de Herefordia, animabusque antecessorum meorum, in puram et perpetuam et liberam elemosinam, inperpetuum. Grant from Claricia. Aht Macenlastni.

Tenendam et habendam bene et in pace, libere et quiete, plenarie, et integre, honorifice, et pacifice, solu-

[1] Alasty, barony of Salt, Kildare.

tam et quietam ab omni seculari servitute et exactione, et servili consuetudine.

Testibus: Thoma de Herefordia, herede nostro; Ada de Herefordia; Ricardo de Herefordia; Willelmo de Cantingtun; Godefrido, capellano; Stephano, clerico.

CI.—Carta Milonis de Rochefordia et Alienore, sponse sue, de Kil.

Grant from Milo de Rochefordia.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Milo de Rochefordia et Alianora, sponsa sua, salutem:

Noverit univeritas nostra nos, divini amoris intuitu, et pro salute animarum nostrarum, patrum nostrorum et matrum, antecessorum nostrorum et successorum, concessisse, et quietam clamasse, et hac presenti carta confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, totam terram de Balikerdeval, cum toto prato ibi adjacente et cum omnibus suis pertinenciis.

Balikerdeval.

Preterea confirmavimus eis omnes terras et donationes et possessiones et libertates tenendas et habendas eis sicut Johannes de Herefordia, et Thomas de Herefordia, filius ejusdem Johannis, eis in puram liberam et perpetuam elemosinam eas melius, plenius, purius et liberius dederunt, concesserunt, et incartaverunt.

Et sciendum quod nos et heredes nostri supramemorata, et omnia que in cartis et confirmationibus dictorum Johannis et Thome de Herefordia ipsis canonicis confectis plenius continentur, ubique contra fol. 18*b*. omnes viventes perpetuo warentizabimus et in omnibus illesa conservabimus.

Ut autem hec nostra concessio et confirmatio futuris temporibus perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat, presen-

tem cartam sigillorum nostrorum impressione roboravimus.

Testibus hiis: Domino S., Midensi episcopo; magistro Ricardo de Bureford; magistro Willelmo de Sancto Dionisio; magistro Thoma de Manecestria; Waltero, capellano de Kil; Jacobo, clerico; Ricardo de Duncro; Petro de Balimor; Willelmo Longo; Willelmo Wetresnecke; Ada Albo de Aula; et multis aliis, clericis et laicis.

CII.—Carta Walteri de Rochefordia.

Grant from Walter de Rochefordia.

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Walterus de Rochefordia salutem:

Noverit universitas vestra me, divini amoris intuitu, et pro salute anime mee, patris mei, et matris mee, et sponse mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, concessisse, et hac presenti carta confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes terras et donationes, possessiones et libertates, tenendas et habendas eis sicut [Johannes] de Herefordia et Thomas de Herefordia, filius ejusdem Johannis, in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam, eas melius, plenius, purius, et liberius dederunt, concesserunt et incartaverunt.

John de Hereford. Thomas de Hereford.

Et sciendum quod ego et heredes mei supramemorata, et omnia que in cartis et confirmationibus dictorum Johannis et Thome de Herefordia ipsis canonicis confectis plenius continentur, ubique contra omnes viventes perpetuo warantizabimus et in omnibus illesa conservabimus.

Ut autem hec mea concessio et confirmatio futuris temporibus perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Domino S., Midensi episcopo; magistro Ricardo de Burefordia; magistro Willelmo de

Sancto Dionisio; magistro Thoma de Manecestria; Waltero, capellano de Kil; Jacobo, clerico; Ricardo de Duncro; Petro de Balimor;[1] Willelmo Longo; Willelmo Wetheresnecke; Ada Albo de Aula; Willelmo de Hethleya; et multis aliis.

CIII.—Carta Johannis de lesse.

Grant from John de Lesse.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Johannes de Lesse, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et [ecclesie] Sancti Thome, martiris, Dublinie, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee, et predecessorum meorum, quicquid juris habui vel habere potui in ecclesia de Furnachbeg.

Furnach-beg.

Tenendum et habendum eisdem canonicis et eorum successoribus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus pertinentiis, sicut plenius continetur in carta patris mei quam inde habent.

Et ut hoc ratum et firmum inposterum permaneat, presenti carte sigillum meum apposui.

Hiis testibus: Domino Galfrido de Turvilla,[2] archidiacono Dubliniensi; domino Roberto de Turvilla, fratre suo; domino Johanne Haroldo; Randulfo, filio Johannis; magistro Johanne del Valle; Waltero, capellano; Willelmo Toky; et aliis.

CIV.—Carta Ricardi de lesse.

Grant from Richard de Lesse.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Ricardus de Lesse, divine miserationis intuitu, concessi, et presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo ser-

---

[1] Prevost of Dublin, 1226–7. *See* "Hist. and Municip. Documents of "Ireland." Dublin: 1870, p. 82.

[2] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. pp. 513–14.

vientibus, ecclesiam de Fornach cum omnibus decimis, obventionibus et omnibus pertinenciis, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Ipsi vero concesserunt predictam ecclesiam Willelmo, filio meo, clerico. Tenendam de se et de successoribus suis quoad vixerit. Reddendo inde eis annuatim in festo Sancti Thome, martiris, unum aureum.

Hiis testibus: Adam de Herefordia; Thoma de Herefordia; Radulfo filio Pagani; Symone de Brocthon; priore de Duuelec, Gileberto; Roberto de Insula; et presente domino Simone, Midensi episcopo; et multis aliis.

CV.—Carta Roberti Artur, filii Roberti Artur.

Grant from Robert Artur.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Robertus Artur, filius Roberti Artur, concessi, et presenti carta mea
fol. 19*a*. confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, donationem quam Robertus Artur, pater meus, eis fecit de decem et octo acris terre cum pertinenciis in Shenebaly.

Shenebaly.

Habendas et tenendas eisdem canonicis in perpetuum de me et heredibus meis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut carta Roberti, patris mei, eis facta, melius et plenius testatur.

Ego autem et heredes mei warantizabimus predictas decem et octo acras predictis canonicis sicut liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam patris mei et nostram contra omnes homines et feminas.

Ut autem hec mea concessio et donatio firma et stabilis pro me et heredibus meis in perpetuum permaneat, eam presenti scripto et sigilli mei impressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: C. domino Darensi; T[homa] de Herefordia; Hugone de Lega; qui ad majorem securi-

tatem et testimonium huic scripto sigilla sua ad meam petitionem posuerunt.

Hiis etiam testibus: magistro Ricardo de Norwico; magistro Willelmo de Sancto Dionisio; magistro Thoma de Manecestria; magistro Henrico; Waltero, capellano de Kil; Radulfo de Kil; et multis aliis.

CVI.—Carta Hugonis de Swordeval.

Grant from Hugo de Swordeval.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Hugo de Swordeval, dedi et concessi, quantum ad dominum fundi pertinet, et hac mea carta confirmavi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, dimidium omnium decimarum mearum de feodo quod teneo de honore del Nas,[1] scilicet, de Balimacleri et de Baliodacaran, et dimidium earum assignavi ecclesie illius mei feudi deserviende.

Nas.

Balimacleri.

Baliodacaran.

Quare volo et firmiter statuo quod predicti canonici predictam elemosinam habeant et possideant integre et plenarie, cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, pro salute anime mee, et sponse mee, et puerorum nostrorum, et antecessorum et amicorum meorum, libere et quiete, sine omni servitio et seculari exactione.

Cemetery of Abbey of St. Thomas, Dublin.

Preterea dedimus et concessimus, ego et sponsa mea, corpora nostra sepelienda in cemiterio predictorum canonicorum apud Dubliniam, si de nobis humanitus contigerit in aliquo loco Hybernie, unde illuc deferri possimus.

Hiis testibus: Domino Symone, Midensi episcopo; Stephano de Neth; Gileberto Pistore; magistro Hugone; magistro Moyse; Radulfo de Noble; Thoma de Sanford; Waltero filio Pagani; et Helia filio Philippi; et multis aliis.

---

[1] Naas, Kildare.

CVII.—Carta Petri de Kaermerdin.

Grant from Peter de Kaermerdin.

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Petrus de Kaermerdin salutem:

Sciatis me, divine pietatis intuitu, et pro salute anime mee, patris mei, et matris mee, et sponse mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse, quantum ad patronum pertinet, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Clonacles, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis.

Clonacles.

Tenendam et habendam eis in puram, liberam et perpetuam elemosinam.

Ut autem hec mea donatio et concessio rata futuris temporibus permaneat et inconcussa, presentem paginam sigilli mei impressione dignum duxi roborare.

Hiis testibus: Godefrido, capellano de Mayenan; Willelmo de Keirmerdin, clerico; Ada Foliot, milite; Willelmo de Aula; Arnaldo, janitore; et multis aliis.

CVIII.—Carta Petri de Kaermerdin.

Grant from Peter de Kaermerdin.

Venerabili patri suo in Christo, C., Dei gratia Darensi episcopo, Petrus de Kaermerdin suus ubique tam devotam quam debitam in omnibus reverentiam:

Noscat paternitas vestra me divine pietatis intuitu, et pro salute anime mee, patris mei, et matris mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedisse, et concessisse, Deo et ecclesie Beati [Thome] martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam et ecclesiastica beneficia tocius terre mee de Clonaheles, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis.

Clonaheles.

Tenenda et habenda eis in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut carta mea eis inde exposita, melius et plenius protestatur.

Quapropter vestram diligenter expostulo sanctitatem quatinus divine amoris intuitu et mearum precum interventu eosdem canonicos vestri gratia ad jam dictam ecclesiam cum suis pertinenciis recipiatis, et in easdem eos canonice instituatis. Valeat paternitas vestra in Domino. fol. 19b.

CIX.—Carta Roberti Artur.

Grant from Robert Artur.

Sciant[1] presentes et futuri quod ego, Robertus Artur, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, decem et octo acras terre arabilis de terra mea de Shenbali[2] juxta Kil, scilicet, de propinquiori terra mea terre dictorum canonicorum. Ita quod una extremitas terre quam dedi canonicis propinqua sit terre illorum ex una parte.

Shenbali. Kil.

Habendas et tenendas, in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute anime mee, antecessorum et successorum meorum.

Ut autem hec mea donatio rata permaneat et stabilis, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Duliano, capellano de Kil; Waltero, capellano de Kil; Willelmo Iberniensi; Willelmo Lesmala; Johanne, serviente canonicorum Sancti Augustini de Bristollia; et multis aliis.

---

[1] In margin: "De Shanbaly juxta Kyll."

[2] Shanbally, Oldtown, Kildare.

CX.—Carta Willelmi del Nas.

Grant from William Lord of Naas.

Cum[1] res gesta commendatur litteris universe calumpnie priventur materia:

Sciant ergo presentes et posteri quod ego, Willelmus, filius Willelmi, dominus del Nas, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, canonici Sancti Thome de Dublinia omnes decimas ville Hugonis de Surdeval, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et obventionibus, solute, libere, et quiete, omni remota calumpnia inperpetuum.

Hugh de Surdeval.

Et ut hec mea donatio integra et inconcussa permaneat, testimonio bonorum virorum . . . .[2] . . . et aliorum multorum, eam volui roborare et sigilli nostri munimine confirmare.

CXI.—Carta Willelmi, Baronis del Nas.

Grant from William, Baron of Naas.

Reverendo domino suo, et patri in Christo karissimo, C., Dei gratia Darensi episcopo, suus Willelmus, Baro del Nas, salutem et tam devotam quam debitam in omnibus reverenciam:

Vestra noverit excellencia me, divine pietatis intuitu, et pro salute anime mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedisse, quantum ad patronum pertinet, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes decimas et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia tocius terre que fuit aliquando in contentione[3] inter me et Thomam de Herefordia, sicut carta mea eis inde exposita protestatur.

---

[1] In margin: "Villa de Surd-" wale." Sordwalstown, Swordlestown, barony of Naas, Kildare.

[2] MS. indistinct.

[3] *See* document at fol. 67*b*. of the MS.

Quapropter vestram diligenter expostulo paternitatem quatinus dictos canonicos ad predicta beneficia, ad mei instanciam et presentationem, admittatis et canonice instituatis. Tantum super hoc nobis gratiam facientes quod Deum inde retributorem habeatis et quod de me prompto promptiorem inveniatis, et obnoxio obnoxiorem. Valete.

In hujus rei testimonium, patentibus litteris hiis sigillum meum apposui.

CXII.—Carta Hugonis de Legha.

Grant from Hugo de Legha.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Hugo de Legha, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, de Dublinia, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, decimas et beneficia istarum terrarum, scilicet, de Kulmuechan, et de Achithruva et de Cappachfranchan, et de Keillyderkerfin, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, super quibus prememoratis beneficiis aliquando inter me et predictos amicos mota fuit controversia per litteras Domini Papæ, Innocencii tercii. Et jus advocacionis, si quod habui in beneficiis predictarum terrarum, sepedictis canonicis quietum clamavi.[1]

Kulmuechan.

Achithruva, Cappachfranchan, Keillyderkerfin.

Innocent III.

Hiis testibus: Venerabili domino et patre, C. Darensi episcopo; domino Ada de Herefordia; Thoma de Herefordia; Hugone de Possewica; et multis aliis, clericis et laicis.

CXIII.—Carta Alani Ostricerii.

Grant from Alanus Ostricerius.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Alanus Ostricerius, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome, martiris, de

[1] In margin: "Kynnach."

Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus ecclesiam de Kenhech, cum xx. acris terre in eadem villa de Kenhech, cum omnibus pertinenciis ceteris prefate ecclesie pertinentibus; et insimul cum prefata ecclesia et suis pertinenciis, videlicet, carucatam terre in villa de Kenhech, scilicet, in communi parte vicinie ville. Donatio ipsa carucate prefatis canonicis plenaria perficiatur, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascuis, in aquis et ripis, in stagnis et piscariis, in viis et semitis, pro Dei amore et salute anime mee et animarum antecessorum meorum, in puram et perpetuam et liberam elemosinam, ab omni seculari servitute et consuetudine et exactione solutam et quietam, libere et quiete, bene et in pace, plenarie et integre, honorifice et pacifice, inperpetuum possidendam. Kenhech. fol. 20*a*.

Testibus: Gileberto de Nugent; Willelmo de Burc; Helia, filio Normanni; fratre Gileberto, priore de Duelec; Roberto Forestario; Yvone, capellano; Ricardo de Capella; David, archidiacono; Jordano de Luscâ; Stephano de Neht; Hamelino de Neht; Roberto, clerico; Thoma, clerico; Radulfo, clerico.

CXIV.—Carta Rogeri de Herefordia.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Rogerus de Herefordia, dedi, quantum ad patronum pertinet, et concessi, pro salute anime mee, et antecessorum et successorum meorum, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome de Dublinia, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam et ecclesiastica beneficia de terra mea juxta Clonconeri, scilicet, de Mein et de Balimacscoloc. Habendam in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Grant from Roger de Hereford. Clonconeri. Mein. Balimacscoloc.

Ut autem hec mea donatio et concessio rata permaneat, presentem paginam sigilli mei appositione corroboravi.

Hiis testibus: Domino Ada de Hereford; Rogero de Ledewic; Hugone de Legha; Hugone de Possewicha; et multis aliis.

CXV.—Carta Willelmi Le Hyrais, super jure patronatus capelle de villa sua de Kil.

Grant from William le Hyrais.

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis presens scriptum visuris et audituris Willelmus Le Hyrais salutem:

Noverit universitas vestra me, divine amoris intuitu, et pro salute anime mee, patris mei, et matris mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, concessisse, et hac presenti carta confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, Dublinie, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, totum jus quod me aliquando super jure

Kil.

patronatus capelle ville mee juxta Kil, ad matricem [ill]orum ecclesiam de Kil jure antiquo pertinentis, dicebam habuisse, omni appellatione, contradictione, inpeditione, et vexatione super eadem capella pro me et heredibus meis cessantibus inperpetuum.

Habendum eis, in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis.

Dedi etiam eidem capelle, ad opus capellani ibi divina celebrantis, unam acram terre eidem capelle competentem, cum communi pastura per totam terram meam ibi equis ipsius capellani, et alteram hujusmodi animalibus.

Ut autem hec mea donatio, concessio, et confirmatio perpetue firmitatis robur obtineant, presentem paginam sigilli mei impressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Willelmo, capellano, vicario de Nas; Waltero, capellano de Kil; Roberto Le Hyreis, fratre meo; Milone de Rochefordia; Mauricio de Bovilla; Johanne Lumbardo; et multis aliis, clericis et laicis.

CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES CENTRAL

CXVI.—[Communis concessio super terra juxtá Clonconry.][1]

Universis Christi fidelibus presentes litteras visuris vel audituris frater N., abbas Sancti Thome, Dublinie, et ejusdem loci conventus, eternam in Domino salutem: Grant from N., Abbot of St Thomas, Dublin.

Noverit universitas vestra nos, communi consilio et assensu capituli nostri, concessisse, dedisse, et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse, Waltero, filio Thome de Cappach, Ade de Killoccretyre, Ricardo, filio Ricardi de Killoccretyre; et Willelmo, filio Ricardi de Killoccretyre, terram nostram quam archidiaconus Darensis de nobis aliquando tenuit juxta Clonconry. Clonconry.

Tenendam et habendam illis et heredibus suis de nobis et successoribus nostris adeo plene et integre sicut archidiaconus predictus illam tenuit in feodo et hereditate, libere et quiete, pacifice et honorifice, sicut Adam de Herefordia illam nobis dedit in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, in pascuis et pasturis, viis et semitis, pratis et turbariis, et moris, et in omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad liberam elemosinam pertinentibus. Adam de Hereford.

Reddendo nobis et successoribus nostris, singulis annis, quinque marcas argenti, in duobus terminis anni, videlicet, medietatem in Nativitate Beati Johannis Baptiste, et medietatem in Natali Domini, pro omni servicio et exactione.

Pro hac concessione et confirmacione, dederunt nobis predicti Walterus et Adam, Ricardus et Willelmus de Killoccretyre, octo marcas argenti de introitu.

---

[1] From No. CXVI. to end of fol. 20*b*, the MS. is written in two different hands.

Item: ipsi, infra annum post predicte terre susceptionem, mansiones suas facient in predicta terra, et
Residence. ibidem continuam residenciam facient.

Nos vero de prefata terra unum placium competens cum dimidia acra terre, ubi edificare et hagardum nostrum facere possumus, retinemus.

Ut autem, etc. T[este], Capitulo nostro.

CXVII.—[Finalis concordia de advocatione ecclesie de Cloncury.]

Agreement on advowson of Church of Cloncury.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini fol. 20*b*.
E[dwardi],[1] illustrissimi regis Anglie primogeniti apud Dubliniam, a die Sancti Michaelis in quindecim dies, anno regni regis Henrici, filii regis Johannis, quin-
A.D. 1267. quagesimo primo, coram Alexandro de Notingham,[2] magistro W. de Bakepus,[3] Ricardo de Exonia,[4] magistro Hugone de Kyngisbiria, et Grifino Filio Alani, justiciariis itinerantibus, et aliis ipsius domini Edwardi fidelibus tunc ibidem presentibus, inter Radulfum
Pipard. Pipard, querentem, et Warinum, abbatem ecclesie
Warin, Abbot of St. Thomas. Sancti Thome, Dublinie, deforciantem de advocacione tercie partis ecclesie de Cloncury. Unde assisa ultime presentacionis summonita fuit inter eos in eadem
Cloncury. curia: scilicet, quod predictus Radulfus recognovit predictam tertiam partem, simul cum duabus partibus advocacionis predicte ecclesie et advocacione medietatis
Conefy. ecclesie de Conefy, medietatis ecclesie de Saltu Sal-
Salmon Leap. monum, tocius ecclesie de Castello Warin, et tocius
Castle Warin. ecclesie de Ouhtrard, ut in terris, redditibus, decimis,
Ouhtrard. fructibus, oblationibus, obventionibus et omnibus aliis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad predictas

---

[1] Edward I.

[2] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., i. p. 330.

[3] Bakepuiz, Derbyshire. *See* Id., ib.

[4] *See* Id., ib.

advocaciones spectantibus esse jus ipsius abbatis et ecclesie sue predicte.

Habendam et tenendam eidem abbati et successoribus suis et ecclesie sue predicte de predicto Radulfo et heredibus suis in proprios usus convertendam, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio inperpetuum.

Et predictus Radulfus et heredes sui warentizabunt eidem abbati et successoribus suis et ecclesie sue predicte advocaciones predictarum ecclesiarum, sicut predictum est, ut liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam suam contra omnes homines inperpetuum.

Et pro hac recognicione, warenthia, fine et concordia, idem abbas concessit, pro se et successoribus suis et ecclesia sua predicta, quod ipsi solvent singulis annis Johanni de Imford, capellano ipsius Radulfi, quoad vixerit donec ei providerunt in ecclesiastico beneficio ad valenciam decem librarum, centum solidos argenti, apud Dubliniam, ad duos terminos, scilicet, medietatem ad Pascam, et alteram medietatem ad festum Sancti Michaelis.

Et postquam providerint eidem capellano de predicto beneficio ecclesiastico ad valenciam x. librarum, sicut predictum est, vel post mortem ipsius capellani, predictus abbas et successores sui, et ecclesia sua predicta, erunt quieti de solucione predictorum centum solidorum inperpetuum.

Et sciendum quod idem abbas dedit predicto Radulfo sexaginta et decem marcas argenti. Et preterea idem abbas recepit predictum Radulfum antecessores et heredes suos in singulis benefactis et orationibus que de certo fient in ecclesia sua preditca inperpetuum.

CXVIII.—[Memoranda on Adam de Hereford and his relatives.]

Dermot, King of Leinster.

Memorandum quod, ante conquestum Hybernie per Anglicos factum, erat quidam rex Lagenie, nomine Dermoth Macmorth,[1] qui inquietabatur incessanter ab aliis inferioribus regulis Lagenie et aliis. Iste, perpendens quod non potuit eis resistere solus sine adjutorio et magno consilio, statim arripuit iter et transfretavit, unacum uxore et unica filia[2] quam

Henry II.

pulcherrima, et veniens ad regem Henricum, patrem Johannis regis, reddidit ei Lageniam, cum toto dominio et quicquid juris et possessionis habuit in eadem.

Strongbow. Leinster.

Postea dominus rex dedit Ricardo,[3] comiti de Penbrocke, dicto Strangbouue, totam Lageniam, unacum dicta filia Dermoti. Quamquidem filiam idem comes statim duxit in uxorem, et ex ea procreavit plures filios et filias,[4] et cum magno exercitu transfretavit ad partes Hybernie, et perquisivit totam Lageniam.

Adam de Hereford.

Postea, Lagenia perquisita, erat quidam juvenis cum eo, nomine Adam de Herefordia, quem multum dilexerit, et dedit eidem, pro servicio suo, terras et tenementa subscripta, videlicet, tenementum de Saltu

Salmon Leap.

Salmonis,[5] Cloncoury,[6] de Kille,[7] de Huuctrard,[8] et tene-

Cloncoury. Kille. Huuctrard.

mentum de Douning,[9] cum omnibus ejus pertinenciis.

Douning.

Idem, vero, Adam, perpendens quod non potuit solus dicta tenementa tenere et defendere, misit ad

---

[1] Dermod Mac Murragh, King of Leinster.

[2] Eva, married to Richard Fitz Gilbert.

[3] Earl of Pembroke. *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 460.

[4] This does not accord with the statements of Cambrensis and other contemporary writers.

[5] Salmon leap, Leixlip, Dublin.

[6] Cloncurry, county of Kildare.

[7] In county of Kildare.

[8] Oughterard, Kildare.

[9] Downings, Kildare.

partes Anglie et fecit venire ad se duos fratres suos seniores, videlicet, Johannem et Ricardum de Herefordia, qui venientes ad ipsum dedit Johanni, fratri suo, tenementum de Kille, Kildroch,[1] Clonssaneboune,[2] et Maaynan,[3] cum omnibus pertinenciis, scilicet, Cokey.[4] . . .[5] John and Richard de Hereford. Kille. Kildroch. Clonssaneboune. Maaynan.

Item: dedit alteri fratri suo, Ricardo, Donnyng in Otymy,[6] cum omnibus suis pertinenciis. Donnyng.

Item: in manu sua retinuit Saltum Salmonis, cum omnibus pertinenciis, scilicet, Cloncunry, Owetrard, castrum munitum, cum ceteris. Cloncunry. Owetrard.

Postea idem Adam habuit unum filium qui vocabatur Stephanus de Herefordia, qui erat ejus heres. Qui Stephanus post decessum patris sui procreavit unam filiam que disponsata fuit postea Werrisio[7] de Peche, seniori, qui Werrisius ex ea procreavit filiam nomine Aliciam, que disponsata fuit postea Radulfo Filio Nicholai, de qua idem Radulfus procreavit Radulfum Pipard,[8] qui nunc superstes est. Stephen de Hereford. Peche. Fitz Nicholas. Pipard.

Johannes de Herefordia predictus, dominus de Kille, habuit unum filium qui vocabatur Thomas de Herefordia, qui habuit duas filias, quarum una vocabatur Eva, et alia Elianora, et Eva predicta disponsata fuit postea domino Waltero de Rupe Forti, domino de Cokey . . . .[9] dicta Elianora disponsata fuit De Hereford. De Rupe Forti.

---

[1] Celbridge, Kildare.

[2] Clonshamboe, Kildare.

[3] Mainham, Kildare. *See* Hist. and Municip. documents of Ireland. Rolls series. 1870, p. 455.

[4] Rathcoffy, Kildare. *See* Close Roll, Ireland, 1 Henry VI., No. 1 (*c*).

[5] Blank in MS.

[6] Barony of Otymy in Kildare.—Patent Roll, Ireland, xxxii. Edward III., No. 59.

[7] Werrys or Gwerris Peche held the manor of Lucan, in county of Dublin, under grant from King John in 1204. Rot. Chart., 1837, p. 116.

[8] Radulf Pipard, above referred to as living, was the son of Radulf Pipard, senior. On the death of the latter, Henry III., in 1227, granted the custody of his heir and lands in England and Ireland to Radulf Fitz Nicholas, above mentioned

[9] Blank in MS.

domino Miloni de Rupe Forti,[1] qui per hujus conjugium obtinuit dominium de Kille et de Kildroch, cum pertinenciis.

Kille. Kildroch.

Postea predictus Milo genuit Thomam de Rupe Forti, et idem Thomas genuit Walterum, et idem Walterus, Milonem, qui superstes est.

Ricardus de Herefordia, medius frater, genuit Henricum de Herefordia, qui fuit dominus de Otymy.

Postea idem Henricus genuit Walterum de Herefordia et duas filias. Qui Walterus accepit habitum Fratrum Minorum, propter quod tota hereditas pertinuit ad duas sorores, quarum unam disponsavit dominus Johannes de Stontoune, et alteram Adam de Stontoune, filius ejus.

Franciscans.

John de Stontoune. Adam de Stontoune.

In Episcopatu Lechelinensi.

CXIX.—Carta Willelmi de Burc.

Grant from William de Burc. Hugo de Burc. Theobald Walter.

Notum sit omnibus Sancte Ecclesie filii quod ego, Willelmus de Burc, per concessum et consilium avunculi mei, Hugonis de Burc, et per requisitum et favorem Stephani, filii Helie, clerici domini mei, Theobaldi Walteri, et mei clerici, dedi[2] et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, Deo et Sancte Marie et Sancto Thome, martiri, et ecclesie Sancti Thome, martiris, de Dublinia, et canonicis ibi Deo et Sancte Marie et Sancto Thome servientibus, ecclesiam de Ardoin,[3] cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, et unam carucatam terre, quam predicte ecclesie assignavi pertinere, et omnes decimas et decimationes illorum duorum feudorum que dominus noster, Theobaldus Walteri, dedit mihi et Hugoni, avunculo meo, circa Arthdoin in Ofelemetht,[4] pro Dei amore, et animabus antecessorum meorum, inperpetuum. fol. 21*a*.

Ardoin.

Theobald Walter.

---

[1] Ancestor of Rochforts, earls of Belvedere, now extinct.

[2] In margin: "Carta de Ardoyne."

[3] Ardowen, co. Carlow.

[4] Portion of barony of Rathvilly n county of Carlow.

Tenendam et habendam bene et in pace, libere et quiete, plenarie et integre, honorifice et pacifice, solutam et quietam et liberam ab omni exactione et servitute et seculari servitio et servitutis consuetudine.

Et hanc elemosinam volo ut habeant plenarie, cum omni jure quod Sancte Ecclesie juste pertinet faciendum.

Testibus: Helia, filio Normanni; Rogero de Leicestria; Radulfo de Sancto Patricio; Gileberto de Valle; Hai de Valle; Stephano de Valle; Alano Beg; Willelmo, filio Martini; Rogero de Hikelig; S., clerico.

CXX.—Carta Henrici de Sancto Michaele.

Grant from Henri de Saint Michel.

Sciant[1] presentes et futuri quod ego, Henricus de Sancto Michaele, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome, martiris, de Dublinia, et canonicis Deo ibidem servientibus, ecclesiam Sancti Eadmundi de Haydeyni,[2] cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, scilicet, cum una carucata terre, que predicte ecclesie assignata est, in bosco, in plano, in pratis et pascuis, in moris et viis et semitis, in aquis, sicut dominus Willelmus de Burc eam assignavit, et decimam molendini et piscature, et omnes decimas et decimationes illorum duorum feudorum, quos dominus Theobaldus Walteri dedit Willelmo de Burc et Hugoni, avunculo suo, circa Hayduni in Ofelmehet, pro Dei amore, et pro salute anime mee, et pro animabus antecessorum et successorum meorum, inperpetuum.

William de Burc.

Theobald Walter.

Tenendam et habendam bene et in pace, libere et quiete, plenarie et integre, pacifice et honorifice, solutam et quietam, liberam ex omni exactione et servitute et seculari servitio, et servitutis consuetudine.

---

[1] In margin: "Ardoyne."

[2] MS. indistinct.

Et hanc elemosinam volo ut habeant plenarie, cum omni jure quod Sancte Ecclesie juste pertinet faciendum.

Hiis testibus: Roberto de Conet; Willelmo, fratre ejus; Thomas de Herefordia; Gileberto del Val; Stephano del Val; Willelmo Bernard; Henrico Brun; Hugone, qui hanc cartam fecit, et multis aliis.

CXXI.—Carta Roberti de Cantitune,[1] de Barrach.

Grant from Robert de Cantituna.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Robertus de Cantituna, concessi et hac mea carta confirmavi, in puram elemosinam, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Barrach,[2] cum tota terra quam Gilebertus Longus eis in elemosinam contulit et carta sua confirmavit.

Barrach.

Gilebertus Longus.

Jure perpetuo possidendam libere et quiete ab omni servitio et seculari exactione, pro salute animarum antecessorum meorum, et Reimundi, avunculi mei, et anime mee, et omnium parentum et amicorum meorum.

Reimund.

Hiis testibus: Domino S., Midensi episcopo; Luca de Nutrevilla, archidiacono; magistro Waltero de Herefordia; Roberto de Corcagia; Roberto de Sancto Patricio; Roberto de Mothel; Gileberto de Valle; Stephano et Haio, fratribus ejus; et multis aliis.

CXXII.—Carta Gileberti Longi, de Barrach.

Grant from Gilebertus Longus.

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego, Gilebertus Longus, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et Sancte Marie et Sancto Thome, martiri, Dublinie, et canonicis ibidem Deo

[1] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub, i. p. 115.

[2] Barragh, in county of Carlow.

servientibus, ecclesiam de Barrach, cum omnibus ecclesiasticis beneficiis, et cum dimidia carucata terre, et cum omnibus pertinenciis ejusdem ecclesie, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et liberam ab omni exactione et laicali servitio. Barrach.

Quare volo et firmiter precipio quatinus predicti canonici prenominatam ecclesiam habeant et teneant pro anima mea et pro anima sponse mee, Roese, et anima Reimundi[1] Filii Willelmi, et animabus antecessorum et successorum meorum. Reimund Fitz William.

Hiis testibus: Domina Basilia; Gileberto, filio Grifini; Alano Parvo; Gileberto de Valle; Stephano, fratre ejus; Haio, fratre ejus; Roberto, decano; Roberto Patricio; Johanne de Condona; Joachim, presbytero; Roberto, patre ejus; Nemia, sacerdote, qui hanc cartam scripsit. fol. 21*b*.

CXXIII.—Carta Ricardi Butiller.

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego, Ricardus Butillerus, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, unam carrucatam terre de terra mea de Ardles,[2] super aquam de Lechelin,[3] proximam ad terram de Lechelin quam episcopus tenet, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Grant from Richard Butiller. Ardles. Aqua de Lechelin.

Tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis, libere et quiete, pacifice et honorifice, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascuis, in viis et semitis, in aquis et molendinis, in vivariis et piscaturis, in omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, quietam et liberam ab omni servitio seculari, pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum.

---

[1] Reimund le Gros, son of Maurice FitzGerald's brother, William. *See* "Expugnatio Hibernica," by Cambrensis. Rolls series, p. 310; also Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 502.

[2] Arles, Queen's County.

[3] Leighlin.

Reimund Fitz William.

Hiis testibus: Reimundo Filio Willelmi; Meilero Filio Henrici; Geraldo Filio Mauricii;[1] Willelmo Brun; Waltero Aurifabro; magistro Ricardo; Nicholao, capellano; Galfrido de Insula; Thoma; Hoelo, clerico, qui hanc cartam scripsit.

CXXIV.—Carta Theobaldi Walteri, de Rathmor.[2]

Grant from Theobald Walter.

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis presentem cartam inspecturis Theobaldus Walteri salutem:

Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse, et hac mea presenti carta confirmasse, Deo et Sancto Thome, juxta Dubliniam,[2] et canonicis ibi Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Rathmor, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Rathmor.

Tenendam et possidendam inperpetuum, tam libere et quiete quam unquam Rogerus de Leicestria melius et liberius eis eam dedit.

Roger de Leicester.

Et ut hec mea concessio firma et inconcussa permaneat, eam presentis scripti testimonio confirmavi.

Hiis testibus: Simone, Midensi episcopo; Ada de Herefordia; Waltero de Kentewalle; Roberto, capellano de Korc; Hai de Valle; et multis aliis.

CXXV.—Carta Rogeri de Leicestria de Kilmacatin.

Grant from Roger de Leicester.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Rogerus de Leicestria, dedi et concessi,[3] et hac mea carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, apud Dubliniam, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, elemosinam meam de Kilmacatin, scilicet, omnes deci-

Kilmacatin.

---

[1] Gerald Fitz Maurice, styled first baron of Offaly, died in 1205. *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., i. pp. 107–9; also "Expug. Hib.," pp. 268, 354.

[2] In county of Carlow.

[3] In margin: "De Kylmacattyn."

mas et decimationes, et obventiones, de prefata Kilmacatin, et de tota terra mea feudorum trium militum quam ibi teneo de Willelmo de Burc, et insimul cum predictis, duas carucatas terre de meo domínico de Kilmacatin, pro Dei amore, et sancte caritatis intuitu, et animabus antecessorum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solute et quiete, et libere, in perpetuum possidendam. William de Burc.

Hiis testibus: Elia, filio Normanni; Willelmo de Burc; Garino,[1] archidiacono de Glindelacha; Johanne, capellano; Nigello, clerico; Adam, clerico; Waltero Aurifabro;[2] Elia,[3] genero suo; Godefrido de Wintonia; Rogero de Leministria; Roberto, clerico; Willelmo Norensi; et multis aliis.

CXXVI.—Carta Rogeri de Leicestria, de Rathmor.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Rogerus de Leicestria, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome, martiris, apud Dubliniam, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Rathmor, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, et omnes decimas, et decimationes, et obventiones tocius terre mee de Ufelmeth, pro Dei amore, et sancte caritatis intuitu, et animabus antecessorum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solute, et quiete, et libere inperpetuum possidendam. Grant from Roger de Leicester. Rathmor. Ufelmeth.

Hiis testibus: Elia, filio Normani; Willelmo de Burc; Garino, archidiacono de Glindelacha; Nigello, clerico; Johanne, capellano; Adam, clerico; Waltero Aurifabro; Elia, genero suo; Godefrido de Wintonia; Rogero de [Le]ministra; Roberto, clerico; et multis aliis.

---

[1] *See* Chart. M. A., Dub., ii. p. 462.

[2, 3] *See* Id., ib. p. 432.

CXXVII.—Carta Basilie, filie Gileberti comitis.

Grant from Basilia, daughter of Earl Gilbert.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Basilia, filia Gileberti comitis, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, de Dublinia, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, terram que fuit Willelmi Danmartin, que dicitur Incheronewal, sicut eis in presencia domini Johannis, Dublinie archiepiscopi, in dotem ecclesie Sancte Marie et Sancti David, cum eam dedicaret, data fuit et concessa.

Inchecronewal.

Tenendam et habendam, cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, pro salute anime mee, et patris mei, Gileberti comitis, et fratris mei, Ricardi comitis, et domini mei, Reimundi, et antecessorum et parentum et amicorum meorum, libere et quiete ab omni seculari servitio et exactione.

Earl Gilbert. Earl Richard. Reimund.

Et ut hec mea donatio eis rata in posterum perseveret, liberam et sollennem eis feci investituram, et presenti scripto et sigilli mei apposicione eam communivi. fol. 22 *a*.[1]

Hiis testibus: Venerabili Domino Herlewino,[2] Lechlinensi episcopo; Roberto,[3] archidiacono Lechelinensi; Roberto de Arden; Roberto Mothel; Roberto de Corka; Waltero de Laci; Willelmo de Eencort;[4] Gileberto de Valle; Haie de Valle; et multis aliis.

---

[1] A reproduction of fol. 22*a* appears in "Facsimiles of National MSS. of Ireland," Part II., Plate LXXXVII. London, 1878.

[2] Herlewin, Bishop of Leighlin, 1201–1217. *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 468.

[3] Robert de Bendevilla, Archdeacon of Leighlin. *See* Id., ii. p. 485.

[4] William Deincurt was an attesting witness to grants from William de Carew to Cistercians. *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., i. pp. 111–12, 114.

CXXVIII.—Carta Basilie, filie comitis Gileberti.

Omnibus[1] Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens carta pervenerit, et precipue Johanni, patri suo, Dei gratia Lethlinensi episcopo, et ejus successoribus, Basilia, filia comitis Gileberti, salutem: Grant from Basilia, daughter of Earl Gilbert.

Vestre notificetur universitati quod ego, pro salute anime patris mei, Gileberti, et fratris mei, comitis Ricardi, et domini mei, Reimundi, et antecessorum meorum, et mea, concessi et dedi, et presenti carta mea confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome, Dublinie, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, inprimis corpus meum in ecclesia predicta sepeliendum, et in vita mea serviendo ut sororem, et preterea de jure advocacionis ecclesiam Radsilan in Fothredunolan,[2] cum una carrucata terre que eidem ecclesie est assignata, cum omnibus beneficiis ecclesiasticis de meo dominico, tam Anglicorum quam Hiberniensium, in terra de Fothered, scilicet, Inchecronewal, et terre Willelmi Noreis, et tocius terre que fuit Balwini de Karriu, super Slane, et tocius Sinewach, et tocius Osaghned, et tocius terre Uscandles et terre Conebar, et terre Vuremacele, et Drum Costentin, in decimis et oblationibus et obventionibus, et in omnibus beneficiis ecclesiasticis, et pertinenciis beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum omnium de locis predictis, et preterea redditum sex solidorum de Inchecronewal, et preterea redditum duorum talentorum vel quatuor solidorum de terra quam Willelmus le Norreis tenet inter castellum de Radhsilan et castellum de Tulach.[3] Reimund. Interment. Radsilan. Fothredunolan. English. Irish. Inchecronewal. Slaney. Tulach.

Hiis testibus: Johanne,[4] episcopo Lechlinensi, et Uberto, ejus archidiacono; Roberto, decano; Roberto

[1] In margin: "De Radshyllane."

[2] Barony of Forth, in county of Carlow.

[3] Tullow, co. Carlow.

[4] John, Bishop of Leighlin, A.D. 1199.

de Sancto Patricio; Ivone, capellano; Hugone de Laci; Roberto de Marcros; Roberto de Trauegar; Joachim; Grifino Filio Willelmi; Jordano de Cantitun; Ada de Cantitun; Willelmo de Aincurt, palmerio Dublinensi; Ricardo Filio Reimundi; Ada de Carriu; Willelmo Norreis; Philippo, clerico; Hoelo, clerico.

CXXIX.—Carta Galfridi Filii Roberti, et Basilie.

Grant from Geffrey FitzRobert and Basilia.

Fotherahonolan.

Reimund.

Hinche Crunewal.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Galfridus Filius Roberti, et Basilia, filia Gileberti comitis, sponsa mea, dedimus et concessimus, et hac nostra presenti carta confirmavimus, ecclesiam Sancte Marie, Virginis, et Sancti David, Confessoris, de Fotherahonolan, canonicis Sancti Thome, de Dublinia, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, et cum terra quam Reimundus dedit predicte ecclesie, et cum terra qua predictam ecclesiam dotavimus in sue dedicationis die, scilicet, Hinche Crunewal, ubi sunt septies viginti acre quas emimus de Willelmo Dammartin, scilicet, Hinche Crunewal, in manibus nostris in vita nostra quousque Deus mentes nostras in melius mutaverit retinemus. Reddentes de predicta terra prenominate ecclesie iiii. libras cere annuatim, duas, scilicet, in Assumptione Beate Marie Virginis, et duas alias in die Sancti David, Confessoris. Et hanc predictam ecclesiam, cum predictis terris, canonicis Sancti Thome dedimus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro animabus nostris et pro animabus omnium parentum nostrorum, antecessorum et successorum nostrorum.

Hiis testibus: Johanne,[1] Dubliniensi archiepiscopo; Johanne, Lethelinensi episcopo; Hugone, canonico; Willelmo de Piron; Adam de Herefordia; Gileberto de Valle; Roberto de Cantetun; et Willelmo, fratre

[1] John Comin, Archbishop of Dublin, 1181–1212. *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 446.

ejus ; Alano Beg ; Ricardo de Castello Martin ; Hugone capellano ; magistro Gervasio ; et multis aliis.

CXXX.—Carta Reimundi Filii Willelmi, et Basilie, filie Comitis Gileberti.

Omnibus[1] Christi fidelibus et filiis ad quos presens carta pervenerit, Reimundus Filius Willelmi, et sponsa ejus, Basilia, filia Comitis Gileberti, salutem : Grant from Reimund Fitz William and Basilia.

Universitati vestre notificetur quod nos, pro salute animarum nostrarum, dedimus et concessimus, et presenti carta confirmavimus, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, in primis corpora Interment. nostra in ecclesia predicta sepelienda, et preterea, de jure advocationis, ecclesiam de Radsilan in Fodredu- Radsilan. Fodredu- nolan, cum una carrucata terre que eidem ecclesie est assignata, cum omnibus ecclesiasticis beneficiis de nostro dominico, tam Anglicorum quam Hibernien- English. Irish. sium, in terra de Fodred, scilicet, Inchecronewal, et terre Willelmi Noreis, et tocius terre que fuit Baldewini de Carreu super Slane, et tocius Sinewac, et Slane. tocius Osaghened, et tocius terre Uscandles, et terre
fol. 22b. Conebar, et terre Vuremacele, et Drum Costentin, in decimis, in oblationibus et omnibus obventionibus et beneficiis ecclesiasticis et in omnibus pertinenciis universorum beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum de locis predictis. Et preterea vi. solidorum redditum de Inche- Inche- cronewal. Et preterea redditum ii. talentorum, vel iiii. solidorum de terra quam Willelmus le Noreis tenet inter castellum de Radsilan et castellum de Tulach. Tulach.

Hiis testibus : Yvone, capellano ; Griffino Filio Willelmi ; Roberto de Cantintona ; Reimundo de Cantintuna ; Gileberto de Valle ; Roberto de Corca ; Donato, clerico ; et multis aliis.

---

[1] In margin : "De Radchyllane."

CXXXI.—Carta Reimundi Filii Willelmi, et Basilie, sponse sue.

Grant from Reimund Fitz William and Basilia.

Sciant [1] tam presentes quam futuri quod ego, Reimundus Filius Willelmi, et ego, Basilia, sponsa predicti Reimundi, dedimus et concessimus, et hac nostra presenti carta confirmavimus, Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie et Sancti David de castello nostro de theud

Radcillan. English. Irish.

de Radcillan, concessu et assensu nostrorum heredum, omnes decimas et elemosinas, tam de Anglicis quam

Fothered.

de Hibernicis de nostro dominico de Fothered, et unam carrucatam terre, scilicet, his divisionibus signa-

Cemetery.

tam a magna petra que est in orientali parte cimiterii secus viam in boriali usque ad foveam quam prefatus Reimundus perambulavit, et de illa fovea

Fosse.

usque ad spinam, et de spina secundum fossam usque ad divisiones monachorum, et secundum divisiones

Monks.

monachorum usque ad aquam que vocatur Slane, et a divisionibus monachorum in australi parte terrarum, ita ut predicta carucata terre perficiatur.

Has autem elemosinas et hanc carrucatam terre dedimus et concessimus, in perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et Sancte Marie et Sancto David pro animabus patrum nostrorum et matrum nostrarum, et pro

Earl Richard Fitz-Gilbert.

anima R[icardi] comitis, et pro animabus antecessorum nostrorum et successorum. Excepto tantum loco

Slana.

molendini et piscarie in predicta carrucata terre, illo loco ubi cadit in Slana,[2] si locus molendini ibi fuerit vel piscarie.

Testes hii [3]: Griffinus Filius Willelmi; Robertus de Cat; Jordanus de Cat; Willelmus de Cat; Gilebertus Hansard; Stephanus de Danmartin; G. de Valle; Stephanus de Valle; G. Longus; R., sacerdos de Trauiger; R., de Sancto Patricio; R., sacerdos de Haisse;

---

[1] In margin: "De Rathcillan."
[2] Slaney river.
[3] *Testes hii*] Testibus hiis, MS.

Joachim, presbiter, et Robertus de Malros; et R., sacerdos de Corc, qui hanc cartam scribere jussit, et Johannes, clericus, qui hanc cartam scripsit.

CXXXII.—Carta Mabille de Cantintune.

Grant from Mabilla de Kantintune.

Sciant [1] presentes et futuri quod ego, Mabilla de Kantintune, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et canonicis Sancti Thome de Dublinia, omnes decimas et obventiones, et que pertinent ad jura ecclesiastica, de Strupho [2] in tenemento de Fothered, in perpetuam elemosinam et puram, pro anima Reimundi Grossi, et Nicholai, domini mei, et mea, et puerorum meorum et predecessorum nostrorum.

Strupho.

Quare volo, et firmiter concedo et jubeo, ut predicti canonici de Sancto Thoma hanc prefatam elemosinam habeant et teneant libere et in pace sicuti aliqua alia liberius et melius dari potest vel teneri in Hibernia.

Hiis testibus: Roberto de Kantintun, et Willelmo, fratre suo; Thoma de Herefordia; Alano la Banc; Roberto de Daukei; Gileberto, clerico de Sancto Thoma; Alexandro, capellano; et multis aliis.

CXXXIII.—Carta Reimundi de Cantintune.

Grant from Reimund de Cantintune.

Notum sit tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego, Reimundus de Cantintune, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome de Dublinia, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesias et oblationes, et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia, de feudo duorum militum de terra quam teneo de Meilero Filio Henrici in cantredo de Leiss, et ecclesias et oblationes et omnia ecclesiastica

Meiler FitzHenry. Leiss.

---

[1] In margin: "De Strobo."

[2] Straboe, in county of Carlow, Strobe, in Fotherd.—Ecclesiastical Taxation, 1302–6.

beneficia, et carrucatam terre de feudo unius militis
Odrone. quod teneo de Reimundo, avunculo meo, in Odrone.

Has ecclesias et hec ecclesiastica beneficia dedi prefate ecclesie Sancti Thome de Dublinia in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Tenenda et habenda, de me et de heredibus meis, libere et quiete, et honorifice, cum omnibus libertatibus ad ecclesiam pertinentibus.

Hiis testibus: Alexandro Filio Mauricii; Reimundo Filio Hugonis; Waltero Filio Roberti; Stephano Filio Roberti; Pagano Mansello; Roberto de Altaribus; Pagano, filio Bernardi; Hamundo Not. Valete.

CXXXIV.—Carta Hamonis Not.

Grant from Hamo Not. Sciant[1] presentes et futuri quod ego, Hamo Not, Divine miserationis intuitu et pro salute anime mee et animarum antecessorum et successorum meorum, concessi, et presenti carta mea confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, de Dublinia, et cano- fol. 23*a*.
nicis ibidem Deo servientibus, capellam de Inchegori cum omnibus decimis et decimationibus et omnibus ecclesiasticis beneficiis ad eandem capellam spectanti-
Leighlin. bus, de terra mea quam habeo in episcopatu Lechelinie, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Ut autem hec mea concessio rata et inconcussa permaneat, eam presenti scripto et sigilli mei auctoritate corroboravi.

Hiis testibus: Herlewino, Lechelinensi episcopo; Roberto, Lechlinensi archidiacono; Roberto de Corc; Roberto de Mothhulla; Ricardo de Castello Martin.

---

[1] In margin: "De Inchegory."

CXXXV.—Carta Domini Abbatis de Valle.[1]

Grant from David, Abbot of Baltinglas.

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, frater David, dictus abbas de Valle Salutis, et ejusdem loci conventus salutem in Domino:

Noverit universitas vestra quod quia canonici Sancti Thome Dublinie liti coram domino Lechlinensi episcopo contra nos super quibusdam decimis de terra nostra juxta grangiam nostram de Fotheret mota per quadraginta annos a festo Sancti Michaelis anni millesimi ducentesimi noni renunciaverunt nos cuilibet prescriptioni que contra eosdem canonicos quoad predictas decimas per idem tempus currere posset communi consilio et assensu, spontanea voluntate, penitus renunciamus, et inde presens scriptum nostrum sigilli nostri appositione munitum eisdem canonicis in testimonium exposuimus.

Fotheret.

A.D. 1209.

Hiis testibus: Venerabili patre nostro, J[ohanne], archiepiscopo Dubliniensi; dominis Herlewino de Lechlinensi, W., Glindelacensi, C., Darensi, episcopis; W.,[2] Dubliniensi, R., Lechlinensi, archidiaconis; W., Sancte Trinitatis,[3] Dublin, H., de Conal, prioribus; magistro Daniele; et multis aliis.

Bishops: Dublin. Leighlin. Glendaloch. Kildare.

CXXXVI.—Carta Domine Basilie.

Grant from Basilia.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens carta pervenerit, Basilia, filia Comitis Gileberti, salutem:

Vestre notificetur universitati quod ego, pro salute anime patris mei, Gileberti, et fratris mei, Comitis Ricardi, et domini mei, Reimundi, et antecessorum meorum et mea, concessi et dedi, et presenti carta mea

Earl Richard Fitz-Gilbert.

---

[1] Cistercian abbey at Baltinglas, Wicklow, styled "De Valle Salutis." *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 434.

[2] *See* Chart. M. A. Dublin, ii. p. 520.

[3] Cathedral of Holy Trinity, now Christ Church, Dublin.

confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome de Dublinia, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, in primis corpus meum in ecclesia predicta sepelienda, et in vita mea serviendo ut sororem, et preterea de jure advocacionis ecclesiam de Radsilan in Fotheredunolan, cum una carrucata terre que eidem ecclesie in prima fundatione fuit assignata, et cum terra qua predictam ecclesiam dotavi in sue dedicacionis die, scilicet, Hinchecrunewal, cum omnibus beneficiis ecclesiasticis de meo dominico, tam Anglicorum quam Hyberniensium, in terra de Fothered, scilicet, beneficia terre Willelmi le Noreis, et tocius terre que fuit Baldewini de Carriu super Slano,[1] et tocius Sinewach, et tocius Osaghened, et tocius terre Uscaldes, et terre Conebar, et terre Clunroff, et terre Vuremachele et Drumcostentin, et Glindewal, et Rossanaran, et tocius terre de Drumsche, in decimis et oblationibus et obventionibus, et in omnibus beneficiis ecclesiasticis de locis predictis.

Interment in Church of St. Thomas, Dublin.

Radsilan. Fotheredunolan.

Hinchecrunewal.

English. Irish.

Finewach. Osaghened. Uscaldes. Conebar. Clunroff, etc.

Hiis testibus: Venerabili patre Johanne, Dubliniensi archiepiscopo; Willelmo de Pirun; Ivone, capellano; Roberto de Sancto Patritio; Roberto de Ardeneth; Joachim; Jordano de Cantiton; et multis aliis.

CXXXVII.—Carta Willelmi Marescalli.[2]

Grant from William Mareschal, Earl of Pembroke.

Omnibus [3] presentes litteras inspecturis vel audituris, Willelmus Marescallus, comes Penbrocie salutem in Domino:

Noverit universitas vestra nos composicionem inter bone memorie dominum Willelmum Marescallum,[4]

[1] River Slaney.

[2] William Mareschal, junior, second Earl of Pembroke, A.D. 1219–1231. *See* Chart. M. A., Dublin, p. 498.

[3] In margins: "Vacat presen-" tationem et concordiam par-" tium diversarum et satisfac-" tionem."—"Vacat Ballysac et " Ballymadan, ut declaratur per " arbitrium quod invenietur per " hoc signum: D. R."

[4] William Mareschal, senior, died A.D. 1219. *See* Chart. M. A. Dublin, ut supra.

comitem Penbrocie, patrem nostrum, ex una parte, et abbatem et conventum Sancti Thome, Dublinie, ex altera parte, secundum quod rationabiliter fuit facta super beneficiis ecclesiasticis de Balisax et de Balimadan et rebus aliis, prout in instrumento quod inde habent plenius continetur, necnon et donationem quam eis fecit bone memorie Basilia, filia comitis Gileberti, de ecclesia de Rathsilan in Fothered Onolan, cum pertinenciis suis, secundum quod in carta quam de dicta Basilia habent continetur. Ratas habentes eas, pro salute animarum patris et matris nostre et pro anima nostra et predecessorum nostrorum et successorum, presenti scripto duximus confirmandas. Balisax. Balimadan. Basilia. Rathsilan.

Hiis testibus: Domino Johanne Marescallo; Thoma Filio Antonii;[1] Fulcone Filio Garini;[2] Willelmo Crasso, seniore; Willelmo Crasso, juniore; Waltero Purcell; magistro Deodato; Willelmo de Insula, clerico.

CXXXVIII.—[Carta S., abbatis domus Sancti Thome, Dublin.]

fol. 23*b*[3]. Universis Christi fidelibus presentes literas inspecturis, S., permissione divina abbas domus Sancti Thome, juxta Dubliniam, et ejusdem loci conventus, eternam in Domino salutem: Grant from S., Abbot] of St. Thomas, Dublin.

Noverit universitas vestra nos communi consilio dedisse et concessisse, et hac carta nostra confirmasse, [Stephano][4] Aurifabro unum burgagium cum duodecim acris terre; Waltero Scoh,[5] unum burgagium cum duodecim acris terre; Roberto Duffo, unum burgagium cum duodecim acris; Johanni famulo, unum burgagium cum duodecim acris; Alexandro Cler[6] et Osberto

---

[1] *See* Chart. M. A. Dublin, ii. p. 459.

[2] *See* Id., ib. p. 460.

[3] This page commences with an imperfect entry as follows: "terra " de villa castri de octoginta acris " terre et quatuor acris de quibus " solverunt triginta et quinque soli- " dos."

[4], [5], [6] MS. indistinct.

unum burgagium cum duodecim acris; Stephano Scoh et Dungano, unum burgagium cum duodecim acris; Roberto de Foxeton et Clementi, unum burgagium cum totidem acris, apud Fothered in carucata terre quam Thomas tenet juxta villam de Fothered, inter aquam que vocatur Slane[1] et eandem villam.

Fothered. Aqua de Slane.

Habenda et tenenda illis et heredibus suis libere, quiete, plene, et integre, hereditabiliter et inconcusse sicut libera burgagia.

Reddendo inde annuatim de unoquoque burgagio quinque solidos argenti in duobus terminis anni, videlicet, triginta denarios ad festum Sancti Michaelis, et totidem ad Pascham, pro omni servicio et exactione ad nos pertinentibus. Et in remocione dominorum de quolibet similiter burgagio dimidiam libram piperis vel quatuor denarios de recognicione.

Preterea si aliquis prenominatorum vel eorum heredum burgagium suum vendere vel invadiare vel alio modo expendere voluerint, primo debent illud nobis offere habendum pro eodem precio pro quo unus alius illud habere posset. Et si ita illud retinere noluerimus, faciant libitum suum, salvo nobis prefato redditu.

Ut autem hec nostra donacio et concessio rata et stabilis inposterum permaneat, cartam presentem confirmavimus et sigilli nostri apposicione corroboravimus.

Hiis testibus: Roberto de Bendevilla, archidiacono; Laurencio; Gileberto de Valle; Reymundo de Valle; Edmundo de Valle; Jordano de Valle; Radulfo, persona de Tylach; Willelmo de Bochlond; Roberto de Motel; Radulfo de Straton; Roberto de Drefeld; Rogero Ruffo; et multis aliis.[2]

---

[1] River Slaney.

[2] This is followed on fol. 24 by an agreement of 1306, which will be found, *post*, No. CCCCXCIII. Fol. 24*b* is occupied with a list of grants here numbered from cxxxix. to clxiii.

In Episcopatu Ossoriensi.

CXXXIX.—Carta Thome de Herefordia.

fol. 25*a*. Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Thomas de Herefordia salutem in Domino: Grant from Thomas de Hereford.

Sciatis me, divine pietatis intuitu, et pro salute animee mee, patris mei, matris mee, et sponse mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedisse et concessisse, et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Olani[1] de Disser Olan, tresdecim acras de bosco meo juxta ecclesiam, videlicet, inter ecclesiam et vadum quod appellatur Admactire. Et incipiunt a magno chemino et extendunt se versus orientem, cum toto crofto et mesuagio quod Mauricius, capellanus, juxta ecclesiam tenuit et cum toto crofto et mesuagio quod capellanus Ohanlan ex alia parte ecclesie tenuit, in puram et perpetuam et liberam elemosinam, cum omni libertatis integritate qua aliquis aliquam elemosinam liberius dare potest et melius. Church of St. Olan. Disser Olan. Admactire. Magnus cheminus. Ohanlan.

Hiis testibus: Godefrido, capellano de Maynan;[2] Waltero, capellano de Kil; Jacobo de Hamtona, clerico; Ricardo, clerico, de Kermerthin; Rogero de Renny, milite; Symone de Brocton, milite; Baldewino Filio Roberti, milite; Radulfo Filio Pain, milite; Ricardo de Doncro; Willelmo Hyreis; Reginaldo de Brettevill; et multis aliis.

CXL.—Carta Thome de Herefordia.

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Thomas de Herefordia salutem: Grant from Thomas de Hereford.

---

[1] Ollan is mentioned as a saint, but without any details as to locality, on the seventh of December, in the Donegal Martyrology.

[2] Mainham, in the county of Kildare.

Sciatis me divini amoris intuitu, pro salute anime mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedisse et concessisse, et hac presenti carta confirmasse, quoad patronum pertinet, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus
Bordgal. ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Bordgal[1] cum omnibus suis pertinenciis.

Tenendam et habendam illis in puram, liberam et perpetuam elemosinam.

Ut autem hec mea donacio rata et stabilis permaneat, presentem cartam sigilli mei testimonio roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Godefrido, capellano de Maynan; Waltero, capellano de Kil; Willelmo, persona de Fornach; Jacobo, clerico; Rogero de Renny, milite; Symone de Brocton, milite; Radulfo Filio Pain, milite; Reimundo Labanc, milite; Reginaldo de Brettevill; et multis aliis.

CXLI.—Carta Thome de Herefordia.

Grant from Thomas de Hereford. Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Thomas de Herefordia salutem:

Sciatis me divini amoris intuitu, pro salute anime mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedisse et concessisse, et hac presenti carta confirmasse, quoad patronum pertinet, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibi-
Incheoling. Baliolay. Baliculenan. Lochlannan. dem Deo servientibus, omnia ecclesiastica beneficia de Incheoling, et de Baliclay, et de Baliculenan, et de Lochlannan, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis.

Tenenda et habenda illis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Ut autem hec mea donatio rata et stabilis permaneat, presentem cartam sigilli mei testimonio roboravi

[1] Bordwell, in Queen's County.

Hiis testibus: Godefrido, capellano de Maynan; Waltero, capellano de Kil; Willelmo, persona de Fornach; Jacobo, clerico; Rogero de Renny, milite; Symone de Brocton; milite; Reimundo Labanc, milite; et multis aliis.

CXLII.—Carta Thome de Herefordia.

Grant from Thomas de Hereford.

Venerabili patri suo in Christo, et domino karissimo, H. Dei gracia Ossoriensi episcopo, suus Thomas de Herefordia salutem et se totum:

Noscat paternitas vestra me, quoad patronum pertinet, dedisse Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome; martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, omnia ecclesiastica beneficia de Inche Oling, et de Bali Olay, et de Bali Culenan, et de Loch Lannan, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, sicut carta mea eis inde exposita protestatur. Quare paternitatem vestram precor diligenter quatinus divini amoris intuitu, et meorum precum obtentu, dictos canonicos ad jam dicta beneficia admittatis, et eos in predicta canonice instituatis, quos vobis litteris meis patentibus represento.

Inche Oling. Baliculenan. Lochlannan.

CXLIII.—Carta Johannis de Herefordia.

Grant from John de Hereford.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Johannes de Herefordia, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, quantum ad advocatum pertinet, in perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes ecclesias, et capellas, et omnes decimas et obventiones earum, et
fol. 25 *b*. omnia ecclesiastica beneficia que sunt in mea parte terre de Desa,[1] sicut ipsa dividitur inter dominum

Desa.

[1] Deece, barony, Meath.

Hugo Heose.

meum, Hugonem Heose, et me, et que ad meam spectant donationem.

Tenenda et habenda sibi inperpetuum, libere, et quiete, et honorifice, sine omni servitio et seculari exactione, pro salute anime mee, et parentum et amicorum et antecessorum meorum, sicut liberam elemosinam, et adeo liberam sicut aliqua elemosina melius et plenius et liberius dari potest.

Hiis testibus: Domino Symone, episcopo Clunarensi, qui prefatos canonicos in personam admisit ad meam presentationem in prefatas ecclesias; Willelmo et Garino, archidiaconis; magistro Hoelo; Ivone, capellano; magistro Moyse; magistro Turstino; Johanne, capellano; Adam de Herefordia, patre meo; Ricardo de Herefordia; Thoma de Herefordia; Baldwino de Carmarthin; Hugone de Leghe; Rogero de Herefordia; Ricardo de Possewic; Ricardo Malherbe; magistro Hugone; Radulpho de Ledeburi; et multis aliis.

CXLIV.—Carta Willelmi de Sancto Leodegario.

Grant from William de Sancto Leodegario.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Willelmus de Sancto Leodegario, divine caritatis intuitu, et pro salute anime mee, et antecessorum meorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam Sancti Nicholai de Thulachbroc,[1] cum tota terra illa quam Tancardus Brun ibidem habuit, et cum omnibus decimis et ecclesiasticis beneficiis ad ipsam ecclesiam de toto tenemento meo pertinentibus.

Thulachbroc. Tancard Brun.

Hanc elemosinam eis dedi inperpetuum possidendam, libere et quiete, ab omni seculari servitio et exaccione.

[1] Tullohanbrogue, in county of Kilkenny. Tylabrog.—Red Book of Ossory.

Hiis testibus: Venerabilibus dominis et patribus, H. Ossoriensi, et S. Midensi, episcopis; Galfrido Filio Roberti, senescallo Lagenie; Johanne de Clohda, R. de Bendevilla, archidiacono Lechlinensi; Roberto, officiali Lechlin; Willelmo de Eencurt; Philippo de Traers; et multis aliis.

CXLV.—Carta Willelmi de Sancto Leodegario.

Grant from William de Sancto Leodegario.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Willelmus de Sancto Leodegario, caritatis intuitu divine, concessi et hac mea carta confirmavi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, de Dublinia, et canonicis regularibus Deo servientibus, ecclesiam Sancti Nicholai de Tulachbroc, cum omnibus decimis et omnibus ecclesiasticis beneficiis tocius terre mee quam ibidem habeo, et ecclesiam de Attenach,[1] cum omnibus ejus pertinenciis.

Tulachbroc.

Attenach.

Tenenda et possidenda jure perpetuo, libere et quiete ab omni seculari servitio et exactione, pro salute anime mee et domini mei, Willelmi Marescalli, et parentum et antecessorum.

William Mareschal.

Hiis testibus: Venerabili domino, S. Midensi episcopo; Gileberto, priore de Duuelec; Helia, officiali Dubliniensi; Meilero,[2] justiciario Hybernie; Galfrido Filio Roberti, senescallo Lagenie; magistro Ricardo; Adam de Herefordia; Thoma de Druilla; et multis aliis.

CXLVI.—Carta Willelmi de Sancto Leodegario.

Grant from William de Sancto Leodegario.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Willelmus de Sancto Leodegario, dedi et concessi, et presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, de

[1] In margin: "Attenagh." Attanagh, Kilkenny.

[2] Meiler Fitz Henry.

Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee et antecessorum et successorum meorum, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam sicut aliqua elemosina melius et liberius dari potest, undecim carucatas terre, videlicet, in terra mea apud Tulachbroc, quinque carucatas terre, scilicet, totam terram quam tenuit Tancardus Brun, scilicet, quatuor carucatas terre arabilis et unam carucatam de propinquiori nemore et in terra mea apud Rosconin[1] sex carucatas terre, scilicet, Grenan,[2] cum pertinenciis, Athenac, cum pertinenciis, et dimidiam carucatam de nemore, et in Baligennar unam carucatam terre de propinquiori monasterio de Athenac.

Tulachbroc. Tancard Brun. Grenan. Athenac. Baligennar.

Reddendo inde de servitio terre unam marcam argenti pro omni servitio, in festo sancti Michaelis.

Quare volo ut predicti canonici eorumque successores predictas terras habeant et teneant inperpetuum bene et in pace, libere et quiete, plenarie et integre et honorifice, absque aliqua humana exactione et seculari servitio, in bosco, in plano, in aquis, in molendinis et piscariis, in viis, in semitis, in pratis et pascuis, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus.

Ut autem hec mea donacio robur obtineat, eam presenti scripto et sigilli mei apposicione confirmavi.

Hiis testibus: Domino [S.] Midensi episcopo; Meilero Filio Henrici, justiciario; G. priore de Duuelec; Helia, officiali Dubliniensi; Galfrido Filio Roberti, senescallo Lagenie; Adam de Herefordia; Thoma de Druilla; magistro Ricardo; et multis aliis. fol. 26*a*.

CXLVII.—Confirmatio Willelmi, filii Willelmi de Sancto Leodegario.

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Willelmus de Sancto Leodegario, filius Willelmi de Sancto Leodegario, salutem: Ratification by son of Wiliam.

[1] Rosconnell, Kilkenny. | [2] In county of Kilkenny.

Noveritis me, divini amoris intuitu, et pro salute anime mee, patris mei, et matris mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, concessisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse, quoad patronum pertinet, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo famulantibus, ecclesiam de Tulagbroc, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, et cum omnibus aliis que in cartis dicti patris mei, Willelmi, ipsis canonicis collatis plenius et melius continentur. Que ego et heredes mei eis ubique contra omnes viventes warentizabimus. Tulagbroc.

Ut autem hec mea concessio et confirmatio perpetue firmitatis robur obtineant, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Magistro Willelmo de Sancto Dionisio; magistro Waltero de Sancto David; magistro Warino de Bodenham; magistro Ricardo de Keusac; Ricardo Rudipath; Ada Albo; Johanne Filio David de Rupe; Willelmo, janitore; et aliis.

CXLVIII.—Carta Willelmi de Druihulle.

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Willelmus de Druihulle salutem: Grant from William de Druihulle.

Noverit universitas vestra me, divini amoris intuitu, et pro salute anime mee, patris mei, matris mee, et sponse mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta confirmasse, quoad patronum pertinet, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam Sancte Trinitatis de Dunmor,[1] cum omnibus decimis et obventionibus istarum terrarum, videlicet, de Grenechan, et de Lis- Dunmor. Grenechan.

[1] In county of Kilkenny.

Lisdunenald. Kiltentan. Kilhachad.

dunenald, et de Kiltentan, cum omnibus earum pertinenciis, et ecclesiam Sancte Brigide de Kilhachad,[1] cum una carucata terre arabilis, videlicet, viginti acras apud Dunmor, et residuum apud Kilhachad.

Tenendas et habendas eis ad eorum sustentationem, hospitum et pauperum susceptionem, in puram liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus earum pertinenciis et adjacentibus, absque omni humano servicio et exactione seculari.

Ut autem hec mea donacio, concessio et confirmacio futuris temporibus perpetuum robur obtineat, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Willelmo Le Poero; Thoma, clerico; Galfrido, clerico; Alardo de Rocheford; Maiglarde, signifero; Roberto, capellano; et multis aliis, clericis et laicis.

CXLIX.—Carta Thome de Druihulle.

Grant from Thomas de Druihulle.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Thomas de Druihulle, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome de Dublinia, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus,

Balimucchin.

ecclesiam Sancte Trinitatis de Balimucchin, cum omnibus decimis et oblationibus et obventionibus suis, et ecclesiam Sancte Brigide de Kilhachad,[2] cum omnibus decimis et oblationibus et obventionibus suis, et unam carucatam terre arabilis, scilicet, viginti acras

---

[1] Now Hacketstown, in barony of Ravilly, co. Carlow.

[2] At foot of fol. 26 is an entry, as follows, in a different hand: "Terra de Kyllathyt vocatur Lappan quam David de Cros tenuit, "et post eum Gilbertus de Cros, "qui mortuus est, et Hugo de "Cros est heres qui est in custodia "comitis, Kilkennie. Et Elyas de "Ippestan emit dictum wardum de "dicto comite, et habet dictum "heredem, qui stolidus est, in cus-"todia sua usque ad legitimam "etatem ipsius heredis, qui erit "plene etatis in festo Sancti "Martini proximo futuro anno "gracie MCCLXXX quarto" [1284].

Balimucchin, et residuum apud Kilhachad, libere et quiete ab omni seculari servitio, pro salute anime mee et antecessorum et successorum meorum.

Hiis testibus: Symone, episcopo de Clunard; Philippo et Stephano, capellanis; Willelmo Agno; Willelmo de Rocheford; Roberto de Brai; Symone de Lemivilla; Henrico de Rocheford; et aliis.

CL.—Carta Manasseri Arsic.[1]

Grant from Manasser Arsic.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Manasserus Arsic, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Deo, et ecclesie Sancti Thome de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesias et capellas et omnia beneficia ecclesiastica, scilicet, Silolethe, in quo castellum de Tulah Bari sedet, et Comesehthe et Clenmuneheri.

Silolethe. Tulah Bari. Comesehthe. Clenmuneheri.

Tenendas et habendas, cum una carucata terre de me et heredibus meis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro anima mea, et uxoris mee, et animabus
fol. 26*b*. antecessorum et successorum meorum, honorifice, libere et quiete ab omni seculari servitio.

Hiis testibus: Philippo, capellano; Roberto Smet; Willelmo de la Haie; Waltero Purcello; Johanne de Sumerfort; Alexandro de Druhille; et Radulfo de la Frenaie; et Hiuone, capellano; et Willelmo de Rochesford; et Symone, clerico; et multis aliis.

CLI.—Carta Manasseri Arsic.

Grant from Manasser Arsic.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Manasserus Arsic, confirmo Deo, et ecclesie Sancti Thome de Dublinia, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Dunenachmor, cum xx. acris terre et omnes decimas tocius terre quam Philippus de Belwe circa predictam villam de me tenuit, qui predictis canonicis predictam

Dunenachmor.

[1] The name of Manesſ Arsic appears under Oxfordshire, in the Pipe Roll of the tenth year of Henry II., 1163–4.

ecclesiam in presencia mea in perpetuam elemosinam donavit.

Hiis testibus: Roberto Smith; Radulfo de la Fresneie; Willelmo de la Haie; Thoma de Drehulla; Alexandro de Drehulla; Willelmo de Rocheford; Symone, clerico; et multis aliis.

CLII.—Carta Henrici de Rocheford.

Grant from Henry de Rocheford.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Henricus de Rocheford, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, Deo, et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, de Dublin, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ecclesiam de Kilmacar,[1] cum omnibus ad eam de jure pertinentibus, et cum una acra terre quam eis dedi ad faciendum hospicium sacerdotis qui ecclesie serviet, in loco propinquiori juxta ipsam ecclesiam, quam, ut in perpetuum sicut liberam elemosinam libere et quiete possideant, pro salute animarum antecessorum et parentum et amicorum meorum, eis presenti scripto et sigilli mei appositione confirmavi.

Kilmacar.

Hiis testibus: Venerabili domino, S. Midensi episcopo; R., officiali Lechlinensi; fratre Roberto, canonico Sancti Augustini; Philippo, capellano, et Nigello, et Willelmo de Rocheford; Willelmo Norensi; Everardo; Henrico, marescallo domini Midensis; et multis aliis.

CLIII.—Carta David de Rocheford.

Grant from David de Rocheford.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, David de Rocheford salutem:

Ad universitat's vestre noticiam pervenisse desidero me, divine pietatis intuitu, pro salute anime mee, patris mei, matris mee, et sponse mee, antecessorum

[1] *See* p. 131.

meorum et successorum, quantum ad patronum pertinet, dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesias, videlicet, de Kilmecare[1] et de Kilcolemanussin, et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia tocius tenementi mei in Odoch, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis. Kilmecare. Kilcolemanussin. Odoch.

Tenenda et habenda eis in puram, liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, absque omni humano servitio et exactione seculari.

Et ut hec mea donacio, concessio et confirmacio perpetue firmitatis robur obtineant, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Radulfo de Dryhille, clerico; Thoma de Omer, milite; Philippo de Rocheford, milite; Ricardo de Rocheford, milite; Johanne de Clifton; Randulfo de Rocheford; Willelmo le esquier; et multis aliis, clericis et laicis.

CLIV.—Carta Philippi de Rocheford.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Philippus de Rocheford salutem: Grant from Philip de Rocheford.

Noverit universitas vestra, me, Divine pietatis intuitu, et pro salute anime mee, patris mei, et matris mee, sponse mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta confirmasse, Deo, et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus ecclesias, capellas, et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia omnium terrarum mearum quas teneo in Odoch.[2] Odoch.

Tenenda et habenda eis in puram, liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis.

---

[1] Kilmocar, deanery of Siller, Kilkenny, Kilmakeare.—Red Book of Ossory, *See.* Chart. M. A. Dublin, ii p. 405, Kilmechar.

[2] Odogh, Kilkenny.

Hec omnia ecclesias et ecclesiastica [beneficia] dictis canonicis quantum ad patronum pertinet, ut predictum est, dedi, concessi, confirmavi, et perpetuo possidenda sigilli mei impressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: O[done], priore de Sancto Johanne de Kilkenny;[1] Randulfo de Baligaueran;[2] magistro Roberto de Baligaueran; Alardo de Rocheford, milite; Ricardo de Rocheford; Rogero, clerico; Randulfo de Rocheford; Willelmo le esquier; et multis aliis, clericis et laicis.

CLV.—Carta Stephani Archidiaconi [militis], de Thulac Barri.

Grant from Stephen Archdeacon.

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis presens scriptum inspecturis vel audituris, Stephanus Archidiaconus, salutem:

Ad universitatis vestre noticiam volo pervenire me, divini amoris intuitu, et pro salute anime mee, patris mei, matris mee, et sponse mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta confirmasse, Deo, et ecclesie Beati Thome, mar- fol. 27*a*.
tiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, quoad patronum pertinet, ecclesiam et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia tocius tenementi mei quod
Kylcormoc. Tulahbarri. teneo in Hodoh,[3] videlicet, de Kilcormoc[4] et de Tulahbarri, cum suis pertinenciis.

Tenenda et habenda eis in puram, liberam et perpetuam elemosinam secundum formam transactionis pacis inter eos et priorem et canonicos Sancte Marie
Aynestioc. de Aynestioc[5] confecte, et scriptis autenticis confir-

[1] Abbey of St. John the Evangelist, founded by William Mareschal, first Earl of Pembroke.

[2] Gowran, Kilkenny.

[3] Odogh, Kilkenny.

[4] Kilcormuck, co. Kilkenny.

[5] Augustinian Abbey, founded at Inistiogue, in the county of Kilkenny, by Thomas Fitz Antony, Seneschal of Leinster. An account of its establishment was entered in the Register of the house of St. Mary of Kells.

mate, absque omni seculari servitio et consuetudine servili.

Ut autem hec mea donatio, concessio et confirmatio futuris temporibus perpetue firmitatis robur optineant, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Magistris Philippo de Bray,[1] et G. de Bristollia,[2] tunc temporis officialibus domini [Henrici] Dubliniensis, Apostolice Sedis Legati; magistro P. Mauveisin;[3] domino Helia de Muta; Johanne Leveske; Thoma Filio Antonii, tunc senescallo Lagenie; Ricardo de Rochefordia, milite; Randulfo de Baligaueran; Roberto de Baligaueran; et multis aliis, clericis et laicis.

CLVI.—Carta Prioris de Aynestioc.

Grant from Prior of Aynestioc.

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, frater Aluredus,[4] prior domus Beate Marie de Aynestioc, et ejusdem loci fratres, eternam in Domino salutem:

Ad universitatis vestre noticiam pervenire desideramus, nos concessisse et quietum clamasse Deo, et ecclesie beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, totum jus quod ex dono et collatione Stephani Archidiaconi, militis, in medietate ecclesie, et ecclesiasticorum beneficiorum tocius tenementi, ipsius, scilicet, habuisse dicebamur, videlicet, de Kilcormoc et de Thulacbarry, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis.

Kilcormoc. Thulacbarry.

Tenendum et habendum eis ita libere et quiete, sicut predictus Stephanus Archidiaconus illud melius, plenius, purius, et liberius nobis contulit et incartavit,

---

[1] Philip de Bray, prebendary of St. Patrick's, Dublin, 1219.

[2] Geoffrey of Bristol, Canon of St. Patrick's, Dublin, 1223.

[3] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 483.

[4] Alured, first Prior of Abbey of Inistiogue.

secundum formam transactionis pacis inter nos et supradictos canonicos facte et scriptis autenticis confirmate.

Ita quod de supradicta medietate memoratorum beneficiorum nunquam aliquid exigemus, nec percipiemus nec versus jam dictos canonicos super eisdem beneficiis, ausu temerario vel cujuscunque levi consilio, questionem movere presumemus.

Ut autem hec nostra concessio et quieta clamacio futuris temporibus perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat, presens scriptum communis sigilli ecclesie nostre impressione roboravimus.

Hiis testibus: Magistris Philippo de Brai; et G. de Bristollia, tunc temporis Domini [Henrici] Dubliniensis Archiepiscopi, Apostolice Sedis Legati, officialibus; magistro P. Mauvaisin; domino Helia de Muta; domino Johanne Leveske; Randulfo de Baligaueran; magistro Edmundo de Haliwelle; magistro Medicus. Galfrido, medico; Radulfo de Dunmor; Roberto, clerico de Baligaueran; Johanne, decano de Odoh; et multis aliis, clericis et laicis.

CLVII.—Carta Simonis de Euerell, filii Johannis.

Grant from Simon de Euerell. Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Simon de Euerell, filius Johannis, dedi, quantum ad patronum pertinet, et concessi et hac mea carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome de Dublinia et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam Sancti Dunen-almor. Ossergia. Patricii de Dunenalmor,[1] in Ossergia,[2] cum omnibus decimis et decimationibus et omnibus obventionibus ad eam pertinentibus, et cum sex acris terre, quarum quatuor sunt in australi parte predicte ecclesie, in [parte] Hugh de Euerellis. propinquiori terre domini Hugonis de Euerellis, et

[1] Donoughmore, Kilkenny. | [2] Ossory.

due in orientali parte ejusdem ecclesie, et propinquiori eidem ecclesie.

Hanc elemosinam dedi predictis canonicis, pro salute anime patris mei, Johannis, et matris mee, Sibille, et Ricardi, filii Fulconis, et mee, et sponse mee, et omnium amicorum et parentum meorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum.

Tenendam et habendam sibi inperpetuum libere et quiete, sine omni servitio et seculari exactione.

Hiis testibus: Venerabili patre; Hugone, Ossergensi episcopo; Willelmo de Sancto Leodegario; Warino, filio Fulconis; Odone le Arcidiacne;[1] Henrico de Rochefordia; Philippo de Rochefordia; Roberto Smith; Reginaldo Archidiacono; Hugone de Euerellis; Thoma de Druilla; Waltero Purcel; Alexandro de Drihulla; et multis aliis.

CLVIII.—Carta Ricardi Smith.

Grant from Richard Smith.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Ricardus Smith, intuitu Dei, pro salute anime mee, et pro salute anime patris mei, et matris mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Deo, et ecclesie Sancti Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis ibidem Deo
fol. 27*b*. servientibus, duas carucatas terre in Odoch, videlicet, Odoch. Grenan, cum pertinenciis suis. Grenan.

Habendas et tenendas sibi inperpetuum de me et heredibus meis libere et quiete et integre et pacifice.

Reddendo mihi et heredibus meis annuatim unam marcam argenti pro omni servitio exactione et demanda, videlicet, dimidiam marcam in Pascha, et dimidiam marcam, in festo Sancti Michaelis.

Et sciendum est quod ego et heredes mei post me warentizabimus predictam terram predictis canonicis

[1] Odo, Archdeacon of Ossory, 1202–1218.

contra omnes homines et feminas, et adquietabimus predictam terram de omnibus querelis et secularibus exactionibus et demandis, sicut liberam et puram elemosinam nostram, pro predicta marca mihi et heredibus meis annuatim solvenda.

Ut autem hec mea donatio rata permaneat et stabilis, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui.

Hiis testibus: Domino Deodato,[1] Midensi Electo; magistro Bartholomeo de Augo; magistro Thoma de Manmecestria; Johanne de Herefordia; Ada Albo; et aliis.

CLIX.—Carta Thome de Omer.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Thomas de Omer, miles, salutem:

Noveritis me, divine pietatis intuitu, et pro salute anime mee, patris mei, et matris mee, sponse mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedisse, concessisse, et quantum ad patronum pertinet hoc presenti scripto confirmasse, Deo, et ecclesie beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, omnia ecclesiastica beneficia tocius terre mee, videlicet, de villa Tachmoloccorin.

Tenenda et habenda eis in puram, liberam et perpetuam elemosinam.

Et ut hec mea donatio et confirmatio rata et inconcussa permaneat, presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: O.,[2] decano Ossorie; magistro Roberto de Baligaueran; Ricardo de Rochefordia; Randulfo de Rochefordia; et multis aliis.

---

[1] Deodatus, Bishop of Meath, 1224–1226. *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 450.

[2] Odo, Dean of Ossory, 1218–1228.

CLX.—Confirmationes Willelmi Marescalli facte Willelmo de Sancto Leodegario.

Ratification by William Mareschal, Earl of Pembroke.

Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, et omnibus hominibus tam presentibus quam futuris ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Willelmus Marescallus, comes Penbrochie salutem in Domino:

Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse, et presenti carta mea confirmasse, karissimo et fideli militi meo, Willelmo de Sancto Leodegario, donationem quam fecit Deo et Sancte Marie et Sancto Thome Dublinie, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, sex carucatarum terre in plano, scilicet, in landiio[1] de Nannach, et unam carucatam in bosco, videlicet, infra magnam aquam et terram Walteri Porcoll.

William de Sancto Leodegario.

Et ut hec donacio dilecti mei Willelmi de Sancto Leodegario rata et inconcussa permaneat, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione confirmavi.

Hiis testibus: Radulfo Bloet; Almarico, dispensario; Radulfo Bloet, filio Walteri; Willelmo Wallerant; Thoma de Rocheford; Ancelmo, nepote comitis; Michaele et Hereberto, clericis; Roberto, clerico; Baldewino de Hantenef; et multis aliis.

CLXI.—Carta Willelmi Marescalli.

Grant from William Mareschal, Earl of Pembroke.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, W. Marescallus, comes Penbrochie, salutem: Noveritis me, divini amoris intuitu, et pro salute anime mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, concessisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, totam

[1] This term, under the form of "land," signifying an area or district, is found in the Irish charters, in the "Book of Kells," and also in "Leabhar Breac," and in old Latin lives of Saints of Ireland.

William de Sancto Leodegario. Odoh. Roskunil.

terram quam Willelmus de Sancto Leodegario eis dedit in elemosinam in Odoh, juxta Roskunil.

Tenendam et habendam eis ita libere et quiete sicut idem W. de Sancto Leodegario eam eis liberius et quietius contulit, et carta sua confirmavit.

Ut autem hec mea concessio et confirmatio perpetue firmitatis robur obtineant, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Domino Radulfo,[1] Darensi episcopo; domino Deodato, Midensi electo; G. de Marisco; J. de Maresco; W. barone del Nas; W. Grasso; magistro H., tunc cancellario meo; Hugone de Lega; R. de Grandon; Hugone Purcel; Waltero de Rocheford; M. de Rocheford; et multis aliis.

CLXII.—Carta Henrici Le Buteiller.

Grant from Henry le Buteiller.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Henricus Le Buteiller salutem in Domino:

Noverit universitas vestra me, pro anima mea, et

Juliana de Marisco.

pro anima Juliane de Marisco, uxoris mee, antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, dedisse, et con-

Lights for Masses.

cessisse, ad sustentanda luminaria in missarum sol- fol. 28*a*.
lempniis celebratis in capella Matris Dei in cenobio Sancti Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, decem solidos argenti, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam singulis annis percipiendos, in festo Sancti Michaelis,

Letherlach.

de terra mea de Letherlach.[2]

Et in hujus donationis testimonium, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui.

---

[1] Ralph de Bristol, first Treasurer of St. Patrick's, Dublin, was appointed Bishop of Kildare in 1223, and died in 1232.

[2] Littlerath, co. Kildare and Meath.

CLXIII.—Carta Ricardi de Rochefordia.

Grant from Richard de Rocheford.

Universis[1] Christi fidelibus, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Ricardus de Rocheford, miles, salutem: Noverit universitas vestra me cepisse de abbate et conventu Sancti Thome, Dublinie, totam terram suam quam habent ex donatione Willelmi de Sancto Leodegario in honore de Roscunil, in feodo et ad perpetuam firmam, pro undecim marcis eis de me et heredibus meis singulis annis in duobus terminis solvendis, prout carta ab eis super eadem terra mihi confecta plenius protestatur.

Roscunil.

Et sciendum quod ego, Ricardus, in pleno dictorum canonicorum capitulo, tactis sacrosanctis, juravi quod de jam dicto redditu singulis terminis eis quoad vixero absque omni malo ingenio satisfaciam. Post decessum vero meum, singuli heredes mei pro se in predicto capitulo idem facient juramentum, et pro eadem terra eis facient sicut de tali firma alibi secundum consuetudinem regis et regni statutum est. Ad hec ego et heredes mei ipsis canonicis in jam dicto redditu solvendo, et in omnibus aliis quoad dictam terram, pro posse nostro fideles existemus. Et in hujus rei testimonium, patentibus litteris hiis sigillum meum apposui.

Oath in Chapter.

fol. 28*b*.

Hiis testibus: Magistro R. de Burford; W. de Ponte, capellano; Waltero et H. Purcel, militibus; W. de Drehulle; Martino de Axebruge; Radulfo de Drehulle, clerico; et multis aliis.

CLXIV.—[Conventio super ecclesia de Killehayt.]

Agreement by Nicholas, Abbot of St. Thomas.

Hec est conventio facta inter fratrem Nicholaum, abbatem sancti Thome, Dublinie, et ejusdem loci conventum, ex una parte, et Willelmum Maddoc, clericum,

[1] In margin: "Nota: Literam Ricardi de Rochefordia."

William Maddoc.

ex altera, super fructibus ecclesie de Killehayt,[1] Osseriensi diocesi, quod idem Willelmus Maddoc eandem ecclesiam, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, ab abbate et conventu ejusdem loci tenebit ad firmam eidem quoad vixerit, possidendam pro dimidia marca eisdem annuatim persolvenda, medietatem, scilicet, ad festum Sancti Michaelis et aliquam medietatem ad Pascham. Et si ita contingat quod illam terram que dicitur ad eandem ecclesiam pertinere in posterum nomine ipsorum possit emittere, tunc annuatim debebit solvere pro ea xii. denarios eisdem abbati et conventui Sancti Thome Dublinie. Et si cessaverit a solucione istius firme per octo dies ultra terminum statutum, reddet dimidiam marcam nomine pene unacum dono tocius firme.

Ad hujus igitur conventionis facte confirmacionem corroborandam, sigillum domini Ossoriensis episcopi, sigillum magistri Odonis, archidiaconi Cassellie, unacum sigillo utriusque partis presentibus literis sunt impressa.

Hiis testibus: Domino G.,[2] Ossoriensi episcopo; magistro O., archidiacono Cassellie; magistro Roberto de Glovernia; et multis aliis.

CLXV.—[Concessio presentationis vicarie de Kylmakar.]

Grant by Abbot and Convent of St. Thomas.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Abbas et Conventus Sancti Thome, Dublinie, salutem in Domino:

Noverit universitas vestra nos, de communi consilio et assensu capituli nostri, concessisse domino David de Rupe Forti, militi, et heredibus suis, presentacionem vicarie de Kylmakar quoscienscunque

David de Rupe Forti. Kylmakar.

[1] Killahy, in Obercon deanery, diocese of Ossory. The taxation of that diocese, circa 1320, includes "ecclesia de Madokeston," in deanery of Claragh. Red Book of Ossory.

[2] Geoffrey de Turville, Bishop of Ossory, 1244–1250. *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. pp. 513–4.

ipsam vacare contigerit, sub hac forma, videlicet, quod dictus David et heredes sui personam ydoneam et sufficientem ad regimen animarum nobis presentabit, et nos dictam personam ordinario loci sine strepitu judiciali et more dispendio presentabimus, que persona sic admissa et instituta fidelitatem nobis jurabit et prestabit de omnibus que nos contingunt in dictis beneficiis.

In cujus rei testimonium, presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus.

CLXVI.—[Litera Abbatis et Conventus concessa Ricardo de Rocheford.]

fol. 28*b*. Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, frater A.,[1] abbas domus Sancti Thome, juxta Dubliniam, et ejusdem loci conventus, salutem in Domino: Grant from Abbot and Convent of St. Thomas.

Ad universitatis vestre noticiam pervenire desideramus nos, de communi assensu et voluntate capituli nostri, dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta confirmasse, dilecto et speciali amico, Ricardo de Rocheford, totam terram nostram quam habuimus ex dono et collatione Willelmi de Sancto Leodegario in honore de Rosconil, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Richard de Rocheford. Rosconil.

Tenendam et habendam sibi et heredibus suis, in feodo et ad perpetuam firmam, libere, quiete, pacifice, integre, et honorifice, ab omni servicio et exactione seculari ad nos pertinente, in bosco et plano, in viis et semitis, pratis, pascuis, moris, aquis, stagnis, piscariis, et molendinis, et in omnibus aliis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad dictam terram pertinentibus.

Reddendo inde annuatim nobis undecim marcas sterlingorum in duobus terminis anni, videlicet, in

[1] Adam. *See* p. 61.

Pasca quinque marcas et dimidiam, et in festo Sancti Michaelis quinque marcas et dimidiam. In mutacione vero dominorum, singuli heredes pro eadem terra nobis facient sicut de tali firma alibi secundum consuetudinem regum et regni statutum est. Et sciendum est quod nos supradictam terram contra omnes viventes warentizabimus.

Ut autem hec nostra donacio, concessio, et confirmacio futuris temporibus perpetue robur firmitatis obtineat, presentem cartam communis sigilli nostri impressione dignum duximus roborare.

Hiis testibus: Magistro R. de Burfordia; Willelmo de Ponte, capellano; Walteri et Hugone Purcel, militibus; W. de Hulle; Martino de Axebruge; et aliis.[1]

In Archiepiscopatu Dubliniensi. fol. 30*a*.

CLXVII.—Carta Ade de Herefordia.

Grant from Adam de Hereford.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Adam de Herefordia, dedi et concessi, quantum ad patronum pertinet, pro salute anime mee, et uxoris mee, et parentum, et antecessorum meorum, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus,

Conefi.

ecclesiam de Conefi,[2] et ecclesiam Sancte Marie de

Hernie.

Hernie,[3] cum messuagiis et piscaria, et aliis omnibus

Fishing.

earum pertinenciis. Retenta tantum capella Sancti Patricii de castello et ejus servitio medietate decimarum de garbis dominii mei de Hernie que veniunt ad grangiam meam.

Concessi etiam eis unum burgagium quod habent apud Hernie, et communem pasturam et communionem

---

[1] Remainder of fol. 28*b* is occupied by a document of 1300, transferred to end of volume as No. cccccxcii. Fol. 29 contains a memorandum of 1476, also printed at end of volume. Fol. 29*b* is occupied by a list of grants, commencing with that here numbered clxvii., and extending to ccix.

[2] Confoy, in county of Kildare.

[3] Norny or Nurney, in the same county.

nemorum meorum, liberam et plenariam ad meremium Woods.
et ignem eorum et alios quoslibet eorum usus, sine omni exactione et impedimento.

Quare volo et precipio quod predicti canonici habeant predicta beneficia bene et in pace, libere et quiete, plenarie et integre, absque omni demanda et seculari exactione.

Ut autem hec nostra concessio rata et inconcussa permaneat, eam presenti scripto et sigilli mei appositione confirmavi.

Hiis testibus: S., episcopo Midensi; Rogero de Herefordia; Hugone de Gai; H. de Posewic; magistro Ricardo de Norwike; et capitulo Sancti Thome de Dublinia; et multis aliis.

CLXVIII.—Carta Ade de Herefordia.

Sciant [1] presentes et futuri quod ego, Adam de Here- Grant from Adam de Hereford.
fordia, divine caritatis intuitu, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, de Dublinia, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, unum burgagium apud castellum meum de Ernia, quod est quartum ab amne, cum tribus acris Ernia.
terre ei adjacentibus.

Tenendum et habendum sibi inperpetuum, sicut liberam elemosinam, liberum et quietum ab omni servitio [et] seculari exactione pro salute anime mee, et sponse mee, et antecessorum et parentum et omnium amicorum meorum.

Hiis testibus: Venerabili patre, S., Midensi episcopo; Hugone et Symone et Roberto et Waltero de Possewic; Thoma et Willelmo Marescallis; Ricardo de Cuulles; magistro Hugone de Pacis; et multis aliis.

---

[1] In margin: "De Derndale."

CLXIX.—Carta Ade de Herefordia.

Grant from Adam de Hereford.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Adam de Herefordia, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Beati Martiris Thome de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee, et parentum, antecessorum, et successorum meorum, decimam salmonum de Saltu salmonum de Erni.

Salmon.

Erni.

Habendam de me et heredibus meis sibi et successoribus suis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Hiis testibus: Hugone Huse; Rogero de Ledewich; Ricardo de Possewic; Ricardo Malerbe; Hugone de Possewic; Ricardo de Staweie; Johanne de Herefordia, filio meo.

CLXX.—Carta Ricardi de Cogan.[1]

Grant from Richard de Cogan.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Ricardus de Cogan, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta confirmavi, Hamoni,[2] filio Radulfi de Gignes, terciam partem de Baliobedan,[2] scilicet, illam partem quam Bleuinus tenuit in escambio pro medietate de Baliosenichil.[3]

Hamo de Gignes.

Baliobedan.

Bleuinus.

Baliosenichil.

Tenendam et habendam de me heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis libere et quiete, pacifice, et honorifice, integre, et plenarie, in bosco, et plano, in viis et semitis, in moris et marescis, in pratis et pascuis, in communi pastura, et de nemore ad ardendum et ad edificium suum componendum, et omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad eandem terram pertinentibus.

Wood.

Mihi et heredibus meis ipse et heredes sui inde annuatim reddendo pro omni servitio unum nisum

---

[1] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 446.

[2] *See* Chart. M. A. Dublin, ii. pp. 433, 463.

[3] Shankill, in county of Dublin.

sorum, sive sex denarios, scilicet, ad festum sancti Michaelis.

Et ut hec donatio mea et concessio illesa et inconcussa inposterum permaneat, cartam presentem sigilli mei munimine dignum duxi corroborare.

Hiis testibus: Waltero de Ridelesford;[1] Eustachio de Rupe; Hacheto de Ridelesford;[2] Hugone de Fresnes; Basilidi, uxore dicti Ricardi de Cogan; Sonanda, uxore Eustachii de Rupe; Ada de Rupe; Willelmo de Ridelesford; Galfrido de Liuet;[3] Solomone Sellario de Dublinia; Roberto, filio Radulfi; Radulfo, fratre ejus; Hugone de Castello Martini; Clemente de Bree;[4] Nicholao de Omail; Matheo, preposito; Gillerod de Bre; Rogero, capellano domini Walteri de Ridelesford, qui hanc scripsit; et multis aliis. Basilis. Sonanda.

CLXXI.—Carta Alexandri Camerarii.

fol. 30*b*. Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Alexander Camerarius salutem: Grant from Alexander Camerarius.

Noverit universitas vestra me, mera et spontanea voluntate, pro me et uxore mea, Margeria, et heredibus meis, resignasse, abjurasse, et penitus inperpetuum quietum clamasse, canonicis Sancti Thome, juxta Dubliniam, omne jus quod unquam habui in quibusdam terris in honore de Bre,[5] videlicet, in Balisenekil et in Fenebo, et in Balimackelli, et in Balibedan, cum earum pertinenciis, quas aliquando de Ricardo de Cogan in feodo et hereditate tenendas recepi, pro quinque marcis argenti, quas idem canonici mihi premanibus pacaverunt. Bre. Balisenekil. Fenebo. Balimackelli. Balibedan.

Et ad dictorum canonicorum majorem securitatem affidavi, et, tactis sacrosanctis, juravi quod ipsi canonici nunquam per me sive per aliquem heredum Oath.

[1], [2] *See* Chart. M. A. Dublin, ii. p. 503.

[3], [4] *See* Id., ii. pp. 438, 479.

[5] Bray, in counties of Dublin and Wicklow.

meorum super jam dictis terris molestabuntur nec vexabuntur. Sub predictis etiam fide et juramento, in presencia testium subscriptorum et aliorum multorum publice, firmiter promisi quod carta quam supradictus Richard de Cogan. Ricardus de Cogan mihi super preassignatis terris exposuit, de qua tempore hujus scripti compositi copiam habere non potui, ad eorum noticiam et inpedicionem per me vel per aliquem meorum, ut scriptum est, alicubi nunquam proponetur vel preferetur, nec de predictis terris elongabuntur.

Abjuration. Ut autem hec mea resignacio, abjuracio et quieta clamacio futuris temporibus perpetue firmitatis robur obtineant presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi.

A.D. 1219. Facta est hec abjuracio, et quieta clamacio, anno ab Incarnatione Domini millesimo ducentesimo nonodecimo, circa festum Sancti Johannis Baptiste, apud Dubliniam.

Hiis testibus: Domino S., Midensi episcopo; magistro R. de Bedeford,[1] Lissemorensi episcopo; H., priore de Favoria;[2] magistro Ricardo de Bureford; Johanne de Sancto Johanne; magistro Willelmo de Sancto Dionisio; magistro Radulfo de Pinchebeg; magistro Thoma de Mamecestria; Willelmo et Roberto, de Sancto Patritio vicariis; Thoma Filio Ade; Gileberto de Liuethe; Gileberto Burello; Warino de Lundonia; Rogero Palmero; Petro de Balimor; Willelmo Mercenario; Willelmo de Aula; Adam de Aula; et multis aliis, clericis et laicis.

CLXXII.—Carta Hamonis de Gynes.

Grant from Hamo de Gynes. Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Hamo de Gynes, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta confirmavi,

[1] Robert de Bedford, Bishop of Lismore, 1218–22.

[2] Foure, Westmeath.

canonicis Sancti Thome, juxta Dubliniam, totam terram quam tenui de Ricardo de Cogan, in honore de Bre, scilicet, terciam partem de Balibedan, cum suis pertinenciis. Bre. Balibedan.

Habendam et tenendam de me et heredibus meis in feodum et ad perpetuam firmam sicut jam dictam terram melius et liberius tenui de memorata Ricardo de Cogan.

Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis tres solidos esterlingorum in duobus terminis anni, videlicet, xviii. denarios in Pascha, et xviii. denarios in festo Sancti Michaelis, pro omni servitio ad me et heredes meos pertinente.

Pro hac autem donatione et concessione dederunt mihi premanibus predicti canonici decem marcas argenti.

Unde predictam terram sepedictis canonicis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizare teneor.

Hiis testibus: Milone le Bret; Henrico de Tawaract; Waltero de Liuez; Galfrido de Liuez; Henrico Comin; et multis aliis.

CLXXIII.—[Nomina testium de Balicogan.]

Isti fuerunt presentes in aula domini regis apud Sanctum Thomam quando Alexander Camerarius et uxor sua, Mariaria, abjuraverunt pro se et heredibus suis terram de Balicogan, videlicet, Petrus de Balimor; Robertus de Castelcnoc; Hugo Rotarius; Willelmus Mercenarius; Willelmus le macun; Ricardus le macun; Henricus le macun; Willelmus Janitor; Adam de Aula; Robertus le esquier Alchambrer; Robertus le clerc; Willelmus le esquier; Rogerus, clericus, nepos domini Midensis; Trustinus, nutritus camerarii Willelmi; Hugo, clericus magistri Henrici de Sanford; Ricardus, filius Alexandri, filii abbatis de Glindelah; Walterus, clericus, nepos domini Lethelin; Witnesses to abjuration relative to Balicogan.

Gille Bec, homo ipsius Walteri; Thomas, janitor; Petrus Le Bracur; Thomas, supprior; Jacobus, prior; frater Adam de Trum; frater Helias; frater Hugo; frater Thomas; et alii multi.

CLXXIV.—Carta Willelmi de Gynis, filii Hamundi de Gynis.

Grant from William de Gynis.

Universis[1] Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Willelmus Gynis, filius Hamundi de Ginis, salutem eternam in Domino: fol. 31*a*.

Noverit universitas vestra me renunciasse et inperpetuum quietum clamasse, de me et heredibus meis, abbati et conventui Sancti Thome, Dublinie, tres solidatas redditus quos idem abbas et conventus patri meo et mihi postea annuatim reddere solebant pro tercia

Balibedan. parte de Balibedan, secundum quod carta patris mei quam inde habent testatur.

Ita quod ego nec heredes mei nec eorum heredes de cetero aliquid de dicto redditu habere vel petere poterimus

White gloves. inperpetuum, nisi tantum unum par albarum cirotecarum vel unum denarium quod mihi et heredibus meis dicti abbas et conventus annuatim de cetero pro predicto redditu reddere debent, ad Pascha, scilicet, pro omni servitio, exactione, et demanda seculari.

Pro hac autem renuntiatione et quieta clamancia dederunt mihi dicti abbas et conventus premanibus, ad urgentissimum negotium meum, viginti solidos argenti.

Et ego et heredes mei dictam renuntiationem et quietam clamationem dictorum trium solidorum contra omnes homines et feminas dictis abbati et conventui inperpetuum pro predicto redditu warentizabimus.

Et ut hec mea renuntiatio et quieta clamatio perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi.

---

[1] In margin: "Acquietancia de Balibedan."

Hiis testibus: Andrea, clerico; Roberto Chepman, tunc ballivo de Bre; Roberto Kenni; Radulfo, filio Clementis; Ricardo de Balicogan; Ada de Balicogan; et multis aliis.

CLXXV.—Carta Ricardi de la Felde.[1]

Grant from Richard de la Felde.

Universis[2] Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Ricardus de la Felde salutem:

Noveritis me divine pietatis intuitu, et pro salute anime mee, patris mei, et matris mee, et sponse mee, antecessorum meorum, heredum et successorum, dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome Martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, ad sustentationem duorum canonicorum, quos idem abbas et canonici mihi perpetuo in eadem domo caritative ad instanciam meam successive concesserunt, totam terram meam de Kilrutheri, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis.

Kilrutheri.

Tenendam et habendam eis in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam, salvo redditu Johannis, filii Dermicii, et heredum suorum de eadem.

Quare volo quod idem canonici habeant et teneant eandem terram, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, absque omni impedimento meorum vel aliorum, ita libere et quiete sicut aliqua elemosina domui religionis usquam, salvo redditu predicto, liberius, purius, melius, et honorabilius dari comprobatur.

Ut autem hec mea donacio et caritativa collatio futuris temporibus perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi.

Testibus hiis: Audoeno Brun; Johanne de Sancto Johanne; Hugone Nobili; Henrico Tirel; Radulfo

---

[1] *See* Chart. M. A. Dublin, ii. p. 458.

[2] In margin: "Kylrodry."

Janitore; Willelmo Wetheresnecke; Willelmo le esquier; et multis aliis, clericis et laicis.

CLXXVI.—Carta Dieremicii, filii Gillemaholmoc.[1]

Grant from Dieremicius, son of Gillemaholmoc.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Dieremicius, filius Gillemaholmoc, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Ricardo de Felda et heredibus suis, pro homagio suo et servitio, totam terram meam

Kilrotheri.

de Kilrotheri, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, excepta

Hamo Ruffus.

terra in eadem villa quam dedi Hamoni Ruffo, per liberum servicium duorum bisanciorum annuatim mihi et heredibus meis ab eo et heredibus suis solvendorum ad festum Sancti Michaelis pro omni servitio quod ad me pertinet. Hanc prenominatam terram, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, dedi et concessi prenominato Ricardo et heredibus suis.

Tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis, per prenominatum servitium, bene et in pace, libere et quiete, integre, plenarie, et honorifice, in bosco in plano, pratis, et pascuis, in viis et semitis, aquis et molendinis, in maris et mariscis, in omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus.

Hiis testibus: Meilero Filio Henrici; Willelmo, Glindelacensi episcopo; Waltero de Rideleford; Johanne de Chaulle; Eustachio de Rupe; Henrico Tirel; Henrico de Hulle; Willelmo de Kerrec; Waltero, clerico; et aliis multis. fol. 31*b*.

CLXXVII.—Carta Dermodi, filii Gilleholemoc.[2]

Grant from Dermod, son of Gilleholemoc.

Sciant omnes, tam presentes quam futuri, quod ego, Dermodus, filius Gilleholemoc, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Ricardo de Feldit, pro homagio et servicio suo, unam carucatam terre in

Kilrethtran.

Kilrethtran, in competenti loco et bono, illi et heredibus suis.

---

[1], [2] See History of City of Dublin, 1854, vol. i. pp. 146, 230, 403.

Tenendam de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate per quedam calcaria deaurata ad festum Sancti Michaelis, inde mihi vel heredibus meis annuatim reddenda, pro omni servitio, scilicet, bene et in pace, libere et quiete, integre et quiete et plenarie, honorifice et pacifice, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis, in viis et semitis, in moris et marescis, in rivariis et piscaturis, in aquis et molendinis, et cum omnibus aliis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus que ad terram pertinent, salvis querelis de corona. Gilt spurs.

Hiis testibus: Hamone de Valoniis,[1] tunc justiciario de Hibernia; Meilero Filio Henrici; Johanne de Clahulla; Johanne Mautrauers; Rogero Wachtraill; Aumarico de Benifeld; Galfrido de Maresco;[2] Helia Pinkeni; Thoma, clerico, qui cartam scripsit; et sufficientibus aliis.

CLXXVIII.—Carta Osberti, filii Tancardi.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Osbertus, filius Tancardi, dedi, concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi in perpetuam elemosinam Deo et ecclesie sancti Thome de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam sancti Thome que est in occidentali parte de Barwe,[3] cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, in decimis et obventionibus, tam in terris quam in aliis ecclesiasticis beneficiis ad eam spectantibus, scilicet, et omnia illa que sunt de Lisclunan, et de Cleonfade, et de Keneleis, et de Balimaclines, et de illa carucata terre que fuit fratris Johannis de Brebastun. Grant from Osbert, son of Tancard. Church. St. Thomas. Barwe. Lisclunan. Cleonfade. Keneleis. Balimaclines.

Concessi etiam eidem ecclesie decem acras terre et dimidiam que sunt in agris de meo tenemento, et

[1] Hamo de Valognes, justiciary of Ireland, 1197-99.—*See* "History of Viceroys of Ireland." Dublin: 1865, p. 67.

[2] Geoffroi de Marreis, justiciary of Ireland under John and Henry III.—*See* "History of Viceroys of Ireland." Dublin: 1865.

[3] Barrow river.

dimidiam acram in qua capellanus ecclesie manet, et duas acras terre de tenemento Alardi, et communem pasturam capellanis qui ibi ecclesie ministrant.

Hanc elemosinam volo quod ipsi canonici teneant et habeant jure perpetuo, libere, et quiete, sine omni servitio et seculari exactione.

Hiis testibus: Domino Simone, episcopo Midense; G., decano de Umorethi;[1] Henrico Theling; Radulfo Dullard; Ernaldo Dullard; Waltero Malifant; Willelmo Blundo; Iwein, filio Johannis; et aliis.

CLXXIX.—Carta Tancardi, filii Osberti.

Grant from Tancard, son of Osbert.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Tancardus, filius Osberti, dedi, quantum ad patronum pertinet, et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam Sancti Thome que

Barewe.

est in occidentali parte de Barewe, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, tam in decimis quam in terris et aliis ecclesiasticis beneficiis et libertatibus, sicut predictam ecclesiam Osbertus, filius Tancardi, pater meus, memoratis canonicis plenius et liberius dedit, et sua carta comfirmavit.

Ut autem hec mea concessio et confirmacio rata permaneat, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui.

Hiis testibus: Ada de Stanton, domino meo; Thoma de Serenfeld; Henrico Tyrel; Henrico de Tauelach; Willelmo, decano de Omurth;[2] Willelmo, capellano de Balachmon;[3] Galfrido, clerico de Dunbren; et aliis.

---

[1], [2] Omurthy, Kildare.

[3] Ballaghmoon, Kildare, a prebend of St. Patrick's Cathedral, Dublin.

CLXXX.—Carta Walteri de Ridelesford.

Grant from Walter de Rideles-ford.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Walterus de Ridelesford salutem:

Sciatis me concessisse, et hac presenti carta confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes terras, cum earum pertinenciis, quas Ricardus de Cogan eis dedit in feodo et ad perpetuam firmam, quas idem Ricardus tenet de me in honore de Bre.

Richard De Cogan.

Tenendas et habendas eis de eodem Ricardo et heredibus suis ita liberius, melius, plenius, et honorabilius sicut carta sua, quam dicti canonici super memoratis terris de eo habent, protestatur, cujus tenorem ego et heredes mei in omnibus perpetuo illesum conservabimus. Et in hujus rei testimonium, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui.

fol. 32*a*.

Hiis testibus: G. de Marisco, tunc justiciario Hibernie; Ricardo de Burc; Johanne de Sancto Johanne; Audoeno Brun; G. de Liuetz; G. Burel; Roberto Cambiatore; et multis aliis.

CLXXXI.—Carta Ricardi de Cogan, de terris que habuit in honore de Bre.

Grant from Richard de Cogan.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Ricardus de Cogan, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, totam terram quam habui in honore de Bre, et has villas, videlicet, Balisenechil, Fenebo, Balimackelli, Balibedan, cum nativis suis, et omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis, et omnes redditus quos in partibus illis habui; cum omni jure ad me et ad heredes meos de predictis pertinente.

Bre. Balisenechil. Fenebo. Balimackelli. Balibedan.

Tenendas et habendas de me et heredibus meis in feodo et ad perpetuam firmam, libere et quiete, pacifice, integre et plenarie, in ecclesiis et capellis, in bosco, in plano, in viis in semitis, pascuis, pratis, aquis, stagnis, et molendinis, exitibus, introitibus, montibus et pasturis, et in omnibus aliis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad predicta pertinentibus.

Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis tres marcas argenti in monasterio Sancti Thome martiris, juxta Dubliniam, in duobus terminis anni, viginti solidos in Pascha et viginti in festo Sancti Michaelis, pro omni servicio, demanda, et exactione seculari.

Et sciendum quod ego, Ricardus de Cogan, et heredes mei warentizabimus has prenominatas terras, cum earum pertinenciis, memoratis canonicis pro predicto redditu trium marcarum ubique contra omnes viventes et eas ab omni calumpnia et placito ipsis canonicis versus omnes liberabimus, et super expensis nostris inperpetuum adquietabimus, et illas ab omni servicio et exactione seculari ipsis canonicis liberas, solutas, et quietas faciemus, et pro illis ubique respondebimus.

Et si fortasse contigerit quod predictas terras, cum earum pertinenciis canonicis warentizare non poterimus, eis rationabile excambium, per visum legalium virorum, ad valenciam predictarum terrarum, in tenemento meo quod habeo in honore de Trisselderemod in loco eis competenti plenarie faciemus.

Trisselderemod.

Et sciendum quod si prefati canonici, pro defectu mei vel heredis mei, aliquo casu contingente, super aliquo de memoratis terris vel de earum pertinenciis per aliquem sive aliquam in causam trahantur, unde expensas prenominatas terras defendendo fecerint ad rationabilem eorum probacionem, infra prenominatum redditum trium marcarum, expensas ipsas eis compu-

tabimus. Et si expense eorum predictum redditum excedant, super ipsis expensis eisdem canonicis absque omni malo ingenio, dilacione, litigio et contradictione, postquam primitus mihi vel heredi meo super his locuti fuerint canonici, vel alii ex parte eorum, plenarie in omnibus satisfaciemus.

Et sciendum quod ego et heredes mei in prenominatas terras aut inhabitantes eas sive eorum catalla manum mittere, vel aliquid dominium excercere, tallagium, servitutem, seu consuetudinem quamcunque imponere vel aliquid de eis preter jam dictum redditum trium marcarum, dummodo canonici de eodem redditu mihi et heredibus meis annuatim sufficienter respondent, percipere nec poterimus nec debemus.

Pro hac autem concessione mea et feodo firme predicte donatione dederunt mihi canonici memorati premanibus sexaginta marcas esterlingorum.

Ut autem hec omnia que in presenti carta contenta sunt perpetuum robur obtineant, et per me et per heredes meos fideliter absque omni malo ingenio serventur, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: H., domino Dubliniensi; S., domino Midensi;[1] J., domino Arthferthensi;[2] domino G. de Mariscis, tunc justiciario Hybernie; T. Filio Antonii, tunc senescallo Lagenie; W. de Ridelesford; P. de Prendelgast; G. de Liuet; G. Burello; R. Palmero; R. Cambiatore; et multis aliis.

CLXXXII.—Carta Ricardi de Cogan de Balicogan.

Grant from Richard de Cogan.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Ricardus de Cogan, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie beati Thome martiris, juxta

[1] In margin: "Circa 1216."

[2] John, Bishop of Ardfert, *circa* 1215.

Bre. Balisenehil. Fenebo. Balimackelli. Balibedan.

Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, totam terram quam habeo in honore de Bre, videlicet, Balisenehil, Fenebo, Balimackelli, Balibedan, cum omnibus earum pertinenciis. fol. 32b.

Tenendam et habendam eis de me et heredibus meis in feudo et ad perpetuam firmam, libere et quiete, pacifice, integre et plenarie, in bosco, in plano, in viis, in semitis, pascuis, pratis, aquis, stagnis, et molendinis, exitibus, in introitibus, montibus, et pasturis, et in omnibus aliis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, ad predicta pertinentibus.

Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis, tres marcas argenti in monasterio Sancti Thome, Dublinie, martiris, in duobus terminis anni, viginti solidos in Pascha, et viginti solidos in festo sancti Michaelis, pro omni servicio seculari.

Et sciendum quod ego, Ricardus de Cogan, et heredes mei warentizabimus omnes prenominatas terras cum earum pertinentiis memoratis canonicis, pro dicto redditu trium marcarum, ubique contra omnes viventes et eas ab omni calumpnia liberabimus et in omnibus adquietabimus.

Et si fortasse contigerit quod predictas terras cum suis pertinenciis ipsis non poterimus warentizare, eis rationabiliter excambium per visum legalium virorum ad valenciam predictarum terrarum in tenemento quod teneo in honore de Trisselderemod, in loco eis competenti, plenarie faciemus.

Trisselderemod.

Et sciendum quod si prefati canonici, pro defectu mei vel heredis mei, faciant expensas defendendo ipsas terras a calumpniantibus eas, ad rationabilem eorum probationem infra prenominatum redditum trium marcarum expensas ipsas eis computabimus. Et si eorum expense ipsum redditum excedant, postquam primitus super hoc ab eis fuero requisitus, de ipsis expensis absque dilatione eis plenarie satisfaciam.

Pro hac autem concessione mea et feudo firme predicte donacione dederunt mihi canonici memorati premanibus sexaginta marcas esterlingorum.

Ut autem hec omnia que in presenti carta contenta sunt fideliter et absque omni malo ingenio per me et heredes meos ipsis canonicis inperpetuum illesa conserventur, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: H., domino Dubliniensi archiepiscopo, tunc apostolice sedis legato; S., domino Midensi; J., domino Arthferthensi; domino G. de Mariscis, tunc justiciario Hibernie; T. Filio Antonii, tunc senescallo Lagenie; P. de Prendelegest; W. de Ridelesford; Audoeno Brun; J. de Sancto Johanne; G. de Liuet; G. Burel; Rogero Palmero; R. Cambiatore; et multis aliis.

CLXXXIII.—Carta Walteri de Ridelesford.

Grant from Walter de Rideles-ford.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Walterus de Ridelesford salutem:

Sciatis me concessisse . . .[1]

CLXXXIV.—Carta Thome de Herefordia.

Grant from Thomas de Hereford.

Venerabili patri suo in Christo et Domino karrissimo, Henrico, Dei gracia Dubliniensi archiepiscopo, suus Thomas de Herefordia, tam devotam quam debitam in omnibus reverenciam:

Noscat paternitas vestra me Divine amoris intuitu, pro salute anime mee, patris mei, et matris mee, et sponse mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedisse, concessisse, et incartasse, quoad patronum pertinet, Deo et ecclesie beati Thome, martiris, juxta

[1] As at p. 153.

Church. Kildrohe. Dubliniam et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Kildrohe,[1] cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, sicut carta mea eis inde exposita protestatur.

Quapropter sanctitatem vestram diligenter deprecor et expostulo quatinus divini amoris intuitu et mearum precum qualiumcunque interventu dictos canonicos ad jam dictam ecclesiam vestri gracia admittatis, et eosdem canonice in eandem instituatis, quos vobis litteris meis patentibus represento. Valeat paternitas vestra in Domino.

CLXXXV. — Breve advocacionis ecclesie de Kildroche.

Letter from Thomas de Hereford to Barons of Exchequer. Viris venerabilibus et amicis karissimis, baronibus domini regis de scaccario, Thomas de Herefordia salutem : fol. 33*a*.

Noverit universitas vestra me divini amoris intuitu et pro salute anime mee, patris mei, et matris mee, et sponse mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedisse, concessisse, Deo et ecclesie beati Thome martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Kildrohe. Deo servientibus, advocationem ecclesie de Kildrohe, sicut carta mea eis inde exposita protestatur.

Quapropter dilectionem vestram diligenter deprecor et expostulo, quatinus cartam quam iidem canonici super prefate ecclesie advocationem de me habent, et hoc breve, si eis prodesse videritis, ad instanciam meam inrotulari faciatis, ne post decessum meum super hoc, ab aliquo heredum meorum vel successorum, vexari videantur vel impediri.

Et in hujus donacionis mee testimonium patentibus litteris hiis sigillum meum apposui.

---

[1] Celbridge, Kildare.

Testibus hiis: Jacobo, clerico; Johanne Lunbard Ada de Aula; Willelmo, janitore; et multis aliis.

CLXXXVI.—Carta Thome de Herefordia de Ecclesia de Kildroche.

Grant from Thomas de Hereford.

Univeris sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Thomas de Herefordia salutem:

Noverit universitas vestra me Divine pietatis intuitu pro salute anime mee, patris mei, matris mee, sponse mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse, quoad patronum pertinet, Deo et ecclesie beati Thome martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Kildroch, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, et cum decimis feni et molendini mei ejusdem ville, et piscis capti tocius ad molendinum.

Kildroch.

Tenendam et habendam eis ad eorum hospitium et pauperum sustentacionem, in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam, cum ea libertatis integritate qua aliquis patronus aliquam elemosinam liberius et plenius dare dinoscitur et melius.

Guest-house. Poor.

Ut autem hec mea donacio et concessio rata futuris temporibus permaneat et inconcussa, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Godefrido, capellano de Meienan;[1] Jacobo, clerico; Rogero de Reigni, milite; Symone de Brochtun, milite; magistro Trustino, medico; Ricardo, clerico de Meienan; Willelmo Squiero; et multis aliis.

Medicus.

CLXXXVII.—Carta Hugonis Purcel.

Grant from Hugh Purcel.

Universis Christi fidelibus presentes littèras inspecturis Hugo Purcel salutem:

[1] Mainham, Kildare.

Noverit universitas vestra me, divine pietatis intuitu, pro salute anime mee, patris mei, et matris
Beatrix. mee, et Beatricis, sponse mee, et liberorum meorum, concessisse et quietum clamasse, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome, Dublinie, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, quicquid juris habui in donatione ecclesie de
Kildroch. Kildroch.

Et ut mea quieta clamacio firmitatem obtineat,
Thomas Purcel. sigillum Thome Purcel, commilitonis mei, presenti scripto, quia proprium sigillum meum in partibus Dublinie non habui curam apponere.

Hiis testibus: Waltero Purcel, patre meo; Thoma Purcel; Milone de Rocheford; Ricardo de Midia, clerico.

CLXXXVIII.—Carta Milonis de Stanton de Dunbren.

Grant from Milo de Stanton. Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Milo de Stanton salutem in Domino:

Noveritis universitas vestra quod ego, pro anima mea, et animabus antecessorum meorum, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta confirmavi, quoad patronum pertinet, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome, Dublinie, ad sustentacionem canonicorum ibidem Deo famulantium, eccle-
Dunbren. siam de Dunbren, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, et
Dunlost. capellam de Dunlost,[1] cum suis pertinenciis.

Ut autem hec mea donacio rata futuris temporibus perpetuo permaneat, eam presenti carta sigillo meo munita in testimonium corroboravi.

Hiis testibus: Hugo Dullard; Arnaldo Dullard; Michaele de Bresky; David le Bret; Thoma de Saresfelde; Milone, fratre David le Bret; et aliis multis.

[1] Dunlost, Kildare.

CLXXXIX.—Carta Milonis de Stanton de Mona.[1]

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri, quod ego, Milo de Stanton, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome, Dublinie, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee, et Avicie, sponse mee, et antecessorum et successorum, quantum ad advocatum pertinet, ecclesiam de Muna, cum mesuagio et terra et omnibus pertinenciis, que frater meus, Henricus de Stanton, ibidem habet, et uno burgagio decem acrarum in eadem villa, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus absque omni seculari servicio et exactione humana. Salvo tamen predicti Henrici, fratris mei, quoad vixerit, tenemento.

Grant from Milo de Stanton. Avicia. Muna. Henry de Stanton.

Ut autem hec mea donatio eis rata et inconcussa inposterum perseveret, eam presenti scripto et sigilli mei munimine corroboravi.

Hiis testibus: Henrico de Stanton; W. et R., presbyteris de Ardria;[2] Hugone Dullard; Osberto, filio Tanchard; Michaele de Breskir; R. de Liuet; Philippo, filio Rembalt; Jacobo le Noreis; et multis aliis.

Ardria.

fol. 33b.

CXC.—Carta Milonis de Stanton.

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Milo de Stanton salutem:

Grant from Milo de Stanton.

Ad universitatis vestre noticiam desidero pervenire me, divine pietatis intuitu, pro salute anime mee, patris mei, et matris mee, et sponse mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, quoad patronum pertinet, dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome, martiris, juxta Dub-

[1] Moon, Kildare.

[2] Ardrie, Kildare.

liniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Dunbren, et capellam de Dunlost, cum omnibus earum pertinenciis.

Dunbren.
Dunlost.

Tenendas et habendas eis puram, liberam et perpetuam elemosinam.

Et ut hec mea donacio, concessio, et confirmacio futuris temporibus perpetue firmitatis robur obtineant, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Hugone Dullard; Arnaldo Dullard; Michaele de Breski; David le Bret; Thoma de Saresfeld; Milone, fratre David le Bret; et multis aliis.

CXCI.—Carta Milonis de Stanton.

Grant from Milo de Stanton.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Milo de Stanton, dedi, quantum pertinet ad patronum, et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, pro salute anime mee, et

Avicia.

Avicie, sponse mee, et patris mei, et matris mee, et parentum et antecessorum et successorum meorum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et ecclesie sancti Thome martiris, de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo

Ardria.

servientibus, ecclesiam de Ardria, cum omnibus per-

Kildrum.

tinenciis ejus, et cum dimidia terra de Kildrum, et cum quinque mesuagiis que sunt in parte aquilonari ejusdem ecclesie, sicut Willelmus et Robertus, capellani de Ardria, plenius et liberius predictam terram et mesuagia tenuerunt.

Mill. Fish.

Decimam etiam molendini et piscium ejusdem canonicis concessi. Et dedi eis in augmentum fundum in quo castrum situm fuit cum orto totali, et fundum

Cluinferta. Mona.

alium qui dicitur Cluinferta, et unum burgagium apud Monam. Concessi etiam eis duo burgagia in Ardria que Hugo Dullard eis dedit in elemosinam. Con-

Balachmuna.

firmavi etiam eis donationem de ecclesia de Balachmuna quam Hugo de Breski eis fecit.

Et ut hec mea donatio eis inposterum rata per-

maneat, presenti scripto et sigilli mei apposicione eam communivi.

Hiis testibus: Adam de Herefordia; Henrico de Stanton; Hugone de Legha; Hugone Dullard; Willelmo et Roberto, capellanis; Jacobo de Stanton; Osberto, filio Tancardi; Michaele de Breski; Philippo, filio Reimundi; et multis aliis.

CXCII.—Carta Ade[1] de Stanton.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Adam de Stanton, pro salute anime mee, patris mei, matris mee, et sponse mee, et antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes donationes et concessiones quas Milo de Stanton, pater meus, memorate ecclesie et dictis canonicis in ecclesiis, terris, et decimis, caritative fecit et confirmavit, videlicet, ecclesiam de Ardrya, cum suis capellis, et omnibus pertinenciis suis, et ecclesiam de Mona, cum suis capellis et omnibus suis pertinenciis, et ecclesiam de Dunbren, cum omnibus suis capellis et pertinenciis, sicut carte quas dicti canonici habent de jam dicto Milone, patre meo, melius, liberius, et plenius protestantur.

Grant from Adam de Stanton.

Milo de Stanton.

Ardrya.

Mona.

Dunbren.

Quare volo quod dicti canonici habeant et teneant memorata beneficia in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, quieta ab omni servicio et exactione seculari.

Ut autem hec mea concessio et confirmacio inperpetuum rata et inconcussa permaneat, presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione confirmavi.

Hiis testibus: Magistro W. de Sancto Dionisio; Henrico de Stanford; T. de Sarnefeld, milite; Johanne

[1] *Ade*] Milonis, MS.

de Stanton; Willelmo de Aula; Ada de Aula;[1] Arnaldo, janitore; Humfredo Cornubiensi; Johanne de Kilunitona. [88*b*.]

Grant from Adam de Stanton.

CXCIII.—Carta Ade de Stanton super ecclesiis terre sue.

CXCIV.—Carta Roberti de Liuethe de ecclesia Sancti Nicholai.

Grant from Robert de Liuethe.

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego, Robertus de Liuethe, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta confirmavi, domino Willelmo, Glindelacensi episcopo, et successoribus suis, et abbati Sancti Thome, [89*a*.]

Church. St. Nicholas. Barwe.

Dublin, et conventui ejusdem loci, ecclesiam Sancti Nicholai de terra mea juxta Barwe in puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee, et uxoris mee, et antecessorum meorum. Et jus advocationis quantum ad nos pertinet quietum clamavi.

Glindelach.

Hiis testibus: Gileberto,[2] archidiacono Glindelacensi; Gilleberto, persona de Tristildermod; Radulfo, decano; Simone, capellano; Alfredo, capellano; Roberto Witside; Waltero Mansel; Thovi; Hugone Dullard; Henrico, capellano; et multis aliis.

---

[1] The portion of the Ms. which contained the concluding line of the above, and the grants here numbered from cxciii. to cc., is now missing. The deficiency is not indicated by the foliation, although the headings are included in the list at fol. 11 of the Register. The grants from cxciv. to the penultimate lines of cc. are here supplied from the Royal Irish Academy's Ms. Register of the Abbey of St. Thomas, which, however, does not contain that above numbered cxciii.

[2] Gilbert, archdeacon of Glendaloch, *circa* 1209–1222.

CXCV.—Carta Roberti de Liuethe, filii Roberti de Liuethe, de ecclesia Sancti Nicholai.

Grant from Robert, son of Robert de Liuethe.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum inspecturis, Robertus de Liuethe, filius Roberti de Liuethe, salutem: Notum sit universitati vestre me, carta patris mei diligenter inspecta, quam et conventui Sancti Thome, Dublin, et eorum successoribus, super medietatem ecclesie Sancti Nicholai de villa Roberti de Liuethe juxta Barwe, et jure patronatus dicte medietatis, liberaliter concessit, ipsius donationem ratam et firmam habere, ipsamque inperpetuum valituram presentis carte munimine et sigilli mei attestatione duxi confirmandam. In cujus rei testimonium, huic scripto sigillum meum apposui.

Church. St. Nicholas. Barwe.

Hiis testibus: Magistris W. de Hawerforde et Radulpho de Cern; Philippo Filio Willelmi; Osberto de Slane; Thoma de Bregenhot; et toto capitulo Sancti Thome.

CXCVI.—Carta Johannis Witside de ecclesia Sancti Nicholai.

Grant from John Witside.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum inspecturis vel audituris Johannes Witside salutem in Domino: Notum sit universitati vestre me, ob incrementum status dilectorum amicorum meorum in Christo, abbatis et conventus Sancti Thome, Dublin, omni juri et possessioni in medietatem ecclesie Sancti Nicholai in villa Roberti de Liuet juxta Barwe per me obtentis et quocumque titulo possessis vel possidendis gratis et sollempniter renunciasse, nihil juris vel possessionis in dicta medietate vel ipsius pertinentiis pretextu cujuscunque scripture super ipsius obtente per me vel per alium de cetero vendicaturus, volens quantum in me est quod predicti abbas et conventus utpote veri rectores de prefatis libere disponant.

Church. St. Nicholas. Barwe.

CXCVII.—Carta Alberti Locarde de ecclesia Sancti David de Kilsalchane.

Grant from Albert Locarde. Church. St. David. Kilsalchane.

Notum sit tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego, Albertus Locarde, dedi et hac mea carta confirmavi Deo et operi Sancti Thome de Dublin ecclesiam Sancti David de Kilsalchane et ecclesiam Sancti Patricii de Baligouran, cum tribus acris proxime terre in orientali

Cemetery.

parte juxta cimiterium de Kilsalchane, cum omnibus decimis et oblationibus et ecclesiasticis beneficiis totius terre quam circa eas ecclesias ego vel heredes mei tenemus vel tenebimus in perpetuam elemosinam.

Tenendas et habendas de me et heredibus meis libere et quiete et honorifice pro salute mea et anima

Adam Locarde.

Ade Locarde et pro animabus antecessorum et successorum meorum.

Hiis testibus: Gervasio, priore ecclesie Sancte Trinitatis et toto conventu ejusdem ecclesie; Hugone de Lacy totaque familia ejus; Willelmo de Messet; Wal-

Goldsmith.

tero aurifabro; Ricardo de Dere; Elredo Palmero; Gilberto Genda; Ada de Cliflande.

CXCVIII.—Carta Thome, Abbatis Glindelacensis, [de terra] juxta Novum Castellum.

Grant from Thomas, Abbot of Glindelach.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens pagina pervenerit, Thomas, abbas Glindelacensis, salutem in Domino: Noverit universitas vestra me divina pietatis intuitu et pro salute anime mee, patris mei et matris mee, dedisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome extra Dublin, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, quinque carucatas terre mee juxta Novum Castellum versus Wikinglo, scilicet Barragouar, Ballitharsna [et] Cloaghtogwala.

Novum Castellum. Wikinglo. Barragouar. Cloaghtogwala.

Tenendas et habendas illis de me et successoribus meis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus

suis pertinentiis, libere et quiete, pacifice, integre et plenarie, in bosco, in semitis, in aquis, stagnis, piscariis, in molendinis in moris, pratis et exitibus et in omnibus aliis libertatibus ad eandem terram spectantibus.

Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et successoribus meis unum bisancium vel duos solidos in festo Sancti Keuini[1] pro omnibus. Et sciendum quod si quinque carucate terre in prenominatis locis plene non inveniantur, de propinquiori terra mea in loco eis competenti plenarie perficiam. Et ut hec mea donatio rata in posterum et inconcussa permaneat sigilli mei appositione dignum duxi roborare. Festival of St. Kevin.

Testibus hiis: Magistro Galfrido, clerico domini Norwicensis; Ricardo de Midia; magistro W. de Sancto Dionisio; Nicholao Latimero; Willelmo de Ballimore; Helia cementario; Jordano [de] Ballimore; Willelmo de Aula; Ade,[2] homine magistri Rogeri de Bedeforde, et multis aliis, clericis et laicis.

CXCIX.—Carta Thome Flandrensis, de ecclesia de Mune.

[89*b*.] Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis Thomas Flandrensis salutem: Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse et hac mea carta confirmasse Roberto, capellano de Salopesbirie, ecclesiam de Mune et carucatam terre quam eidem ecclesie dedi cum decimis et rectitudinibus eidem ecclesie pertinentibus, pro anima Ricardi comitis et pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum. Grant from Thomas Flandrensis. Church of Mune. Earl Richard Fitz-Gilbert.

Tenendam et habendam libere et quiete et honorifice et integre in francam et perpetuam elemosinam.

Hiis testibus: Willelmo, capellano; Adam de Hereforde; Ricardo de Hereforde; Waltero de Teruns; Galfrido de Beghamstede; Hugone Dullarde; Hugone de Braski; Nicholao Trauers; Alexandro, nepote Thome Flandrensis; Hysaac le venure; Willelmo Piscatore; Ricardo de Bunuctune; et plurimis aliis.

---

[1] June 3.

[2] In Irish, Aed. See "Book of Leinster," ff. 313, 318, 338.

CC.—Carta Hugonis de Breskyr, in Magothe.

Grant from Hugh de Breskyr.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit tam presentibus quam futuris ego, Hugo de Breskyr, salutem in vero salutari: Noverit discretio vestra me dedisse et hac presenti mea carta confirmasse ecclesie Sancti Thome juxta Dublin, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes decimas et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia de toto feudo meo quod teneo de Thoma Flandrensi et de heredibus suis in Magothe, et unum mesuagium in villa que nominatur Rathkarthin, et decem acras terre cum predictis beneficiis.

Thomas Flandrensis.

Magothe.

Rathkarthin.

Tenendas et habendas in puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum et successorum meorum, et sicut elemosinam fol. 34*a*
dari potest melius, et cum communi pastura de toto meo predicto feodo.

Hiis testibus: Willelmo, capellano; Roberto, capellano; Hugone Dullard; Hernaldo, canonico; Odenel de Wigemore, et Waltero, filio suo; et multis aliis.

CCI.—Carta Hugonis Dullard.

Grant from Hugh Dullard.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Hugo Dullard, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie beati Thome martiris, de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee, et antecessorum et successorum meorum, duo burgagia in villa de Ardria, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Et ut hec mea donacio rata et inconcussa permaneat, eam presenti scripto et sigilli mei inpressione communivi.

Hiis testibus: Milone de Stanton; Henrico de Stanton; Osberto, filio Tancard; Michaele de Breski; Philippo, filio Rembaldi; et multis aliis.

CCII.—Carta Willelmi, filii Renalmy, de ecclesia Sancti Nicholai de villa Flandrensi.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Willelmus, filius Renelmy, salutem in Domino: Grant from William, son of Renalmy.

Noverit universitas vestra me, intuitu Dei et pro salute anime mee, et animarum antecessorum et heredum meorum, quantum ad patronum pertinet, dedisse, concessisse, et presenti carta mea confirmasse, quod abbas et conventus Sancti Thome, extra Dubliniam, dimidiam marcam tantum percipiant annuatim inperpetuum de ecclesiasticis beneficiis terre mee de villa Flandrensis et terre que fuit Elie Flandrensis. Ita, videlicet, quod quicunque fuerit rector dictorum beneficiorum dictam dimidiam marcam dictis abbati et conventui solvat annuatim, scilicet, medietatem ad festum Sancti Michaelis et aliam medietatem ad Pascham, absque omni onere archiepiscopi sive archidiaconi vel officialis. Villa Flandrensis.

Dicti vero abbas et conventus nichil amplius exigent aut percipient de memoratis beneficiis preter dimidiam marcam ipsis supradicto modo solvendam, nisi de voluntate mea vel heredum meorum processerit.

Dictam vero dimidiam marcam dedi et concessi, ut predictum est, dictis abbati et conventui, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Et ut hec mea concessio et donatio rata et stabilis imperpetuum permaneat, presens scriptum impressione sigilli mei confirmavi.

Hiis testibus: Domino Willelmo,[1] decano Sancti Patricii, Dublinie; domino Thoma,[2] cancellario Sancti Patricii, Dublinie; magistro Ricardo de Glouveshal, archidiacono Glindelac; magistro Johanne de Tantona,

---

[1, 2] William FitzGuido, first dean, and Thomas de Castello, first chancellor, of St. Patrick's cathedral, Dublin, 1219.

Willelmo de Piro, canonicis Sancti Patricii, Dublinie; magistro Nicholao; et multis aliis.

CCIII.—Carta Walteri de Ridelesford.

Grant from Walter de Rideles-ford.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Walterus de Ridelesford, per concessum sponse mee, Amabilis, dedi et concessi Deo et Sancto Thome, martiri, extra portam Dublinie, et fratribus ibidem servientibus, pro anima mea, et anima Comitis Ricardi, et pro animabus antecessorum meorum, unoquoque anno quadraginta sterlingos de redditu, scilicet, qui mihi reddebatur pro terra que nominatur Balimelise.

Earl Richard Fitz-Gilbert.

Balimelisc.

Tenendos et habendos de me et heredibus meis, in franca et perpetua elemosina, libere et quiete ab omni servicio seculari.

Hiis testibus: Amabili, filia Henrici; Roberto, capellano; Waltero, capellano; Rogero, fratre Haim; Aelelmo, fratre suo; Benedicto; Willelmo de Mora; Herberto de Lindesea; Henrico de Staddes; Gilbertus scripsit.

CCIV.—Carta Walteri de Ridelesford.

Grant from Walter de Rideles-ford.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Walterus de Ridelesford salutem:

Noscat universitas vestra me, divini amoris intuitu, et pro salute anime mee, patris mei, et matris mee, et sponse mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome Martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, unum burgagium terre mee, in villa de Bre, quod est propinquius burgagio quod fuit assignatum monachis de Sancta Maria, Dublinie,[1] versus mare, habens in fronte quinquaginta pedes et in longum triginta perchiatas, cum tanta terra arabili in campo, quod perficiat cum illo burgagio duas acras in loco eis competenti. Ita

Bre.

St. Mary's Abbey, Dublin.

[1] See Chart. M. A. Dublin, i. pp. 29-30.

fol. 34*b*. quod si domus gloriose Virginis Marie, bonorum consilio, in parte illa debeat fundari, eis racionabile excambium in eadem villa in loco eis competenti ad valenciam illius burgagii faciemus. Exchange.

Dedi etiam eis duodecim denarios perpetuo singulis annis percipiendos de burgagio quod Willelmus le Franceis, de assensu et voluntate mea, eis dedit in elemosinam in villa mea de Trisseldermod, quod singulis annis inde solitus fui recipere. William Franceis. Trisseldermod.

Volo etiam quod iidem canonici habeant et teneant dicta duo burgagia in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam, absque omni servicio, demanda, et consuetudine humana ad me et heredes meos pertinentibus. Ita quod eorum homines qui dicta duo burgagia utriusque ville, videlicet, de Bre et de Trisseldermod, de ipsis canonicis tenebunt, omnimodum utriusque ville tam emendi quam vendendi ubique et in omnibus, sicut burgenses mei villarum predictarum proprii, libertatem habeant et communitatem, qui de auxiliis et tallagiis, et omnibus hiis et aliis serviciis et consuetudinibus, nulli nisi canonicis tam dictis et suis quicquam respondebunt. Bre.

Et sciendum quod ego et heredes mei warantizabimus predictis canonicis jam dicta burgagia cum eorum hominibus et libertatibus memoratis tanquam liberam elemosinam nostram ubique contra omnes homines et feminas inperpetuum warentizabimus.

Preterea concessi jam dictis canonicis inperpetuum habere cum batellis suis et karetis accessum et recessum in villa mea de Bre, tam per terras quam per aquas ad emendum ligna ad ignem eorum et cetera que eis sunt necessaria similiter et vendendi absque omni vexacione, impedimento, et molestia cujuscumque viventis in secula. Boats. Carts. Bre.

Ut autem hec mea donacio et concessio inperpetuum rata permaneat et inconcussa, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Eustachio de Rupe; Willelmo de Ridelesford; Magistro Alexandro, medico; Willelmo, janitore; Ada de Aula; Arnulfo le esquier; Willelmo le esquier; et multis aliis, clericis et laicis.

Medicus.

CCV.—Carta Ade de Wodestoke, burgensis de Tristeldermod.

Grant from Adam de Wodestoke.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus has litteras specturis Ada de Wodestoke, burgensis de Tristeldermod, salutem:

Noveritis me, mera voluntate mea, pro me et heredibus meis, dedisse et concessisse Deo et Sancto Thome et abbati et conventui Abbacie domus Sancti Thome, Dublinie, honestam cameram dicto abbati inveniendam, cum venerit ad Tristeldermod, ad domum et herbergagium quod de eis habeo et teneo, jure hereditario, et fenum ad equos suos proprios suos quos secum adduxerit, et talonem ad candelas faciendas coram ipso comburendas, et ignem sicut racionabiliter indigebit.

Chamber. Tristeldermod.

Candles.

Concessi etiam istud invenire suis canonicis per vices venientibus dictam camere honestatem cum suprascriptis, pro me et heredibus meis vel assignatis.

Et ad majorem hujus rei securitatem, sigillum meum apposui et fide media compromisi ad hoc firmiter observandum ut suprascriptum est.

In cujus rei testimonium, has litteras meas abbati et conventui fieri feci patentes. Valete.

CCVI.—Carta Hugonis de Sarnesfeld.

Grant from Hugh de Sarnesfeld.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Hugo de Sarnesfeld salutem:

Sciatis me, divine pietatis intuitu, pro salute anime mei, patris mee, matris mee, antecessorum meorum et

successorum, dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, Martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, redditum quindecim solidorum percipiendorum de dimidia carrucata terre quam Galfridus Thirel de me tenuit in villa de Baligodman, in duobus terminis anni, videlicet, ad Pascha septem solidos et sex denarios, et ad festum sancti Michaelis septem solidos et sex denarios. Tenendos et habendos eis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Rent. Villa de Baligodman.

fol. 35. Et sciendum quod ego et heredes mei warentizabimus supradictum redditum canonicis memoratis ubique contra omnes viventes inperpetuum.

Ut autem hec mea donacio et concessio futuris temporibus perpetue firmitatis robur obtineant, presentem cartam sigilli mei inpressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: H., domino Dubliniensi, tunc temporis legato; G. de Mariscis, justiciario; Ada de Sarnesfeld, fratre meo; Thoma Sarnesfeld; Petro de Balimor; Jordano de Balimor; et multis aliis, clericis et laicis.

CCVII.—Carta Hugonis de Sarnesfeld.

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint Hugo de Sarnesfeld salutem: Grant from Hugh de Sarnesfeld.

Noveritis me, anno quo Dominus Dubliniensis, Henricus primo suscepit officium legacionis[1] in Hybernia, atturnasse Galfridum Thirel ad solvendum canonicis Sancti Thome, juxta Dubliniam, quindecim solidos sterlingorum annuatim in duobus terminis anni, videlicet, ad Pascha vii. solidos et vi. denarios, et ad festum Sancti Michaelis vii. solidos et vi. denarios usque ad finem sui termini, de dimidia carrucata terre quam de me tenet ad firmam in villa de Baligodman. Officium Legationis in Hibernia. Villa de Baligodman.

[1] See Chart. M. A. Dublin, i. p. 182.

Volo eciam quod quicumque post terminum ipsius Galfridi terram memoratam tenuerit supradictis canonicis singulis annis perpetuo, terminis assignatis, de jam dicto redditu absque omni vexacione respondeat et satisfaciat. Et in hujus rei testimonium, patentibus litteris hiis sigillum meum apposui.

CCVIII.—Carta Ricardi Le Corner.

Grant from Richard le Corner.

Universis Christi fidelibus presentes litteras inspecturis, Ricardus Le Corner, eternam in Domino salutem :

Vestra noverit universitas me, divine caritatis intuitu, et favore sancte religionis, pro salute anime mee, patris mei, et matris mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, concessisse Deo et ecclesie beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, redditum quindecim solidorum quos canonici ejusdem ecclesie habebant ex donatione Hugonis de Sarnesfeld. Super quibus eciam inter me et dictos canonicos aliquando orta fuit contencio. Ita tamen quod ipsi canonici cum Domino volente, Hyberniam redierimus, me inplacitent ut dictum Hugonem de Sarnesfeld traham in varentum. Et in hujus rei testimonium presentibus litteris patentibus sigillum meum apposui.

Rent.

Hugh de Sarnesfeld.

CCIX.—[Carta Augustini Filii Rogeri.]

Grant from Augustine FitzRoger.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos hoc scriptum pervenerit, Augustinus Filius Rogeri salutem in Domino sempiternam :

Noverit universitas vestra me, assensu et consensu heredum meorum, dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie sancti Thome martiris, Dublinie, pro salute anime mee, et animarum predecessorum meorum, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, tres acras terre arabilis, cum

pertinenciis, in villa de Stayconil . . . . cum quodam fronte que continet dimidiam acram terre in eadem villa. Quas Ricardus de Balicogan aliquando de me tenuit. Et quequidem terra vocatur . . . . Et que dimidia acra terre jacet in longitudine inter terram que ducit versus Glindelache, ex una parte, et sanctuarum ex altera. Stayconil. Ricardus de Balicogan.

Habendam et tenendam libere et quiete, bene et in pace, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, aisiamentis, liberis introitibus et exitibus, ut in planis, pascuis, dominicis, cum husbote et heybote undique ibidem in boscis meis. Ita libere et quiete sicut aliqua elemosina in Anglia vel in Hybernia uberius, melius seu liberius unquam dari poterit. Anglia. Hibernia.

Et ego, Augustinus, et heredes mei et mei assignati predictam terram, cum pertinenciis et cum omnibus aliis ad eandem spectantibus, penitus et expresse, ut prenominatum est, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome Dublinie supradicte datam concessam et confirmatam contra omnes gentes inperpetuum warentizabimus aquietabimus et defendemus.

In cujus rei testimonium, et inperpetuum stabilimentum, hoc presens scriptum sigilli mei inpressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Dermicio filio Johannis; Nicholao de Staumford; Ricardo de Balicogan; Thoma Godfray; Dermicio Macdouewell; Johanne Filio Radulfi; Roberto filio Ricardi; Johanne Sperling, clerico; et aliis.

CCX.—[Conventio cum Radulfo de Notingham.]

fol. 35*b*. Ita convenit inter fratrem Warinum,[1] abbatem Sancte Thome Dublinie et ejusdem domus conventum, ex una parte, et Radulfum de Notingham, clericum, ex altera, videlicet, quod cum dicti abbas et conventus Agreement with Radulf de Nottingham, 1261.

[1] Warinus, Abbot, see p. 3.

PUBLIC LIBRARIES CENTRAL

tradiderunt ad firmam prefato Radulfo manerium suum
Kilrothre. de Kilrothre, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, unacum redditu et servicio de triginta acris terra, cum pertinenciis quas G., capellanus, tenet in tenemento juxta predictum manerium de Kilrothre.

Habendum et tenendum predictum manerium cum molendino et omnibus aliis pertinenciis, una cum redditu et servicio et toto residuo terre de Balisynekil ibidem
Balisyne-kil. existente, ut supradictum est, et aliis quibuscunque que ad predictum manerium accidere poterunt racione alicujus juris ipsorum abbatis et conventus dicto Radulfo vel assignatis suis quoad vixerit de predictis abbate et conventu in omnibus libertatibus ad dictum manerium et terram vel tenementum spectantibus.

Reddendo inde annuatim prefatus Radulfus vel assignati sui dictis abbati et conventui duodecim marcas argenti, medietatem ad Beltonam [1] et aliam medietatem ad festum Omnium Sanctorum, pro omni servicio, secta curie, exactione, et demanda. Salvis Johanni filio Johannis, filii Dermicii quatuor solidas per annum per manus predictorum abbatis et conventus solvendis.

Et liceat predicto Radulfo quandocunque et quibuscunque voluerit assignare vel legare, exceptis viris religiosis, totum predictum manerium et tenementum cum suis pertinenciis a tempore tradicionis hujus firme, vide-
A.D. 1256. licet, a festo Omnium Sanctorum, anno gracie MCCLVI. usque ad terminum quindecim annorum plene completorum.

Et si prefatus Radulfus dictum manerium et tenementum nemini legaverit vel assignaverit, in usus heredum suorum cedat usque ad terminum predictum pacifice et sine contradictione possidendum. Salvis predictis abbati et conventui cum tempus solucionis

[1] In Irish "La Beltine," the first day of summer. *See* "Facsimiles of National MSS. of Ireland," Part II., plate lxxiii. London, 1879.

evenerit duodecim marcis singulis annis inde percipiendis usque ad predictum terminum completum.

Et si prefatus Radulfus infra predictos quindecim annos viam universe carnis non fuerit ingressus, liceat eidem, Radulfo et heredibus suis vel assignatis, quamdiu ipse Radulfus superstes fuerit, dictum manerium, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, pacifice et sine contradictione possidere. Salvo semper supradicto redditu prefatis abbati et sibi in terminis statutis.

Edificia vero que in predicto manerio recepit, molendinum, gardinum, et boscum, necnon muros et fossata curie, sine deterioracione sustinebit et in fine termini restituet in equali valore vel in meliori in quo ea recepit. Salvis tantum dicto Radulfo et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis de predicto bosco husbote et firbote et heibote.[1] Buildings. Mill. Garden. Husbote. Firbote. Heibote.

Terram vero warrentatam quantam in initio termini recepit, videlicet, quindecim acras, in fine termini eisdem abbati et conventui relinquent vel precium argenti per visum proborum virorum et legalium.

Idem vero Radulfus de redditu annuo abbati et conventui pro primis quinque annis premanibus satisfecit.

Predicti vero abbas et conventus predictum manerium et tenementa cum pertinenciis in omnibus ut supradictum est predicto Radulfo et heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis, warentizabunt, defendent, et acquietabunt versus quoscunque per redditum predictum usque ad terminum sive ad terminos completos.

Ut autem hec convencio rata et inconcussa permaneat, hoc presens scriptum ad modum cirographi inter eos confectum eorum sigillis hinc inde est communitum.

---

[1] Supplies of wood and grass.

CCXI.—[Conventio super firma de Kilrethery.]

Agreement: Kilrethery, 1259.

Memorandum quod anno Domini MCCLIX., in crastino Sancti Luce, Evangeliste, Dublinie, post obitum domini Radulfi de Notingham, qui die sancti Mathei precedenti diem clauserat extremum, de consensu prioris Sancti Petri de novo loco juxta Thrum, et aliorum executorum ejusdem Radulfi, ita convenit inter venerabilem in Christo patrem, dominum Hugonem, Dei gracia Midensem episcopum, ex una parte, et abbatem et conventum sancti Thome Dublinie, ex altera, super firma de Kilrethery quam idem Radulfus ab eis ante tenuerat, videlicet, quod idem episcopus idem manerium de Kylrethery, cum suis pertinenciis, habeat et teneat ad firmam ad eundem terminum ad quem dictus Radulfus illud tenuisset, si vixisset, a festo, scilicet, Omnium Sanctorum proximo sequenti ad terminum duodecim annorum postea sequencium, secundum quod idem Radulfus idem manerium cum suis pertinenciis plenius et melius ante tenuerat. Ita tamen quod de redditu primi anni primo satisfaciat executoribus ejusdem Radulfi de redditu posteriorum annorum durante termino memorato dictis abbati et conventui satisfaciat. Reddendo eis annuatim quindecim marcas argenti apud Dubliniam, medietatem in festo Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi, et aliam medietatem in festo Omnium Sanctorum. Similiter et quatuor solidos capitali domino, scilicet, Johanni filio Johannis filii Dermot,[1] per eundem episcopum aut aliquem ex suis eorum nomine solvendos, videlicet, in festo Pasche duos solidos, et duos solidos in festo sancti Michaelis. De residuo vero redditus ejusdem terre secundum quod inter ipsum et eosdem executores convenerit eis satisfaciat.

Novus Locus. Thrum.

Kilrethery.

John, son of John Fitz-Dermod.

Liceat etiam eidem episcopo dictam firmam si voluerit infra predictum terminum legare vel assignare

[1] *See* Hist. of City of Dublin, 1854, i. p. 403.

cuicumque voluerit. Exceptis tamen ejusdem successo-
fol. 36a. ribus et aliis magnatibus et aliis viris religiosis.

Concessit et idem episcopus quod si forte contigerit Dublin.
quod a solucione predicti redditus annui tocius aut partis per octo dies ultra predictos terminos cessatum fuerit, liceat eisdem canonicis extunc inposterum de fructibus et obvencionibus et omnibus bonis mobilibus et immobilibus ibidem inventis bono modo disponere sine contradictione qualibet ea vendendo seu retinendo quousque de predictis bonis plenarie fuerit eis satisfactum. Item tam de predicto redditu quam de dampnis suis et expensis, concessit eciam et bona fide promisit idem episcopus quod boscum, molendinum, et edificia, cum Wood. Mill. Edifices.
ceteris ab eodem Radulfo prius ibidem inventis, sine deterioratione sustinebit et in equivalenti statu vel in meliori restitui faciet eisdem canonicis in fine termini memorati. Nec eundem terminum ulterius aliquo modo prorogari procurabit; similiter eciam quatuordecim acras terre warectate secundum quod dictus Radulfus eas in principio sui termini recepit; et in fine termini predicti se restiturum obligavit; vel saltem precium totidem acrarum ad arbitrium bonorum virorum et discretorum. Et quod in fine termini dictum manerium, cum suis pertinenciis, ad eos sine contradictione seu difficultate qualibet integre revertatur sive velit sive nolit episcopus memoratus.

In cujus rei testimonium, altera pars alterius scripto, in modum cyrographi confecto, impressionem sigilli sui apposuit.

CCXII.—[Carta Radulfi filii Johannis, filii Johannis filii Dermicii.]

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quos pre- Grant from Ralph, son of John.
sentes littere pervenerint, Radulfus, filius Johannis, filii Johannis, filii Dermicii, salutem in Domino sempiternam:

Noverit universitas vestra me, pro salute anime mee, et uxoris mee, et antecessorum meorum, seu successorum, remisisse et quietum clamasse inperpetuum, pro me et heredibus meis et assignatis seu successoribus, abbati et conventui domus sancti Thome, juxta Dubliniam, totum servicium, et curiarum sectam, quodquidem servicium seu sectam de tenemento de Kylrethery de jure antecessorum meorum vendicavi.

Kylrethery.

Ita tamen quod ego nec heredes mei vel assignati seu successores aliquod jus vel clamium seu aliarum exactionum vel demandorum secularium de dicto tenemento de cetero vendicare possimus seu exigere. Pro qua quidem remisione et quieta clamacione curiarum, serviciorum, exactionum, et demandorum, dederunt mihi premanibus predicti abbas et conventus viginti solidos argenti. Salvo mihi et heredibus meis annuo redditu quatuor solidorum argenti.

In cujus rei testimonium, presentibus litteris sigillum meum apposui.

Hiis testibus: Johanne, filio Nicholai; Johanne Clement; Johanne, filio Roberti de Bree; Roberto, filio Ricardi; Roberto de Stinecle, capellano; et aliis.[1]

CCXIII.—Carta de terra de Kilwisky[2] et de molendino. fol. 37*a*.

Grant from Simon, Abbot of St. Thomas, Dublin.

Universis Christi fidelibus presens scriptum inspecturis, S., abbas sancti Thome Dublinie et ejusdem loci conventus eternam in Domino salutem:

Noverit universitas vestra nos, de communi consilio et assensu capituli nostri, dedisse et concessisse, et hac

[1] This document is followed by a memorandum of 1524. *See post*, No. CCCCXCV. Fol. 36*b* is blank in the MS.

[2] In Irish, Caol uisge, Narrow water.

presenti carta nostra confirmasse, Willelmo Laweles quandam terram nostram apud Kilwisky, illam, scilicet, que vocatur Balimolunedthi, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis. Excepto quod de bosco nihil dabit, vel vendet, vel aliter expendet nisi ad edificia. William Laweles. Kilwisky. Balimolunedthi. Wood.

Habendam et tenendam sibi et heredibus suis de nobis inperpetuum libere, quiete, plene et integre, hereditabiliter et inconcusse.

Reddendo inde nobis annuatim duas marcas argenti in duobus terminis anni, videlicet, unam marcam in Pasca et aliam in festo sancti Michaelis, pro omni servicio ad nos pertinente.

Preterea concessimus ei nativos ejusdem terre cum corum sequela dum eos retinere voluerit. Salva nobis consuetudine ibi natali quam de eis recipere consuevimus. Nativi.

Item, jam dictus Willelmus et sui heredes super memoratam terram edificabunt et certam facient residenciam. Building. Residence

Et ut hec nostra donacio rata et inconcussa inposterum perseveret, eam presentis scripti testimonio et sigilli nostri apposicione roboravimus.

Hiis testibus: Simone Laweles; Thoma de Kilhoutre;[1] Thoma de Rathno;[2] Johanne Laweles; Ada Tinctore; Milone Parmentario; Willelmo Molendinario; Willelmo Palmero de Ballicogan; et multis aliis clericis et laicis.

CCXIV.—[Carta Ade, Abbatis Sancti Thome, Dublin.]

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, frater Adam, abbas sancti Thome, Dublinie, et ejusdem loci conventus salutem: Grant from Adam, Abbot of St. Thomas, Dublin.

Noveritis nos, communi consilio et assensu nostro, dedisse et concessisse, et hac presenti carta confirmasse,

[1] Killoughter, Wicklow. [2] Rathnew, Wicklow.

William Laweles. Kilwiske.

Willelmo Laweles molendinum nostrum de Kilwiske, cum decem acris terre juxta molendinum et debita sequela molendini.

Habendum et tenendum de nobis sibi et heredibus suis ad perpetuam firmam.

Reddendo nobis annuatim, pro predicto molendino et pro predictis decem acris terre, unam marcam argenti in duobus terminis anni, videlicet, dimidiam marcam in Pasca et dimidiam marcam in festo Sancti Michaelis, pro omni servicio ad nos pertinente.

Memoratus vero Willelmus et heredes sui propriis expensis suis prefatum molendinum de Kilwiske erigent et emendabunt cum opus fuerit et stagna facient et fol. 37*b*. aquam trahent ad molendinum.

Ut autem hec nostra donacio rata et stabilis inposterum perseveret, eam presentis scripti testimonio et sigilli nostri apposicione roboravimus.

Hiis testibus: Simone Laweles; Thoma de Rathno; Hugone Tosard; Johanne Doget; Johanne Laeles; Ada Tingtore; Thoma de Goer; Willelmo de Landgeni; Willelmo Molendinario; et aliis.

CCXV.—[Carta Willelmi, Glindalacencis episcopi.]

Grant from Bishop of Glendaloch.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, presentibus et futuris, Willelmus, Dei gracia Glindalacencis episcopus, salutem, graciam, et benedictionem:

Licet universis quos divina miseracio jurisdictioni nostre subjecit providere tenemur, specialius tamen viris religiosis, qui, contempta seculi vanitate, omnipotenti Deo in sancta et regulari conversacione elegerunt deservire, paterna debemus provisione adesse, ut tanto liberius atque tranquillius divinis laudibus et officiis possunt insistere quanto fortius se a nobis protegi et benignius noverint confoveri.

Inde est quod nos non sine magno gaudio attendentes religionem et sanctam conversacionem canonicorum

ecclesie Sancti Thome, Dublinie, eis divini amoris intuitu et sancte religionis obtentu donamus, concedimus, et hac presenti pagina confirmamus, ecclesiam de Confy et ecclesiam de Saltu Salmonis, cum tota curia in eadem villa ad ecclesiam partium. Confy. Salmon Leap.

Salvis sibi totaliter et individualiter decimacione salmonum et piscaria que in dicta curia habentur.

Hec omnia beneficia prenominata, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, predictis canonicis dedimus et confirmavimus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam habenda, in proprios usus que vacant et que non vacant convertenda cum vacaverint, salvo in omnibus jure episcopali.

Ut autem hec nostra donacio et confirmacio omnibus temporibus rata permaneat et inconcussa, eam presenti pagina sigilli nostri apposicione munita confirmare curavimus.

Hiis testibus: Venerabili fratre nostro, Simone, Midensi episcopo; Randulfo, archidiacono Midie; Gilliberto, priore Lanthonie juxta Gloverniam; magistro Waltero de Herfordia; magistro Galfrido de Bristollia; magistro Ricardo de Norwico; Simone, clerico de Ponte; et multis aliis. Meath.

In episcopatu fernensi.

CCXVI.—Carta Helie, filii Norman.

fol. 38*a*. Notum sit omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis fidelibus, presentibus et futuris, quod ego, Helias, filius Norman, dedi, concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi Deo et ecclesie beati Thome, martiris, de Dublinia, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes decimas et obventiones, tam de ecclesiis et capellis quam de molendinis et piscariis, cum omni jure quod sancte ecclesie juste pertinet, faciendum de tota medietate illius tweth[1] quod dicitur Mathelcon, quam medietatem retinui in manu mea, Grant from Helias, son of Norman. Tithes. Churches. Mills. Fishing. Mathelcon.

[1] From the Irish, tuath, a district or tribe-land.

ad dominicum meum, et communionem de bosco et pascuo et pasnagio, et aqua et ceteris aisiamentis. Et insimul cum predictis decimis, et aliis in predicta medietate mea predicti tueht de Mathelcon, id est, carucatam terre cum quadraginta acris terre, pro amore Dei et sancte caritatis intuitu, et animabus antecessorum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, bene, et in pace, libere et quiete, plenarie et integre possidendam, ab omni seculari servitute et servili conditione, consuetudine et laicalium exactione, liberam et absolutam.

Ut autem hec mea donacio solida consistat, et illesa permaneat, et inconcussa perseveret et rata, prefata beneficia, sicut in presencium tenore ad melius continentur, assensu et consilio sponse mee et heredum meorum prefatis canonicis sigilli mei apposicione favorabiliter et benigne confirmo.

Hiis testibus: Rogero de Leicestria; Ricardo le Saluage; Petro de Cailli; Johanne des Anties; Roberto, clerico, filio Thome; Haiiot, filio Ricardi; Adam, filio Alani; Luca de Mapennoure; Simone de Jarypol; Alano de Thorenthune; fratre Stephano, canonico.

CCXVII.—Carta Jordani de Valle.

Grant from Jordan de Valle.

Universis hanc cartam inspecturis vel audituris, Jordanus de Valle, miles, salutem:

Notum sit universitati vestre me, divine pietatis intuitu, pro salute anime mee, necnon et antecessorum et heredum meorum, quoad patronum pertinet dedisse, concesisses, et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome, martiris, Dublinie, et canonscis ibidem Deo servientibus, et omnibus eorum successoribus, ecclesias sancti Andree, et sancte Brigide de Mathelcon, cum omnibus earum capellis, tam dictarum ecclesiarum quam capellarum pertinenciis, et cum omnibus decimis et ecclesiasticis obvencionibus

St. Brigid. Mathelcon.

omnibus de tota terra de theodo de Mathelcon, ex utraque parte amnis que dicitur Dorgeth, prout . . . possidendas et habendas, in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam, libere, quiete, integre et plenarie, absque omni servitute seculari vel exactione. Amnis. Dorgeth.

Et ut hec mea donatio et concessio stabiles permaneant et inconcusse, presenti carte sigillum meum duxi apponendum.

Hiis testibus: Dominis J.,[1] Fernensi episcopo; Galfrido,[2] cancellario; Luca, thesaurario; et magistro Waltero, tunc officiali Fernensi; domino Hai, filio meo; magistro Radulfo de Cerne; et multis aliis. Ferns.

CCXVIII.—Carta Philippi de Prenam.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quod presens scriptum pervenerit, Philippus de Prenam salutem: Grant from Philip de Prenam.

Noscat universitas vestra me dedisse et concessisse, et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, de Dublinia, et fratribus ibidem Deo famulantibus, pro salute anime mee, antecessorum et successorum meorum, duas carucatas terre extendentis de veteri ponte de Dungarvan versus occidentem super magnam aquam et in prato proximo inferius amnem. Dungarvan.

Tenendas et habendas libere et quiete, et honorifice, in pratis, in molendinis, in vivariis, in boscis, in pascuis, in capellis, in montanis, in moris, et mariscis, et omnibus libertatibus et consuetudinibus quas dare eis possum et warentizare debeam, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut unquam ulle elemosine melius vel liberius dari possunt.

fol. 38*b*. Hiis testibus: R. de Prendelgast; W. de Prenam; C., filio Hede; Adam Cod; R. Mutun; H., clerico;

[1, 2] John de St. John, bishop, and Geoffroi de St. John, chancellor, of Ferns, 1223–1243.

H. Thurgot; Erchebout; Adam de la Sale; W. Leprest; et multis aliis.

CCXIX.—Carta Geroldi de Prendegast.

Grant from Gerald de Prendegast.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Geroldus de Prendegast, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et canonicis Sancti Thome, Dublinie, illas duas carrucatas terre que vocatur Dernach, juxta domum Sancti Johannis de Hynscordy,[1] quas Douenald Ohelele tenuit, in excambium illarum duarum carucatarum terre quas Philippus de Barri et Philippus de Prendegast dictis canonicis dederunt in villa de Sendun[2] juxta pontem de Corch. Salva dictis canonicis capella sancte Katherine, que in eadem terra sita est, cum decimis ejusdem terre, et uno burgagio in eodem tenemento.

Dernach Hynscordy. Philip de Barri. Sendun. Corch.

Et ut hec mea donacio et concessio pro me et heredibus meis rata et stabilis inperpetuum permaneant, presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Domino J., Fernensi episcopo; R., archidiacono Fernensi; Reymundo de Valle; Milone de Cogan; Willelmo de Prendegast; magistro Willelmo de Foresta; Augustino, clerico; et multis aliis.

Ferns.

CCXX.—Carta Geroldi de Prendegast de Inscorth.

Grant from Gerald de Prendegast.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Geroldus de Prendegast, dedi quantum ad patronum pertinet et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, abbati et conventui Sancti Thome, Dublinie, omnimodam disposicionem et ordinacionem liberam et generalem domus sancti Johannis, juxta Inscorth, quam ad petitionem meam receperunt, gubernandam sub eo tenore

Inscorth.

---

[1] Enniscorthy, county of Wexford. In Irish, Inis Corthadh.

[2] Shandon, Cork.—De Schendona:—Taxation, 1302–6.

quod dicta domus sancti Johannis sit collo subjecto monasterio dictorum abbatis et coventus Sancti Thome, Dublinie, inperpetuum.

Et dicti abbas et conventus habeant in omnibus curam et administracionem memorate domus sancti Johannis, in interioribus et exterioribus, et in omnibus bonis suis ecclesiasticis et mundanis, absque omni impedimento et contradictione mei et heredum meorum et successorum.

Ita quod dicta domus sancti Johannis inperpetuum, per canonicos fratres administratores et servitores, clericos et laicos, ipsi domui secundum facultatum suarum exigenciam necessarios, per ordinacionem et disposicionem dictorum abbatis et conventus Sancti Thome preficiendos gubernetur secundum regulam Beati Augustini et consuetudines dicti monasterii Sancti Thome. Ita, videlicet, quod omnia bona dicte domus Sancti Johannis non alibi quam in eadem domo expendantur, augmentatis vero facultatibus sepedicte domus Sancti Johannis numerus ibidem Deo servientium et hospitum confluencium exhibitio augeatur juxta facultatum suorum incrementum. Rule of St. Augustin.

Ego quidem ad sustentacionem dicte domus, et in eadem domo Deo servientium et hospitum et pauperum ibidem concurrencium, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta confirmavi, intuitu Dei, et pro salute anime mee, et sponse mee, patris mei et matris mee, quorum corpora in dicta domo requiescunt, et pro animabus antecessorum meorum omnium et successorum, ecclesias et terras subscriptas, scilicet, ecclesiam sancti Senani [1] de Inscorth, et ecclesiam sancte Brigide juxta Ardles,[2] cum capellis et pertinenciis suis, et ecclesiam dicte domus sancti Johannis, et totam terram que jacet circa eandem domum per has divisas, scilicet, sicut aqua que vocatur Ergowel descendet a Guests. Poor. Churches: St. Senanus. Inscorth. St. Brigid. Ergowel.

[1] St. Senan, of Inis Cathaigh, or Scattery Island, in the Shannon. His festival was on 8th of March.

[2] Arles, in Queen's County.

Magna Aqua de Slane. terra Willelmi Brice usque ad magnam aquam de Slane,[1] et per Slanam usque ad divisas terre Willelmi
De Dene. de Dene, ex parte australi, et a divisis terre Willelmi de Dene usque ad divisas terre Willelmi de la Felde,
Culban. et inde usque ad divisas terre de Culban. Et sic usque ad divisas terre Ricardi le Saresin, et inde usque ad divisas terre dicti Willelmi Brice, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam.

Quare volo et precipio quod dicti abbas et conven- fol. 39*a*.
tus, ut dictum est, habeant et teneant una cum canonicis et fratribus domus sancti Johannis, predictas ecclesias et terras, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, libere, quiete, honorifice et pacifice, in bosco et plano, in viis, in semitis, in pratis, pascuis et pasturis, in gurgitibus, stagnis, aquis, molendinis et molendinorum sedibus, attachiamentis, et aque
Mills. transversionibus, et liberis sequelis ad molendina sua, in vivariis, piscariis, et piscacionibus cum uno reti, in moris, in mariscis, turbariis, et omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus quas eis dare possum heredes et successores mei et warentizare.

Inscorth. Item, dedi et concessi eisdem decimas molendinorum meorum de Inscorth.

Concessi etiam quod habeant et capiant de omnibus nemoribus meis meremium, ad edificia et domus faci-
Claustura. enda, clausturas et ligna, quantum ad husebote et heibote et herbote habere voluerint absque contradictione mei, heredum vel successorum meorum.

Dedi insuper eisdem libertatem pascendi porcos suos proprios et omnia animalia sua per omnes
Pannage. boscos meos sine pannagio donando, et communem pasturam ad omnia animalia sua cujuscumque generis sint, et in omnibus pascuis et pasturis meis com-
Immunity from exactions. munibus, et quod sint quieti de pannagio, herbagio, et omni paagio et tallagio, exactione et demanda.

---

[1] River Slaney.

Concessi etiam eidem domui sancti Johannis et in eadem domo Deo servientibus, curiam suam de omnibus hominibus suis et tenentibus suis, et eorum hominibus, de omnibus placitis et querelis quas eis possum dare et warentizare; et quod ipsi et tenentes sui, et eorum homines, per totam terram meam Hibernie sint immunes a tallagiis et pastu ballivorum, sagittariorum, et forestariorum, et servientium, cariagiis, pontagiis, auxiliis, et omnibus servilibus exactionibus.

Et ad hoc ut premissa omnia a me et heredibus meis et successoribus firmius observentur et teneantur, obligavi nos jurisdictioni Fernensis episcopi, sive officialis sui, quod liceat alterutri eorum quem rectores dicte domus sancti Johannis elegerint venientes contra tenorem presentis carte, omni appellatione, exceptione, et ceteris legum et canonum cessantibus beneficiis, per censuram ecclesiasticam usque ad condignam satisfactionem cohercere.

Et ut hec mea donacio, concessio et confirmacio rata et stabilis inperpetuum permaneat, presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Domino J. Fernensi episcopo; R. archidiacono Fernensi; Reimundo de Valle; Milone de Cogan; Willelmo de Prendegast; Ricardo de Marisco; Roberto Waspail; Stephano de Foresta; magistro Willelmo de Foresta; Roberto, filio Mathei; Augustino, clerico; et aliis. Ferns. De Cogan. De Prendegast.

CCXXI.—[Carta Johannis, Fernensis Episcopi.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Johannes, Dei gracia Fernensis episcopus, eternam salutem in Domino: Grant from John, Bishop of Ferns.

Noverit universitas vestra nos, de communi consilio et assensu capituli nostri Fernensis, divine caritatis intuitu, ad presentacionem domini Geroldi de Prendelgast dedisse, concessisse, et in proprios usus confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie sancti Johannis juxta Inscorthy, Gerold de Prendelgast. Inscorthy.

et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes decimas, obvenciones, oblaciones ad dictam ecclesiam spectantes,
St. Senanus. St. Brigid. Arles. et ecclesiam sancti Senani de Inscorthy, et ecclesiam sancte Brigide juxta Arles, cum capellis et omnibus earundem ecclesiarum pertinenciis.

Salva racionabili sustentacione capellanorum, donec
Vicars. de vicariis in eisdem ecclesiis provideatur.

Ita, videlicet, quod abbas et conventus Sancti Thome, Dublinie, habeant in omnibus curam et administracio-
Appointment of Prior. nem dicte domus sancti Johannis et ad priorem ibidem presentandum. Quo admisso, non nisi de nostro vel successorum nostrorum assensu amoveatur, nec alius ibidem substituatur.

Confirmamus etiam dictis ecclesie et canonicis omnes terras, possessiones circumadjacentes, et decimas molendinorum de Inscorthy, quas eisdem dominus Geroldus de Prendelgast contulit, sicut carta quam de eo habent plenius et melius testatur.

Ita tamen quod ibi sit prior cum quatuor fratribus qui honeste Deo deserviant in divinis.

Et ut hec nostra donacio, concessio et confirmacio robur firmitatis obtineat, sigillum nostrum, una cum sigillo capituli nostri Fernensis, presenti scripto apponi fecimus.

Hiis testibus: Reginaldo,[1] archidiacono Fernensi; magistro Adam.

CCXXII.—Carta Stephani de Valle.

Grant from Stephen de Valle. Universis Christi fidelibus, hoc presens scriptum fol. 39*b*. inspecturis vel audituris, Stephanus de Valle salutem in Domino:

Notum sit universitati vestre me, pro salute anime
Cristina. mee, et Cristine uxoris mee, parentum et heredum meorum, dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta mea

[1] Reginald, archdeacon of Ferns, 1223–1230.

confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome, martiris, de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Macherlys, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, quantum ad patronum pertinet. Church of Macherlys.

Tenendam et habendam in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus libertatibus suis absque ulla exactione vel calumpnia per me vel heredes meos vel assignatos vel quemcumque alium nomine meo dictis canonicis inferenda.

Ut autem hec mea donacio, concessio, et confirmacio futuris temporibus perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Domino Alano de le Suyche;[1] Helia de Prendelgast; David de Borard; Roberto de Barry; Alano de Valle; magistro Laurencio de Sumercote;[2] magistro Radulfo de Cerne; magistro Ricardo de Cussath; Willelmo Lendens; Johanne, firmario de Ardoin;[3] domino Roberto de Sancto Michaele;[4] Mauricio; Crispino; Willelmo, clerico; et multis aliis. Prendelgast.

CCXXIII.—[Carta Stephani de Valle.]

Universis Christi fidelibus, has litteras visuris vel audituris, Stephanus de Valle salutem in Domino: Grant from Stephen de Valle.

Notum sit universitati vestre me ab abbate et conventu Sancti Thome, Dublinie, sub hac forma litteras recepisse:

Universis Christi fidelibus, has litteras visuris vel audituris, frater Willelmus,[5] abbas Sancti Thome, Dublinie, et ejusdem loci conventus, salutem in Domino sempiternam:

---

[1] Alain de la Zouche, Justiciary in Ireland, 1255–1259.

[2] Laurence de Sumercote, appointed in 1254 one of the papal collectors in Ireland for the crusades.

[3] Ardoin, in county of Carlow.

[4] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., 1885, ii. p. 487.

[5] William, abbot of St. Thomas, Dublin, 1271–1290.

Oratory. Court.

Notum sit universitati vestre nos, divine pietatis intuitu, Stephano de Valle oratorium infra curiam suam concessisse habere. Ita tamen quod ipse sumptibus suis, salva in omnibus indempnitate ecclesie nostre de Macherlys, faciat eidem oratorio deservire. Teste, Capitulo nostro.

In cujus rei testimonium, hiis litteris sigillum meum apposui.

CCXXIV.—[Agreement between Abbey of St. Thomas, Dublin, and Stephen de Valle.]

Hee sunt conventiones inter abbatem et conventum Sancti Thome et Stephanum de Valle, sub forma subscripta:

Universis Christi fidelibus, has litteras visuris vel audituris, Stephanus de Valle salutem in Domino:

Notum sit universitati vestre me ab abbate et conventu Sancti Thome, Dublinie litteras sub hac forma recepisse:

Universis Christi fidelibus, hoc presens scriptum visuris vel audituris, frater Willelmus, abbas Sancti Thome, Dublinie, et ejusdem loci conventus salutem in Domino:

Macherlys. Maskeach. Culgarfs. Balicanan.

Notum sit universitati vestre nos concessisse, quantum in nobis est, ita quod nullum prejudicium fiat matrici ecclesie de Macherlys, quod Stephanus de Valle ad capellam de Maskeach et heredes sui liberam habeant presentacionem, ad quam capellam pertinent decime trium carucatarum terre, unius, scilicet, in Culgarfs, alterius in Balicanan, tercie carucate terre ubi capella est, non obstante quod dicta matrix ecclesia cum omnibus suis pertinenciis prius nobis fuerat a dicto Willelmo de Burc collata et a loci diocesanis confirmata.

In cujus testimonium, hiis litteris sigillum apposui patentibus.

In episcopatu Kildelocensi.

CCXXV.—Carta Hugonis Purcel.

fol. 40*a*.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Hugo Purcel, miles, salutem : Grant from Hugh Purcel.

Noverit universitas vestra me, divine pietatis intuitu, et salute anime mee, et bone memorie Beatricis, sponse mee, antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedisse et concessisse Deo et ecclesie sancti Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Locmuy,[1] cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, quantum ad patronum pertinet, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, absque omni contradictione mei et heredum meorum possidendam. Beatrix. Locmuy.

In cujus rei testimonium, presentem paginam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus. (*sic*)

CCXXVI.—Carta Johannis Purcel, filii Hugonis.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Johannes Purcel, filius Hugonis Purcel, salutem : Grant from John, son of Hugh Purcel.

Noverit universitas vestra me, divine pietatis intuitu, et salute anime mee, sponse mee, patris mei, et matris mee, antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedisse et concessisse, quantum ad patronum pertinet, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Locmuy, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, absque omni contradictione et inpedicione mei et heredum meorum perpetuo possidendam. Locmuy.

In cujus rei testimonium, presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus. (*sic*)

---

[1] Loughmoe, Tipperary.

CCXXVII.—Carta Thome de Herefordia.

Grant from Thomas de Hereford.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Thomas de Herefordia, caritatis intuitu, dedi et concessi, quantum ad patronum pertinet, et hac mea carta confirmavi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et ecclesie Beati martiris Thome, de Dublinia, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes decimas et decimaciones, et obvenciones, et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia illorum quindecim feudorum que teneo de domino meo, Theobaldo Walteri, in terra de Hely,[1] videlicet de Corketeni,[2] et de Ockeri, ad sancte religionis promotionem, et ad Dei servitium sustinendum.

Theobald Walter. Corketeni. Ockeri.

Hanc elemosinam predictis canonicis concessi pro salute anime mee, et patris mei, Johannis, et parentum et antecessorum meorum, inperpetuum possidendam, liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio et exactione.

Meath. Glindelac. De Hereford.

Hiis testibus: Venerabilibus dominis, Simone, Midensi, et W., Glindelac, episcopis; Waltero, filio Pagani; Symone de Brocton; Waltero de Herefordia; Adam de Herefordia; Ricardo de Herefordia; et multis aliis.

CCXXVIII.—Carta Beatricie [Walteri].

Grant from Beatrice Walter.

Universis Christi fidelibus, presens scriptum inspecturis, Beatricia[3] salutem:

Noverit universitas vestra me, divine pietatis intuitu, pro salute anime mee, patris mei, matris mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedisse, concessisse,

---

[1] Heli, Eliogarty, Tipperary.

[2] Corketeni, Templemore, Tipperary.

[3] Beatrice or Beatrix, daughter of Theobald, first Butler: she married, first, Thomas de Hereford, knight, and, secondly, Hugh Purcel, knight.

et hac presenti carta confirmasse, quantum ad me pertinet, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes decimas et decimaciones, et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia totius tenementi mei, quod Theobaldus Walteri mihi dedit in maritagium in Heli, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis. Tithes. Benefices. Theobald Walter. Heli.

Tenenda et habenda eis ad eorum sustentacionem, hospitum et pauperum suscepcionem, in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omni libertatis integritate qua aliqua ecclesiastica beneficia domui religiose unquam melius, liberius, et plenius dari dinoscuntur. Guests. Poor.

Ut autem hec mea donacio et concessio futuris temporibus rata et inconcussa permaneat, presentem cartam sigilli mei testimonio roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Godefrido, capellano de Maeinan; Ricardo, clerico de Kaermardin; Jacobo, clerico; Symone de Brocton; Rogero de Reigni; Willelmo de Brueria; Nicholao de Herefordia; Mauricio de Buivilla; et multis aliis.

CCXXIX.—Carta Thome de Herefordia, de Hely.

fol. 40*b*. Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Thomas de Herefordia salutem: Grant from Thomas de Hereford.

Noscat vestra universitas me, divine pietatis intuitu, pro salute anime mee, patris mei, matris mee, sponse mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse, quoad patronum pertinet, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, priusquam aliquem in eodem tenemento feodavi, omnes decimas et decimaciones . . .[1] sustinendum. Tithes.

Tenendum et habendum eis ad eorum hospitum et pauperum sustentacionem, in puram, liberam, et per- Guests. Poor.

[1] As at p. 194.

petuam elemosinam, cum ea libertatis integritate qua aliquis patronus aliquam elemosinam liberius et plenius dare dinoscitur et melius.

Ut autem hec mea donacio et concessio rata futuris temporibus permaneat et inconcussa, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi.

Bishops: Meath, Glindelac.

Hiis testibus: Venerabilibus dominis, S., Midensi, et W., Glindelac, episcopis; Waltero, filio Pagani; Symone de Brocton; Waltero de Herefordia; Adam de Herefordia; Ricardo de Herefordia; et multis aliis.

CCXXX.—Breve presentacionis ad Episcopum de Kildelo.

Letter from Thomas de Hereford.

Reverendo domino suo et patri in Christo karissimo, Robertus,[1] Dei gracia Kildelocensi episcopo, suus Thomas de Herefordia tam devotam quam debitam in omnibus subjectionis reverenciam:

Noscat paternitas vestra me, divini amoris intuitu, dedisse Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes decimas et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia illorum quindecim feodorum que teneo de domino Theobaldo Walteri, in terra de Ely, videlicet, de Corketenni, et de Ockerin, quantum pertinet ad patronum.

Theobald Walter. Ely: Corketenni. Ockerin.

Et quoniam illa quinque feoda de Ockerin in vestra diocesi sunt, vestre diligenter in quantum possum deprecor sanctitatis caritatem, quatinus, divini amoris intuitu, et mei servicii obtentu, predictos canonicos ad illorum quinque feodorum ecclesiastica beneficia, ad sancte religionis augmentum, velitis admittere et illos in illis instituere; quod per patentes litteras has vobis represento. Valeat semper paternitas vestra in Domino.

[1] Robert Travers, a native of Drogheda, Bishop of Killaloe, 1216-17-1221.

CCXXXI.—Carta Beatricis Walteri.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Beatrix Walteri salutem: Grant from Beatrix Walter.

Noverit universitas vestra me, divini amoris intuitu, et pro salute anime mee, patris mei, et matris mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum meorum, dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta confirmasse, quantum ad me pertinet, Deo et ecclesie Beati martiris, Thome, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes ecclesias et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia tocius terre quam dominus Theobaldus Walterus mecum dedit in liberum maritagium Thome de Herefordia, viro meo, in Ely. Theobald Walter. Thomas de Hereford. Ely.

Tenenda et habenda eis in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam, ita libere et quiete, sicut aliqua beneficia ecclesiastica alicui domui religiose liberius, melius, plenius, et honorabilius, unquam dari dinoscuntur.

Et ut hec mea donacio, concessio et confirmacio futuris temporibus rata perseveret et inconcussa, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressionis testimonio roboravi.

Testibus hiis: Symone, domino Midensi episcopo; Augustino,[1] archidiacono Darensi; magistro Ricardo de Bureford; magistro Willelmo de Sancto Dionisio; Philippo, capellano; Jacobo, clerico; Henrico de Herefordia; Nicholao de Herefordia; Rogero de Reigni; Symone de Brochton; Rogero Graunt pe; Johanne Lumbard; Mauricio de Beuilla; Ricardo de Duncro; et multis aliis clericis et laicis tunc ibi presentibus. Bishop of Meath.

fol. 41*a*. Omnes isti qui in carta hac nominantur, et multi alii milites, cives, clerici et laici, presentes fuerunt in ecclesia beati martiris, Thome, die, videlicet, qua Thomas de Herefordia sepultus fuit, ubi Beatrix Wal- Thomas de Hereford. Beatrix Walter.

[1] Augustine, archdeacon of Kildare, 1215–1222.

Altar of St. Thomas.

teri obtulit, toto conventu presente, cum libro quodam, super altare beati Thome, omnia beneficia ecclesiastica que in hac carta continentur, in manus domini Simonis, Midensis episcopi. Et sciendum quod carta hec, que super hiis beneficiis est secunda, ideo conficitur, quia ipsa Beatrix sigillum suum mutavit post viri sui decessum.

CCXXXII.—Carta Beatricis Walteri.

Grant from Beatrix Walter.

Viris venerabilibus, baronibus domini regis scaccarii Dublinie, Beatrix Walteri salutem:

Sciatis me dedisse, quantum ad me pertinet, Deo et ecclesie beati martiris, Thome, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes ecclesias et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia tenementi quod Theobaldus Walteri dedit domino meo, Thome de Hereford, mecum in liberum maritagium in Eli priusquam aliquem feodavi, sicut carta quam ipsi canonici super iisdem decimis habent de me plenius protestatur.

Churches. Benefices.

Theobald Walter.

Thomas de Hereford.

Eli.

Quapropter vos diligenter expostulo quatinus si placet cartam illam in rotulis domini regis scaccarii faciatis inrotulari. Et in hujus rei testimonium patentibus litteris hiis sigillum meum apposui. Valete.

Rolls. King's Exchequer.

CCXXXIII.—Carta Rogeri Poeri.

Grant from Roger Poer.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Rogerus Poerus, misericordia Dei commotus, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, priori Sancti Thome, Dublinie, et conventui ejusdem domus predicte, in perpetuam elemosinam, ecclesias cum pertinenciis de quarta parte cantredi, quam partem predictus ego Rogerus teneo de Theobaldo Waltero in Ely, in feodo et hereditate.

Theobald Walter.

Ely.

Hiis testibus: Hugone de Bello Campo; Waltero Ruffo; Reginaldo Poero; Willelmo Poero; Manesero Arsic; Roberto, filio Baldewini; Willelmo de Verdun; Rogero de Westune; Johanne de Druhulle; et multis aliis.

CCXXXIV.—Carta Rogeri Poheri.

Grant from Roger Poher.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Rogerus Poherus, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et beate Marie et sancto Thome de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in perpetuam et puram elemosinam, capellam de Balivkedel, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, in terris, in decimis, in obvencionibus, et ceteris omnibus libertatibus. Balivkedel.

Tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis, libere et quiete, et integre et honorifice, et absque omni seculari servicio.

Testibus hiis: Roberto le Poher; Adam de Herefordia; Ricardo de Herefordia; Galfrido de Costantin; Willelmo de Denecort; Meilero Filio Henrici; et multis aliis.

CCXXXV.—[Carta Johannis Purcel.]

Grant from John Purcel.

Sciant presentes et futuri quòd ego, J[ohannes] Purcel, filius et heres H[ugonis] Purcel, confirmavi Deo et ecclesie sancti Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibi Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee, sponse mee, antecessorum et successorum meorum, omnes decimas et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia totius tudi de Okel, Laonensis diocesis, et Okel. ecclesie de Louthmoy,[1] et omnes donaciones, conces- Louthmoy. siones, possessiones, et confirmaciones, et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia que mater mea, Beatrix, dictis cano- Beatrix Walter. nicis dedit, incartavit, et confirmavit, ad eorundem

[1] Loughmoe, Tipperary.

canonicorum monasterii pertinencia, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut aliqua elemosina liberius et plenius possit dari et confirmari, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et aisiamentis, sine aliqua contradictione mei et heredum meorum, inperpetuum.

Ego, vero, et heredes mei omnia predicta et singula, prout superius dictum est, dictis canonicis et eorum successoribus contra omnes homines et feminas warentizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus, inperpetuum.

Ut autem hec mea concessio et confirmacio perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui.

Hiis testibus: Domino W. de Welell . .; domino R. de Escestria; domino H. Taling; domino . . de Clahelle, tunc viceconite Dublinie; et multis aliis.

Dublin.

CCXXXVI.—[Carta Ricardi de Carreu.]

Grant from Richard de Carreu.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Ricardus de Carreu, dedi, concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, Deo et beate Marie et ecclesie sancti Thome, Dublinie, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam sancti Colmani[1] de Cor, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis; et ecclesiam de Martre, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis; et ecclesiam de Cadorultum, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis; et ecclesiam de Thulaghrathen, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis. fol. 41b.

Church. St. Colman de Cor.

Cadorultum.

Thulaghrathen.

Preterea concessi et confirmavi predictis canonicis omnes decimas et beneficia de tota terra que fuit Roberti de Altaribus, scilicet, de medietate de Uflanetad quam emi de heredibus dicti Roberti de Altaribus.

Robert de Altaribus.

Uflanetad.

Preterea concessi et confirmavi sepedictis canonicis ecclesias et beneficia omnia, omnesque fructus ecclesiasticos de tota terra mea que fuit Thome de Altaribus, scilicet, de alia medietate de Uflanetad, illis

Thomas de Altaribus.

[1] St. Colman.

habendas et tenendas in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Has autem prenominatas ecclesias et beneficia concessi et confirmavi dictis canonicis adeo pure et libere sicut carte predecessorum meorum plenius testantur.

Hiis testibus: Domino Johanne de Cogan; domino David de Barri; Philippo de Barri; Ricardo de Barri; Mauricio Filio Mauricii; Roberto de Castrocor; et multis aliis.[1]

De Cogan. De Barri. Fitz-Maurice. Castrum Cor.

In episcopatu Corcagiensi.

CCXXXVII.—Carta Milonis de Cogan.

fol. 42*a*. Notum sit tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego, Milo de Cogan, pro salute mea et antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedi, et in perpetuam elemosinam concessi, ecclesie preciosissimi martiris Thome, extra portam occidentalem de Dublinia, et fratribus Deo ibidem servientibus, feudum unius militis in terra mea de Corcagia, videlicet, Crimdarim, cum pertinenciis, et ut predictum feudum sit circa eandem villam prefatam.

Grant from Milo de Cogan. St. Thomas. Corcagia. Crimdarim.

Tenendum et habendum de me et heredibus meis, libere et quiete, in ecclesiis et ecclesiasticis beneficiis, in villis, in foris, in boscis, in planis, in viis, in semitis, in pratis, in pascuis, in herbis, in aquis, in molen-

[1] After this is entered an extract, as follows, without heading or reference:—"Provisum est eciam quod si "depredaciones vel rapine aliquando facte fuerint abbatibus, prioribus, vel eciam aliis prelatis seu piis ecclesiasticis, et ipsi jus suum de hujusmodi depredacionibus prosequendis morte preveniantur antequam justiciam fuerint executi, successores eorum habeant actionem ad bona ecclesie sue retenta de manibus hujusmodi transgressorum repetenda. Similem insuper habeant actionem de hiis que domui recenter ante obitum predecessorum suorum per hujus violenciam prius fuerint subtracta, licet predicti predecessores jus suum non fuerunt prosecuti in vita sua."

dinis, in piscariis, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus.

Et ut hoc ratum permaneat, sigilli mei impressione confirmo.

Bishop of Cork. Fitz-Stephen.

Hiis testibus: Episcopo, G.;[1] archidiacono, R.;[2] Roberto Filio Stephani; Radulfo, filio ejus; Merachu; R. Tancart; Galfrido de Cogan; Herberto de Humframvile; Johanne, filio Bernardi; multisque aliis militibus.

CCXXXVIII.—Carta Milonis de Cogan.

Grant from Milo de Cogan.

Milo de Cogan, universis fidelibus regis Anglie, presentibus et futuris, scilicet, Francis, Anglicis, Walensibus, et Hiberniensibus, salutem:

Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse, et hac mea carta confirmasse, ex parte domini regis Anglie, et Johannis, filii sui, et ex mea parte, sicut justicia regis, Deo et precioso sancto Thome, martiri, quartam partem de pola sub ponte de Dungarvan,[3] scilicet, ad borealem partem de Corcha, et decimam quantum ad me pertinet dare ipsius pole, in perpetuam elemosinam pro domino rege Anglie et Johanne, filio suo, et eorum heredibus.

Henry II. Prince John. St. Thomas. Dungarvan. Corcha.

Hiis testibus: Ricardo de Cogan; Rogero, Senescallo; Ricardo de Pincheni; Willelmo de Bridesal; Willelmo Filio Galfridi; Luca de Londoniis; Rogero de Oxenford; Stephano, clerico, qui hanc cartam scripsit.—Hoc est de adquisicione fratris Tierri.

Frater. Tierri.

[1] Gregory, Bishop of Cork, 1172.

[2] Reginald, Archdeacon, who succeeded Gregory as Bishop.

[3] In county of Waterford.

CCXXXIX.—Carta Milonis de Cogan.

Grant from Milo de Cogan.

Milo de Cogan universis fidelibus regis Anglie, presentibus et futuris, Francis, Anglicis, Walensibus, et Hiberniensibus, salutem:

Henry II. Prince John. St. Thomas. Frater Terri. Burgage. Oven.

Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse, et hac mea carta confirmasse, ex parte domini regis Anglie, et Johannis, filii sui, et ex mea parte, sicut justicia regis, Deo et sancto Thome, precioso martiri, emptionem quam frater Terri emit de Waltero de Leministre ad opus Dei et sancti Thome, scilicet, burgagium et domos et furnum quod predictus Walterus tenuit, cum omnibus pertinenciis, libere et quiete et honorifice in feodo et hereditate tenenda de domino rege Anglie et Johanne, filio suo, et heredibus eorum, in omnibus libertatibus, salvo libero servicio domini regis Anglie.

Hiis testibus: Ricardo de Cogan; Ricardo de Pincheni; Willelmo de Bridesale; Willelmo Filio Galfridi; Rogero de Chirchehille; Rogero de Oxenfordia; et Stephano, clerico, qui hanc cartam scripsit.—Hoc est de adquisicione fratris Terri.

CCXL.—Carta Milonis de Cogan.

Grant from Milo de Cogan.

Omnibus dominis et hominibus suis, Francis et Anglicis, Walensibus et Hiberniensibus, Milo de Cogan salutem:

St. Thomas. Oven.

Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse, et hac carta mea confirmasse, Deo et sancte Marie et precioso martiri, Thome, terram que est inter furnum sancti Thome et terram David Lenethe, pro salute domini mei, regis Henrici, Johannis, filii sui, et pro salute mea et omnium meorum, libere et quiete, et honorifice, per liberum servicium civitatis.

Henry II. Prince John.

Testibus hiis: Adam et Reginaldo,[1] monachis[2] sancti Nicholai Exonie; Rogero de Cherechelle; Willelmo de Brideshale; Rogero de Oxenfordia; Godefrido Pistore; et multis aliis.

CCXLI.—Carta Milonis de Cogan.

Grant from Milo de Cogan.

Milo de Cogan omnibus dominis suis et hominibus Francis, Anglicis, Walensibus, Hiberniensibus, salutem;

Sciatis me dedisse, et concessisse, et hac carta mea confirmasse, omnes elemosinas quas homines mei dederunt et dabunt ex parte domini nostri regis Anglie, et Johannis, filii sui, scilicet: de terra mea que est infra regalium de Corc, preciosissimo sancto Thome, in ecclesiis, in decimis, in villis, in foris, in terris, in pratis, in pascuis, in nemoribus, in aquis, in piscaturis, in molendinis, in stagnis, in pannagio, et in omnibus locis, libere et quiete et honorifice, sicut in libera elemosina sancte ecclesie, predicto sanctissimo martiri Thome, pro Henrico, rege Anglie, domino nostro, et Johanne, filio suo, et pro animabus antecessorum illorum, et pro me, et animabus antecessorum meorum, in perpetua elemosina.

Henry II. Prince John. Corc. St. Thomas. fol. 42*b*.

Hiis testibus: Ricardo de Cogan; Ricardo, filio Godberti; Galfrido de Cogan; Luca de Londoniis; Ricardo de Pincheni; Willelmo de Brideshale; Willelmo Filio Galfridi; et Engelramo, qui hanc cartam scripsit; et multis aliis.—Hoc est de adquisicione fratris Terri.

Frater Terri.

---

[1] Reginaldo, monachis] Reginaldus, monachi, MS.

CCXLII.—Carta Philippi de Barri.

Phillippus de Barri omnibus dominis suis, amicis, hominibus Francis, Anglicis, et Walensibus, et Hibernensibus, qui sunt et qui venturi sunt, salutem: Grant from Philip de Barri.

Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse, et hac mea carta confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie sancti Thome de Dublinia, et fratribus ibidem Deo famulantibus, pro salute domini regis Anglie, et Johannis, filii sui, et mea, et successorum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, duas carucatas terre, proximas ponti de Dungarvan a parte occidentali, cum prato proximo inferius super amnem usque ad magnam aquam. Ita quod pratum mensuratum sit in illis duabus carucatis. Henry II. Prince John. Dungarvan. Magna Aqua.

Et sedem unius molendini super aquam que fluit de molendino Sancti Nessani, juxta vetus castellarium, videlicet, inter magnam aquam et ultimam sedem antiquarum sedium molendini. Ita quod ultima sedes molendini non auferatur per refluxionem aque sui molendini. Mill. St. Nessan. Magna Aqua. Mill stream.

Et tres acras terre juxta predictum castellarium a magna via usque ad sedem sui molendini. Libere et quiete, et honorifice, et in omnibus liberis consuetudinibus.

Testibus hiis: Magistro Geroldo, archidiacono, et Adam, monacho; Roberto de Barri; Alexandro Filio Mauricii; Alexandro et Reimundo, fratre ejus, filio Hugonis; Reimundo Mangunel; Stephano, filio Odonis; Adam de Cantintun; Rogero de Oxenfordia; Willelmo de Cantintun; Godefrido de Exonia; et aliis multis.

CCXLIII.—Carta Stephani, filii Odonis de Karriu.

Notum sit universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, tam presentibus quam futuris, quod ego, Stephanus, filius Odonis de Karriu, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et sancte Marie et sancto Grant from Stephen, son of Odo de Karriu.

Thome, martiri, et [domui] ejusdem martiris, que est
Trummor. extra muros civitatis Dubliniensis, ecclesiam de Trummor, cum decimis feodi unius militis circa illam ecclesiam, et cum omnibus aliis ecclesiasticis beneficiis.

Preterea dedi et concessi Deo et sancte Marie et sancto Thome, et predicte domui, scilicet, predicti mar-
Castle. tiris, unam carucatam terre ubi firmabo castellum meum ad eos jam predicte domus sancti martiris Thome.

Has predictas elemosinas dedi et concessi Deo et sancte Marie, et prefate domui sancti martiris Thome, pro salute anime mee, et pro salute parentum meorum et omnium antecessorum meorum, sicut liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, absque omni seculari servicio.

Hiis testibus: Roberto de Barri; Waltero de Barri; Johanne Filio Willelmi; Roberto Filio Hugonis; Waltero Filio Roberti; Gileberto Flandrensi; Godefrido Exonie; et multis aliis.

CCXLIV.—Carta Alexandri Filii Mauricii.

Grant from Alexander Fitz-Maurice. Notum sit tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego, Alexander Filius Mauricii, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, in perpetuam elemosinam Deo et ecclesie sancti Thome de Dublinia, et fratribus
Tithes. Benefices. ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam et decimas et oblaciones et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia de villa mea
Killie. que vocatur Killie, et duas carucatas terre in territorio ejusdem ville, adhesionem predicte ecclesie et meam.

Hec beneficia ecclesiastica et has duas carucatas terre dedi prefate ecclesie sancti Thome.

Tenenda et habenda de me et de heredibus meis libere et quiete et honorifice.

Hiis testibus: Roberto Filio Stephani; Reimundo, filio Hugonis; Reimundo de Cantitune; Pagano Mansello; Roberto de Barry; Waltero de Barri; Roberto

de Altaribus; Radulfo de Altaribus; Reginaldo de Altaribus; et aliis multis.

CCXLV.—Carta Pagani Mansel.

fol. 43*a*. Notum sit universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis quod ego, Paganus Mansel, dedi et concessi,[1] et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et sancte Marie et ecclesie sancti martiris Thome, que est extra occidentalem portam civitatis Dubliniensis, ecclesiam sancte Marie de Ratcartne, cum semi-carucata terre, et cum dimidiis ecclesiasticis beneficiis tocius ejusdem feudi. Grant from Paganus Mansel. St. Mary. Ratcartne.

Hanc predictam elemosinam dedi et concessi Deo et sancte Marie, et prefate ecclesie sancti martiris, Thome, pro salute anime mee, et pro salute animarum parentum meorum, libere et quiete, et honorifice, integre, et plenarie, sicut liberam et perpetuam elemosinam absque omni seculari servicio.

Hiis testibus: Alexandro Filio Mauricii; Roberto de Altaribus; Radulfo, fratre suo; Reginaldo, fratre suo; Reimundo Mangunel; Waltero, clerico; Rogero de Oxenfordia; Godefrido Exonie; Herberto Walensi; Rogero de Bodwine; Petro Albo; Stephano Walensi; Alano, clerico, qui hanc cartam composuit et scripsit.

CCXLVI.—Carta Leuki, filie Roberti.

Notum sit tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego, Leuki, filia Roberti, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi Deo et ecclesie sancti Thome, martiris, de Dublinia, omnes ecclesias et decimas et oblaciones et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia tocius terre mee quam teneo in regione de Corcagia, et maxime de tota terra quam sponsus meus, Lucas de Londoniis, mihi in dote dedit, scilicet, totam terciam partem sui conquestus. Grant from Leuki Fitz-Robert. Corcagia.

[1] In margin: "Corcagia."

Et prefate ecclesie dedi unam carucatam terre de
Yahmarcat Ukoneidi. terra Yahmarcat Ukoneidi.

Has ecclesias et hec beneficia ecclesiastica et hanc carucatam terre dedi predicte ecclesie Sancti Thome de Dublinia.

Tenendum et habendum de me et de heredibus meis, libere, et quiete et honorifice, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Hiis testibus: Roberto Filio Stephani; Reimundo Filio Willelmi; Ricardo de Cogan; Galfrido de Cogan; Reimundo de Cantintun; Reimundo, filio Hugonis;
Mansel. Reimundo Manguinel; Pagano Mansel; Roberto de Altaribus.—Valete.

CCXLVII.—Carta Simonis Poher.

Grant from Simon Poher. Universis sancte matris ecclesie fidelibus Simon Poher salutem in Christo:

Noverit universitas vestra quod ego, pro amore Dei et divine pietatis intuitu, et pro animabus patris et matris mee, et omnium predecessorum meorum, et pro salute anime mee, et pro animabus omnium successorum, parentum, et amicorum meorum, concessi et dedi in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam,
Church. St. Brigid. Kil Mac Kathel. Hereberto, clerico meo, ecclesiam Sancte Brigide de Kil Mac Kathel, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, et capellas, et decimaciones, obvenciones quoque, et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia tocius terre quam teneo de
John de Clahalle. Johanne de Clahalle, cum omnibus libertatibus que ad ecclesiasticam pertinent dignitatem.

Testibus: Magistro Roberto de Salopesburia; Ivone, capellano; Ricardo Griffino; Reginaldo, capellano;
Pincerna. Ricardo Pincerna; Thoma Filio Antonii; Alexandro de Sancta Helena; Johanne Norreis; Achart; Galfrido Rus; Alano, fratre magistri Roberti; Reiner del Le; Johanne de Keinham; Philippo de Bichamtone.

CCXLVIII.—Confirmacio Reginaldi, Corchagiensis Episcopi.

Ratification by Bishop of Cork.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis Reginaldus, Dei gracia Corchagiensis episcopus, salutem et benedictionem:

Vestre non lateat discrecioni nos concessisse, et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie sancti Thome martiris, de Dublinia, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, capellam sancti Nicholai in civitate de Corc, que est in curia que fuit Gileberti, filii Turgarii, quam capellam Rogerus de Oxenfordia, pro salute Henrici regis Anglie, et Johannis, filii ejus, et sua, prefate ecclesie sancti Thome per manum predecessoris mei, Gregorii, episcopi, in perpetuam elemosinam donavit. Ita ut prefate ecclesie sancti Thome quinque nummos Anglicos et unam libram cere dabunt quolibet anno ad festum sancti Nicholai ecclesie sancti Finbarri[1] pro omni servicio ad episcopum pertinente.

City of Cork.

Henry II. Prince John.

Wax.

Quod quia ratum permanere volumus, presenti scripto et sigilli nostri attestacione confirmamus.

Quicumque vero hanc donacionem desturbare presumpserit, noscat se excommunicatum, et a liminibus
fol. 43*b*. sancte matris ecclesie separatum, nisi penituerit et ablata secundum judicium ecclesie reddiderit. Valete.

CCXLIX.—Confirmacio Reginaldi Corcaie Episcopi.

Ratification by Bishop of Cork.

Reginaldus, Dei gracia ecclesie sancti Finbarri de Corcaia humilis minister, universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, tam presentibus quam futuris, in Christo

[1] St. Finbarr.

qui salutis auctor est cum benedictione perpetua salutem:

Noscat fraternitatis vestre universitas nos concessisse, et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie sancti martiris, Thome, que est extra muros civitatis Dubliniensis, omnem donacionem quam universi fideles filii ecclesie in perpetuam elemosinam Deo et prefate ecclesie sancti prefati martiris, Thome, dederint, vel daturi fuerint, in terra Corcaie in nostroque episcopatu, scilicet, in terris, in decimis, in oblacionibus, in ecclesiis, et in omnibus ecclesiasticis beneficiis. Et ita quod fratres predicte ecclesie sancti predicti martiris, Thome, singulis annis ecclesie nostre in die[1] sancti Finbarri unum sextarium vini, vel precium in denariis, ad divinum Dei officium celebrandum, pro omni querela ad nos pertinente, et pro omni episcopali consuetudine dabunt.

Terra et episcopatus Corcaie.

Festival of St. Finbar.

Wine.

Et quod rata et inconcussa permaneat donacio ista, illam presenti scripto nostro sigillo attestante, simulque cum hiis testibus, confirmamus: Ade, monacho sancti Sepulcri; fratre Philippo Hospitalario; Roberto Filio Stephani; Ricardo de Cogan; Alexandro Filio Mauricii; Reimundo, filio Hugonis; Roberto de Barri; Stephano, filio Odonis; Roberto de Altaribus; Gillberto[2] Flandrensi; Willelmo Fossardo; et Alano, clerico, qui hanc cartam composuit et scripsit.

CCL.—Confirmacio Gregorii, Corchagiensis Episcopi.

Ratification by Bishop of Cork.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, Gregorius, Dei gracia Corchagiensis episcopus, salutem et divinam in Christo benedictionem:

Vestre innotescat discrecioni nos dedisse, et in perpetuam elemosinam concessisse, Deo et sancto martiri,

[1] September 25.

[2] In margin, in later hand: "Ante annum 1184."

Thome, et fratribus qui in ecclesia sua apud Dubliniam serviunt, omnes ecclesias quas boni homines dederunt in episcopatu de Corc Deo et ecclesie sancti Thome, et fratribus de Dublinia, libere et quiete, et honorifice tenendum pro omni servicio episcopali, nisi hoc quod omni anno in die Sancti Finibarri debent fratres de ecclesia sancti Thome de Dublinia reddere pro omni querela unum sextarium vini, ad celebrandum divinum officium, ecclesie sancti Finibarri et episcopo. Festival of St. Finbar. Wine. St. Thomas.

Et quia ista et omnia que in honore prefati martiris fideles homines in nostro episcopatu dederunt, vel daturi fuerint, rata permanere volumus, nostro conventu concedente, et Roberto Filio Stephani Miloneque de Cogan intervenientibus, presenti scripto et sigilli nostri attestacione confirmamus. Fitz Stephen. De Cogan.

Rogantes ut pro amore Dei et ejusdem martiris reverencia predictam donacionem nullus nostrum disturbare presumat. Quicumque, vero, diaboli inspiracione, aliquam partem ab ea violenter auferre voluerit, anathema tradendus est, et a liminibus sancte matris ecclesie excludendus nisi penituerit et ablata secundum judicium ecclesie totaliter reddiderit.

Testibus: Reginaldo archidiacono; et Ade, monacho; et Reginaldo, monacho; Aggiro, presbytero; fratre Andrea de Hospitale Jerosolyme, et Johanne, clerico; et multis aliis.

CCLI.—[Carta Walteri de Barri.]

Notum sit tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego, Walterus de Barri, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie sancti Thome de Dublinia, propinquiorem ecclesiam juxta castellum meum quod firmabo in terra mea de Dunlohhes, et decimas et oblaciones, et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia, Grant from Walter de Barri. Church. Dunlohhes.

ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentia, et carucatam terre, adhesionem ejusdem ecclesie.

Hanc ecclesiam et carucatam terre et hec beneficia ecclesiastica dedi prefate ecclesie sancti Thome de Dublinia, pro salute anime mee, et patris mei, et matris mee, et antecessorum meorum.

Tenenda et habenda de me et de heredibus meis, libere et quiete et honorifice, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Fitz Stephen. De Cogan. De Barri.

Hiis testibus: Roberto Filio Stephani; Ricardo de Cogan; Roberto de Barri; Alexandro Filio Mauricii; Pagano Mansello; Reimundo Filio Hugonis. Valete.

CCLII.—Carta Walteri Filii Roberti.

Corcag. Grant from Walter Fitz Robert.

Notum sit tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego, fol. 44*a*. Walterus Filius Roberti, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie sancti Thome de Dublinia, ecclesiam et decimas et oblaciones, et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia, unius ville in tenemento

Occulan.

meo quod in terra Occulan teneo, et duas carucatas terre, adhesionem prefate ecclesie sancti Thome et meam.

Tenenda et habenda de me et de heredibus meis libere et quiete, et honorifice, in perpetuam elemosinam.

Fitz Maurice.

Hiis testibus: Alexandro Filio Mauricii; Reimundo Filio Hugonis; Reimundo de Cantintun; Pagano Mansello; Roberto de Barri; Roberto de Altaribus; Reginaldo de Altaribus. Valete.

CCLIII.—Carta Felicii,[1] Lismorensis Episcopi.

Grant from Felix, Bishop of Lismore.

Notum sit omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis quod ego, Felicius, Dei gracia Lismorensis episcopus, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie sancti Thome, martiris, que est extra muros Dublinie, ecclesiam sancti Johannis que est in villa de Lismor, illam, scilicet, que est in mercato ville, pro salute domini mei, regis Anglie, et Johannis, filii sui, et mea, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Lismore. Henry II. Prince John.

Reddendo inde annuatim, pro omni querela et pro omni servicio, in die sancti Mohhudi[2] duos cereos de duobus libris cere.

Testibus: Ade monacho Sancti Sepulcri; fratre Philippo, Hospitalario; Roberto de Barri; Roberto des Auters; Radulfo et Reimundo des Auters; Johanne, Filio Willelmi; Waltero de Barri; Godefrido de Exonia; Gileberto Flandrensi; Johanne Hundred; Waltero, clerico; et multis aliis.

CCLIV.—Carta Ricardi de Carreu.

Grant from Richard de Carreu.

Notum sit tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego, Ricardus de Carreu, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie sancti Thome, Dublinie, unum burgagium in Dungarvan, scilicet, propinquiorem ponti qui est inter civitatem et Dungarvan in orientali parte.

Dungarvan.

Preterea dedi eis quandam terram in Dungarvan, proximam terre David de Drihille, continentem in

---

[1] Felix, bishop of Lismore, is mentioned as having been present at the Lateran council in 1179. In connection with him and the Register of St. Thomas, Ware wrote:—"Dedit is cœnobio vulgo "dicto Thomas court, juxta Dub- "lin, ecclesiam S. Johannis Lis- "moræ, ut e regesto illius cœnobii "liquet."—Hibernia Sacra, Lugduni Batavorum: 1717, p. 203.

[2] May 14.

latitudine sexties viginti pedes versus civitatem, et
Amnis. in longitudine usque ad amnem orientalem, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut elemosina melius et liberius dari potest.

Prendelgast. Hiis testibus: Philippo de Prendelgast; Alexandro Filio Hugonis; et Radulfo de Sommeri; Johanne, clerico; Waltero, clerico; David de Drihille; Radulfo Filio Gode; Galfrido de Net; Bartholomeo de Bristollia; Jordano, filio Bartholomei; et multis aliis.

CCLV.—Carta Roberti, filii Philippi de Barri.

Grant from Robert, son of Philip de Barri. Robertus, filius Philippi de Barri, universis fidelibus suis, Francis, Anglicis, Walensibus, et Hiberniensibus, presentibus et futuris, salutem:

Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse, et hac mea carta confirmasse, in honore Dei et sancte Marie, Deo et
St. Thomas. precioso martiri, sancto Thome, de Dublinia, et fratribus Deo ibidem servientibus, unam matricem ecclesiam in terra mea et unam carucatam terre tam prope castello meo ut bene et leniter de castello predicto eam colere poterunt, pro me et pro antecessoribus et successoribus meis, libere et quiete et honorifice, sine ullo terreno servicio, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam et in omnibus libertatibus.

Parson. Holy Trinity. Hiis testibus: Alexandro Filio Hugonis; Reimundo Filio Hugonis; Gaufrido de Argentan; Waltero de Penal; Rogero de Oxonefordia; Stephano, persona Sancte Trinitatis, qui hanc cartam scripsit, et multis aliis.

CCLVI.—Carta Milonis de Cogan [et Roberti Filii Stephani].

Grant from Milo de Cogan, and Robert Ego, Milo de Cogan, et Robertus Filius Stephani, dominis omnibus et amicis, Francis, Anglicis, Walensibus, Hiberniensibus, salutem:

Sciatis nos concessisse, et hac nostra carta confirmasse, pro domino rege Anglie, et Johanne, filio suo, fratribus sancti Thome unum locum molendini intra civitatem de Corc et Dungarvan, et unum burgagium juxta portam Corckaie, in perpetuam elemosinam et pro anima antecessorum domini regis Anglie, et Johannis, filii sui, et pro anima antecessorum nostrorum, libere et quiete et honorifice, et in omnibus libertatibus. Fitz Stephen. Henry II. Prince John. Mill. Corc. Dungarvan.

Hii sunt testes: Dominus Reimundus; Ricardus de Cogan; Galfridus de Cogan; Reimundus Mangunel; Ricardus, filius Godeberd; Ricardus de Pincenie; Thomas de Altariis; Radulfus, ejus frater; Radulfus Filius Stephani; Lucas Londonie; Drin filius . ., et Thomas, ejus frater. De Cogan.

CCLVII.—Carta Roberti Filii Stephani.

fol. 44*b*. Notum sit universis, tam presentibus quam futuris, quod ego, Robertus Filius Stephani, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie sancti Thome, martiris, que est extra occidentalem portam civitatis Dublinie, unam insulam extra civitatem Corkaie in occidentali parte civitatis, scilicet, illam que est inter civitatem et molendinum domini regis, et unam sedem molendini juxta eandem insulam, in qua parte melior fuerit, et extendere stagnum ad eandem sedem molendini juxta stagnum molendini domini regis quantum necesse fuerit. Grant from Robert Fitz Stephen. Island. Cork. King's Mill.

Hec omnia prenominata dedi et concessi Deo et prefate ecclesie sancti martiris, Thome, pro salute anime domini nostri Henrici, regis Anglie, et pro salute anime Johannis, filii sui, et pro salute animarum omnium antecessorum suorum et successorum, et pro salute anime mee, in perpetuam elemosinam, absque omni seculari servicio. Henry II. Prince John.

Fitz Maurice. De Altaribus.

Hiis testibus: Alexandro Filio Mauricii; Reimundo de Cantituna; Reimundo Filio Hugonis; Roberto de Altaribus; Radulfo, fratre suo; Reimundo Mangunel; Rogero de Oxenfordia; Roberto de Munemua; Godefrido Exonie; Waltero, clerico; Rogero de Bodmine; Bartholomeo de Bristouia; Willelmo Coterel; Cunnaro; et Alano, clerico, qui hanc cartam composuit et scripsit.

CCLVIII.—Carta Reimundi Mangunel.

Grant from Reimund Mangunel.

Sciant universi filii sancte matris ecclesie, scilicet, presentes et futuri, quod ego, Reimundus Mangunel, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, Deo

St. Thomas. Ynespic.

et sancte Marie et pretioso martiri, sancto Thome, matricem ecclesiam de Ynespic, cum decimis et oblacionibus et beneficiis tocius predicte insule, que de jure spectant sancte ecclesie.

Kairultan.

Et similiter dedi prefato martiri, sancto Thome, ecclesiam de Kairultan, cum decimis et oblationibus et beneficiis que de jure sancte pertinent ecclesie, in perpetuam elemosinam, pro me et pro sponsa mea, et pro successoribus meis et suis, et pro animabus nostris, et pro animabus antecessorum nostrorum.

Fitz Stephen. De Cogan. Fitz Robert.

Hiis testibus: Roberto Filio Stephani; Milone de Cogan; Radulfo Filio Roberti; Roberto des Auters; Thoma des Auters; Reginaldo des Auters; Radulfo des Auters; Stephano, persona Sancte Trinitatis, qui

Tierri, Canonicus.

hanc cartam scripsit; et multis aliis. Hoc est de adquisicione Tierri, canonici.

CCLIX.—Carta Alexandri Filii Hugonis, et Reimundi Filii Hugonis.

Grant from Alexander Fitz Hugh and Reimund

Universis suis dominis et amicis, Francis, Anglicis, Walensibus et Hiberniensibus, Alexander Filius Hugonis et Reimundus Filius Hugonis salutem:

Sciatis nos dedisse et concessisse, et hac nostra carta confirmasse, dimidiam ecclesiam de Chiltumer et unam carucatam terre, cum omnibus decimis et oblacionibus que pertinent ad illam sanctam ecclesiam, Deo et ecclesie preciosi martiris, sancti Thome de Duuelinia, pro salute nostra et antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, libere et quiete et honorifice, sine ullo terreno servicio, et cum omnibus libertatibus, sicut elemosina sancte ecclesie dari potest. Fitz Hugh. Chiltumer St. Thomas.

Hiis testibus: Reimundo Filio Willelmi; Alexandro Filio Moricii; Roberto, filio Philippi de Barri; Jordano de Cantintuna; Roberto des Alters; Reinaldo de Alters; et multis aliis. Fitz William.

CCLX.—Carta Godefridi de Exonia.

Universis dominis suis et amicis, Francis, Anglicis, Walensibus, et Hiberniensibus, qui sunt et qui venturi sunt, Godefridus de Exonia salutem: Grant from Godfrey de Exonia.

Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse, et hac mea presenti carta confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie sancti Thome de Dublinia, ecclesiam, et decimas et oblaciones, de Inhismacnel, et dimidietatem ecclesie de Hismaclot, cum dimidietate decimarum et oblacionum de eadem insula. Churches. Inhismacnel. Hismaclot. Island.

Has ecclesias et decimas et oblaciones dedi prefate ecclesie sancti Thome de Dublinia, tenendas et habendas, de me et de heredibus meis, libere et quiete et honorifice, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute mea et antecessorum meorum.

Hiis testibus: Roberto Filio Stephani; Alexandro Filio Mauricii; Pagano Mansello; Roberto de Barri, Waltero de Barri; Stephano Filio Roberti; Radulfo Filio Code. Valete. Fitz Stephen. Fitz Maurice.

CCLXI.—Carta Roberti Filii Hugonis.

Grant from Robert Fitz Hugh. Notum sit omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis quod fol. 45*a*. ego, Robertus Filius Hugonis, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et sancte Marie et sancto Thome, martiri, et ecclesie ejusdem martiris que est extra muros civitatis Dubliniensis, ecclesiam meam simulque cum una carucata terre, et cum decimis, et cum oblacionibus, et cum omnibus aliis ecclesiasticis beneficiis, de feudo cujusdam militis quod habeo extra civitatem Corcaie et propioris juxta terram ejusdem martiris sancti Thome.

Cork.

Hanc ecclesiam, cum omnibus ecclesiasticis beneficiis, dedi et concessi Deo et sancte Marie, et predicte ecclesie predicti martiris sancti Thome, pro anima mea, et pro animabus parentum meorum et omnium antecessorum meorum, sicut liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, absque omni seculari servicio.

Hiis testibus: Ade, monacho Sancti Sepulcri; fratre Philippo, hospitalario; Roberto de Barri; Johanne Filio Willelmi; Waltero de Barri; Godefrido Exonie; Gileberto Flandrensi; Randulfo Lupo; Rogero de Oxenfordia: et Nicholao, clerico.

CCLXII.—Carta Reginadi, Corcagensis Archidiaconi.

Grant from Reginald, Archdeacon of Cork. Reginaldus, Dei gracia Corcagensis archidiaconus, omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem:

Gregory, Bishop of Cork. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse, et hac mea carta confirmasse, omnem libertatem quas dominus Gregorius, episcopus de Corcaia, dedit ecclesie sancti Thome de Dublinia, et fratribus ibidem Deo famulantibus. Et si quis, inspiracione diaboli, a supradicta ecclesia libertatem quam episcopus Gregorius dedit auferre voluerit, anathema sit, nisi resipiscat, et ablata secundum judicium ecclesie totaliter reddiderit. Valete. Et hoc

factum est ante fratrem Symonem, et fratrem Philippum et Ade monachum. [Testibus:] Willelmo, presbytero; Henrico, presbytero; Johanne, diacono; et multis aliis.

CCLXIII.—Carta R[eginaldi] Corcagensis Archidiaconi.

Grant from Reginald, Archdeacon of Cork. St. Thomas.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis R[eginaldus,] Corcagensis Archidiaconus, salutem:

Inenarrabilibus miraculorum preconiis beatum Thomam, Cantuariensem archipresulem et martirem, in ecclesia Dei fulgentem, omnes fines Christianorum testantur.

St. Thomas, Dublin. Oratory.

Ob cujus rei causam, multi multa multis in locis construxere oratoria ad laudem et honorem Dei et beatissimi prefati martiris, in quibus et nos Hibernienses visitavit oriens ex alto. Nam in metropoli Hibernie, id est, in civitate Dublinie a quibusdam civibus oratorium in predicti venerandi martiris nomine est edificatum. In quo quia viri religiosi Deo nocte dieque serviunt, nonnulli illius loci ministris viri et mulieres gracia de sua contulere beneficia tam in decimis quam in oblacionibus.

Gregory, Bishop of Cork. Church of St. Nessan.

Ut ergo Corcagensis ecclesia bonorum que apud nominati sancti loci ministros fiunt in psalmis et hymnis et oracionibus, particeps fieret, Gregorius, gracia Dei, Corcagensis episcopus, tocius capituli ecclesie sue consilio, ecclesiam sancti Nessani sepe memorandi martiris Thome ecclesie que est Dublinie in perpetuam elemosinam donavit, cujus donacionis testes nos esse noveritis. Et quicquid de hac re a domino episcopo ecclesie sue, ut prediximus, consilio actum est, nos, quantum ad nostri juris dignitatem pertinet, ratum et firmum esse credimus, et sigilli nostri attestacione confirmamus. Valete.

CCLXIV.—Confirmacio G[regorii,] Corcagensis Episcopi.

Ratification by Gregory, Bishop of Cork.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis G[regorius,] Dei gracia Corcagensis episcopus, salutem et divinam in Christo benedictionem:

A.D. 1180.

Vestre innotescat discrecioni nos dedisse, et in perpetuam elemosinam concessisse, Deo et sancto martiri Thome, ecclesiam sancti Nesani, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis. Et quia ista et omnia que in honore prefati martiris Thome fideles homines in nostro episcopatu daturi fuerint rata permanere volumus, nostro conventu concedente, et Roberto Filio Stephani, Miloneque de Cogan, intervenientibus, presenti scripto et sigilli nostri attestacione confirmamus. Rogantes ut, pro amore Dei et ejusdem martiris reverencia, predictam donacionem nullus vestrum disturbare presumat. Quicunque vero diaboli inspiracione aliquam partem ab ea violenter afferre voluerit, anathema tradendus est et a liminibus sancte matris ecclesie excludendus, nisi penituerit et ablata secundum judicium ecclesie totaliter reddiderit.

Church of St. Nesan.

Robert Fitz Stephen. Milun de Cogan.

CCLXV.—Confirmacio M.,[1] Corcagensis Episcopi.

Ratification by M., Bishop of Cork.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, M., Dei gracia Corchagensis episcopus, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem:

Noverit universitas vestra quod ecclesiastica beneficia de Balimalikin ab Simone, priore Sancti Thome de Dublinia, et ab canonicis ejusdem loci tali condicione recepimus, pensione unius libre cere annuatim ad festum Sancti Thome, quod predicta beneficia post dies nostros, omni contradictione remota, ad ecclesiam Sancti Thome de Dublinia debent redire. fol. 45*b*.

Balimalikin.

[1] Marianus O'Brien, bishop of Cork, translated to Cashel in 1224.

Hiis testibus: Ricardo de Cariou; Phil[i]ppo de Prendegas; Alexandro Filio Hugonis; Remundo Mangunel; Reginaldo de Altaribus; Johanne, clerico; Waltero, clerico; Davide de Druolle; Radulfo Filio Gode; Roberto Palmero; Gunnor; et multis aliis.

CCLXVI.—Confirmacio M., Corcagensis Episcopi.

Ratification by M., Bishop of Cork.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, M., Dei gracia Corkagiensis episcopus, salutem et benedictionem in Christo:

Noverit universitas vestra nos dedisse et concessisse, et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnia ecclesiastica beneficia de Duneglas et de Cridarim et de Balimakin, et omnia alia beneficia que homines de episcopatu nostro predictis canonicis dederunt, vel daturi sunt. Duneglas. Cridarim. Balimakin.

Habenda et tenenda libere et quiete et honorifice, sicut elemosina dari et confirmari potest.

Hiis testibus: Ricardo de Cariou; Philippo de Prendegas; Alexandro Filio Hugonis; Griffino, fratre suo; Roberto Filio Roberti; Reginaldo de Altaribus; Radulfo de Summeri; Davide Druolle; Radulfo Filio Gode; Waltero, clerico; et Roberto Palmero; Johanne, clerico; et multis aliis. De Cariou. De Prendegas. De Altaribus.

CCLXVII.—In Episcopatu Dunensi.[1]—Carta Johannis de Curci.

Grant from John de Curci.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Johannes de Curci, dedi Deo et sancto Thome, martiri, ecclesiam extra civitatem de Dun, juxta fontem sancti Patricii, et tres carucatas terre in propinquiori et competen- Fons Sancti Patricii.

[1] *See* Preface.

Dun. ciori [loco] de Dun canonicis sancti Thome de Dublinia, pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum terris quas ego et homines mei predictis canonicis daturi sumus.

Quare volo et firmiter, ex parte domini regis Anglie, precipio, quatinus predicti canonici et successores eorum predictam ecclesiam et terras, cum decima mense mee, et omnes alias quas ego vel homines mei dedimus eis, vel daturi sumus, libere et quiete et honorifice et plenarie teneant et possideant de me et de heredibus meis, in bosco et in plano, in terra, et in mari, in molendinis, in stagnis, in piscaturis, in viis, in semitis, et in omnibus libertatibus ad terras prenominatas pertinentibus.

Decima. mense.

Malachy, Bishop of Down. Hiis testibus: Malacia,[1] episcopo de Dun; Andrea, monacho; Henrico, presbitero; Jordano de Curci; Henrico Purcello, constabulario; Rogero Pohero, marascallo; Radulpho, filio Fuci; Seihero Flandrensi; Simone Passeleue; Radulfo Filio Willelmi; Henrico de Stodesduna; Adam, camerario; Ernaldo de Cestre; Willelmo Sarazino; Helia, clerico; et multis aliis.

CCLXVIII.—Confirmacio Dunensis Episcopi.

Ratification by Malachy, Bishop of Down. Malachias, Dei gracia Dunensis episcopus, omnibus episcopis, abbatibus, et universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, salutem et divinam in Christo benedictionem:

John de Curci. Vestre innotescat discretioni, nos per presentacionem Johannis de Curci dedisse et in perpetuam elemosinam concessisse canonicis Deo et sancto Thome, martiri, servientibus, de Dublinia ecclesiam extra civitatem de Dun, juxta fontem sancti Patricii, et tres carucatas terre in propinquiori et competentiori [loco] de Dun, cum decima mense ejusdem Johannis de Curci.

Dun. Fons Sancti Patricii. Decima mense.

[1] Malachy, third bishop of that name in Down, 1176–1201.

Et quia ista et omnia que in honore prefati martiris Thome fideles homines in nostro episcopatu daturi fuerint, rata permanere volumus, nostro conventu concedente et predicto Johanne interveniente, presenti scripto et sigilli nostri attestacione confirmamus. Rogantes ut, pro amore Dei et ejusdem martiris reverentia . . . .[1] Valete in Domino.

CCLXIX.—[Confirmacio Johannis,[2] Cardinalis, Apostolice Sedis Legati.]

fol. 46*a*. Johannes, miseracione divina, tituli sancti Stephani in Celio Monte presbyter cardinalis, apostolice sedis legatus, dilectis filiis abbati et canonicis ecclesie sancti Thome de Dublinia, salutem et benedictionem : 1202. Ratification of grants to Abbey of St. Thomas, Dublin.

Injuncte nobis sollicitudinis cura nos ammonet, et debitum exigit caritatis, ut viros religiosos et divinis officiis mancipatos paterna debeamus affectione diligere, et eis nostrum suffragium contra inquietatores quoslibet impertiri. Eapropter, dilecti in domino filii, vestris justis postulacionibus grato concurrentes assensu, locum abbacie vestre, ecclesiam vestram sancti Thome, personas vestras et successorum vestrorum, possessiones et omnia bona vestra, sub beati Petri et domini pape et nostra protectione recipimus, et vos sub hoc presentis scripti patrocinio communimus. Papal Protection.

Ecclesiam quoque sancti Jacobi, cum parochia sua, et cum omnibus decimis, tam de molendinis vestris quam de terra arabili, secundum tenorem carte venerabilis fratris nostri, Johannis, Dubliniensis archiepiscopi vobis concessis, vobis concedimus et confirmamus, simili modo sicut in autenticis venerabilis fratris nostri, Laurencii, Dubliniensis archiepiscopi, continetur. St. James. Laurence, Archbishop of Dublin.

---

[1] As in No. CCLXIV.

[2] Giovanni di Salerno, cardinal-legate to Ireland in 1202.

Kilsalchan. Ecclesiam de Kilsalchan, cum omnibus pertinenciis, et
Hugh de Surdeual. ecclesiam de villa Hugonis de Surdeual, scilicet, de Balimacclerig, et de Balindetran, cum omnibus pertinenciis. Et ecclesiam de Kil, cum omnibus pertinenciis. Et ecclesiam de Disserdelan, cum omnibus pertinenciis. Et ecclesiam de Uthtrard, cum omnibus pertinenciis, sicut in autenticis N., Darensis episcopi, inspeximus.

Kil.
Disserdelan.
Uthtrard.

Simili modo, ecclesiam de villa Willelmi Scorlagge, scilicet, Ellac, cum decima molendini et cum omnibus ejus pertinenciis.

Ellac.

Preterea, ecclesias et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia tocius terre Lionisii, scilicet, de Kilmor et de Rathgormgille, et de Kilreti et de Corcah, et de Culbalincathel, et de Lumede, et de Blochanne, et de tota Magenalewi, et de Culmoilin, et de Thekenny, et de Acath et de Derpatric, et de Ardelalan, et de Tholachmedan, et de Kilcale, cum omnibus eorum pertinenciis.

Kilmor.
Rathgorngille.

Et ecclesiam de Cnocmerc, cum decimis et omnibus pertinenciis. Et ecclesiam de Dunelinsahhelin, et de Rattouethe, cum omnibus earum pertinenciis. Et terram grangie sicut eam melius tenetis de dono Hugonis de Laci et Roberti Poer, et capellam de Balinkethel, cum omnibus pertinenciis, et ecclesiam de Dunenachmor, cum omnibus pertinenciis ejus, et ecclesiam de Killegelan, cum omnibus pertinenciis, et ecclesiam de Grenoc, cum uno burgagio et omnibus pertinenciis, et ecclesiam de Mainclare, cum omnibus pertinenciis, et ecclesiam Lohhenni de Dissermoltuh, cum omnibus pertinenciis, sicut in auctentico venerabilis fratris nostri, S.,[1] diocesani episcopi contineri prospeximus. Simili modo, ecclesiam de Rathsilan in Fothredonolan, cum una carucata terre eidem ecclesie assignata, scilicet, in Inchecronewal, cum omnibus ecclesiasticis in terra de Fothred et terre Willelmi Norensis, et tocius terre Uscandles et terre Conebar, et terre Uuremacele et Drumcostentin, et ecclesiam de Ardoing, cum omnibus pertinenciis, et cum una carucata terre, et omnes

Cnocmerc.
Dunelinsahhelin.
Rattouethe.
De Laci.
Robert Poer.
Killegelan.
Grenoc.
Mainclare.
Lohhenni de Dissermoltuh.
Rathsilan.
Fothred.
Ardoing.

[1] Simon, bishop of Meath. *See* p. 8.

decimas ii. feodorum que dominus Theobaldus dedit Willelmo de Burgo circa Ardoing, et ecclesiam de Berrab, cum omnibus ecclesiasticis et omnibus pertinenciis, et cum omnibus decimis terre ipsius de Offelmeth et tocius terre que fuit Baldewini de Carreu super Slane, et tocius Sinewac, et tocius Maghened, sicut in autentico venerabilis fratris nostri, H. Lechlinensis episcopi, contineri prospeximus. Simili modo, sicut in autenticis F., Ossoriensis episcopi, prospeximus, omnes ecclesias et capellas et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia eorum teudorum, scilicet, Silelethe et Comesethethe et Clemminheri, cum una carucata terre, et ecclesiam Sancte Trinitatis de Balimucchin, et ecclesiam Sancte Brigide de Kilachad, cum omnibus decimis et pertinenciis earum, et una carucata terre arabilis, scilicet, viginti acras apud Balimucchin, et residuum apud Kilhacadh. Simili modo, sicut in autenticis A., Fernensis episcopi, ecclesiam Sancte Brigide de Kilninhethe, cum capella de Kelclareni et de Minmure, cum omnibus decimis de Madechon et omnibus pertinenciis.

Theobald. Offelmeth. De Carreu. Slane. Maghened. Churches. Silelethe. Comesethethe. Clemminheri. St. Brigid. Kilachad.

Indulgemus etiam vobis ut decedentibus vicariis vel pensionariis dictarum ecclesiarum, earundem ecclesiarum redditus et proventus liceat vobis in vestros et successorum vestrorum usus convertere, presentatis aliquibus diocesanis episcopis qui ab eis curam recipiant animarum, et eis de canonica justicia valeant respondere.

Vicars.

fol. 46*b*.

Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre protectionis et confirmacionis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem Dei Omnipotentis et Apostolorum Petri et Pauli et Domini Pape et nostram se noverit incursurum.

CCLXX.—Carta Galfridi Filii Odonis.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Galfridus Filius Odonis salutem:

Grant from Geoffrey Fitz Odo.

Noverit universitas vestra me, divini amoris intuitu et pro salute anime mee et sponse mee, patris mei et matris mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, quoad patronum pertinet, ecclesiam de
Clonmel. Clonmelli,[1] cum terris et omnibus suis pertinenciis, decimis, et obventionibus tocius medietatis de
Ynesmor. Ynesmor.

Tenendam et habendam eis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ita melius, plenius et liberius sicut aliqua elemosina alicui domui religionis conferri potest.

Ut autem hec mea donacio et concessio futuris temporibus rata permaneat et inconcussa, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi.

De Prendregast. De Cogan. Hiis testibus: Philippo Prendregast; G., filio ejus; Ricardo de Cogan; Eustachio de Cogan; Jordano; Bartholomeo; Waltero de Gallenatan; Thoma, clerico nostro; et multis aliis.

CCLXXI.—Carta Margarite de Cogan.

Grant from Margaret de Cogan. Universis dominis suis et amicis, Francis, Anglicis, Walensibus, Hyberniensibus, Margarita de Cogan salutem:

Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse, et hac mea carta confirmasse, ecclesiam meam et terram que jacet juxta
Cloenmedli. ecclesiam de Cloenmedli,[2] et de bosco quantum pertinet ad supradictam terram, Deo et ecclesie sancti
Henry II. Prince John. Thome de Dublinia, pro salute domini mei, regis Anglie, et Johannis, filii sui, et omnium suorum, et pro anima patris mei et matris mee, et pro anima

[1], [2] Clonmel, Tipperary.

Domini mei, Radulfi Filii Roberti, et pro salute mea et omnium meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus decimis et oblacionibus de medietate insule Inhismor, que est matrimonium meum, libere et quiete, sicut elemosinam sancte ecclesie dari potest. Ralph Fitz Robert.

Testibus: Roberto Filio Stephani; Alexandro Filio Mauricii; Luca de Lundres; Roberto de Altaris; Reimundo Mangunel; Rogero de Oxeneford; Godefrido de Exonia; Adam, monacho de Exonia, qui hanc cartam scripsit; et multis aliis. Robert Fitz Stephen. Fitz Maurice. De Altaris. Adam, scriptor.

CCLXXII.—[Carta] Margarite de Cogan.

Universis dominis suis et amicis, Francis, Anglicis, Walensibus, Hiberniensibus, Margarita de Cogan salutem: Grant from Margaret de Cogan.

Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse, et hac mea carta confirmasse, ecclesiam meam de Cloen Medli Deo et ecclesie sancti Thome de Dublinia, pro salute domini mei, regis Anglie, et Johannis, filii sui, et omnium suorum, et pro anima patris mei et matris mee, et pro anima domini mei, Radulfi Filii Roberti, et pro salute mea et omnium meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus decimis et oblacionibus de medietate insule Inhismor, que est matrimonium meum, libere et quiete, sicut elemosina sancte ecclesie dari potest. Cloen Medli. Henry II. Prince John. Ralph Fitz Robert.

Hiis testibus: Roberto Filio Stefani; Alexandro Filio Moriz; Luca de Lundres; R. [de] Altaris; Reimundo Mangunel; Rogero de Oxeneford; Godefrido de Exonia; Adam de Sancto Nicholao, qui scribit istum scriptum; et multis aliis. Robert Fitz Stephen. Fitz Moriz Adam, scriptor.

CCLXXIII.—Carta Roberti Filii Ricardi.

Grant from Robert Fitz Richard.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Robertus Filius Ricardi, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie sancti Thome, extra occidentalem portam Dublinie, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, omnes decimas et universa ecclesiastica beneficia tocius terre mee que est inter mariscum de Norrath. Forest. Norrath in forestam, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ad prenominatam terram spectantibus, et dimidiam fol. 47*a*. carucatam terre de eadem terra assignatam, et preterea concessi ejusdem ecclesie fratribus ingressum liberum et regressum tocius foreste mee, ut accipiant de ea quicquid eis opus fuerit ad edificia sua construenda.

De St. Michel.

Hiis testibus: Thoma de Sancto Michaele (*sic*).

CCLXXIV.—Carta Roberti de Mandevilla.

Grant from Robert de Mandevilla.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Robertus de Mandevilla, assensu Amabilis, sponse mee, pro salute anime mee et pro anima patris mei, Martini de Mandevilla, et pro animabus antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedi, quantum ad patronum pertinet, et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie beati martiris Thome, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam et ecclesiastica beneficia de Rathmanach,[1] cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Amabilis.

Martin de Mandevilla.

Rathmanach.

Ut autem hec mea donacio et concessio rata permaneat, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui.

Hiis testibus: Domino S., Midensi episcopo; Matheo, decano, vicario de Tristeldermod; Roberto de Mandevilla de Ultonia; et multis aliis.

Vicar.

[1] Rathmanna, Eliogarty, Tipperary.

CCLXXV.—Carta Roberti de Mandevilla.

Grant from Robert de Mandevilla.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Robertus de Mandevilla salutem:

Noverit universitas vestra me, divine pietatis intuitu, et pro salute anime mee, patris mei et matris mee, et sponse mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, quoad patronum pertinet, dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesias et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia tocius tenementi mei Momonie,[1] videlicet, de Muyauere et de Rathmanach.

Momonia. Muyauere. Rathmanach.

Tenenda et habenda eis, in puram, liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis.

Et ut hec mea donacio, concessio et confirmacio perpetue firmitatis robur obtineant, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Domino Symone, episcopo Midensi; Ricardo de Bureford: magistro Willelmo de Sancto Dionisio; magistro Thoma Mamecastrie; Willelmo, capellano; Patricio de Curcy, qui ad instanciam meam carte dictis canonicis, a me prius collate, in testimonium mee donacionis et concessionis sigilla sua apposuerunt; et multis aliis clericis et laicis.

Bishop of Meath. De St. Denis. Patrick de Curcy. Seals.

CCLXXVI.—Littere Roberti de Mandevilla.

Letter from Robert de Mandevilla.

Venerabili domino suo et patri in Christo karissimo, . . .[2] Casselensi archiepiscopo, suis in omnibus tam devotus quam debitus Robertus de Mandevilla, miles, salutem et tam devotam quam debitam cum salute reverenciam:

Noverit excellencia vestra me, divini amoris intuitu, et pro salute anime mee, quoad patronum pertinet

[1] Munster.

[2] Blank in Ms.

dedisse Deo, et ecclesie beati martiris Thome, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesias et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia tocius tenementi mei Momonie, videlicet, de Muyauere et de Rathmonach, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, prout carta mea eis exposita plenius protestatur. Quapropter sanctam paternitatem vestram omni qua possum affectacione et devocione in Domino deprecor et expostulo quatinus eosdem canonicos ad jam dicta beneficia admittatis et eos canonice, ad instanciam et presentationem meam, si placet instituatis. Et in hujus rei testimonium presentibus litteris hiis sigillum meum apposui.

Momonia: Muyauere, Rathmonach.

CCLXXVII.—Littere Roberti de Mandevilla.

Letter from Robert de Mandevilla.

Archbishop of Cashel.

Viris venerabilibus et amicis in Christo karissimis, officialibus domini Cassellensis, Robertus de Mandevilla salutem: Noverit discretio vestra me . . .[1] Quapropter vestram discretionem diligenter deprecor et expostulo quatinus eosdem canonicos ad jam dicta beneficia prout de jure poteritis admittatis et eos canonice, ad instanciam et presentacionem meam, si placet instituatis. fol. 47*b*. Et in hujus rei testimonium, presentes litteras has sigillo Radulfi de Contone, hominis mei, quia sigillum meum proprium tunc presens non habui, corroboravi.

Hiis testibus: Domino S., Midensi episcopo; magistro R., de Burefordia; magistro W. de sancto Dionisio; magistro Thoma de Mamecestria; et multis aliis.

CCLXXVIII.—Carta Roberti de Mandevilla.

Letter from Robert de Mandevilla to Archbishop of Cashel.

Reverendo domino suo et patri karissimo, . . .[2] Dei gracia Cassellensi archiepiscopo, suus Robertus de Mandevilla salutem:

[1] As in No. CCLXXVI. | [2] Blank in Ms.

Noverit excellencia vestra me, divini amoris intuitu, et pro salute anime mee, quoad patronum pertinet dedisse Deo et ecclesie beati Thome martiris, extra Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo famulantibus, ecclesias et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia tocius tenementi mei Momonie, videlicet, de Muyauere et de Rathmonach, cum suis pertinenciis prout carta mea, eis inde exposita, plenius protestatur. Quapropter paternitatem vestram devote deprecor in Domino quatinus eosdem canonicos ad jam dicta beneficia si placet admittatis, et eos, ad instanciam et presentacionem meam, instituatis. Et in hujus rei testimonium, patentibus litteris hiis sigillum meum apposui. Momonia: Muyauere, Rathmonach.

Hiis testibus: Domino Simone,[1] Midensi episcopo; magistro R., de Burefordia; magistro J. de sancto Dionisio; magistro Thoma de Mamecestria; et multis aliis. Bishop of Meath. De St. Denis.

CCLXXIX.—Carta Roberti Forestarii.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Robertus Forestarius, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi Deo et domui sancti Thome, martiris, de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Kilri et tres carucatas terre, et omnes decimas et decimationes et obventiones triginta carucatarum terre quas ibi habeo circa Kilri, pro Dei amore et animabus antecessorum meorum, in puram et perpetuam et liberam elemosinam perpetuo possidendam, libere et quiete, plenarie et integre, honorifice et pacifice, solutam et quietam ab omni seculari exactione et seculari consuetudine. Grant from Robert Forestarius. Kilri.

[1] Simon de Rochford, bishop of Meath, 1194–1224. During his episcopate the archbishops of Cashel were: Matthew O'Heney, 1192–1206; Donat O'Lonergan, 1206–1223; Marianus O'Brien, translated to Cashel in 1224.

Duuelec. DeNugent. De Capella.

Testibus: Gileberto, priore de Duuelec;[1] Gileberto de Nugent; Yvone, capellano; Ricardo de Capella; magistro Hugone, clerico; magistro Ricardo Carpentario; Willelmo Norensi; Roberto, clerico.

CCLXXX.—Carta Willelmi de Blabi.

Grant from William de Blabi.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Willelmus de Blabi, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et ecclesie beati Thome, martiris, de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Kilros,[2] cum tribus acris terre propinquioribus nemori, in australi parte ville, tam in decimis et obvencionibus et omnibus aliis ad eam spectantibus.

Kilros.

Wood.

Tenendam et habendam sibi inperpetuum liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio, sicut ulla elemosina melius et liberius dari potest, pro salute anime mee, et Margarete, sponse mee, et dominorum meorum et parentum et amicorum meorum.

De Herefordia.

Hiis testibus: Adam de Herefordia; Ricardo de Herefordia; Henrico de Herefordia; Ricardo de Blabi; Galfrido de Neptune; Stephano de Neth; Sampsone; Rogero.

CCLXXXI.—[Renunciatio G. de Fresnes et Mabilie Purcel.]

Quit-claim by G. de Fresnes and Mabilia Purcel.

Universis venerabilibus, D., abbati de Valle Salutis;[3] W., priori Cunal, et A., archidiacono Darensi; G. de Fresnes, et Mabilia Purcel, salutem:

Noverit discrecio vestra nos, jus canonicorum beati Thome, martiris, Dublinie, in decimis et decimacionibus et in omnibus aliis ecclesiasticis beneficiis tocius

[1] Duleek, Meath.

[2] Kilrush, Kildare.

[3] Baltinglas, Wicklow.

tenementi nostri, juxta Kilmecare,[1] videlicet, de Corbali et Lenmydune, cum omnibus earum pertinenciis, recognoscentes et tacere nolentes, unde coram vobis, auctoritate litterarum domini pape, inter ipsos canonicos ex una parte et nos ex altera, questio mota fuisset omni juri quod super dictorum ecclesiasticorum beneficiorum jure patronatus dicebamur habuisse, in presencia fratris Ade de Trum, procuratoris canonicorum memoratorum, et aliorum multorum, sponte et plenissime renunciasse. Kilmecare : Corbali, Lenmydune. Papal letters. Trum.

Quapropter excellenciam vestram obnixe deprecamur in Domino quatinus renunciacioni nostre testimonium perhibentes memorata ecclesiastica beneficia canonicis supradictis ad matricem eorum ecclesiam de Kilmecare spectantia, auctoritate Domini Pape, qua in hoc negocio fungimur, si placet confirmetis.

fol. 48*a*. Ut autem de spontanea et plenissima renunciacione nostra vobis plenius constare videatur, patentibus litteris hiis sigilla Ricardi de Rochefordia, militis, et Roberti de Baligaveran, clerici, quoniam sigilla nostra propria penes nos tunc temporis non habuimus, curavimus apponere, prout lator presencium vobis viva voce plenius intimabit. Seals.

Hiis testibus : Decano Ossoriensi ; Roberto de Baligaveran, clerico ; Radulfo de Drihille, clerico ; Philippo de Rochefordia, et Ricardo de Rocheford, et Waltero Thyrel, militibus ; Randulpho de Rochefordia ; Willelmo le Esquier ; Adam Russel ; Willelmo Filio Roberti ; et multis aliis clericis tunc presentibus. Dean of Ossory. De Rochefford. Thyrel.

CCLXXXII.—Carta Roberti de Mandevilla.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Robertus de Mandevilla salutem : Grant from Robert de Mandevilla.

[1] Kilmocar, Kilkenny. Kilmekar—Red Book of Ossory.

Noverit universitas vestra me, divine pietatis intuitu, et pro salute anime mee, patris mei et matris mee, et sponse mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, quoad patronum pertinet dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie beati martiris, Thome, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesias et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia tocius tenementi mei Momonie, videlicet, de Muyauere, et de Rathmonah, et preterea ecclesias et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia tocius tenementi mei quod Dominus Nicholaus de Verdun mihi dedit juxta Dundalc[1] pro homagio et servicio meo.

Nicholas De Verdun.

Tenenda et habenda eis in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis.

Et ut hec mea donacio, concessio, et confirmacio futuris temporibus perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat, presentem cartam sigillo Radulfi de Cantonia, hominis mei, quoniam meum proprium sigillum tunc temporis presens non habui, roboravi.

Seals.

Hiis testibus: Domino Simone, episcopo Midensi; magistro de Burefordia; magistro Willelmo de sancto Dionisio; magistro Thoma Mamecestre; Willelmo, capellano; Patricio de Curci; qui ad instanciam meam presenti scripto, in testimonium mee donacionis et concessionis, sigilla sua apposuerunt; et multis aliis clericis et laicis tunc ibi presentibus.

Bishop of Meath.

De St. Denis.

Patrick de Curci.

CCLXXXIII.—Carta Willelmi le Poer.

Grant from William le Poer.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Willelmus le Poer, pro salute anime mee, et sponse mee, et antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie beati martiris, Thome, de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam sancte Marie de Donnavet, cum

Donnavet.

[1] Dundalk, Louth.

omnibus decimis, elemosinis, et omnibus ecclesiasticis et pertinenciis ad eam spectantibus, cum quatuor jornetis terre quas assignavi eidem ecclesie dedicande, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, post decessum Oeni Brun.

Et ut hec mea donacio rata et inconcussa inposterum perseveret, eam presentis scripti testimonio et sigilli mei auctoritate corroboravi.

Hiis testibus: Stephano le Flammanco; Roberto Filio Baldewini; Milone le Bret; Yvone le Poer; Radulpho le Bret; Willelmo Pigace; Johanne de Wolvedale; Roberto de Warewich; et Willelmo Fichet; et multis aliis. Fleming. Le Bret.

CCLXXXIV.—Carta Roberti de Burchhulla.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Robertus de Burchhulla, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et ecclesie beati Thome, martiris, de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, duas carucatas terre in Momonia, de terra que fuit Simonis, episcopi. Et si plus in illa fuerit, volo et concedo quod ipsi canonici de superhabundanti mihi vel meo heredi satisfaciant. Ita quod terra illa eis totaliter remaneat. Hanc predictam terram eis dedi inperpetuum possidendam, libere et quiete ab omni servicio et seculari exactione, pro salute anime mee et antecessorum et dominorum et parentum et amicorum meorum. Grant from Robert de Burchhulla. Momonia.

Hiis testibus: Waltero de Laci; Ricardo Tirel; Leonisio de Bremihar;[1] Milone le Bret; Willelmo, fratre suo; Johanne et Nicholao, filiis Leonisii; Randulfo, serviente suo; magistro Moyse; et multis aliis. De Lacy. Tirel. Bremihar. Fitz Leones.

[1] Leon de Bromiard.

CCLXXXV.—Carta Thome Flandrensis.

Grant from Thomas Flandrensis.

Notum sit tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego, Thomas Flandrensis, dedi et concessi Deo et sancto Thome, et ecclesie predicti martiris extra muros Dublinie, capellam quandam in terra mea que vocatur Tilwine, et decimas tocius terre mee quam in ipsis partibus possideo, et carucatam terre que vocatur Toeh Brigide, que si ibi non fuerit integra de proxima terra mea ipsam integram perficiam, et illam cum rebus predictis in perpetuam elemosinam concessi, et prefate ecclesie sigilli mei attestacione confirmavi.

Chapel.

Toebe Brigide.

fol. 48*b*.

Hiis testibus: Johanne de Herefordia; Hugone de Leie; Willelmo Blundelo; Petro de Cermerdin; Adam Leprestre; Thoma de Martravers.

CCLXXXVI.—Carta Willelmi Aguillun.

Grant from William Aguillun.

Order of St. Victor.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Willelmus Aguillun, dedi et concessi, quantum ad dominum fundi pertinet, Deo et ecclesie sancti Thome de Dublinia, et canonicis regularibus de ordine sancti Victoris ibidem Deo servientibus, in perpetuam elemosinam, omnes decimas et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia de Kilhymelach, et de feudo trium militum circa villam de Kilhymelach quod teneo hereditarie de domino meo, Philippo de Wigornia.

Kilhymelach.

Philip de Wigornia.

Dedi etiam et concessi eisdem canonicis in elemosinam tres carucatas terre in terra Ucathelan et omnes decimas et omnimoda ecclesiastica beneficia de feudo septem militum quod ibidem habeo de predicto domino meo, Philippo.

Ucathelan.

Tenenda et habenda sibi inperpetuum, integre et plenarie, cum omnibus ad eam spectantibus, libere et quiete ab omni servicio et seculari exactione, pro salute anime mee, et antecessorum et amicorum meorum.

Hiis testibus: Domino S., episcopo Midensi; G., priore de Duuelec; Ivone, capellano; magistro Hugone; Johanne, capellano; Ricardo Foliot; Roberto Bure; Henrico de Broctona; Henrico Haket; Pagano Filio Bernardi; Nigello, fratre episcopi Midensis; et multis aliis. Bishop of Meath.

CCLXXXVII.—[Compositio de Ely, Ockerrin et Corketenni.]

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, D., decanus, et H., prior de Athisell,[1] et magister Thomas Ruffus, canonicus Imilicensis,[2] salutem eternam in Domino: Agreement: Ely, Ockerrin, Corketenni.

Que publice in judicio coram judicibus presertim a summo pontifice delegatis amicabili compositione terminata sunt et sopita, ne per gestorum oblivionem in recidive contencionis scrupulum iterato valeant devenire, vel cujusquam temeritate seu malignitate convelli, et proinde litterarum testimonio consueverunt innodari: eapropter universitati vestre dignum duximus significandum quod litteras domini pape Honorii III. in hec verba suscepimus: Honorius III.

Honorius, episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis decano et priori de Athisel, Cassellensis diocesis, et magistro Thome de Ruffo, canonico Imilicensi, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem: Cashel. Emly.

Sua nobis canonici sancti Thome Dublinie conquestione monstrarunt quod Thomas et Ricardus, clerici Cassellensis diocesis, super quibusdam redditibus et rebus aliis injuriantur eisdem. Ideoque discrecioni vestre per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus, partibus convocatis, audiatis causam, et appellacione remota fine debito terminetis, facientes quod decreveritis per

[1] Athassell, Tipperary. | [2] Emly.

censuram ecclesiasticam firmiter observari. Testes autem qui fuerint nominati si se gratia, odio, vel timore subtraxerint, per censuram eandem, cessante appellacione, cogatis veritati testimonium perhibere. Quod si non omnes hiis exequendis potueritis interesse, duo vestrum ea nichilominus exequantur. Data Lateran, 1218. rani, ii. kal. Marcii, pontificatus nostri anno tercio.

Hujus igitur auctoritate mandati, cum dicti abbas et canonici super ecclesiis et ecclesiasticis beneficiis tocius Thomas de Hereford. tenementi quod fuit quondam Thome de Herefordia in Ely: Ely, Ockerin, et Corketenni dictum Ricardum de Midensi Ockerin, Corke- [diocesi] clericum traxissent in causam, tandem lis sub tenni. hac forma inter partes prefatas amicabiliter conquievit: quod memorati abbas et canonici concesserunt et tradiderunt memorato Ricardo, clerico, ecclesias et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia supradicta omnibus diebus vite sue de eis ad firmam tenenda. Reddendo inde eisdem abbati et canonicis annuatim duas marcas argenti apud sanctum Thomam, Dublinie, in duobus terminis anni, videlicet, in Pascha unam marcam et aliam in festo sancti Ricardus, clericus. Michaelis proximo sequenti. Item, idem Ricardus, clericus, in se suscepit quod predictis ecclesiis et beneficiis honeste et sufficienter quoad vixerit deserviri procurabit et pro eisdem in episcopalibus et in omnibus aliis quam plenissime respondebit. De hiis autem quoad vixerit fideliter observandis, dominus Ricardus, clericus, cor- Oath. porale prestitit juramentum, sub ejusdem juramenti exposicione firmiter promittendo quod in jam dictis ecclesiis et ecclesiasticis beneficiis fideliter et adjuvans juxta sui possibilitatem eisdem abbati et canonicis firmiter existet. Ut igitur hec composicio perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat, eam auctoritate apostolica qua fol. 49*a*. fungimur et presenti scripto mediante sigillorum nostrorum apposicione roborato dignum duximus confirmandam.

CCLXXXVIII.—[Decretum super Thoma de Cantitun.]

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, D., decanus, et H., prior de Athissel, Cassellensi diocesi, et magister T. Ruffus, canonicus Imilicensis, salutem in Domino: Mandatum domini pape in hec verba suscepimus: Proceedings on churches and benefices in Ely.

Honorius, episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis, decano et priori de Athissel, Cassellensi diocesi, et magistro T. Ruffo, canonico Imilicensi, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem: Honorius III.

Sua nobis canonici sancti Thome Dublinie conquestione monstrarunt quod Thomas et Ricardus, clerici Cassellensis diocesis, super quibusdam redditibus et rebus aliis injuriantur eisdem. Ideoque discrecioni vestre per apostolica scripta mandamus . . .[1] exequantur. Data Laterani, ii. kal. Marcii, pontificatus nostri anno tercio. Lateran, 1218.

Hujus igitur auctoritate mandati, Thomam de Cantinton, clericum, super ecclesiis et ecclesiasticis beneficiis tocius tenementi quod fuit quondam Thome de Herefordia in Ely, Corketinni et Ockerin semel, secundo et tercio edicto peremptorie in jus vocari fecissemus. Eodem Thoma singulis litigii diebus sibi prefixis se contumaciter absentante, in manifeste contumacie sue penam, et quodam modo coram nobis declarare, prout ratio juris expostulat, memoratos canonicos in predictorum ecclesie et ecclesiasticorum beneficiorum possessionem causa rei servande communicato jurisperitorum consilio decrevimus inducendos. Et ut id more debito exequerentur, auctoritate qua fungebamur apostolica, Gileberto de Moykerke, clerico, et Willelmo, capellano Walteri de Cutewell arctius dedimus in mandatis. Unde quia idem Thomas, per se sive per De Hereford. Ely: Corketinni, Ockerin. Gilebert de Moykerke. Walter de Cutewell.

[1] As at p. 237.

alium, infra annum post missionem illam sollempniter factam de juriparendo minime cautionem prestare curavit, et nobis de anni lapsu plenarie constiterit, eosdem canonicos supradictorum ecclesiarum et beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum, cum suis pertinenciis, quasi ex secundo decreto veros constituimus possessores. Parti tamen adverse super proprietatis jure, prout civili et canonico jure decretum est, legitima defensione plenius reservata.

Ut igitur ea que a nobis judiciali tramite rite procedente gesta sunt vobis plenius luce clarescant, presentem cedulam sigillorum nostrorum apposicione roboratam ad cautelam uberiorem universitati vestre dignum duximus transmittendam. Valete in Domino.

CCLXXXIX.—Cirographum contra Ricardum de Midia super beneficiis de Ely.

Chirograph on benefices in Ely.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, frater S., abbas sancti Thome, juxta Dubliniam, et ejusdem loci conventus salutem:

Ad universitatis vestre noticiam volumus pervenire nos, de communi assensu et voluntate capituli nostri, tradidisse Ricardo de Midia, clerico nostro, ecclesias et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia tocius tenementi quod fuit quondam Thome de Herefordia in Ely, Corkethinni et Ockerin. Tenenda et habenda ei quoad vixerit de nobis ad firmam. Reddendo nobis inde annuatim in monasterio nostro apud Dubliniam duas marcas argenti in duobus terminis anni, videlicet, unam marcam in Pascha, et aliam marcam in festo sancti Michaelis. Idem vero Ricardus, onus in se suscipiens animarum, predictis ecclesiis honeste et sufficienter quoad vixerit faciet deserviri, et pro ejusdem propriis suis sumptibus in omnibus respondebit. Corporale etiam in pleno capitulo nostro, tactis sacrosanctis, prestitit juramentum quod fideliter et absque omni

De Hereford. Ely. Corkethinni. Ockerin.

Oath.

malo ingenio de prefato redditu terminis statutis plenarie singulis annis nobis satisfaciet, et quod si casu contingente de jam dicto redditu dictis terminis nobis non fuerit satisfactum, de arreragiis quam citius poterit nobis curabit satisfacere. De hiis autem quoad vixerit fideliter observandis, dictus Ricardis corporale ut supra-
fol. 49*b*. dictum est prestitit juramentum, sub ejusdem juramenti exposicione firmiter promittendo quod in jam dictis ecclesiis et ecclesiasticis beneficiis, et in omnibus aliis ad nos spectantibus fideliter et adjuvans juxta sui possibilitatem memoratis abbati et canonicis omnibus diebus vite sue firmiter existet.

Ut autem factum istud perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat, presens scriptum cyrographale partium, necnon et magistri W. de sancto Dionisio, et Walteri de Cantewell, ad majorem utriusque partis securitatem sigillis appositis est munitum. De St. Denis. De Cantewell. Seals.

Hiis testibus: H., priore de Atissel; magistro Thoma Rufo; magistro Grifino; magistro Thoma de Mamcestre; Nicholao, Limericensis ecclesie cancellario; et multis aliis clericis et laicis.

CCXC.—[Confirmatio de ecclesiis in Midia.]

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, prior de sancto Johanne de Clunard et ejusdem loci capitulum cathedralis ecclesie Midensis salutem in Domino: Quoniam que pio inchoata sunt principio, piissimum est ut fine compleantur effectivo, sinceram dilectorum fratrum nostrorum in Christo ecclesie Sancti Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, religionem et votivam hospitum et pauperum susceptionem attendentes, eorum promocioni secundum Deum diligenter decrevimus attendenda. Unde liberalitati et caritative benignitati venerabilium patrum nostrorum, Eugenii et Simonis, Dei gracia, Midensium episcoporum, consensum et assensum plenissimum exhibentes, donaci- Ratification by Prior of Clonard and Chapter of Meath. St. Thomas. Guests. Poor. Bishops of Meath.

onem et confirmacionem ecclesiarum memoratis canonicis de communi assensu et voluntate tocius capituli nostri factam gratam gerentes et acceptam, eas hiis nominibus duximus exprimendas, videlicet, ecclesiam de Hellach, ecclesiam de Lethercor,[1] omnia ecclesiastica beneficia tocius tenementi Leonisii de Bromeyard, scilicet, ecclesiam de Kilmor ecclesiam de Balyulin, ecclesiam de Derpatric, ecclesiam de Kiltale, ecclesiam de Cnocmarc, ecclesiam de Dunelinsachlin, ecclesiam de Maglaswin, ecclesiam de Rathoueth, et terram grangie de Dunelinsachlin, sicut canonici eam tenent ex dono Hugonis de Lacy; ecclesiam de Killegelan; preterea ecclesiam de Donenachmor, cum capella de Balioketel; ecclesiam de Grenoch; ecclesiam de Mainclare; ecclesiam de Dissermoltoly; omnes ecclesias et ecclesiastica beneficia tocius Mauchergalin; preter porcionem canonicorum de Novan; ecclesiam de Sidan; ecclesiam de Dounenachmor, juxta pontem Johannis le Baube; ecclesiam de Dunmoue, videlicet, de terra Henrici Rudipac; ecclesiam de Armolewan; et ecclesiam de Treueth, cum omnibus earum pertinenciis, tam capellis quam aliis.

Hellach.
Lethercor.
Kilmor.
Balyulin.
Derpatric.
Kiltale.
Cnocmarc.
Dunelinsachlin.
Maglaswin.
Rathoueth.
Killegelan.
Donenachmor.
Balioketel.
Grenoch.
Mainclare.
Dissermoltoly.
Mauchergalin.
Novan.
Sidan.
Jean le Baube.
Dunmoue.
Armolewan.
Treueth.

Hec autem omnia supranominata ecclesias et ecclesiastica beneficia, et alia, que devocione fidelium infra diocesim Midensem in puram et perpetuam elemosinam eis collata sunt, eisdem canonicis ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, memorate quantum ad nos pertinet concessimus et confirmavimus.

Tenenda et habenda eis sicut venerabiles patres vestri, E. et S., Midenses episcopi supranominati eis melius, purius, plenius, et liberius ea confirmaverunt.

Ut autem hec nostra concessio et confirmacio futuris temporibus perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat, presentem paginam sigilli capituli nostri impressione roboravimus. Teste, capitulo nostro.

Seal.

[1] Laracor, Meath.

CCXCI.—[Carta Willelmi, Glindalacensis episcopi.]

Grant from Bishop of Glindaloch.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Willelmus, Dei gracia Glindalacensis episcopus, salutem, graciam et benedictionem:

Licet universis quos divina miseracio jurisdictioni nostre subjecit providere tenemur . . .[1]

CCXCII.—Ordinatio porcionum vicariorum in Midia.

fol. 50*a*.

Ordinance: Vicarages. Meath.

Universis Christi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum inspecturis vel audituris, R.,[2] divina miseratione Midensis episcopus, salutem eternam in Domino:

Ad universitatis vestre noticiam volumus pervenire quod cum inter nos, nomine Midensis ecclesie, ex una parte, et abbatem et conventum sancti Thome, juxta Dubliniam, ex altera, coram priore sancti Johannis de Atherde, de Ponte et de Dundalc decanis, judicibus a domino papa delegatis, super vicariis in ecclesiis quas predicti abbas et conventus in Midensi diocesi sunt assecuti, et rebus aliis, questio verteretur. Prefatus abbas et conventus unanimi voluntate communicato etiam multorum consilio se dispositioni et ordinacioni earundem super vicariis creandis et ordinandis necnon et super taxacione vicariarum in omnibus ecclesiis quas in Midensi diocesi noscuntur habere gratis subjecerunt.

Nos, vero, habito cum clericis nostris frequenti et diligenti super predictis omnibus tractatu, consideratis etiam et pensatis prefatorum abbatis et conventus religione, hospitalitate, et confluencia hospitum ad domum eorundem ob favorem ipsorum et sacrosancte

Hospitality. Numerous guests.

[1] As at p. 182. Incomplete copy of No. CCXV.

[2] Richard de la Corner, Bishop of Meath, 1230–1250.

religionis, de assensu cleri Midensis vicarias subscriptas moderate in hunc modum ordinavimus: videlicet, quod
Raththouthe in ecclesia de Raththouthe ordinetur vicaria, cui vicaria ad estimacionem quindecim marcarum assignetur; in
Lethercor. ecclesia de Lethercor, cui vicaria ad estimacionem
Cnocmarc. tresdecim marcarum assignetur; in ecclesia de Cnocmarc, cui vicaria ad estimacionem decem marcarum
Duneinsahelin. assignetur; in ecclesia de Dunelnsahelin, cui vicaria ad estimacionem decem marcarum assignetur; in ecclesia de Treuet, cui vicaria ad estimacionem centum
Treuet. solidorum assignetur; in ecclesia de Meinclar, cui
Meinclar. vicaria ad estimacionem septem marcarum assignetur;
Kilmor. in ecclesia de Kilmor, cui vicaria ad estimacionem
Culmulin. decem marcarum assignetur; in ecclesia de Culmulin, cui vicaria ad estimacionem sex marcarum assignetur;
Sydan. in ecclesia de Sydan, cui vicaria ad estimacionem
Dunenachmor. Babes' Bridge. decem marcarum assignetur; in ecclesia de Dunenachmor, juxta pontem Balbi, cui vicaria ad estimacionem decem marcarum assignetur; computata porcione quam vicarie ejusdem ecclesie prius habere consuevit.

Insuper ordinavimus quod si aliquid in terris vel in rebus aliis racione concilii vel raciane dotis dictarum ecclesiarum accreverit, cedat in usus vicariorum; et omnes prefati vicarii omnia onera ordinaria temporibus perpetuis dictas ecclesias contingentia in solidum sustinebunt. Onera vero extra ordinaria ad dictos abbatem et conventum sancti Thome Dublinie et supradictos vicarios pro rata porcionum suarum communiter spectabunt.

Injunction on hospitality. Item, ordinavimus quod memorati vicarii hospitales existant juxta modum facultatum suarum, et continuam faciant residentiam, subjectis suis verbo et opere bene et honeste vivendo exemplum prestantes et in omnibus honeste se habeant, alioquin omnino amoveantur.

Insuper, statuimus et ordinavimus quod jura patronatus super omnibus predictis vicariis et presentaciones, cum contingat easdem vicarias vacare, sive per mortem

ipsius vicarii naturalem vel civilem, sive per amotionem ejusdem ex causa vel quocumque alio modo contigerit, ad prefatos abbatem et canonicos absque quacumque contradictione temporibus perpetuis permaneat.

Preterea statuimus et ordinavimus quod in ecclesiis subscriptis, videlicet, in ecclesia de Dunenachmor, juxta Grenoch, in ecclesia de villa Maglaswin, in ecclesia de Kileglan, in ecclesia de Grenoch, in ecclesia de Derpatric, in ecclesia de Kiltale, in ecclesia de villa Scurlag, ad presentacionem dictorum abbatis et canonicorum capellani ydonei temporibus perpetuis admittantur, qui curam animarum suscipiant et stipendiis in concilio apud pontem de Droheda celebrato tempore Donati,[1] Armachani archiepiscopi contenti existant. Et nisi honeste se habeant et bene, sicut supradictum est, de vicariis amoveantur et alii idonei in loco amotorum ad presentacionem dictorum abbatis et canonicorum substituantur. Dunenachmor. Maglaswin. Kileglan. Grenoch. Derpatric. Kiltale. Villa Scurlag. Droheda. Armagh.

Item, omnia onera tam ordinaria quam extraordinaria dictas ecclesias quibus per simplices capellanos deservietur contingencia ad ipsos abbatem et ad canonicos perpetuo spectabunt. Prefatas quidem vicarias pingues, propter ipsorum locorum sollempnitatem et eminenciam, que pro majori parte sita sunt in publica strata, ubi nimis est hospitum concursus et hospitalitas admodum necessaria, et quibusdam aliis de causis, constituimus. Prefatas vero ecclesias, quibus statuimus per capellanos simplices deserviri, a vicariorum onere relaxamus, tum quia quedam earum licet sufficientes sint ad vicarium sustentandum, vicine tamen sunt grangiis predictorum abbatis et canonicorum, ubi necessitati hospitum poterit subveniri, tum quia quedam earum exiles sunt et tenues et quedam a strata publica et populi confluentia remote, tum quia dictos abbatem et conventum, in dictarum vicariarum con- fol. 50*b*. Rich vicarages. Public highway. Guests. Poor vicarages.

[1] Donatus O'Fidabra, archbishop of Armagh, 1227–1237.

Continuous hosptality in Dublin Abbey.

stitucionem gravatos, et in monasterio suo Dublinie continua hospitalitate oneratos, ob sue religionis favorem relevare volumus, ipsos a creatione vicariarum in ecclesiis seu in capellis supradictis quibus per solos capellanos deservitur absolventes.

Et ut hec ordinacio nostra et taxacio sine quacumque diminucione vel incremento in perpetuum, sicut supra statuimus permaneat, presens scriptum sigilli nostri et cleri Midensis, necnon et prioris sancti Johannis de Atherde,[1] et de Ponte et de Dundalc decanorum, impressionibus duximus roborandum. Factum anno gracie M.CC.XXXV., mense Augusto circa Assumcionem sancte Marie. Hiis testibus: (*blank.*)

Seals. Meath. Atherde. Drogheda. Dundalk. A.D. 1235.

CCXCIII.—[Ordinatio episcopi et capituli Midensis.]

Ordinance on Meath churches.

Universis Christi fidelibus prior sancti Johannis de Atherde, de Ponte et de Dundalk decani, judices a domino papa delegati, eternam in Domino salutem:

Mandatum domini pape in hec verba suscepimus:

Gregory IX.

Gregorius, episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis, priori sancti Johannis de Atherde, et de Ponte et de Dundalk decanis, Armachani diocesis, salutem, et apostolicam benedictionem: Venerabilis frater noster, episcopus, et capitulum Midense, transmissa nobis conquestione, monstrarunt quod venerabilis frater noster, archiepiscopus Dubliniensis, et quidam alii Dubliniensis et Midensis diocesis, super terris, decimis, redditibus, possessionibus, et rebus aliis injuriantur eisdem. Ideoque discrecioni vestre per apostolica scripta mandamus. . .[2] Data Perusii, iii. kal. Octobris pontificatus nostri anno octavo.

A.D. 1235.

Hujus igitur auctoritate mandati ad instanciam Ricardi, Dei gracia episcopi et capituli Midensium,

[1] Ardee, Louth.

[2] As at p. 237.

abbate et conventu sancti Thome Dublinie, in jus legitimis edictis evocatis, ac partibus demum coram nobis sufficienter in jure comparentibus, idem episcopus, de communi capituli Midensis assensu, intencionem suam nomine Midensis ecclesie contra prefatos abbatem et conventum fundavit in hunc modum: Ego, Ricardus, Midensis episcopus, pro me et capitulo Midensi, nomine Midensis ecclesie, dico quod abbas et conventus predicti ecclesias et ecclesiastica beneficia subscripta, in Midensi diocesi sita, videlicet, ecclesiam de Grenoch, et ecclesiam de Donenachmor juxta Grenoch, ecclesiam de Kileglan, ecclesiam de Rathouethe, ecclesiam de Crikestun, ecclesiam de Trueth, ecclesiam de Donelin Sachelin, cum capella Pylate, ecclesiam de Maglaswin, ecclesiam de Cnocmarc, ecclesiam de Culmulin, ecclesiam de Derepatric, ecclesiam de Kiltale; item, ecclesiam de Kylmor, cum pertinenciis, et ecclesiam de Moyclare, ecclesiam de villa Scurlag, ecclesiam Lathercor; item, ecclesiam de Donenachmor, juxta Pontem Baube, ecclesiam de Dummoue, ecclesiam de Sydan, ecclesiam de Nober, ecclesiam de Kilpatric, cum ecclesia de Knoc, et cum omnibus ecclesiis et ecclesiasticis beneficiis que
fol. 51*a*. asserunt se in Mathergalyn adeptos fuisse, sicut in instrumentis Hugonis de Lascy, comitis Ulton[ie], et ceteris super hiis confectis continetur; item, ecclesiam de Dissert, cum porcione quam asserunt se in ecclesia Petri de Sancto Leodegario et Almarici de Feypo adeptos fuisse, cum omnibus earum pertinenciis, in grave prejudicium Midensis ecclesie et lesionem non modicam injuste detinent occupata, eo quod predicta beneficia, pro majore parte eorum, ab antiquo, non solum quoad jus patronatus aut jus instituendi ad Midensem episcopum pertinebant, sed et ea nomine Midensis ecclesie possidebat, et fructus et obvenciones eorundem in proprios usus suos convertebat.

Statement by Richard, Bishop of Meath.

Churches and benefices in diocese of Meath.

Pylate.

Hugh de Lascy.

Peter de Sancto Leodegario.

De Feypo.

Unde peto, prefatis abbate et conventu sententialiter ab eisdem beneficiis amotis, eadem mihi, nomine

Midensis ecclesie, adjudicari, intentans possessorium quod est recuperande possessionis et petitorium. Item, dico quod fructus et proventus quorundam beneficiorum, que in Midensi diocesi se asserunt canonice adeptos fuisse, contra justiciam ad monasterium eorum in Dubliniam, extra provinciam situm, faciant ac procurant injuste asportari, que de jure communi in Midensi diocesi circa parochianos ipsorum et alios erogare deberent. Et peto quod ab hujus asportatione injusta de cetero desistant, et bona que hujusmodi ecclesiis percipiunt, secundum quod jus exigit, in Midensi diocesi distribui et expendi, ibi ubi prefate ecclesie sunt site.

Item, dico cum quod de jure ecclesiis suis personaliter deservire non possunt, se per vicarios qui de jure communi in ecclesiis virorum religiosorum sunt creandi, in beneficiis suis que asserunt se canonice adeptos fuisse vicarios auctoritate ordinaria creari pacienter non[1] sustineant.

Answer by Abbot and Convent of St. Thomas. First article.

E contra, vero, ex parte dictorum abbatis et conventus super primo articulo litem contestando fuit ita responsum: Quod predicta beneficia cum omnibus suis pertinenciis ad eos et ipsorum monasterium sancti Thome tam ex presentacione verorum patronorum quam episcoporum Midensium admissione et institutione, necnon confirmacione domini pape, pleno jure spectabant, et non ad ecclesiam Midensem; adjicientes quod supradicta beneficia, pro majore parte ipsorum, tanto tempore pacifice et inconcusse possideant quod prescripcione legitima fuerunt muniti.

Second article.

Item, super secundo articulo in hunc modum contestando responderunt: Quod omnia ecclesiastica beneficia que in Midensi diocesi integre sive per pensiones quasdam sunt assecuti, taliter sibi fuerunt canonice collata, quod fructus et obvenciones eorundem circa

[1] Inserted by later hand.

sustentacionem fratrum ipsorum et aliorum ad domum ipsorum apud Sanctum Thomam confluencium expendentur et non precise in Midensi diocesi, prout in instrumentis, tam patronorum quam episcoporum Midensium, super hiis confectis plenius continetur. Unde dixerunt quod non fuerunt aliquo jure compellendi ad erogacionem bonorum suorum ecclesiasticorum vel aliorum in Midia, sed quod licite poterant eadem, vel saltem ea que deductis necessariis expensis superunt, in proprios usus monasterii sui sancti Thome Dublinie convertere, ad uberiorem hospitalitatis sue necnon et fratrum suorum sustentacionem. Expenditure. Hospitality.

Ad tercium vero articulum ita fuit contestatum: Quod cum omnia supradicti beneficia ipsis pleno jure ut prelibatum est canonice et integre fuerint collata, nulla vicaria vel porcione in institutionibus episcoporum Midensium excepta, nulla racione ad creacionem vicariorum vel ordinacionem vicariarum poterant compelli; sed quod licitum fuit eis per capellanos ydoneos supradictis ecclesiis deservire, maxime propter quarundam ecclesiarum tenuitatem.

Et sic intentioni prefati episcopi in omnibus suis articulis contradixerunt, protestantes se omnia supradicta, vel saltem ea que sibi sufficiant ad victoriam probaturos. Lite igitur in hunc modum coram nobis sollempniter inter partes contestata, ad instanciam et commonitionem nostram concessit idem episcopus, religionis obtentu et divine caritatis intuitu, laboribus et expensis dictorum abbatis et conventus parcendo compatiens, capitulo similiter Midensis ecclesie, ex una parte, et dictis abbate et conventu, ex altera, communiter assensum pretentibus, quod super omnibus premissis sententialiter inter partes ordinaremus secundum quod Dominum pre oculis habentes melius et competentius duceremus ordinandum; et ad ordinacionem nostram et sentenciam in perpetuum fideliter observandam se, Statement of claims. fol. 51*b*.

tam sacramento corporaliter prestito quam etiam sub pena mille librarum argenti, pro se et successoribus suis, partes sollempniter obligarunt, jurisdictionem nobis et successoribus nostris in perpetuum de communi assensu reservando prorogantes, et communiter annuentes, ut nos omnes aut successores nostri per censuram ecclesiasticam, tam ad observacionem sentencie vel ordinacionis nostre quam solucionem pene, si quo tempore vel quociens commissa fuerit, alterutram partem a sentencia vel ordinacione nostra resilientem, parti ordinacionem nostram observanti solvende compellamus, et sic jurisdictioni nostre in perpetuum se subjecerunt, renunciantes omni appellacioni, excepcioni, et fori privilegio, et impetratis et impetrandis, et omni beneficio tam usus quam consuetudinis.

Diocese of Meath.

Hospitality.

Nos, igitur, Midensis ecclesie statu ac tenuitate pensatis, dictorum etiam abbatis et conventus religione et hospitalitate consideratis, communicato jurisperitorum et aliorum consilio, statuimus sententialiter quod iidem abbas et conventus nomine monasterii sui omnia beneficia memorata pacifice inperpetuum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis possideant, predicto episcopo et suis successoribus super eisdem beneficiis et ecclesiis perpetuum silencium imponentes. Exceptis de Nober, et de Kilpatric, et Knoc, et de Dissert, et de Dummoue ecclesiis, cum pertinenciis omnibus ipsarum. Licitum etiam sit sepedictis abbati et conventui omnia emolumenta ex supradictis beneficiis et ecclesiis preter jam exceptas ecclesias proveniencia, que deductis expensis necessariis supererunt, sine cujusquam impedimento vel contradictione, in proprios usus monasterii sui sancti Thome Dublinie, prout voluerint convertere, predicto episcopo et suis successoribus super hujus impedimento perpetuum silencium imponentes.

Nober. Kilpatric. Knoc. Dissert. Dummoue.

Preterea, de unanimi voluntate memoratorum abbatis et conventus taxationem vicariarum et ordinacionem

vicariorum disposicioni et arbitrio prefati domini Ricardi, Midensis episcopi, relinquimus. Hiis tamen adjectis quod presentacio vicariorum in ecclesiis supradictis in quibus vicarii sunt creandi, et in quibus jam sunt creati et plenum jus patronatus ad sepedictum abbatem et conventum inperpetuum pertineant; necnon quod taxacio vicariarum secundum quod dictus episcopus eam duxerit faciendam vel ordinandam inperpetuum sine majori incremento vel quacumque diminucione sive permutacione permaneant. Et vicarii, qui pro tempore fuerint, omnia onera[1] ordinaria ecclesias in quibus sunt ordinati contingencia sustinebunt; extraordinaria vero pro rata porcionum suarum ad partes spectabunt. Postmodum vero tenore ordinacionis dicti episcopi circa dictas vicarias diligenter inspecto, eandem in omnibus suis articulis approbantes, ipsam auctoritate apostolica confirmavimus.

Taxation of vicarages in Meath.

Insuper nos, in recompensacionem lesionis quam sustinet Midensis ecclesia, racione dictorum beneficiorum et ecclesiarum sepedictis abbati et conventui collatarum, memorato episcopo Midensi, et suis successoribus, nomine Midensis ecclesie, quicquid juris vel possessionis prescripti abbas et conventus in ecclesiis de Nober, Kilpatric, de Knoc, et de Dissert, et de Dummoue habebant, vel habere poterant, cum omni ipsarum integritate et pertinenciis, sententialiter adjudicavimus; eisdem abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus super eisdem perpetuum silencium imponentes, salva Midensi episcopo qui pro tempore fuerit libera et plena potestate super prescriptis ecclesiis, ecclesie Midensis adjudicatis, prout voluerit sine prejudicio Midensi ecclesie disponere atque ordinare.

Decree.

Nober
Kilpatric.
Knoc.
Dissert.
Dummoue.

Ordinavimus et quod prefati abbas et conventus quecumque instrumenta seu munimenta, que super dictis ecclesiis de Nober et aliis ecclesie Midensis adjudicatis adepti fuerint, prefato Midensi episcopo et

Instruments. Muniments.

[1] *onera*] honera, MS.

ecclesie Midensi plene restituant. Item, si temporis processu Midensis ecclesia capitulum cathedrale alio modo quam nunc est fuerit ordinatum, episcopus Midensis, qui pro tempore fuerit, assensum ejusdem capituli, et ut sigillum commune ipsius capituli huic scripto apponatur, cum effectu procurabit. Quod si fol. 52*a*. non fecerit, licitum sit memorato abbati et conventui
Nober. predictas ecclesias de Nober, et ecclesias alias ecclesie Midensis adjudicatas, auctoritate nostra ingredi, et omnes fructus et obvenciones ipsarum in usus proprios convertere, donec eisdem super premissis plene fuerit satisfactum.

Ad majorem autem securitatem, et ut omnia predicta robur et perpetuam obtineant firmitatem, presenti
Seal of chapter. scripto in modum cyrographi confecto sigilla nostra, una cum sigillis partium, necnon et sigillo capituli Midensis, duximus apponenda. Actum anno gracie
1235. M.CC.XXXV.

In episcopatu Cluanardensi.

CCXCIV.—Confirmacio de Beneficiis terre Lionisii.

Ratification by Eugenius, Bishop of Clonard. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis Eugenius,[1] Dei gracia Cluanardensis episcopus, salutem et divinam in Christo benedictionem:

Vestram non lateat discretionem nos dedisse, et in perpetuam elemosinam concessisse, Deo et ecclesie sancti Thome de Dublinia, ecclesias et omnia ecclesi-
Lionisius. astica beneficia tocius terre Lionisii quam possidet et quam adquirere poterit in nostro episcopatu, quas ecclesias et beneficia ipse Lionisius prefate ecclesie sancti Thome per manum nostram in perpetuam
Kilmor. Rathgormgille. elemosinam concessit, scilicet, de Kilmor, et de omnibus pertinenciis suis, et de Rathgormgille, et de Kilreti,

[1] Eugenius, Bishop of Clonard, Meath, 1174–1194.

et de omnibus pertinenciis suis, et de Corcach, et Culbalinkkathil, et de omnibus pertinenciis suis, et de Culamilin, et de omnibus pertinenciis, et de Techkenni, et de Achad, et de omnibus pertinenciis suis, et de Ardabalan, et de Tolachmedon, et de omnibus pertinenciis suis, et de Kitala, et de omnibus pertinenciis suis. Corcach, etc.

Quod quia ratum permanere volumus presenti scripto et sigilli nostri attestacione confirmamus.

Hiis testibus: Hugone de Laci; Roberto de Laci; Willelmo Parvo; Hyvone, capellano; Willelmo Scurlag; et multis aliis. Valete. De Lasci. Willelmus Parvus.

CCXCV.—Confirmacio de beneficiis terre Leonisii.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis Eugenius, Dei gracia Clunardensis episcopus, salutem et divinam in Christo benedictionem: Ratification by Eugenius, bishop of Clonard.

Vestram non lateat discrecionem nos dedisse, et in perpetuam elemosinam concessisse, Deo et ecclesie sancti Thome de Dublinia, ecclesias et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia tocius terre Leonisii quam possidet et quam adquirere poterit in nostro episcopatu; quas ecclesias et beneficia ipse Lionisius prefate ecclesie sancti Thome per manum nostram in perpetuam elemosinam concessit, scilicet, de Kilmor, et de omnibus pertinenciis suis, et de Rathgormgille, et de Kilreti, et de omnibus pertinenciis suis, et de Corcach, et de Culbalinkathil, et de omnibus pertinenciis suis, et de Lumeden, et de Blocbanne, et de tota Magineluaig, et de omnibus pertinenciis suis, et de Culmulin, et de omnibus pertinenciis suis, et de Techkenni, et de Achad, et de omnibus pertinenciis suis, et de Knocmerke, et de omnibus pertinenciis suis, et de Derpatric, et de Ardabalan, et de Tolachmedon, et de omnibus Leonisius. Kilmor. Rathgormgille. Kilreti. Corcach, etc. Knocmerke. Derpatric.

pertinenciis suis, et de Kiltala, et de omnibus pertinenciis suis.

Quod quia ratum permanere volumus presenti scripto et sigilli nostri attestacione confirmamus.

De Lasci. Willelmus Parvus. Hiis testibus: Hugone de Laci; Roberto de Lasci; Willelmo Parvo; Hyvone, capellano; Willelmo Scurlag; et multis aliis. Valete.

CCXCVI.—Confirmacio Eugenii, Episcopi, de Dunelinsakelin.

Ratification by Eugenius, Bishop of Clonard. Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Eugenius, Dei gracia Clunardensis episcopus, salutem in vero salutari:

Noscat universitas vestra nos dedisse et concessisse, et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome, Dublinie, et canonicis ibidem Deo

Donenach Sachelin. servientibus, ecclesiam de Donenach Sachelin, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, et cum carrucata terre quam

Robert Poer. Robertus Poer dedit predictis canonicis, in perpetuam et puram elemosinam, cum prefata ecclesia.

Et ut hoc ratum et inconcussum permaneat, institucionem istam sigilli nostri impressione roboramus.

Flamang. Dere. Hiis testibus: Johanne, capellano; Reginaldo, capellano; Galfrido, capellano; Waltero Flamang; Ricardo de Dere; Roberto Taillefer.

CCXCVII. — Confirmacio de Dunelinsakelin et de Rathouuethe.

Ratification by Eugenius, Bishop of Clonard. Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Eugenius, Dei gracia Clunardensis episcopus, salutem: fol. 52*b*.

Hugh de Laci. Universitati vestre notum facimus quod, ex presentacione Hugonis de Laci, concessimus et dedimus, et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome de Dublinia, et canonicis

Donenach Sahelin. ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Donenach

Sahelin, cum capella de Rathouuethe et decimis, et cum omnibus capellis et decimis ad predictam ecclesiam de Donenach Sahelin pertinentibus, cum omnibus oblacionibus et obvencionibus et aliis beneficiis ecclesiasticis ad eam spectantibus. Rathouuethe.

Et ut hoc ratum et inconcussum permaneat, sigillo nostro confirmavimus.

Hiis testibus: Johanne et Galfrido, capellanis; Hugone Tirel; Willelmo de Meset; Willelmo Parvo; Leonisio; Willelmo Scurlag; Nicholao de Dilun; Rogero de Mortuo Mari; Patino, diacono; Hoelo, clerico; Nigello, clerico. Tirel. Meset. Willelmus Parvus. Scurlag. De Dilun.

CCXCVIII.—Confirmacio de Grenoch.

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis Eugenius, Dei gracia Clonartensis episcopus, salutem et divinam in Christo benedictionem: Ratification by Eugenius, Bishop of Clonard.

Noverit vestra discretio nos dedisse, et in perpetuam elomosinam concessisse, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome de Dublinia, ecclesiam Sancti Thome de Grenoch et unum burgagium et decimas et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia tocius terre Hereberti de la Mare quam circa eandem villam possidet, quam ecclesiam et beneficia ipse Herebertus de la Mara prefate ecclesie Sancti Thome et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus in perpetuam elemosinam concessit. Grenoch. Herebert de la Mare.

Quod quia ratum permanere volumus, presenti scripto et sigilli nostri attestacione comfirmamus.

Hiis testibus: Felice, priore de Artrelic;[1] Gerardo, canonico de Sauul;[2] Martino, capellano; Nigello, clerico; Thoma, clerico; Johanne; et multis aliis. Artrelic. Sauul.

---

[1] Trillick in Tyrone. In Irish, Trelecc and Trelic-mor.

[2] Saul in county of Down. In Irish, Sabhall-Phadraig.

CCXCIX.—Confirmacio de Grenoch.

Ratification by Eugenius, Bishop of Clonard. Atrum. Grenoch.

Eugenius, Dei gracia Clunardie episcopus, dilecto filio suo, Radulfo,[1] canonico, salutem:

Scias, fili, communi judicio capituli nostri tocius, apud Atrum[2] celebrati, adjudicatam ecclesiam de Grenoch et canonicis Sancti Thome adjudicatam fuisse, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, sicut nobis coram ydoneis testibus sacramentum prestantibus justam in eam ingressionem se habuisse et injustam expulsionem tulisse manifestissime probaverunt. Quia ergo illis in suo jure deesse non possumus, eos in corporalem possessionem ejusdem ecclesie per archidiaconum nostrum, latorem presencium, mittimus et plenarie episcopali auctoritate instituimus. Si vero tu, quod absit, sententie nostre resistere presumpseris, et eorum institutionem impedieris, te ipsum a divinis suspendimus, et in ecclesia illa Divina Misteria interdicimus.

Helyas, Archdeacon.

Testibus: Helya, archidiacono; Johanne, capellano; Michaele, capellano; magistro Osberto; Nigello, clerico; et pluribus aliis.

CCC.—Confirmacio de Dunenachmor.

Ratification by Eugenius, Bishop of Clonard.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis Eugenius, Dei gracia Clonartensis episcopus, salutem et divinam in Christo benedictionem:

Noverit vestra discretio nos dedisse, et in perpetuam elemosinam concessisse, Deo et ecclesie sancti Thome de Dublinia, ecclesiam sancti Patricii de Donenachmor, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, et decimas et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia tocius terre Roberti Talefer, quam circa eandem villam possidet, quam ecclesiam et beneficia ipse Robertus Talefer prefate ecclesie sancti Thome

St. Patrick. Donenachmor. Robert Talefer.

[1] Radulf le Petit, archdeacon of Meath, 1190; elected bishop of that see in 1227.

[2] In Irish, Ath Truim, Trim, Meath.

et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus per manum nostram in perpetuam elemosinam concessit.

Quod quia ratum permanere volumus presenti scripto et sigilli nostri atestatione confirmamus.

Hiis testibus: Felice, priore de Artrelic; Gerardo, canonico de Sauul; Martino, capellano; Nigello, clerico; Thoma, clerico; Johanne, clerico; et multis aliis. Artrelic. Sauul.

CCCI.—Confirmatio de Kilegelan.

Universis in Christo fidelibus Eugenius, Dei gracia Clunardensis episcopus, salutem, et divinam semper in Domino benedictionem: Ratification by Eugenius, Bishop of Clunard.

Vestre notificetur fraternitati nos concessisse, et hac nostra presenti carta confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie
fol. 53*a*. sancti Thome, martiris, de Dublinia, ecclesiam de Kilegelan. Kileglan quam Willelmus de Bret et Willelmus de Cirecestria, pro animabus suis, et parentum suorum, prefate ecclesie sancti Thome de Dublinia, in perpetuam elemosinam dederunt, et carucatam terre in eadem villa. William de Bret.

Quapropter mandamus et firmiter precipimus quatinus ecclesia Sancti Thome de Dublinia prenominatam ecclesiam de Kileglan habeat et in perpetuam elemosinam teneat, libere et quiete, et integre, et honorifice, cum omnibus ecclesiasticis pertinenciis suis, et cum predicta carucata terre, et decimis et oblationibus, et ceteris omnibus ecclesiasticis libertatibus, ad eandem ecclesiam de Kileglan pertinentibus. Kileglan.

Quicunque, vero, hanc donacionem contra Deum et nostram dignitatem presumpserit disturbare sciat se esse excommunicandum et a liminibus sancte matris Ecclesie excludendum, nisi penituerit et ad satisfaccionem venerit. Valete.

CCCII.—Confirmacio Domini Eugenii Midensis.

Ratification by Eugenius, Bishop of Meath.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis Eugenius, Dei gracia, Clunardensis episcopus salutem, et divinam in Christo benedictionem :

William Scurlag.

Noverit vestra discretio nos dedisse, et in perpetuam elemosinam concessisse, presentacione Willelmi Scurlag, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome, Dublinie, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam et decimas et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia de villa predicti Willelmi

Elach.

que vocatur Elach, et de omnibus pertinentiis suis, et decimam molendini ejusdem ville, et decimas et obla-

Domnachtain. Fridfara. Cnocuair. Kilocasken. Lathercorran.

ciones et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia de Domnachtain, et de pertinenciis suis, et de Fridfara, et de Cnocuair, et de Kilocasken, et de Lathercorran, et de omnibus pertinenciis suis. Quam ecclesiam et beneficia ipse Willelmus Scurlag prefate ecclesie Sancti Thome, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in perpetuam elemosinam concessit.

Quod quia ratum permanere volumus, presenti scripto et sigilli nostri attestatione confirmamus.

Hiis testibus: Ricardo, capellano; Hoelo, clerico; Rogero, fratre Heim; Ricardo Buteller; Ricardo Cementario; et multis aliis.

CCCIII.—Confirmacio de Mainclare.

Ratification by Eugenius, Bishop of Clunard.

Universis Sancte Matris ecclesie filiis, tam presentibus quam futuris, Eugenius,[1] Dei gracia Clunardensis episcopus, salutem et benedictionem :

Milo Bret.

Vestram non lateat discrectionem nos, ad presentacionem Milonis Bret, dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome de Dublinia, ecclesiam et decimas et oblationes et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia de tota terra quam predictus

[1] Eugenius, Bishop of Clonard, 1174–1194.

Milo in Mainclara possidet. Tenendum et habendum libere et quiete et honorifice, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Quicumque vero hanc donacionem adnichilare temptaverit, se noscat esse excommunicatum, et a liminibus Sancte Matris ecclesie exclusum. Valete. Mainclara.

CCCIV.—[Carta Eugenii Episcopi super decimis per Midiam.]

Eugenius, Dei gracia Clunardensis episcopus, omnibus fidelibus Francis et Anglicis et Hiberniensibus, in diocesi sua constitutis, salutem et paternam benedictionem: Ratification and precept by Eugenius, Bishop of Clonard.

Notum sit omnibus vobis quod canonici ecclesie Sancti Thome de Dublinia et decime eorum, et omnes res et possessiones quas per Midiam[1] juste et canonice adquisierunt et possident, et quas ego eis cartis meis confirmavi, in custodia et protectione mea sunt. Midia.

Quare precipimus vobis, ex parte Dei et domni apostolici, et in periculo animarum vestrarum, quatinus omnia jura et ecclesiastica beneficia et omnimodas decimas ad ecclesias eorum juste pertinentes, scilicet, decimas bladorum, vitulorum, agnorum, hedorum, vel caprarum, porcellorum, lane et lini, et caseorum, et feni, et omnium que renovantur in singulis annis, sicut in sancta ecclesia per totum orbem diffusa statutum est, eis fideliter persolvatis. Tithes. Wool. Flax. Cheese. Hay.

Sciatis etiam quod domnus apostolicus Rome firmiter precepit decimas omnium rerum, que renovantur in singulis annis, sicut prenotatum est, ab omnibus fidelibus persolvi et reddi sancte ecclesie, et excommunicavit omnes qui eas injuste detinent. Excommunication.

Nos etiam quando dedicavimus ecclesiam Sancti Michaelis de Duuelec, auctoritate nostra omnes per Duuelec.

[1] Meath. In Irish, Midhe.

Tithes. Cattle. Cheese.

episcopatum nostrum constitutos qui decimas bladorum, vitulorum, agnorum, porcellorum, caprarum, lane et lini, et feni, et caseorum, vel alicujus rei unde sancta ecclesia solet exigere decimas vel recipere, detinent, fol. 53*b*. excommunicavimus, et excommunicatos denunciamus, et quicunque, quod absit, instinctu diaboli, aliquid decimarum ad ecclesias predictorum canonicorum juste pertinentium violenter detinuerit, excommunicamus, et ab ingressu omnium ecclesiarum prohibemus, et ubicunque in diocesi nostra fuerit in presencia ejus prohibemus ne divinum celebretur officium, donec ad condignam satisfactionem veniat, et ablata vel injuste detenta restituat :

CCCV.—Confirmacio capelle de villa Smeth.

Ratification by Eugenius, Bishop of Clunard.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis Eugenius, Dei gracia Clunardensis episcopus salutem, et divinam in Christo benedictionem :

Noverit vestra discretio nos dedisse, et in perpetuam elemosinam concessisse, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome de Dublinia, capellam de Balivkedel, et decimas et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia tocius terre Rogeri le Poher quam circa eandem villam possidet, quam capellam et beneficia ipse Rogerus le Poher prefate ecclesie sancti Thome et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus in perpetuam elemosinam concessit :

Balivkedel. Roger le Poher.

Quod quia ratum permanere volumus, presenti scripto et sigilli nostri atestatione confirmamus

Hiis testibus : Felice, priore de Artrelic ; Gerardo, canonico de Sauul ; Martino, capellano ; Nigello, clerico ; Thoma, clerico ; Johanne, clerico ; et Ricardo, clerico ; et multis aliis. Valete.

Artrelic. Sauul.

In episcopatu Midensi.

CCCVI.—Confirmacio Episcopi Midensis de beneficiis Amaurici de Faipo.

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis presens scriptum inspecturis Symon, miseratione divina Midensis ecclesie minister, salutem in Domino: Ratification by Simon, Bishop of Meath.

Quoniam officii nostri respicit sollicitudinem viros religiosos fovere et protegere et ecclesiastica beneficia, que eis in diocesi nostra a Christi fidelibus juste conferuntur, benigno confirmare; proinde ad universitatis vestre noticiam volumus pervenire nos, ad presentacionem Amaurici de Faipo, dilectos fratres nostros canonicos Sancti Thome, juxta Dubliniam, ad ecclesiam Sancti Petri de terra sua juxta Loxeuethi, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, canonice admisisse, et concessisse dictis canonicis fructus de predicta ecclesia provenientes in proprios usus convertendos, salvo in omnibus nobis et successoribus nostris jure episcopali. Amauricus de Faipo. Loxeuethi.

Ut autem hec nostra donatio et concessio perpetuam obtineat firmitatem, presentem paginam sigilli nostri patrocinio communivimus.

Hiis testibus: Galfrido Lutrel; Henrico de Vernoil;[1] Philippo de Nugent; Magistro R. de Bureford; Magistro R. de Norwiz; Rogero de la Croce, clerico; et multis aliis. Vernoil. De la Croce.

CCCVII.—Confirmacio Midensis Episcopi super ecclesia de Treuete.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presens scriptum inspecturis Symon, Divina miseratione Midensis ecclesie minister, salutem in Domino; Ratification by Simon, Bishop of Meath.

[1] Verneuil.

Ex debito caritatis et officii nostri sollicitudine astringimur viros religiosos diligere, fovere, et in hiis que possumus studium promovere. Proinde ad universitatis vestre noticiam volumus pervenire nos, intuitu Dei et favore religionis, ad peticionem et presentacionem Walteri de Escotot, canonicis Sancti Thome, juxta Dubliniam, ecclesiam de Treuet, cum
Treuet. omnibus suis pertinenciis, confirmasse. Dedimus vero prefatis canonicis jam dictam ecclesiam in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et concessimus eis ut fructus de eadem ecclesia provenientes in suos usus proprios, et pauperum et hospitum sustentationem, cum vacaverit convertant, salva honesta sustentatione vicarii in eadem ecclesia residentis, et salvo in omnibus jure episcopali.

Ut autem hec nostra donacio et concessio futuris temporibus rata et inconcussa perseveret, presens scriptum sigilli nostri impressione roboravimus.

Hiis testibus: Richardo, archidiacono Midensi; magistro R. de Bureford; magistro G. de Keusac; R. de Norwico; Galfrido de Faipon; Ricardo de Rathoueth, Alexandro de Dunenachmor, et Willelmo de Grenoch, capellanis, et multis aliis.

CCCVIII.—Confirmacio Midensis Episcopi de ecclesia de Donenachmor.

Ratification by Simon, Bishop of Meath.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, in quorum noticiam presens pagina pervenerit, Simon, Dei gracia Midensis episcopus, salutem in Domino:

Ad universitatis vestre noticiam volumus pervenire nos, Divine caritatis intuitu, canonicos Sancti Thome, Dublinie, ad presentacionem Roberti de Mandevilla,
Dunen-achmor. ad ecclesiam Sancti Patricii de Dunenachmor, juxta fol. 54*a*.

Buyn[1] propę pontem Johannis le Baub, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, canonice admisisse. Buyn. Jean le Baub.

Et ut eam, cum pertinenciis suis, perpetuo habeant et pacifice possideant eandem memoratis canonicis, cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, salvo in omnibus jure episcopali, in proprios usus habendam et concedendam presenti scripto, sigilli nostri appositione munito, dignum duximus confirmandum.

Hiis testibus: Warino, filio Fulconis; Symone de Insula; Roberto de Mandevilla, fratre predicti Roberti; Thoma de Ardys; Hugone de Ardys; Audoeno Brun; magistro Ricardo de Norwico; magistro Raguele; W. de Sancto Dionisio; Waltero, clerico domini Midensis; et aliis quampluribus.

CCCIX.—Confirmatio terre Willelmi de Sancto Leodegario.[2]

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis presens scriptum inspecturis Symon, permissione Divina Midensis ecclesie minister humilis, salutem et benedictionem: Ratification by Simon, Bishop of Meath.

Quoniam ea que a nobis gesta sunt perpetuam volumus obtinere firmitatem universitati vestre duximus significandum nos, intuitu Dei et favore religionis, ad peticionem et presentacionem Willelmi de Sancto Leodegario, dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, Dublinie, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiastica beneficia tocius terre predicti Willelmi in Midia, juxta Lousiuedi in cantredo de Corchen, habenda in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et in proprios usus ipsorum convertenda, salvo in omnibus jure episcopali. William de Sancto Lecdegario. Lousiuedi Corchen.

Ut autem hec nostra donacio et concessio futuris temporibus rata permaneat et inconcussa, presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus

[1] Boyne, river.

[2] *See* No. XXXVII., p. 37.

Hiis testibus: Domino abbate de Sancta Maria;[1] Radulpho, archidiacono de Midia; Willelmo, priore de Novo Loco;[2] magistro Simone de Adboi;[3] magistro R. de Bureford; magistro Gerardo de Keusac; magistro R. de Norwico; magistro Willelmo de Sancto Dionisio; et multis aliis.

Novus Locus.

CCCX.—Confirmacio de Dunmona.[4]

Ratification by Simon, Bishop of Meath.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Simon, Dei gracia Midensis episcopus, salutem in Domino:

Cum omnium Christi fidelium curam in Domino gerere debeamus, religiosorum virorum pre ceteris sollicitudinem agere tenemur, et ut quieti et contemplationi divine vacent liberius vigilanti studio sollicitius providere. Hujus itaque consideracione rationis inducti, dilectis in Domino fratribus, canonicis Sancti Thome, martiris, de Dublinia, ecclesiam Sancti Laurencii de Dunmona, ad quam ipsos ad presentacionem Henrici Rudepac[5] admisimus, cum decimis, oblationibus, et omnibus aliis obvencionibus et ecclesiasticis beneficiis ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentibus, divine pietatis intuitu concedimus, et presenti carta nostra eandem ecclesiam cum pertinenciis eorundem canonicorum usibus omnimodis profuturam, salvo in omnibus jure episcopali, confirmamus, auctoritate hujus autentici scripti nostri districtius inhibentes ne aliqua ecclesiastica secularisve persona predictos canonicos supernominata ecclesia vel aliquibus ejus pertinenciis audeat in posterum molestare.

St. Laurence. Dunmona. Henry Rudepac.

Et ut hec nostra concessio et confirmatio perpetuum robur obtineat, eam presentis scripti munimine et sigilli nostri appensione corroborare curavimus.

---

[1] St. Mary's Abbey, Dublin.
[2] Newtown, Trim, Meath.
[3] Athboy, Meath.
[4] Dunamone, Meath.
[5] *See* Chart. M. A. Dublin, ii. 505.

Hiis testibus: Venerabili fratre nostro, Willelmo, Glindelacensi episcopo; Gileberto, priore de Duuelec; magistro Osberto de Buterleia; magistro Turstino; Reginaldo, clerico nostro; et multis aliis.

CCCXI.—Confirmacio de Crike.[1]

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presens scriptum inspecturis Simon, miseracione divina Midensis episcopus, eternam in Domino salutem: Ratification by Simon, Bishop of Meath.

Ex debito caritatis et officii nostri tenemur beneficia ecclesiastica, que a Christi fidelibus in diocesi nostra clericis et presertim viris religiosis caritative conferuntur, confirmationis nostre testimonio communire. Unde ad universitatis vestre noticiam volumus pervenire nos, ad presentacionem Hugonis de Ardis favore religionis omnia ecclesiastica beneficia de villa Crike, juxta Rathouuethe,[2] dilectis filiis nostris, canonicis Sancti Thome, juxta Dubliniam, dedisse et concessisse et confirmasse, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam possidenda, et in proprios usus ad sustentacionem pauperum et hospitum libere convertenda. Salvo in omnibus jure episcopali. Ita tamen quod canonici sancti Petri de Novo Loco, apud Trum, de eisdem beneficiis ecclesiasticis singulis annis per dictos canonicos sancti Thome, juxta Dubliniam, viginti solidos percipiant, prout carta predicti Hugonis quam eisdem canonicis sancti Petri de Novo Loco exposuit protestatur. Hugh de Ardis. Crike. Rathouuethe. fol. 54*b*. Trum.

Ut autem hec nostra donacio firma et inconcussa inposterum perseveret, eam presentis scripti testimonio et sigilli nostri appositione corroboravimus.

Hiis testibus: Magistro Ricardo de Bureford; magistro Willelmo de Sancto Dionisio; Willelmo, capellano; magistro Viviano; Rogero, clerico.

---

[1] Crickstown, Meath.

[2] Ratoath, Meath.

CCCXII.—Confirmacio super Sidan.

Ratification by Simon, Bishop of Meath.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presens scriptum inspecturis, Symon, miseratione divina Midensis episcopus, eternam in Domino salutem:

Ex debito caritatis et officii nostri tenemur beneficia ecclesiastica, que a Christi fidelibus in diocesi nostra clericis et presertim viris religiosis caritative conferuntur, confirmationis nostre testimonio communire. Unde ad universitatis vestre noticiam volumus pervenire nos, ad presentacionem Hay Theling favore religionis, ecclesiam Sancte Marie et Sancti Davidis de Sydan. Sydan, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, dilectis filiis nostris canonicis Sancti Thome de Dublinia dedisse et concessisse et confirmasse in puram et perpetuam elemosinam pacifice possidendam, et in proprios usus et sustentationem pauperum et hospitum libere convertendam. Salvo in omnibus jure episcopali.

Ut autem hec nostra donacio firma et inconcussa inperpetuum perseveret, eam presentis scripti testimonio et sigilli nostri appositione corroboravimus.

Hiis testibus: Randolpho, archidiacono Midensi; Lanthony. Gileberto, priore Lanthoniensi; Willelmo, priore de Novo Loco; magistro Ricardo de Bureford; magistro Norwich. Ricardo de Norewico; magistro Willelmo de Sancto Dionisio; Waltero, clerico; et aliis multis clericis et laicis.

CCCXIII.—Confirmacio de Armulchan.

Ratification by Simon, Bishop of Meath.

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Simon, Dei gracia Midensis ecclesie minister humilis, salutem in Domino:

Quoniam ex officio suscepti regiminis nobis incumbit viros religiosos fovere et promovere, et eorum sustentacionem et hospitalitati misericorditer providere, Hospitality. ad universitatis vestre noticiam volumus pervenire

nos, ad presentacionem Theobaldi Walteri, Pincerne Hibernie, canonicos Sancti Thome de Dublinia ad ecclesiam de terra ipsius Theobaldi de Armulcan admisisse, et eos in jam dicta ecclesia personas canonice instituisse. Unde quia volumus quod predicti canonici memoratam ecclesiam inposterum quiete habeant et pacifice possideant, eis illam ecclesiam, cum decimis, oblationibus, obventionibus, et omnibus aliis beneficiis ecclesiasticis et terris ad eam spectantibus, divine pietatis intuitu, dedimus, concessimus, et presenti autentico nostro in eorum proprios usus, salvo jure episcopali confirmavimus. Theobald Walter. Armulcan.

Ut autem hec nostra concessio et confirmacio processu temporis plenum robur obtineat, eam presentis scripti testimonio et sigilli mei apposicione duximus corroborare.

Hiis testibus: Radulpho, archidiacono nostro; Luca de Netervilla; magistro Waltero, officiali; Ada de Herefordia; Manasser Arsic; fratre Helia, canonico sancti Augustini de Bristollo; magistro Ricardo de Norwico; Reginaldo de Londoniis, clerico; Ada de Ratlesdene; Symone, filio Willelmi; et multis aliis. De Netervill. De Herefford. Bristol.

CCCXIV.—Confirmacio C., Dei gratia Lugdunensis[1] [ministri] de beneficiis terre que fuit Osberti de Coleshulla.

C., Dei gratia Lugdunensis ecclesie minister, universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, salutem et benedictionem: Ratification by C., Bishop of Louth.

Ad universitatis vestre noticiam volumus devenire nos dedisse et concessisse, caritatis intuitu et Osberti de Coleshulla interventu, ecclesie Beati martiris Thome, apud Dubliniam, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes decimas et obventiones, et ecclesiastica bene-

[1] Louth.

Macubalother. ficia illius ville que dicitur Macubalother, cum decimis dimidii feudi militis quod idem Osbertus ibi habuit, et eosdem canonicos personam in eis sollemp- fol. 55*a*.
niter instituisse, ut ipsi eas habeant et possideant inperpetuum libere et quiete, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, salvo jure episcopali.

Ut igitur tractu temporis hec nostra donatio et institutio rata et inconcussa permaneat, nos eam presentis scripti patrocinio et sigilli nostri apposicione corroboravimus.

Hiis testibus: Venerabili fratre nostro, Eugenio, Clonard. Clunardensi episcopo; Radulpho, archidiacono Midensi; Duuelec. G., priore de Duuelec; Willelmo, archidiacono Dub- Atherde. liniensi; Roberto de Atherde; magistro Turstino; magistro Hugone; et multis aliis.

CCCXV.—[Carta Thome, Armachani Archiepiscopi.]

Grant from Thomas, Archbishop of Armagh. Thomas, Dei gracia Armachani archiepiscopus et tocius Hybernie primas, ejusdem ecclesie suffraganeis aliisque ecclesiarum prelatis et sacerdotibus et clericis et universis Christi fidelibus in sua diocesi constitutis salutem et benedictionem:

Que viris religiosis pia fidelium devotione conferuntur dignum est ea scriptis autenticis communiri. Unde nos, divine pietatis obtentu et religionis opinione ducti, quam in ecclesia Beati martiris Thome, apud Dubliniam, florere dinoscimus, ejusdem loci canonicis Deo servientibus factas donationes super ecclesia sancte Church of Cluncuneri. Marie de Cluncuneri, cum omnibus ejus pertinenciis, et super omnibus elemosinis in Desa sibi collatis ratas habentes, presentis scripti pagina roborando confirmavimus, volentes ut ipsi canonici prelibatam ecclesiam, cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, et omnia alia ecclesiastica beneficia in Hibernia que, Adam de Here- De Hereford: Adam, John. fordia et Johanne, filio ejus, dominis fundi, donantibus et

nobis eos presentantibus, adepti sunt eadem integritate possideant jure perpetuo, sicut ex eorum scriptis autenticis clementer indultis inspicientibus plenius innotescit.

Nos igitur paci et indempnitati canonicorum providere cupientes, hec eis specialiter indulgendum duximus, quatinus ecclesiastica beneficia ubicunque in Hybernia, sibi caritative et canonice collata, in usus proprios et hospitum susceptionem, salvo jure episcopali, convertant, auctoritate igitur Dei et nostra inhibentes ne quis ausu temerario ipsis canonicis super aliqua possessionum suarum indebite molestiam inferat aut gravamen. Benefices. Guests.

Et ut hec nostre protectionis et concessionis pagina eis in perpetuum fideliter conservetur, presentis sigilli nostri appositione communivimus.

Hiis testibus: Venerabili fratre nostro, Simone, Clunarense episcopo; Adam de Herefordia; Ricardo de Herefordia; Thoma de Herefordia; Johanne de Herefordia; Willelmo Dubliniensi, et Garino, Glindelacensi archidiaconis; Johanne, capellano; magistro Hoelo; magistro Stephano Balde de Carmertin; Hugone de Legha; Ricardo de Posewic; Ricardo Malherbe; et multis aliis. Clunard. De Hereford: Adam, Richard, Thomas, John. Malherbe.

CCCXVI.—Confirmacio Simonis, Episcopi Midensis, de beneficiis in Midia.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis Simon, Dei gratia Clunardensis episcopus, salutem et orationes in Christo: Ratification by Simon, Bishop of Meath.

Ex officio nobis divinitus collato justis postulantium votis adesse tenemur, et eorum precipue qui spretis pompis secularibus Deo militant, et vigiliis et orationibus pro universitate fidelium sollicite intenti vitam ducere regularem arctius elegerunt. Unde cum pie memorie pater et predecessor noster, Eugenius, ec- Eugenius.

clesie que in honore preciosi martiris Thome, apud Dubliniam, est fundata in diocesi nostra beneficia ecclesiastica et elemosinas contulisset, ad eorum presentaciones qui tunc temporis jura habuerunt defensionis, sive advocationis, sive donationis, nos quidem elemosinas et beneficia ecclesiastica prefata et ecclesie predicte collata, et cartis et munimentis que nos ipsi inspeximus confirmata, Deo et sepedicte ecclesie, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo ministrantibus, ad usus suos proprios et ecclesie sue expendenda communimus, roboramus et confirmamus: Ex presentacione, scilicet, Willelmi Scurlag, ecclesiam de Ellach, cum decima molendini, et cum omnibus decimis et pertinenciis ecclesie ejusdem, sicut in carta sua Eugenio, episcopo, continetur, et in carta presentantis. Preterea ecclesias et omnia beneficia ecclesiastica tocius terre Lionisii quam in possessione habuerit vel in episcopatu nostro adquirere poterit, scilicet, de Kilmor, et de Rathgormgille, et de Kilreti, et de Korcach, et de Culbaliukilthel, et de Lumede, et de Blocbanne, et de tota Maghenalewi, et de Culmoilin, et de Techkenni, et de Achad, et de Derepatric, et de Ardabalan, et de Tolachmedan, et de Kiltala, cum omnibus eorum pertinenciis, et preterea decimas de Cnocmarc, cum pertinenciis.

Carte. Munimenta.

William Scurlag. Ellach.

Lionisius. fol. 55*b*.

Kilmor.

Rathgormgille. Kilreti. Korcach, etc.

Derepatric

Kiltala.

Cnocmarc.

Preterea ecclesiam de Douenagh Sachelin, et de Rathtogede, cum earum pertinenciis; et terram grangie sicut eam tenent canonici ex dono Hugonis de Laci et Roberti Poer.

Douenagh Sachelin. Rathtogede. Hugh de Laci. Robert Poer.

Item, capellam de Balivkedel, cum omnibus pertinenciis.

Balivkedel.

Item, ecclesiam de Donenachmor, cum omnibus pertinenciis.

Donenachmor.

Item, ecclesiam de Kileglan, cum omnibus pertinenciis, sicut carte donatorum testantur.

Kileglan.

Item, ecclesiam de Grenoc, cum uno burgagio et omnibus pertinenciis.

Grenoc.

Preterea ecclesiam de Mainclare, cum omnibus pertinenciis. Mainclare.

Item, ecclesiam de Lochannin de Disertimoletuh, cum omnibus pertinenciis. Lochannin. Disertinoletuh.

Et ut hoc ratum et inconcussum permaneat, sigilli nostri appositione munivimus.

Hiis testibus: Willelmo, tunc capellano ecclesie, et Symone, capellano; Johanne, capellano; Hoelo, clerico; Willelmo Dubeldai; Alexandro de Cestria; Henrico de Rochefordia; Symone Filio Ade; Alexandro de Ridale. Dubeldai.

CCCXVII.—Communis confirmacio Midensis episcopi.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentem paginam inspecturis Symon, Dei gracia Midensis episcopus, salutem in Domino: Ratification by Simon, Bishop of Meath.

Quoniam ex officio suscepti regiminis nobis incumbit viros religiosos fovere, promovere, protegere, et eorum sustentacionem et hospitalitati misericorditer providere, ad universitatis vestre noticiam volumus pervenire nos, Divine miseracionis intuitu et sancte religionis obtentu, dilectis filiis nostris in Christo, canonicis sancti Thome, juxta Dubliniam, subscriptas ecclesias et ecclesiastica beneficia, cum omnibus eorum pertinenciis, contulisse, concessisse et confirmasse, ut ea in proprios usus suos ad eorum pauperum et hospitum sustentationem convertant, videlicet, ecclesiam de Armulhan, juxta Boing,[1] cum omnibus pertinenciis suis; ecclesiam sancti Laurencii de Dunmoue, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis; ecclesiam Sancte Marie et Sancti Davidis de Sydan, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis; ecclesiam Sancti Johannis de Nober et Sancti Patricii de Machergalin, cum omnibus earum pertinenciis; ecclesiastica beneficia de terra Hospitality. Armulhan. Dunmoue. Sydan. Nober. Machergalin.

[1] Boyne, river.

Amauri de Feipo. Loxiueth.

Amaurici de Feipo, juxta Loxiueth, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis.

Ut autem hec nostra donacio et concessio perpetuam obtineat firmitatem, presentem paginam sigilli nostri munimine roboravimus.

Hiis testibus: R., archidiacono Midie; magistro R. de Burfordia; magistro G. Keusach; magistro R. de Norwico; magistro S., persona de Adbui; Willelmo Dullard; et multis aliis.

CCCXVIII.—Confirmacio plurimorum beneficiorum.

Ratification by Symon, Bishop of Meath.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis Symon, Dei gratia Midensis episcopus salutem:

Ex officio nobis divinitus collato justis postulantium votis adesse tenemur et eorum precipue qui, spretis pompis secularibus, Deo militant, et vigiliis et orationibus pro universitate fidelium sollicite intenti vitam ducere regularem arctius elegerunt. Unde cum pie memorie pater et predecessor noster, Eugenius, ecclesie que in honore preciosi martiris Thome apud Dubliniam est fundata in diocesi nostra beneficia ecclesiastica et elemosinas contulisset, ad eorum presentaciones qui tunc temporis jura habuerunt defensionis, sive advocacionis sive donacionis, nos quidem elemosinas et beneficia ecclesiastica prefata et ecclesie predicte collata, et cartis et munimentis que nos ipsi inspeximus confirmata, Deo et sepedicte ecclesie, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo ministrantibus, ad usus suos proprios et ecclesie sue expendenda communimus, roboramus et confirmamus:

William Scorlag. Ellach.

Ex presentacione, scilicet, Willelmi Scorlag, ecclesiam de Ellach, cum decima molendini, et cum omnibus decimis et pertinenciis ecclesie ejusdem, sicut in carta domini Eugenii, episcopi, continetur et in carta presentantis

fol. 56*a*. Preterea ecclesias et omnia beneficia ecclesiastica tocius terre Lionisii quam in possessione habuerit vel in episcopatu nostro adquirere poterit, scilicet, de Kilmor, et de Rathgormgille, et de Kilreti, et de Corcach, et de Culbaliukathel, et de Lumede, et Blocbanne, et de tota Magenalewi, et Culmulin, et de Tehkenni, et de Achad, et de Derpatric, et de Ardebalan, et de Tolahcmedan, et de Kiltale, cum omnibus pertinenciis eorum. Lionisius. Kilmor. Rathgormgille. Kilreti. Corcach, etc.

Et preterea decimas de Knocmarc, cum pertinenciis. Knocmarc.

Preterea ecclesiam de Dunenag Sahkelin, et de Rathouethe, cum earum pertinenciis. Dunenag Sahkelin. Rathouethe.

Et terram grangie sicut eam tenent canonici ex dono Hugonis de Laci et Roberti Poer. Hugh de Laci. Robert Poer.

Item, capellam de Balivkedel, cum omnibus pertinenciis. Balivkedel.

Item, ecclesiam de Donenachmor, cum omnibus pertinenciis. Donenachmor.

Item, ecclesiam de Killegelan, cum omnibus pertinenciis, sicut carte donatorum testantur. Killegelan.

Item, ecclesiam de Grenoc, cum uno burgagio et omnibus pertinenciis. Grenoc.

Preterea ecclesiam de Mainclare, cum omnibus pertinenciis. Mainclare.

Preterea de Lochannin de Dissertimoletuh, cum omnibus pertinenciis. Lochannin.

Et ut hoc ratum et inconcussum permaneat, sigilli nostri munimine roboravimus.

Insuper concedimus eis et confirmavimus ecclesiam beati Petri de Lethercor, cum omnibus decimis, obventionibus, et ecclesiasticis beneficiis, et omnibus ad eam pertinentibus. Lethercor. Et ecclesiam sancti Laurentii de Dunmona, ad quam ipsos ad presentacionem Henrici Rudipac admisimus, cum omnibus decimis, obvencionibus, et omnibus ecclesiasticis beneficiis ad eam pertinentibus. Dunmona. Henry Rudipac.

Bishop of Glindelach.

Hiis testibus: Venerabili fratre nostro, Willelmo, Glindelacensi episcopo; Gileberto, priore de Duuelec; Willelmo, tunc capellano; Symone, capellano; Ivone, capellano; Hoelo, clerico; Willelmo Dubbeldai; Alexandro de Cestria; Henrico de Rocheford; Simone Filio Ade; Alexandro de Ridale; et multis aliis.

CCCXIX.—[Littere Symonis, Episcopi Midensis.]

Letter from Simon, Bishop of Meath.

Universis[1] sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentem paginam inspecturis Symon, Dei gracia Midensis episcopus, eternam in Domino salutem:

Vestra noscat universitas quod cum super assignandis vicariis in ecclesiis canonicorum Sancti Thome, Dublinie, in Midensi diocesi constitutis, communi dictorum canonicorum assensu interveniente, clericis etiam ejusdem diocesis Midensis nobiscum assidentibus, tractaremus, tandem ecclesiarum earundem redituum diligenti examinacione habita, vicarias in singulis prefatis ecclesiis singulis vicariis assignandis sub moderamine subsequenti taxavimus et constituimus, videlicet, quod

Rathoueth.

vicario de Rathoueth unum mesuagium, cum duabus acris terre, et omnes obventiones et oblaciones ejusdem ecclesie, preter garbam et fenum, nomine vicarie assignentur.

Donenach Sachelin.

Item, ut vicario ecclesie de Donenach Sachelin, cum capellis et unum mesuagium, cum sex acris terre, et omnes oblationes et obventiones ejusdem ecclesie, preter garbam et fenum, nomine vicarie assignentur.

Treuet.

Item, ut vicario ecclesie de Treuet unum mesuagium cum tota terra ad predictam ecclesiam pertinente, et omnes decime et obventiones ejusdem ecclesie, preter garbam et fenum, nomine vicarie assignentur.

---

[1] In margin: "In assignandis vicariis in ecclesiis Midensis diocesis."

Item, ut vicario ecclesiarum de Lathercor et de Ellach, scilicet, de villa Scurlag, unum mesuagium, cum terra ad ecclesiam pertinente, apud villam Scurlag, et unum mesuagium, cum quinque acris terre, et omnes decime et obvenciones ejusdem ecclesie, preter garbam et fenum, nomine vicarie assignentur. Lathercor. Ellach. Scurlag.

Item, ut vicario ecclesie de Donenachmor, juxta pontem Balbi, terra ad ecclesiam pertinens et omnes decime et obventiones et fenum ejusdem ecclesie, preter garbam, nomine vicarie assignentur. Donenachmor. Pons Balbi.

Item, ut in ecclesia de Sydan unum mesuagium, cum tribus acris et tercia pars in omnibus excepta terra ad dictam ecclesiam pertinente vicario nomine vicarie assignetur. Sydan.

Item, ut vicario de Nober, et de Kilpatric, et de villa Hugonis le Drake, tercia pars in omnibus vicariis nomine vicarie assignetur. Le Drake.

Item, ut in ecclesia de Dissermontal tercia pars in omnibus vicariis nomine vicarie assignetur. Dissermontal.

Ita ut in singulis vicariis in dictis ecclesiis ab initio vel successive constituendis presentatio libera diocesano facienda abbati et conventui Sancti Thome, Dublinie, penitus sine contradictione reservetur. Ceterum ne
fol. 56*b*. inposterum super vicariis in antefactis ecclesiis constituendis forsan altercatio suboriatur, vel tractu temporis hujusmodi vicariarum cum tanta deliberacione statutarum supradicta constitucio quorundam machinationibus irritetur, eam tam presentis scripti patrocinio quam sigilli nostri munimine dignum duximus publice corroborandam.

Hiis testibus: Radulpho Parvo, quondam archidiacono Midie; Symone de Bureford, archidiacono Midie; magistro Ricardo de Bureford; magistro Willelmo de Sancto Dionisio; Willelmo, capellano; magistro Viviano; Rogero, clerico; et aliis.

CCCXX.—Littere Domini Midensis Archidiaconi, super ecclesia de Treuet.

Letter from Simon, Archdeacon of Meath.

Universis Christi fidelibus presentes litteras inspecturis vel audituris Simon, Midensis archidiaconus, salutem: Quoniam per gestorum oblivionem res geste in recidive contentionis scrupulum crebro probantur devenire, provide ad majorem veritatis evidenciam et securitatem litterarum testimonio consueverunt innodari. Eapropter universitati vestre dignum duxi significandum quod cum venerabili patri nostro et domino, Radulfi, Dei gracia Midensi episcopo, de jure venerabilium abbatis et canonicorum Sancti Thome, juxta Dubliniam, in ecclesia de Treuet, cum per inspectionem suorum instrumentorum, cum ex testimonio virorum fidedignorum, plenius constaret, post plures a me ipso, de mandato ipsius episcopi, super ecclesia eadem inquisitiones in capitulo factas diligenter, dictam ecclesiam de Treuet, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis dictis abbati et canonicis, convocato virorum prudentum consilio, juris ordine servato, publice contulit et concessit, et eos in eadem, nullo contradicente, personas instituit. Quibus etiam abbati et canonicis, de precepto ipsius episcopi, decano loci, presbiteris vicinis, clericis et laicis ad hoc convocatis, de jam dicta ecclesia cum suis pertinenciis sollempniter plenarium feci investituram.

Treuet.

Instruments.

Et, in hujus rei testimonium, patentibus litteris hiis sigillum meum apposui.

Hiis testibus: Magistro Laurentio de Alumelethe,[1] tunc temporis officiali domini Midensis episcopi; magistro Thoma, cancellario de Sancto Patricio Dubliniensi; magistro Laurencio, archidiacono de Uriel; magistro

[1] Athlumney, Meath.

R. de Cusac; magistro H. de Atrio[1] Dei; N. et R., clericis domini Midensis, tunc ibi presentibus, qui in hujus rei testimonium ad jam dictorum canonicorum instanciam litteris hiis sigilla sua apposuerunt.

CCCXXI.—Littere Domini Midensis Archidiaconi, super ecclesia de Lethercor.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Simon, Midensis archidiaconus, salutem: Ad universitatis vestre noticiam desidero pervenire quod cum viro venerabili, Radulfo Parvo, episcopo Midensi, munus confirmacionis impenderetur, Walterus Filius Aluredi in presencia sua constitutus magistrum Thomam de Cravill ad ecclesiam de Lethercor que vacabat ut dixit, ipsi electo presentavit, gerens se ejusdem ecclesie patronum, cujus presentacio ad eum, ut ait, tanquam ad verum patronum de jure spectabat, qui tam pro jure suo quam pro suo presentato ne quid in eorum fieret prejudicium dominum papam appellavit. Letter from Simon, Archdeacon of Meath. Walter Fitz Alured. Lethercor.

Post hec vocatis omnibus ad capitulum generale apud Trum, qui se in eadem jus habere dicebant, dictis Waltero Filio Aluredi et magistro Thoma de Cravilla ibi tunc presentibus, comparuerunt T., prior Sancti Thome Dublinie, et frater Adam de Trum, dicentes se quadraginta annis transactis de eadem ecclesia ad presentacionem veri patroni, Willelmi Scurlag, ex collacione, confirmacione, et institucione plurimorum episcoporum diocesanorum, personas extitisse, et ibi in pleno capitulo, tam de jure proprietatis quam possessionis, per instrumenta sua idonea prolata, lecta, et audita, quam plenissime et superficienter docuerunt, adjicientes quod ad illam ecclesiam de Lethercor Walterus Filius Aluredi nullum potuit presentare, eo quod si unquam jus aliquid in eadem Trum. William Scurlag.

[1] Ardee, Louth. In Irish: Ath-Fhirdiadh mic Damain.

ecclesia habuisse videretur, totum illud mera liberalitate et pura devocione, multo tempore transacto, ecclesie beati martiris Thome Dublinie, et ipsis canonicis ibidem Deo famulantibus, contulit et incartavit et cartam suam proposuerunt, et publice in judicio legi fecerunt et audiri.

Walter Fitz Alured.

Hiis peractis, pro jure suo et possessione sua appellantes recesserunt. Dictus vero Walterus versus memoratos canonicos per breve ultime presentacionis, super jure patronatus dicte ecclesie in curia domini regis, ut eos magis vexaret et gravaret, movit questionem. Demum, post multas altercaciones et varias disputaciones, locis diversis et diebus super eodem, tam coram domino episcopo quam suis officialibus, uterque, videlicet, Walterus Filius Aluredi et magister Thomas de Cravilla juri suo, episcopo cum suis clericis et officialibus sedente pro tribunali, publice in totum renunciavit. fol. 57a.

Walter Fitz Alured.

Miles vero ille, videlicet, Walterus Filius Aluredi, fusis lacrimis, publice in judicio coram episcopo et omnibus confessus est se contra Deum et contra veritatem, ausu temerario, et pravorum consilio, super jam dicta ecclesia de Lethercor canonicis memoratis molestias intulisse, et cartam suam, quam eis multo tempore transacto ut superius dictum est confecerat, devotissime recognovit, instanter deprecans et exorans ut episcopus pro canonicis pronunciaret, quia nullus, ut asserebat, nisi ipsi canonici in jam dicta ecclesia jus aliquid habere reperitur.

Hiis auditis, dominus episcopus, omni dilacione et occasione remotis, ipsos canonicos ab antiquo personas per veros patronos et episcopos judicialiter pronunciavit, et coram omnibus dictos abbatem et canonicos, per librum quendam, de jam dicta ecclesia de Lethercor manu propria investivit.

Book. Lethercor. Investiture.

Ceterum supradictus Walterus Filius Aluredi, coram justiciario in assisa apud Dubliniam, jus abbatis et canonicorum memoratorum super jam dicta ecclesia de

Lethercor recognoscens, se subtraxit, et eandem ecclesiam quoad jus patronatus, quantum ad eum pertinebat, perpetuo quietam clamavit et concessit.

Et in hujus rei testimonium, patentibus litteris hiis sigillum meum apposui.

Hiis testibus: Magistro Laurencio de Alumeleye, tunc temporis officiali domini Midensis episcopi; magistro Laurencio, archidiacono de Uriel; Ada Parvo, archidiacono de Keneles; magistro Ricardo de Bureford; magistro Waltero de Sancto David; magistro Ricardo de Keusach; magistro Hugone de Atrio Dei; N., et R., clericis domini Midensis; et multis aliis clericis et laicis, qui in hujus rei testimonium, ad jam dictorum canonicorum instanciam, litteris hiis sigilla sua apposuerunt.

CCCXXII.—Littere Domini Midensis, de plenaria possessione ecclesie de Donenachmor ad Pontem Baube.

Universis Christi fidelibus presentes litteras inspecturis Simon, Dei gracia Midensis episcopus, salutem in Domino: Ad universitatis vestre noticiam volumus pervenire nos, ad instanciam et peticionem dilectorum nostrorum, venerabilis viri, Radulfi, archidiaconi Midensis, et Nicholai Parvi, concessisse dilectis filiis nostris in Christo et fratribus, canonicis Sancti Thome, juxta Dubliniam, liberam et plenariam administracionem de ecclesia de Donenachmor et ejus pertinenciis ad Pontem Johannis le Baube, salva vicaria. Letter from Simon, Bishop of Meath. Donenachmor.

Et in hujus rei testimonium, patentibus litteris hiis sigillum nostrum apposuimus. Valete.

CCCXXIII.—[Littere Simonis, Midensis Episcopi.]

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Simon, Dei gracia Midensis episcopus, salutem eternam in Domino: Letter from Simon, Bishop of Meath.

Roger de la Croce. Almoricius de Feipo.

Noverit universitas vestra nos bene recoluisse et meminisse Rogerum de la Croce in manus nostras omnia ecclesiastica beneficia medietatis ecclesie terre Almoricii de Feipo resignasse et omnino quieta clamasse.

Et in hujus veritatis testimonium patentibus litteris hiis sigillum nostrum apposuimus. Valete.

CCCXXIV.—[Littere Simonis, Midensis Episcopi.]

Letter from Simon, Bishop of Meath. Lethercor.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Simon, Dei gracia Midensis episcopus, salutem in Domino:

Noverit universitas vestra nos, ad instanciam et peticionem dilecti nostri Radulfi, archidiaconi Midie, concessisse et tradidisse canonicis Sancti Thome, juxta Dubliniam, plenariam administracionem ecclesie de Lethercor et suis pertinenciis.

In cujus rei testimonium, patentibus litteris hiis sigillum nostrum apposuimus.

Testibus: G., priore Lantonie Glaucestrie, et magistro R. de Burefordia, et aliis multis. Valete.

CCCXXV.—Confirmacio de Rathtouthe.

Ratification by Eugenius, Bishop of Clunard. Hugh de Laci. Rathtouthe.

Eugenius, Dei gracia Clunardensis episcopus, omnibus fidelibus sancte matris ecclesie, tam presentibus quam futuris, salutem et orationum suffragia:

Cum verum latet, secularis se inserit impostura et fol. 57*b*. inde, nacta occasione, dure et insolubiles causarum emergunt altercationes, et ideo ut instanti negotio omnis removeatur ambiguitas, tam presentium quam futurorum noticafimus universitati, quod ad presentacionem Hugonis de Laci, cenobio Sancti Thome de Dublinia, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, decimas et beneficia ecclesiastica feudo de Rathtouthe et feudo

de Donenachsakelin, salvo jure ac ecclesie et episcopi, concessimus, cum terris a predicto Hugone pretaxato cenobio datis. Donenach-sakelin.

Quod quia ratum et inconcussum inposterum permanere volumus, presentis carte nostre attestacione et sigilli nostri munimine signavimus et confirmavimus.

Hiis testibus: Philippo, sacerdote; Nicholao, clerico de Duuelec; Hugone, clerico; Roberto de Seint Michel; Lionisio; Alexandro Rudipac.

Duueline facta est presentacio, anno ab Incarnacione Domini millesimo centeno LXXXIII. Valete. A.D. 1183.

CCCXXVI.—[Confirmacio civium Dubliniensium quorundam tenementorum et terrarum.]

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, universitas civium Dubliniensium salutem in Domino sempiternam: Ratification by Dublin Citizens.

Noverit universitas vestra quod cum dominus noster, Johannes, comes Mortonie et dominus Hibernie, ecclesiam beati Thome, martiris Cantuariensis, quam illustris rex Anglie, Henricus, progenitor suus, fundari fecit juxta Dubliniam in occidentali parte Dublinie pro salute anime sue, antecessorum et successorum suorum, Deo et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus caritatis intuitu confirmasset, ac etiam eisdem canonicis unum burgagium, liberum absque servicio seculari preter landgabulum, et custumam cervisie[1] et medonis per totam civitatem Dubliniensem infra muros et extra, ac decimam redditus civitatis ejusdem, et unum batellum ad piscandum in Aueyn Liffy, ad sustentacionem eorundum canonicorum, hospitum et pauperum susceptionem, in puram, liberam et perpetuam elemosinam contulisset, quidam civium nostrorum, Deo devoti John, earl of Mortain. Ale. Mead. Fishing. Aueyn Liffy. Guests. Poor.

[1] *See* Historic and Municipal Documents of Ireland. Rolls series, 1870, pp. 50, 55.

Devotion to the Martyr, Thomas of Canterbury.

et domino suo fideles, propter devotionem quam ad gloriosum martirem Thomam Cantuariensem habebant, et pro amore domini antedicti, de elemosinis suis quasdam terras et tenementa, redditus et alias donaciones dictis canonicis contulerunt, videlicet, unam domum lapideam de dono Gilberti Liuet . .[1]

CCCXXVII.—[Carta Johannis Filii Leonisii.]

Grant from John Fitz Leones.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Johannes Filius Leonisii, per consensum fratris mei, Gilberti, dedi et concessi, pro me et heredibus meis, dilectis fratribus meis, amicis nostris in Christo karissimis, canonicis domus Sancti Thome martiris, juxta Dubliniam, quod ipsi et eorum successores libere possint totam aquam de le Goure,[2] inter terram dictorum canonicorum de Donnaghmor, ex parte una, et terram meam de Archerestoun, ex parte altera, nunc currentem, et ad molendinum dictorum canonicorum ex antiquo tempore cucurrit, divertere totaliter si illis placuerit in terram et per terram ipsorum canonicorum de Donnaghmor, prout melius sibi placuerit et videbitur expedire, absque quacumque contradictione mei heredis vel assignatorum meorum seu impedimento inperpetuum. Et similiter quod predicti canonici possint levare et firmare ripam et vada dicte aque de le Goure super terram meam usque ad terram ville molendini de terra mea, absque contradictione aliqua seu impedimento mei heredis seu assignatorum meorum in perpetuum, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, pro salute anime domini mei, Hugonis de Lacy, et anime mee et patris mei et matris mee, antecessorum et successorum meorum.

Aqua de le Goure. Donnaghmor. Archerestoun. Mill. Canons. Mill. Hugh de Lacy.

Ut hec mea donatio rata eis perpetuo firma et inconcussa permaneat, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi.

---

[1] Incomplete in the Ms.

[2] Loch Gabhair, Lough Gower, now Logore in Meath.

fol. 58*a*. Hiis testibus: Domino Henrico, Dublinensi archiepiscopo; S., Midensi episcopo; G. Luterel, tunc temporis vicecomite; Thoma Filio Ade; Amfredo de Den; T. de Ardis; Roberto de Shande; et multis aliis.

CCCXXVIII.—[Carta Walteri de Scotot.]

Duplicate of No. XII., fol. 3. *See* p. 19.

Grant from Walter de Scotot.

CCCXXIX.—[Carta Ricardi de Scotot.]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Ricardus de Scotot, dedi et concessi Deo et canonicis ecclesie sancti Thome de Dublinia molendinum de Dunenachmor, cum terra que est circa ecclesiam a via usque in magnum amnem, quam Gerardus et Gilebertus de ipsis canonicis tenent, et cum una acra terre, ubi ipsi viderint quod utilius et competentius sit molendino predicto. Grant from Richard de Scotot. Mill. Dunen-achmor. Magnus amnis. Gerard. Gilbert. Canons.

Quod utique eis concessi libere et quiete inperpetuum possidendum absque omni seculari exactione et servicio, per excambia quam mihi fecerunt de terra quam Robertus Taillefer, eques, in elemosinam dederat, quam mihi quietam clamaverunt. Exchange. Robert Taillefer.

Concessi etiam ipsis canonicis licenciam removendi molendinum illud ubicunque videbunt magis sibi expedire in terra illa. Et firmiter eis pepigi quod neque ego, nec aliquis heredum meorum, nec aliquis per me molendinum aliud faciet in terra illa, et bene liceat ipsis canonicis facere tot molendina quot ibi facere poterunt et voluerint. Mill.

Hiis testibus: Adam le Gras; Hereberto de la Mara; Willelmo Clut; Willelmo Taillefer; Henrico de Aketot; Gerardo et Gileberto; Radulfo; Willelmo Deinichuf; et multis aliis.[1] Le Gras. Taillefer.

[1] Remainder of the page of the Ms. is blank.

In Archiepiscopatu Dubliniensi.

CCCXXX.—Confirmacio ecclesie sancti Jacobi.

Grant from John, Archbishop of Dublin.

Johannes,[1] Dei gracia Dubliniensis ecclesie minister, fol. 58*b*. omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem:

Sollicitudo pastoralis, quam in ecclesia Dublinie miseratione divina gerimus, nos admonet et inducit viros religiosos, qui in nobis commissa provincia Christo famulantur, honorare et protegere, et ex his que nos possumus etiam possessionibus ampliare. Unde nos divine pietatis obtentu ad incrementum religionis que

St. Thomas. St. Victor. Church of St. James.

in ecclesia beati martiris Thome extra Dubliniam in ordine sancti Victoris instituta est ibidem Deo servientibus canonicis dedimus ecclesiam sancti Jacobi, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, et inde eis in pleno

Investiture. Poor. Guests.

capitulo canonicam fecimus investituram, ut fructus inde provenientes salvo episcopali jure in usus suos et pauperum et hospitum susceptionem convertant.

Boundaries. Dublin: New Gate. Great Bridge Street. Kilmainan. Dunoure. Court of St. Thomas. Church of St. Patrick. Canons. Mills. Arable land.

Parochiales itaque prefate ecclesie limites ita ponimus ut totum suburbium habeat a Porta Nova occidentali Dublin, et a strata pontis magni usque ad terminos terre de Kilmainan. Excepto vico ex utraque parte ubi domus Alelmi sit, et excepto vico de Dunoure usque ad stagnum sub curia Sancti Thome. In quibus ecclesia Sancti Patricii jus parochiale habere debet. Salvis tamen inperpetuum canonicis omnibus decimis tam de molendinis suis quam de terra eorum arabili. Et si terram arabilem habitatoribus locare voluerint ipsi jus parochiale in parte illa habebunt. Ceterum

Churches. Benefices.

ecclesias et ecclesiastica beneficia, que devotione fidelium in nostra provincia eis collata sunt, sub nostra ponimus protectione sub interminatione anathematis, inhibentes ne quis eis indebite molestiam inferat vel gravamen. Et ut hec nostre concessionis et protectionis pagina prefatis canonicis fideliter inperpetuum conser-

[1] John Comin, Archbishop of Dublin, 1181–1212.

vetur, eam presenti scripto et sigilli nostri apposicione roboramus.

Hiis testibus: Willelmo, archidiacono Dubliniensi; Garino, archidiacono Glindelacensi; Gileberto, canonico sancti Augustini; Stephano de Bagesoure; Thurstino de Balimor, Israele, clericis domini archiepiscopi; Stephano, clerico de Duuelech; Leonisio de Bromiard, et Ricardo, nepote suo; Ricardo Cementario; Johanne Filio Gileberti; Jordano de Horsia.

Archdeacon. Glindelac.

Balimor.

Duuelech.

CCCXXXI.—Confirmacio de Kilsalchan.

Notum sit universis presentibus et futuris quod ego, Laurentius,[1] Dei gracia Dublinensis archiepiscopus, concessi et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi ecclesie Sancti Thome martiris de Dublinia ecclesiam de Kilsalchan quam ei Aubertus Locart, pro anima sua et patris et fratris sui, in perpetuam elemosinam dedit.

Ratification by Laurence, Archbishop of Dublin.

St Thomas Church, Kilsalchan.

Aubert Locart.

Quare volo et firmiter precipio quatinus eadem ecclesia Sancti Thome prenominatam ecclesiam de Kilsenchan libere et quiete, integre et honorifice habeant, cum omnibus pertinenciis, in decimis, et oblacionibus, et elemosinis, et ceteris omnibus consuetudinibus, et libertatibus ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentibus.

Kilsenchan.

Hiis testibus, scilicet: Gervasio, priore ecclesie sancte Trinitatis de Dublinia, et toto conventu ejusdem ecclesie; Hugone de Laci; Willelmo de Messat; totaque familia Hugonis de Laci; Waltero Aurifabro; Ricardo de Dere; Elredo Palmero; Gileberto Ginda; Jordano, mercatore; Terri, mercatore; et omnibus burgensibus de Dublinia. Preterea quicumque eidem ecclesie beati Thome in elemosinis aut oblationibus succurrerit aut ei aliquid beneficium rationabiliter contulerit, eum tanquam benefactorem nostrum orationis et benedictionis nostre participationem suscipimus.

Holy Trinity.

Hugh de Laci.

Burgesses of Dublin.

[1] Archbishop of Dublin, 1162–1180–81.

CCCXXXII.—Confirmacio H[enrici], Archiepiscopi Dubliniensis, super ecclesia de Kilsalechan.

Ratification by Henri, Archbishop of Dublin.

H[enricus], Dei gracia Dubliniensis ecclesie minister humilis, omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem in Domino:

Licet universis Christiane fidei professoribus ex suscepti ministerii officio simus debitores, erga viros religiosos maxime devotum gerere tenemur pietatis affectum, et eorum incremento ac promotioni ampliori studio caritatis intendere, quos in nostra diocesi divino novimus servitio mancipatos. Quapropter erga dilec- fol. 59*a*.
tos in Christo filios nostros, abbatem et canonicos
St.Thomas. Sancti Thome, martiris, Dublinie, devotam gerentes voluntatem L[aurentii], venerande memorie antecessoris nostri Dubliniensis Archiepiscopi, dedisse, et concessisse, et hac presenti carta confirmasse Deo et ecclesie beati Thome, martiris, Dublinie, et canonicis ibidem
Church. Kilsalechan. Deo militantibus, ecclesiam de Kilsalechan, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, ut fructus inde provenientes in proprios usus ad eorum et pauperum ac hospitum sustentacionem convertant. Salva honesta sustentacione vicarii qui in eadem deserviet, et salvo nobis et successoribus nostris in perpetuum jure pontificali et parochiali.

Archdeacon. Hiis testibus: Willelmo, archidiacono Dubliniensi; magistro Willelmo de Londoniis; magistro Petro Mauueisin;[1] magistro G. de Bristol; Roberto Luterel, Willelmo Cambitore, Hugone de Beuuer, clericis; et aliis.

CCCXXXIII.—Confirmacio ecclesie de Kildrochhe.

Ratification by Henri,

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, presens scriptum inspecturis vel audituris, Henricus, Dei gracia

[1] Peter Mauveisin, afterwards bishop of Ossory, 1218–1229.

Dubliniensis archiepiscopus, apostolice sedis legatus, eternam in Domino salutem: Archbishop of Dublin.

Sollicitudo pastoralis, quam in ecclesia Dubliniensi divina gerimus miseracione, nos admonet et inducit viros religiosos nostri regiminis custodie deputatos nostra protectione communire, et eorum possessiones in hiis que possumus ampliare. Unde divine pietatis intuitu ad incrementum religionis que in ecclesia beati Thome martiris, juxta Dubliniam est instituta canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ad presentacionem Thome de Herefordia, dedimus, concessimus et confirmavimus ecclesiam de Kildrochhe, cum omnibus pertinenciis, suis, ad eorum sustentacionem, hospitum et pauperum susceptionem, in suos usus proprios convertendam. Salva tercia parte omnium ipsius ecclesie proventuum, ad sustentationem vicarii in eadem ecclesia residentis qui eidem ecclesie deserviet, et de episcopalibus respondebit. Salvo jure et possessione Warneri, clerici, persone ejusdem ecclesie in vita sua. Salvis eciam nobis et successoribus nostris jure pontificali et parochiali.

St. Thomas. Canons. Thomas de Hereford. Church. Kildrochhe. Vicar. Warner.

Et ut hec nostra donatio, concessio et confirmatio perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat, presens scriptum sigilli nostri appositione roboravimus.

Hiis testibus: Magistro Philippo de Bray; magistro Willelmo de Londoniis; magistro Petro Mauueisin; magistro Radulpho; magistro Roberto de Bedeford; magistro Ricardo de Gnousale; magistro Waltero de Cormeille; G. de Tureville; Waltero de Londoniis; Benedicto et Thoma, clericis; et aliis.

CCCXXXIV.—Confirmacio Henrici Dubliniensis Archiepiscopi super terra de Kilwisky.

Ratification by Henri, Archbishop of Dublin.

Henricus, Dei gracia Dubliniensis archiepiscopus, universis Christi fidelibus presentem cartam inspecturis, salutem et benedictionem:

Noveritis nos, divine caritatis intuitu et favore religionis propagande, dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Deo et ecclesie beati
St. Thomas. Canons. Land. Kilwisky. Nativi. Thome martiris, extra Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, totam terram de Kilwisky, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, et cum nativis omnibus dictarum terrarum ibidem inventis tempore concessionis nostre, cum omni eorum sequela. Habendam in puram et perpetuam elemosinam libere, quiete, plene, et integre, pacifice, et inconcusse, in bosco et plano, in stagnis et molendinis, in moris, pratis, et pasturis, cum omnibus libertatibus et immunitatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad aliquam liberam elemosinam spectantibus, retentis nobis advocationibus
Advowsons. Churches. Benefices. ecclesiarum et beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum.

Court. Canons. Volumus etiam ut predicti canonici curiam habeant de hominibus suis de querelis que ad curiam laicalem spectant.

Prohibemus insuper ne baillivi nostri predictis canonicis vel eorum hominibus molestiam inferant, vel gravamen vel inferri permittant.

Ut autem hec nostra donatio rata, stabilis, et incon- fol. 59*b*.
cussa inposterum perseveret, presentem cartam sigilli nostri appositione roboravimus.

Hiis testibus: Galfrido Luterel; Adam de Hereford; Johanne Filio Lionisii; Arkebondo Flandrensi; magistro Galfrido; Roberto Luterel; Willelmo Cambitore; magistro Willelmo de Sancto Dionisio; et multis aliis, clericis et laicis.

CCCXXXV.—Confirmacio de Arderia.

Ratification by William, Bishop of Glindalac. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, presens scriptum inspecturis, Willelmus, permissione divina Glindalacensis ecclesie minister, salutem, graciam et benedictionem:

Ex debito caritatis et nostri officii tenemur ecclesiastica beneficia, que in diocesi nostra a Christi fidelibus clericis et precipue viris religiosis in divini cultus subsidium et sustentacionem pauperum et hospitum juste conferuntur, confirmationis nostre testimonio roborare. Proinde ad universitatis vestre noticiam volumus pervenire quod nos, divine caritatis intuitu et favore sancte religionis, dedimus, concessimus, et confirmavimus Deo et ecclesie beati Thome martiris, St. Thomas. juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo Canons. servientibus, ecclesiam de Ardria, et ecclesiam de terra Church. Osberti filii Tancardi, juxta aquam que vocatur Barwa, Ardria. Land. cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, tam in terris quam in Osbert Fitz aliis ecclesiasticis beneficiis, prout carte fundatorum Tancard. testantur. Hec omnia ecclesiastica beneficia dedimus Barwa. et confirmavimus predictis canonicis in puram et Lands. perpetuam elemosinam habenda et in proprios usus convertenda, salvo in omnibus jure episcopali. Benefices. Charters.

Ut autem hec nostra donacio et confirmacio rata et inconcussa perseveret, eam presentis scripti testimonio et sigilli nostri appositione corroboravimus.

Hiis testibus: Domino Symone, Midensi episcopo; Simon, Bishop of Meath. Gilleberto, priore Lanthonie juxta Gloverniam; magistro Gilbert, Turstino de Balimor; magistro Galfrido de Bristollia; Prior of Lanthony. Symone de Ponte, clerico; et multis aliis.

CCCXXXVI.—Confirmacio de Chonefy.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, presentibus et futuris, Willelmus, Dei gracia Glindelacensis episcopus, salutem, graciam et benedictionem: Grant and ratification by William, Bishop of Glindelach.

Licet universis quos divina miseracio jurisdictioni nostre subjecit providere tenemur, specialius tamen viris religiosis qui, contempta seculi vanitate, omnipotenti Deo in sancta et regulari conversatione elegerunt deservire, paterna debemus provisione adesse, ut tanto liberius atque tranquillius divinis laudibus et officiis

possint insistere quanto fortius se a nobis protegi et benignius noverint confoveri. Inde est quod nos, non sine magno gaudio attendentes religionem et sanctam
Canons. St. Thomas. conversationem canonicorum ecclesie sancti Thome Dublinie, eis, divini amoris intuitu et sancte religionis obtentu, donamus, concedimus, et hac presenti pagina
Churches. Chonefy. De Saltu Salmonis. confirmamus medietatem ecclesie de Chonefy et medietatem ecclesie de Saltu Salmonis, cum tota curia in eadem villa ad ecclesiam pertinente, salvis sibi totaliter
Tithes. Salmon. Fishery. et individualiter decimatione salmonum et piscaria, que in dicta curia habetur.

Churches. Tachuminy. Mounha. St. Nicholas. Concedimus etiam eis medietatem ecclesie de Tachcuminy, et medietatem ecclesie de Mounha, et medietatem ecclesie Sancti Nicholai de terra Roberti de Liueth, juxta Barwa, et medietatem beneficiorum de terra que
Hugh de Osbreschy. fuit Hugonis de Osbreschy, juxta Mounha.

Hec omnia beneficia prenominata, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis canonicis dedimus et confirmavimus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam habenda, et in proprios usus que vacant et que non vacant convertenda cum vacaverint, salvo in omnibus jure episcopali.

Retinemus vero in manu nostra medietatem ecclesie de Chonefy et ecclesie de Saltu Salmonis, et ecclesie de Tachcuminy; salvis memoratis canonicis, ut predic-
Tithes. Salmon. tum est, decimatione salmonum et curia cum piscaria sua in villa de Saltu Salmonis.

Retinemus etiam in manu nostra medietatem ecclesie de Mounha, cum curia et terra ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentibus, et cum uno burgagio decem acrarum terre, et medietatem ecclesie Sancti Nicholai, de terra Roberti de Liueth, juxta Barwa, et medietatem beneficiorum de terra que fuit Hugonis de Obreschy, juxta fol. 60*a*. Mounha.

Ut autem hec nostra donacio et confirmacio omnibus temporibus rata permaneat et inconcussa, eam presenti pagina sigilli nostri apposicione munita confirmare curavimus.

Hiis testibus: Venerabili fratre nostro, Symone, Midensi episcopo; Radulfo, archidiacono Midie; Gileberto, priore Lanthonie juxta Gloverniam; magistro Waltero de Herefordia; magistro Galfrido de Bristollia; magistro Ricardo de Norwico; Simone, clerico de Ponte; et multis aliis.

CCCXXXVII.—Confirmacio terre Hugonis de Breskir.

M[acrobius],[1] Dei gracia Glindelascensis episcopus, universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis et fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, salutem et benedictionem: Noverit universitas vestra nos, ad presentacionem Hugonis de Breskir, canonicos sancti Thome Dublinie in ecclesia de Rathkarthin suscepisse, et eam, cum decem acris terre et uno mesuagio, et cum omnibus ecclesiasticis beneficiis, ad sustentacionem canonicorum et hospitum eis confirmasse. Ratification by Macrobius, Bishop of Glindelach. Hugh de Breskir. Church. Rathkarthin. Land. Canons. Guests.

Et ut hec donacio rata et inconcussa permaneat, eam presentis scripti testimonio et sigilli nostri impressione corroboravimus.

Hiis testibus: Gregorio, archidiacono; Daniele, capellano; Willelmo, capellano; Hugone Dullard; Odenello; Waltero, filio ejus.

CCCXXXVIII.—Confirmacio Domini Glindelacensis de ecclesia de feudo Hugonis de Breskir.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos littere presentes pervenerint, Macrobius, Dei gracia Glindelacensis episcopus, salutem et benedictionem: Ratification by Macrobius, Bishop of Glindelach.

Cum ex officio dispensacionis nobis credite omnes teneamur ad opus caritatis invitare, ipsa nostra ex-

[1] Bishop of Glendaloch, 1179–1192.

hortatio nimirum minus gratiosa repellitur, si quod dicimus facere contempnimus. Evitantes igitur pharisaicam illam reprehensionem, qua dicitur, dicunt et non faciunt, ad peticionem Hugonis de Breskir concedimus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et ecclesie beati Thome martiris de Dublinia, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam et omnes decimas et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia de toto feudo ipsius Hugonis de Breskir quem tenet de Thoma Flandrensi et de heredibus suis in Magothe, et unum mesuagium in villa que nominatur Rathkarthin, et decem acras terre, sicut inde donum et assensum jam dicti Hugonis habuisse oculata eos fides ex inspectione carte ipsius nos instruxit.

Hugh de Breskir.
St.Thomas. Canons. Church. Tithes. Benefices.
Flandrensis.
Magothe.
Rathkarthin.

Quare volumus et auctoritate episcopali precipimus ut predicti canonici habeant et possideant, ad hospitalitatem et caritatem domus sue augendam, prenominatam ecclesiam, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, libere et quiete et pacifice, salvo jure episcopali.

Canons. Hospitality.

Hiis testibus: Venerabili fratre nostro, S[imone], Clunardensi episcopo; G., priore de Duuelec; priore de Insula Salvatoris; Gregorio, capellano; Galfrido, capellano de Hospitali Palmerii; Andrea, diacono; Simone, persona de Ponte de Drochedala; Roberto filio Cristredi; et multis aliis.

Clunard.
Duuelec.
Insula Salvatoris.
De Ponte. Drochedala.

CCCXXXIX.—Confirmacio Mathei, Glindelahcensis Episcopi.

Universis filiis matris ecclesie Matheus, Dei gracia Clindelahcensis episcopus, in Christo salutem et divinam benedictionem:

Grant from Matthew, Bishop of Glindelach.

Vestre notificetur benignitati nos quemdem locum apud Wikingelo Deo et ecclesie sancti martiris Thome, de Dublinia, concessisse. Quod quia ratum permanere volumus, presenti scripto et sigilli nostri attestatione confirmamus, rogantes ut ubicunque fratres prefate

Wikingelo. St.Thomas.

ecclesie ad vos pervenerant, pro Deo et predicti martiris reverencia, beneficia caritatis accipientes, de nogocio Dei predicare permittatis. Omnibus enim benefacientibus ad eorumque domum elemosinas mittentibus triginta dies de penitenciis sibi injunctis illis relaxamus. Valete in Christo. Remission. Penance.

CCCXL.—[Carta Thome, Abbatis Glindelacensis.]

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens pagina pervenerit, T[homas], Abbas Glindelacensis, salutem in Domino: Grant from Thomas, Abbot of Glindelach.

Noscat universitas vestra me, divine pietatis intuitu, et pro salute anime patris mei et matris mee, parentum, amicorum, antecessorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum, communi consilio et assensu totius collegii ecclesie Glindelacensis, dedisse et concessisse, et hac presenti carta confirmasse Deo et ecclesie sancti Thome extra Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, quinque carucatas terre mee juxta Novum Castellum versus Wikinkelou, scilicet, Karragonar, Balitharsna, [et] Cloachtegwalia. fol. 60*b*. St. Thomas. Canons. Land. Novum Castellum. Wikinkelou. Karragonar. Balitharsna. Cloachtegwalia.

Tenendas et habendas illis canonicis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, libere, quiete, pacifice, integre et plenarie, in bosco, in plano, in viis, in semitis, in aquis, stagnis, piscariis, molendinis, in moris, pratis et exitibus, et in omnibus libertatibus ad eandem terram spectantibus. Reddendo inde annuatim ecclesie Glindelacensis unam libram cere in festo sancti Keuini[1] pro omnibus. Et sciendum est quod si quinque carrucate terre in prenominatis locis plenarie non inveniantur, de propinquiori terra mea in loco eis competenti plenarie perficiam. Wax. St. Kevin.

Et ut hec mea donacio rata inposterum et inconcussa permaneat, sigillo communi collegii dicte Glindelacensis ecclesie presens scriptum dignum duxi corroborare. Glindelach.

[1] St. Kevin's festival was observed on June 3.

Hiis testibus: Fratre Hugone, tunc temporis precentore apud sanctum Thomam; fratre Thoma; fratre
St. Thomas. Elia, domus Sancti Thome Dublinie canonico; magistro Galfrido, clerico domini Norwicensis; W. de Sancto Dionisio; Willelmo de Aula; Adam, homine magistri Roberti de Bedeford; Thoma, nepote S., abbatis; et aliis quam pluribus.

CCCXLI.—Confirmacio [Henrici, Dubliniensis Archiepiscopi].

Ratification by Henri, Archbishop of Dublin.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, H[enricus] Dei permissione Dubliniensis ecclesie minister, eternam in Domino salutem:

Quoniam que pio inchoata sunt principio, piissimum est ut fine compleantur effectivo sinceram dilectorum fratrum nostrorum in Christo ecclesie Sancti Thome, juxta Dubliniam, religionem et votivam hospitum et
Guests. Poor. pauperum susceptionem attendentes eorum promotioni secundum Deum diligenter decrevimus attendendum. Unde ad universitatis vestre noticiam pervenisse desideramus nos, divine pietatis intuitu ad incrementum sancte religionis, de communi assensu et voluntate
Chapters. Holy Trinity. St. Patrick's. Church of St. James, Dublin. utriusque capituli nostri sancte Trinitatis et sancti Patricii, concessisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse Deo et ecclesie memorate, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam Sancti Jacobi, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et limitationibus, sicut in scriptis autenticis bone memorie predecessoris nostri, Johannis, plenius et melius continetur.

Land. Kilwisky. Balichogan. Nativi.

Item, dedimus eis totam terram de Kilwisky, et Balichogan, cum suis pertinenciis et cum nativis omnibus dictarum terrarum ibidem inventis tempore nostre donacionis, cum omni eorum sequela.

Church of Strabo.

Item, dedimus eis ecclesiam de Strabo, cum suis pertinenciis, quoad patronum pertinet.

Item, confirmavimus eis ecclesiam de Kilsalechan, cum suis pertinenciis, salva tercia parte in vicariam. Kilsalechan.
Dedimus eciam eis ecclesiam de Kildrohe, cum suis pertinenciis, salva tercia parte in vicariam. Kildrohe.

Item, confirmavimus eis omnes ecclesias et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia que habent ex donacione bone memorie Willelmi, quondam Glindelacensis episcopi, sicut in autenticis instrumentis ipsius Willelmi plenius et melius continetur, excepta ecclesia de Ardria, cum suis pertinenciis. Benefices. Church Ardria.

Hec autem supradicta ecclesias et ecclesiastica beneficia, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, sepedictis canonicis supradicte ecclesie beati Thome martiris dedimus, concessimus, et confirmavimus. Canons. St. Thomas.

Tenenda et habenda eis in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut carte donatorum et episcoporum testantur, ut fructus ex hiis provenientes ad eorum sustentationem, hospitum et pauperum susceptionem, ut supradictum est, convertant. Salvo in omnibus jure episcopali. Charters. Guests. Poor.

Ut autem hec nostra concessio, donacio, et confirmacio perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat, presens scriptum sigillo nostro cum sigillis utriusque capituli nostri Sancte Trinitatis et Sancti Patricii appositis roboravimus. Seals.

CCCXLII.—[Compromissio super decimis molendinorum.]

Notum sit omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris quod cum inter decanum et capitulum Sancti Patricii, Dublinie, ex una parte, et abbatem et conventum Sancti Thome, Dublinie, ex altera, super decimis molendinorum suorum, sitorum infra limites parochie Sancti Patricii, Dublinie, coram commissariis domini Dubliniensis, lis mota fuisset, post plures altercaciones inter eos habitas, demum in magistrum Agreement with St. Patrick's, Dublin. Tithes. Mills. St. Patrick's.

fol. 61*a*.

Archdeacons. Glendaloch. Armagh. Hugonem, tunc archidiaconum Glindelacensem, et domini Dubliniensis officialem, et magistrum Willelmum de Culna, tunc archidiaconum Armachanum, hinc et inde compromiserunt ordinacionis sue predictam litem eorum arbitrio dirimendam committentes, qui postea sic ordinando statuerunt ut iidem abbas et conventus ex tunc inposterum nomine predictarum decimarum dimidiam marcam solvant annuatim ecclesie Sancti Patricii ad pascha, quamdiu dicta molendina sita fuerint infra limites parochie predicte. Sic igitur omnis contencio super eisdem decimis inter eos mota conquievit.

Church of St. Patrick. Mills.

In cujus rei testimonium, dicti compromissarii presens scriptum sigillorum suorum appositione munierunt. Et ad majorem securitatem partes alterius scriptis alternatim sigilla sua duxerunt apponenda. Actum anno gracie millesimo ducentesimo quadragesimo tercio, mense Januarii circa finem ejusdem mensis.

1243–4.

CCCXLIII.—Carta civium Dubliniensium.

Dublin charter, 1200. Johannes, Dei gracia rex, etc. . . . Apud Upton, vii. die Novembris, anno regni nostri secundo.[1] fol. 61*b*.

CCCXLIV.—[Confirmatio super ecclesia de Cluncuneri.]

. . . . . .[2]

Ratification. Cluncuneri. Adam de Hereford. John de Hereford. omnes donaciones sibi canonice factas super ecclesiam sancte Marie de Cluncuneri, sive quibuscunque aliis ecclesiasticis beneficiis, que ad presentationem Ade de Herefordia et Johannis, filii ejus, canonice adepti sunt, ratas habentes presenti pagina confirma- fol. 62*a*.

[1] For this charter, *see* "Historic and Municipal Documents of Ireland," Rolls Series, London, 1870, p. 57; and Calendar of Ancient Records of Dublin, 1889, p. 6.

[2] There is here a chasm in the Ms., but it is not indicated by the foliation.

vimus: volentes ut ipsi canonici prelibata beneficia cum omnibus eorum pertinenciis habeant et possideant jure perpetuo eadem integritate sicut ex predictorum virorum scriptis clementer indultis inspicientibus plenius innotescit. Canons. Benefices.

Ut ergo hec nostre confirmacionis pagina eis inperpetuum fideliter conservetur, presentis sigilli nostri apposicione corroboravimus.

Hiis testibus: Venerabili fratre nostro, Simone, episcopo Midensi; W., archidiacono Dubliniensi; Magistro Turstino; Adam de Herefordia; Johanne, filio ejus; Hugone de Legha; Ricardo de Possewic; Ricardo Malherbe; Audoeno, clerico; Ivohne, capellano; et multis aliis.

CCCXLV.—Confirmacio Darensis Episcopi.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens carta pervenerit, Johannes, Dei gracia Dubliniensis ecclesie minister, salutem et benedictionem: Ratification by John, Archbishop of Dublin.

Noverit universitas vestra nos confirmasse canonicis Sancti Thome de Dublinia convencionem factam inter episcopum Darensem et predictos canonicos super terra quam Willelmus Stakepol aliquando tenuit de predicto episcopo, quam sepedictus episcopus concessit predictis canonicis ad perpetuam firmam, assensu capituli sui, sicut continetur in scripto eorum quam inde habent. St. Thomas. Kildare. William Stakepol.

Hiis testibus: Willelmo, archidiacono de Dublinia; Elia de Lamua; Elia, canonico; Waltero de Herefordia; Willelmo, clerico, qui hanc cartam scripsit.

CCCXLVI.—Confirmacio C[ornelii,] episcopi Darensis.

Ratification by Cornelius, Bishop of Kildare.

C[ornelius],[1] Dei gracia Darensis ecclesie minister, universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem:

Solicitudo pastoralis quam in ecclesia Darensi miseracione divina gerimus nos admonet et inducit viros religiosos qui in ecclesia Dei Christo famulantur honorare et protegere, et ex hiis que nos possumus etiam ampliare. Unde nos divine pietatis intuitu ad incrementum religionis que in ecclesia beati martiris Thome, St. Thomas. extra Dubliniam, instituta est, ibidem Deo servientibus canonicis dedimus, concessimus, et confirmavimus, Canons. Churches. ecclesiam de Cluncuneri, cum omnibus suis capellis et Cluncuneri. aliis pertinenciis, ecclesiam de Uhtrard, cum omnibus Uhtrard. suis pertinenciis tam in capellis quam aliis, ecclesiam Kil. de Kil, cum omnibus capellis suis et aliis pertinenciis. Benefices. Item, omnia ecclesiastica beneficia de terra Hugonis Surdeval. de Surdeval, videlicet, de Balimaccleri et de Balinde- Balimaccleri. cran, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis. Balindecran.

Unde nos, in corporalem mittentes eos possessionem, de hiis predictis ecclesiis ipsis canonicis plenariam fecimus investituram et integram concessimus administrationem, ut fructus ex his provenientes, salvis episcopalibus, in usus suos proprios et pauperum et Poor. Guests. hospitum susceptionem habeant et convertant. Item, John de Hereford. confirmavimus eisdem canonicis ex dono domini Jo- Kil. hannis de Herefordia, sub Fourn in territorio de Kil, decem et septem acras et dimidiam. Et totam terram que est inter viam que tendit versus villam Roberti Artur. Radhmor. Arturi et rivulum qui venit de Radhmor, ex una parte, et inter terram predicti Roberti Arturi, et dotem ecclesie, ex altera, sicut iidem canonici retroactis temporibus eam, de dono predicti Johannis de Herefordia, plenius tenuerunt. Confirmavimus etiam eis, Thomas de Hereford. ex dono domini Thome de Herefordia, totam terram

[1] Cornelius MacGealan, Bishop of Kildare, 1206–23.

quam idem Thomas ecclesie de Kil in dotem incartavit, sicut carta ipsius melius et plenius protestatur. Item, ex dono ipsius Thome, confirmavimus dictis canonicis totam terram de Balikaerdeual, cum prato toto ei adjacente, et cum omnibus aliis suis pertinentiis, et totum croftum terre quod per fossatum includitur retro grangiam canonicorum predictorum. Et totum gardinum quod est juxta grangiam predictam, sicut includitur per fossatum cum tota terra que est in fronte, inter cornerum ipsius gardini et chiminum juxta domum Gileberti del Rath et hagardum canonicorum, sicut se habet in latum et longum in villa de Kil. Item, confirmavimus eisdem canonicis, ex dono Roberti Arturi, juxta villam ejusdem Roberti, decem et octo acras terre, sicut carta sua testatur. Item, ex dono Radulfi, filii Pagani, duas acras de propinquiori prato suo quas canonicis juxta Kil assignavit.

Balikaerdeual.

Grange. Canons. Garden.

fol. 62*b*.

Gilbert del Rath.

Kil.

Arturi villa.

Radulfus, filius Pagani.

Tenenda et habenda eis in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut eis melius, liberius, et plenius a patronis eorum incartantur. Ceterum prenominata, et ecclesias et ecclesiastica beneficia, que devotione fidelium in nostra diocesi eis collata sunt, sub nostra ponimus protectione, inhibentes ne quis eis indebite molestiam inferat vel gravamen.

Et ut hec nostre donacionis, confirmacionis et protectionis pagina prefatis canonicis fideliter inperpetuum conservetur, eam presenti scripto et sigilli nostri apposicione roboravimus.

Hiis testibus: Augustino, Darensi archidiacono; Alexandro, tunc officiali; magistro Alano, tunc decano del Nas; Elia, capellano; magistro Willelmo de Sancto Dionisio; magistro Thoma de Mainecestria; Godefrido, capellano de Maienan; Jacobo, clerico; Henrico de Herefordia; Rogero de Reigni; Symone de Brochtona; Mauricio de Bevilla; Reginaldo; et multis aliis.

CCCXLVII.—Confirmacio Canonicorum Darensis ecclesie.

Ratification by Bishop and Canons of Kildare.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, C[ornelius], Dei gracia Darensis ecclesie minister, salutem in Domino:

Solicitudo pastoralis . . .[1] ampliare. Unde nos dilectorum filiorum nostrorum in Christo et fratrum, canonicorum ecclesie beati Thome martiris, juxta Dubliniam, religionem et votivam hospitum susceptionem attendentes, divine pietatis intuitu ad incrementum sancte religionis, de communi assensu et voluntate tocius capituli nostri, eisdem canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, dedimus, concessimus, et confirmavimus has ecclesias subscriptas, videlicet, ecclesiam de Cluncuneri, cum omnibus suis capellis et aliis pertinenciis, ecclesias et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia de Uhtrard, et de Clonheles et de Castello Warni, cum omnibus earum pertinenciis; ecclesias et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia de Kil et de Fornaht, et de Fornaht Beg, cum omnibus capellis suis et aliis pertinenciis; et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia de terra Hugonis de Surdeval . . .[2] salvis episcopalibus, et salva sustentacione vicariorum eisdem ecclesiis deservientium in usus suos proprios ad eorum sustentationem, hospitum et pauperum susceptionem, habeant et convertant.

St. Thomas. Guests.

Churches. Cluncuneri.

Uhtrard. Clonheles. Castellum Warni. Kil. Fornaht.

Guests. Poor.

Item, confirmavimus eisdem canonicis totam terram quam Thomas de Herefordia dedit eis in territorio de Kil in excambium pro terra quam Johannes de Herefordia pater ejus, eisdem dedit sub Fourn, et totam terram que est inter viam . . .[3] villa de Kil.

De Hereford: Thomas, John.

Et preterea duodecim acras terre quas idem Thomas aliquando hospitali in villa de Kil assignaverat, quas dictis canonicis ad majorem anime sue salutem con-

fol. 63a.

Hospital. Kil.

---

[1] As at p. 298.
[2] As at p. 298.
[3] As at p. 298.

tulit et confirmavit. Item, confirmavimus eisdem canonicis, ex dono Roberti Arturi . . .[1] roboravimus.

Hiis testibus: Augustino, Darensi archidiacono; magistro Henrico, archidiacono Waterfordiensi; magistro Willelmo de Sancto Dionisio; Willelmo Juuene, capellano de Rathunegan; Fin de Cluncurri, fratre domini Darensis episcopi, tunc temporis ejusdem Darensis ecclesie canonicis, qui in testimonium nostre donationis et confirmationis et eorum assensus et concessionis presenti scripto sigilla sua apposuerunt; et multis aliis, clericis et laicis. Archdeacons: Kildare. Waterford.

CCCXLVIII.—Confirmacio vicarii de Cloncunri.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Johannes,[2] Dei gracia Darensis episcopus, salutem eternam in Domino: Noverit universitas vestra nos, assensu et voluntate abbatis et conventus sancti Thome, Dublinie, vicariam de Cloncunri[3] sub tali forma ordinasse, videlicet, quod vicarius habeat altare cum omnibus oblationibus et obventionibus cum terris et domibus que Willelmo Roffin, quondam vicario ejusdem ecclesie, assignate fuerunt. Habeat etiam omnes minutas decimas, et decimas omnium fructuum crescentium in ortis, et medietatem decimarum feni, excepto feno de terra predictorum abbatis et conventus quam habent juxta Cloncunri. Habeat etiam decimas duarum carucatarum, scilicet, totius terre ville quondam Hugonis Blondi et partem decimarum terre de villa Olorchan, sicut mensurata est et perambulata. Vicarius vero dicte ecclesie honeste deserviens omnia onera ordinaria sustinebit et extraordinaria pro porcione sua. Ratification by John, Bishop of Kildare. Vicarage, Cloncunri. William Roffin. Tithes. Hugo Blondus. Villa Olorchan.

---

[1] As at p. 299.

[2] John, bishop of Kildare, 1233–1258.

[3] *Cloncunri*] Conclunri, Ms.

Ut autem hec omnia debitam sortiantur firmitatem, presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus.

CCCXLIX.—Confirmacio Capituli Cathedralis ecclesie Darensis.

Ratification: Kildare Chapter. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, capitulum cathedralis ecclesie Darensis salutem in Domino:

Quoniam que pio inchoata sunt principio piissimum est ut fine compleantur effectivo, sinceram dilectorum fratrum nostrorum in Christo ecclesie beati Thome martiris, juxta Dubliniam, religionem et votivam hospitum susceptionem attendentes, eorum promotioni secundum Deum diligenter decrevimus. Unde liberalitati et caritative benignitati venerabilis patris nostri, Cornelii, Dei gracia Darensis episcopi, consensum et assensum plenissimum exhibentes, donationem et confirmationem ecclesiarum memoratis canonicis de communi assensu et voluntate totius capituli nostri factam fol. 63b. gratam gerentes et acceptam eas hiis nominibus duximus exprimendas, videlicet, ecclesiam de Cloncurri, cum omnibus capellis suis et aliis sibi pertinentiis; ecclesiam de Uhtrard, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis; ecclesiam de Clonehles, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; ecclesiam de Castello Warni, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis; ecclesiam de Kil et ecclesiam de Fornach et de Fornach Beg, cum omnibus earum pertinentiis, tam capellis quam aliis; et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia de Balisurdeval, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis; et cetera beneficia que ex dono dominorum de Kil et aliorum, devotione fidelium, infra diocesim Darensem in puram et perpetuam elemosinam eis collata sunt, supradictis canonicis ecclesie memorate beati martiris Thome, quantum ad nos pertinet, concessimus et confirmavimus.

St. Thomas.

Guests.

Canons.

Churches. Cloncurri.

Uhtrard.

Clonehles. Castellum Warni Kil.

Fornach.

Balisurdeval.

Canons. St. Thomas.

Tenenda et habenda eis sicut venerabilis pater noster, Cornelius, Dei gracia Darensis episcopus, eis melius, liberius, et plenius ea confirmavit. Cornelius, Bishop of Kildare.

Ut autem hec nostra concessio et confirmatio futuris temporibus perpetuum robur obtineat, presens scriptum sigilli nostri capituli munimine roboravimus. Teste, capitulo nostro.

CCCL.—Confirmacio super capella que pertinet ad ecclesiam de Kilussy.[1]

Viris venerabilibus et amicis in Christo karissimis, archidiaconis et decanis cathedralis ecclesie Ossorie, et O., priori de sancto Johanne de Kilkennia, Cornelius, Dei gratia Darensis ecclesie minister, salutem et benedictionem: Ratification by Cornelius, Bishop of Kildare.

Noverit discretio vestra quod cum essem archidiaconus et Darensis ecclesie electus causa mota fuit coram nobis in capitulo nostro, inter David, personam de Kilussy, ex una parte, et canonicos de sancto Thoma, extra Dubliniam, ex altera, super capella ville que fuit Hugonis de Surdeval, quam dictus David asserebat de jure pertinere ad ecclesiam suam de Kilussy. Canonicis vero modo debito vocatis, et coram nobis in jure comparentibus, auditis eorum allegationibus, et inspectis autenticis eorum instrumentis, que ad cause sue tuitionem producebant in medium, tandem post multas exceptiones et varias altercationes hinc inde prepositas, lis sub hac forma, de assensu et consilio nostro, inter partes conquievit, videlicet, quod memorati canonici, de voluntate, consilio et assensu baronis de Nas, patroni ecclesie de Kilussy et capelle memorate, solverent annuatim sepedicte ecclesie de Kilussy in perpetuum unam libram cere nomine pensionis, et memorato David, persone de Kilussy, tanquam clerico eorum de talamo, per manum camerarii sui in vita sua, quinque Kilussy. Canons. St. Thomas. Surdeval. Baron of Nas. Wax. Chamberlain.

[1] Killossy, in county of Kildare.

Rectors. Kilussy. solidos argenti singulis annis. Ita quod rectores ecclesie de Kilussy, post decessum dicti David, de capella de Surdeval prenominata, preter supra memoratam libram

Wax. cere, nunquam aliquid exigere presumerent.

Pope. Igitur quia causa ista auctoritate Domini Pape coram nobis denuo in litem, ut nobis datur intelligi, repli-

Canons. catur, ne jus canonicorum pro defectu veri testimonii in hac parte periclitari videatur, rei geste veritatem super hoc negotio patentibus litteris hiis vobis duximus intimandum. Valete.

CCCLI.—[Boundaries at Foorthynolan.]

Villa Castri. Foorthy-nolan. Glassecorp. Balleyn-scuhery. Thulach-felme. Crosbride. Loch-martan. Poolcaam. Slane. Carry-kecuyn. Hee sunt extremitates sive fines parochie ecclesie parochialis de Villa Castri in Foorthynolan: In primis extendit se a vado lapidoso in austro per unum rivulum aque sive murisculum usque ad vadum anserum et ab inde ulterius in austrum per unum filum aque que dicitur vulgariter Glassecorp usque ad vadum mulsi, et abinde per filum ejusdem aque usque ad Baleynscuyhery, et ab inde per unum murisculum usque ad Clochayn Acayth, juxta Roscaath, et ab inde per viam tendentem ad Thulachfelme usque ad Classuhikelge et ab inde iterum in austrum usque ad vallem de Crosbride, habens ab oriente aquam de Lochmartan usque ad Droychcundre, et ab inde usque ad puteum qui dicitur Poolcaam super aquam de Slane, et ab inde per filum aque de Slane usque ad Thulach, et ab inde juxta eandem aquam usque ad Carrykecuyn, et ab inde ex parte boriali per unum rivulum aque usque ad Capsesalach, et inde per unum fossatum iterum usque ad predictum vadum lapidosum.

Canons. St. Thomas. Register. Hec omnia patent in registro canonicorum curie Sancti Thome martiris, extra Novam Portam civitatis Dublinie.

In episcopatu Lechlinensis episcopi.

CCCLII.—Confirmacio Lechlinensis episcopi super ecclesia de Strabo.

fol. 64*a*. Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, R.,[1] Dei gracia Lechlinensis episcopus, eternam in Domino salutem : Ratification by Bishop of Leighlin.

Solicitudo pastoralis quam in ecclesia Lechlinensi miseracione gerimus divina nos admonet et inducit viros religiosos qui, spretis seculi vanitatibus, tam diebus quam noctibus Christo famulantur, honorare et protegere et, in hiis que nos possumus, eciam possessionibus ampliare. Unde nos divine pietatis intuitu ad sancte religionis incrementum, que in ecclesia beati Thome martiris, juxta Dubliniam, sub regula sancti Augustini instituta est, ibidem Deo servientibus canonicis, ad instanciam et presentacionem venerabilis patris nostri, H[enrici], Dei gracia Dubliniensis archiepiscopi, dedimus, concessimus et confirmavimus ecclesiam de Strabo, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis. St. Thomas. Regula S. Augustini. Canons. Church. Strabo.

Tenendam et habendam eis ad eorum sustentacionem, hospitum et pauperum suscepcionem, in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam, ut fructus ex ea provenientes, salvo jure episcopali, in proprios usus suos convertant. Guests. Poor.

Et ut hec nostra donacio, concessio, et confirmacio futuris temporibus perpetue firmitatis robur obtineant, presentem cartam sigilli nostri impressione roboravimus.

Hiis testibus: W., archidiacono Lechelinensi; R. de Tyrigtona, persona de Thulach; Joachim, clerico; R., capellano; J., decano; et aliis multis.

---

[1] Richard or Robert Fleming, bishop of Leighlin, 1217–1226.

CCCLIII.—Confirmacio ecclesie de Strabo.

Grant from Henri, Archbishop of Dublin.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens carta pervenerit, H[enricus], Dei gracia Dubliniensis archiepiscopus, eternam in Domino salutem:

St. Thomas.

Ad universitatis vestre noticiam pervenire desideramus nos, divine pietatis intuitu, amore et speciali devocione quam erga domum sancti Thome martiris, juxta Dubliniam, in Domino gerimus, dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta confirmasse, quantum ad patronum pertinet, Deo et Beate Marie et dicte domui sancti Thome martiris, et ejusdem loci conventui, ecclesiam de Strabo, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis.

Church. Strabo.

Tenendam et habendam eis in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam.

Et ut hec nostra donacio futuris temporibus perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat, presentem cartam sigilli nostri apposicione communiri fecimus.

Hiis testibus: Magistro Philippo de Bray; magistris Radulpho de Bristollia, et Johanne de Taunton; Ricardo le Corner, clerico; magistris Galfrido de Bristollia, et Ricardo de Wermenistria; Petro, clerico; et aliis multis.

CCCLIV.—Confirmacio de Rathmor.

Ratification by John, Bishop of Leighlin.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Johannes,[1] Dei gracia Lechlinensis episcopus, salutem et benedictionem:

Roger de Leicestria. St. Thomas. Church. Rathmor.

Noverit universitas vestra nos, ad peticionem Rogeri de Leicestria, domini fundi, dedisse et concessisse Deo et ecclesie sancti Thome de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Rathmor, cum omnibus pertinenciis ejus. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus quod predicti canonici predictam ecclesiam,

[1] John, bishop of Leighlin, 1199–1201.

cum omnibus ad eam spectantibus, habeant et possideant in liberam elemosinam, jure perpetuo, et ut fructus inde percipiendos in proprios usus convertant, salvo jure episcopali. Ne igitur tractu temporis hec nostra donacio possit in irritum revocari, presentis scripti auctoritate, et sigilli nostri apposicione eam confirmavimus. Ratification by John, Bishop of Leighlin.

Hiis testibus: Venerabili fratre nostro, S., Midensi episcopo; R., officiali Lechlinensi; Roberto, capellano; Ernaldo, clerico; G., canonico de sancto Augustino; Galfrido, capellano; magistro Turstino; magistro Moyse; Johanne, capellano; et multis aliis. St. Augustin.

CCCLV.—Confirmacio de Rathmor et de Berrach.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Johannes, Dei gracia Lechlinensis episcopus, salutem: Ratification by John, Bishop of Leighlin.

Noverit universitas vestra nos dedisse et concessisse Deo et ecclesie sancti Thome, Dublinie, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Rathmor, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, et ecclesiam de Berrach, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus quod predicti canonici predictas ecclesias, cum omnibus, . . .[1] confirmavimus. Churches. Rathmor. Berrach.

fol. 64*b*.

Hiis testibus: Venerabili fratre nostro, Symone, Midensi episcopo; Roberto, officiali Lechlinensi; Roberto de Moth, capellano; Ernaldo, clerico; Gileberto, canonico de Sancto Augustino; Galfrido, capellano; magistro Turstino; et magistro Moyse; et multis aliis. St. Augustin.

[1] As above.

CCCLVI.—Confirmacio de Arduin.

Ratification by John, Bishop of Leighlin.

Johannes, Dei gracia Lechlinensis episcopus, omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem eternam et Dei benedictionem:

Burc. Arthdoin. Castle of Arthduin.

Noverit universitas vestra nos, ad peticionem Willelmi de Burc, admisisse canonicos de sancto Thoma martire de Dublinia in ecclesiam de Arthdoin et in omnes ejusdem ecclesie pertinencias, prefatosque canonicos in prefatam ecclesiam et in omnes decimas et decimaciones et obvenciones illorum duorum feudorum que pertinent ad castellum de Arthduin sub perpetui personatus obtentu, personales possessores canonice instituisse, eisdemque canonicis supramemoratis universum prefatum beneficium, bene et in pace, plenarie et integre, honorifice et pacifice, et perpetuo possidendum hujus presentis sigilli nostri apposicione sollempniter confirmasse. Testibus: J., archiepiscopo Dubliniensi; M. Cassellensi; magistro Hoelo; Roberto, decano de Fothred; Roberto, de sancto Patricio capellano; Willelmo et Roberto, capellanis de Ardrie; Jordano de Cantitune; Rogero de Leicestre; Hugone de Burc.

Archbishops: Dublin, Cashel. Dean. Chaplains.

CCCLVII.—Confirmacio de Fothered.

Ratification by John, Bishop of Leighlin.

Johannes, Dei gracia Lechlinensis episcopus, universis Christi fidelibus, clericis et laicis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, salutem eternam: Noveritis nos, ad peticionem Basilie, filie comitis Gileberti, admisisse canonicos de Sancto Thoma martire de Dublinia in ecclesiam de Rathsilan, in Fothered Unolan, cum una carrucata terre que eidem ecclesie est assignata, cum beneficiis ecclesiasticis omnibus de suo dominico tam Anglorum quam Hy[ber]nensium in terra de Fothered, scilicet, Inchecronewal, et terre Willelmi Norrais, et tocius terre que fuit Baldewini

Basilia. Rathsilan. Fothered Unolan.

English. Irish. Inchecrowal.

CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES CENTRAL

de Karriu super Slane, et tocius Sinewach, et tocius Osaghened et tocius terre Uscandles, et terre Conebar, et terre Uremacele, et Drum Costentin, in decimis et oblationibus et obventionibus, et in omnibus beneficiis ecclesiasticis et pertinenciis beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum omnium de locis predictis, prefatosque canonicos in universum prefatum beneficium personales possessores perpetuo possessuros sollempniter instituisse. De Karrui. Slane. Sinewach. Uscandles. Conebar. Uremacele. Drum Costentin.

Ut autem hec nostra hujus institucionis confirmatio solida permaneat et immobilis et inconcussa, sepedictis canonicis universum supramemoratum beneficium tam presentis pagine munimine quam hujus nostri sigilli apposicionis testimonio canonice confirmavimus.

Testibus: Roberto, decano; Roberto de sancto Patricio; Yvone, capellano; Roberto de Marcros; Roberto de Trauegar; Joachim, capellano; Jordano de Chantintun; Ada de Canthintun; Willelmo de Diencurt; Ricardo, filio Bann; Ada de Karriu; Willelmo Norensi; Philippo, clerico; Hoelo, clerico. Marcros. Chantintun. Diencurt.

CCCLVIII.—Confirmacio beneficiorum Lechlinensis diocesis.

Herlewinus,[1] Dei gracia Lechlinensis episcopus, universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis et fidelibus salutem, graciam et benedictionem: Ratification by Herlewin, Bishop of Leighlin.

Quoniam ex officio divinitus nobis licet indignis collato Deo militantium petitionibus condescendere tenemur, et sancte matris ecclesie fovere et ampliare libertates et bona, vestra noverit universitas nos, divine miseracionis intuitu, ecclesie que in beati martiris Thome nomine fundata est apud Dubliniam, et canonicis ibidem Deo ministrantibus, concessisse et confirmasse omnes ecclesias, decimas, elemosinas, et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia illis in diocesi nostra collata videlicet, ex dono Galfridi Filii Roberti, et domine Basilie, sponse sue, ecclesiam de Rathsilan in Fothre- Galfrid Fitz Robert. Basilia. Rathsilan.

[1] Herlewin, bishop of Leighlin, 1201–1217.

donolan, cum una carucata terre que eidem ecclesie est assignata, scilicet, Inchecronewal, cum omnibus ecclesia[sticis] . . .[1]

In episcopatu Ossoriensi.

CCCLIX.—Confirmacio H.,[2] Ossoriensis Episcopi, super ecclesiis, videlicet, de Dunenachmor et aliis.

Ratification by Hugh, Bishop of Ossory.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, H[ugo], Dei gracia Ossoriensis ecclesie minister, salutem in Domino : fol. 65*a*.

Quoniam ex officio pastoris nobis incumbit justis Deo militancium peticionibus condescendere et sancte matris ecclesie libertates et bona fovere et ampliare, ad universitatis vestre noticiam volumus pervenire nos, divine pietatis intuitu et sancte religionis obtentu, dedisse et concessisse, et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie beati Thome martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, ad eorum hospitum et pauperum sustentacionem, ecclesiam de Kilmekare, cum pertinenciis suis; ecclesiam de Dunenachmor, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis; ecclesiam sancte Trinitatis de Dunmor, [ex concessione] Thome de Druhille, cum pertinenciis suis.

Guests. Poor.

Dunenachmor. Dunmor. Druhille.

Tenendas et habendas eisdem canonicis in puram, liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, ad suos usus proprios, salvis sinodalibus et episcopalibus, et salva obediencia canonica nobis et successoribus nostris, et salva canonica sustentacione vicarii in singulis ecclesiis residentis.

Vicars.

---

[1] There is here a chasm in the Ms., but it is not indicated by the foliation.

[2] Hugh Rufus, Bishop of Ossory, 1202–1218.

Ut autem hec nostra donacio et confirmacio futuris temporibus perpetuum robur obtineat, presentem cartam sigilli nostri impressione roboravimus.

Hiis testibus: Roberto de Baligaueran, tunc officiali Ossorie; magistro G., medico; R., persona de Baligaueran; P., capellano de Thulachbarri; magistro W. de Sancto Dionisio; Reginaldo, archidiacono; magistro Alexandro, medico; D., capellano episcopi Ossoriensis; et multis aliis. Medicus. Medicus.

CCCLX.—Confirmacio domini F[elicis][1] Ossoriensis episcopi.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quos littere presentes pervenerint, F[elix], Dei gracia Ossoriensis episcopus, salutem et orationum suffragia: Ratification by Felix, Bishop of Ossory.

Noverit discretio vestra nos, intuitu caritatis et presentacione Manaseri Arsic, dedisse et concessisse, et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie sancti Thome de Duuelinia ecclesias et capellas et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia istorum teudorum, scilicet, Sileletheb, et Comesehthe, et Clonmunehri, cum una carucata terre. Arsic. Sileletheb. Comesethe.

Tenendas et habendas in puram et perpetuam elemosinam libere et quiete et honorifice.

Hiis testibus: Philippo, capellano, et Hivone, capellano; Roberto Smet; Willelmo de la Haie, et Simone, capellano; Waltero Purcell; Radulfo de Sumerford; Radulfo de la Frenaie; Johanne de Sumerford; et multis aliis. Purcell.

---

[1] Felix O'Dullany, Bishop of Ossory, 1178–1202.

CCCLXI.—Confirmacio de beneficiis Thome de Druhehulle.

Ratification by Felix, Bishop of Ossory.

Druhehulle.

Baligilemucki.

Killaket.

Chaplains: Corcheran.

Felix, Dei gracia Ossoriensis episcopus, universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem et benedictionem: Notum sit universitati vestre quod ego, peticione et presentacione Thome de Druhehulle, domini fundi, Arnoldum, clericum, in pleno capitulo receptum canonice, in ecclesia sancte Trinitatis de Baligilemucki, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, [confirmavi] et in ecclesia de Killaket, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, cum carucata terre et cum communi pastura [scilicet], viginti acras arabiles apud Baligillemucki et alias arabiles apud Killachet in puram liberam et perpetuam elemosinam sine omni exactione laicali, pro animabus antecessorum suorum. Hiis testibus: Symone, capellano; Audoeno; sacerdote; Willelmo, capellano; Corcherano, capellano; Philippo, clerico; Roberto, decano; Johanne de Druille; Alexandro, fratre suo; Tancardo de Druille, et Hivone, cognato suo; et multis aliis.

CCCLXII.—Confirmacio Thome de Druhehulle.

Ratification by Felix, Bishop of Ossory.

Druihulle. Balimuchin.

St. Brigid. Kilhacadh.

Felix, Dei gracia Ossoriensis episcopus, omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, salutem: Sciatis me concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse, ad presentacionem Thome de Druhehulle, ecclesiam sancte Trinitatis de Balimuchin, cum omnibus decimis et oblacionibus et obvencionibus, et ecclesiam sancte Brigide de Kilhacadh, cum omnibus decimis et oblacionibus et obvencionibus suis, et unam carucatam terre arabilis, scilicet, viginti acras apud Balimulchin, et residuum apud Kilacahd, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome martiris, Dublinie, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

fol. 65*b*. Et ut hec nostra concessio rata permaneat, sigilli nostri apposicione roboravimus.

Hiis testibus: Fratre Roberto de Insula; Hivone et Philippo, capellanis; Willelmo, clerico; Willelmo de Rocheford; Henrico de Rocheford; et aliis pluribus. Rocheford.

CCCLXIII.—Confirmacio super ecclesia de Tulahbroc.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, H[ugo], Dei gracia Ossoriensis ecclesie minister, eternam in Domino salutem: Ratification by Hugh, Bishop of Ossory.

Noverit universitas vestra nos, divine pietatis intuitu, concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et ecclesie beati Thome martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam sancti Nicholai de Tulachbroc, cum omnibus decimis et ecclesiasticis beneficiis ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentibus in proprios usus convertendam. Salvo jure Willelmi Pichot, clerici, quoad vixerit, et salvis nobis et successoribus nostris cathedralibus et episcopalibus consuetudinibus, et in eadem ecclesia prefati canonici episcopis idoneum presentabunt vicarium. St. Nicholas. Tulachbroc. Pichot. Cathedral. Vicar.

Hiis testibus: G., archidiacono Ossorie; S., decano cathedrali; R., de Baligaueran, tunc officiali; magistro G., medico; et R., clerico de Baligaueran; Philippo de Insula; Willelmo de Sancto Thoma; et multis aliis. Archdeacon. Dean. Official. Medicus.

CCCLXIV.—Confirmacio Cathedralis ecclesie Ossoriensis.

Universis presens scriptum inspecturis Petrus,[1] Dei gracia Ossoriensis episcopus, eternam in Domino salutem: Ratification by Bishop, Dean and Chapter of Ossory.

[1] Peter Mauveisin, Bishop of Ossory, 1218–1229.

Inspectis instrumentis bone memorie Hugonis episcopi, predecessoris nostri, super ecclesiastico beneficio de
Tolachanbroc. Tolachanbroc, conventui Sancti Thome Dublinie collato et confirmato, ipsam collationem dicto conventui intuitu caritatis dignum duximus confirmare, assensu capituli
Cathedral. ecclesie mee cathedralis.

In hujus rei testimonium, presenti scripto sigillum
Chapter. Seals. nostrum, unacum sigillo capituli nostri apposuimus.

Hiis testibus: Magistro Hugone, decano; Odone,
Dean. Archdeacons. archidiacono; Ricardo de Gremessted; Johanne, clerico; Galfrido Wiberd, Willelmo de Guldeford, canonicis;
Canons. et multis aliis.

CCCLXV.—[Confirmatio Cathedralis Ecclesie de Kilkennia.]

Ratification by Kilkenny Chapter. Universis sancte matris ecclesie, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Willelmus, decanus, totumque capitulum cathedralis ecclesie de Kilkennia, salutem in Domino:

Quoniam que pio inchoata sunt principio piissimum est ut fine compleantur effectivo, sincera dilectorum fratrum nostrorum in Christo, canonicorum ecclesie beati Thome, martiris juxta Dubliniam, religionem et
Guests. Poor. votivam hospitum et pauperum suscepcionem attendentes, eorum promocioni secundum Deum diligenter decrevimus attendendum, unde liberalitati et caritative benignitati venerabilium patrum nostrorum, Felicis, Hugonis, et Petri, Dei gracia Ossoriensium episcoporum, assensum plenissimum exhibentes, donacionem, collacionem, et confirmacionem ecclesiarum prenominatis canonicis Sancti Thome, de communi assensu et voluntate tocius capituli nostri factam, gratam gerentes et acceptam, eas hiis nominibus duximus exprimendas, videlicet, ecclesiam de Tullachbroch, cum capella de Baly-
Tullachbroch. Ballykene. kene, cum omnibus earum pertinenciis; ecclesiam de

Dunmor, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis; ecclesiam de Sileléthe,[1] cum una carucata terre, et cum omnibus aliis suis pertinenciis; ecclesiam de Kilmekar; ecclesiam de Kilcolman; et ecclesiam de Donachmor in Odoch, cum omnibus earum pertinenciis. Dunmor. Sileléthe. Kilmekar. Kilcolman. Donachmor. Odoch.

Istas ecclesias et ecclesiastica beneficia supradicta, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, memoratis canonicis et ecclesie sancti Thome martiris, juxta Dubliniam, concessimus et confirmavimus.

Tenenda et habenda eis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam et in proprios usus suos convertenda inperpetuum.

Et ut hec nostra concessio et confirmacio futuris temporibus robur obtineat, presens scriptum sigilli nostri munimine roboravimus. Teste, capitulo nostro.

In Archiepiscopatu Casselliensi.

CCCLXVI.—Confirmacio super ecclesia de Lochmoye.[2]

fol. 66*a*. Universis Christi fidelibus, presentem paginam inspecturis vel audituris, frater Donatus,[3] Dei gracia Casselliensis archiepiscopus, eternam in Domino salutem: Ratification by Archbishop of Cashel.

Noverit universitas vestra nos, caritatis intuitu, admisisse abbatem et conventum sancti Thome, Dublinie, ad presentacionem domini Hugonis Purcel et Johannis Purcel, filii et heredis ejus, ad beneficia ecclesiastica de Lochmoye, cum suis pertinenciis. Purcel. Lochmoye.

Habenda et possidenda sibi et successoribus suis inperpetuum. Volentes tamen et concedentes quod Jacobus, clericus, ea teneat de predictis abbate et conventu eo modo quo tenere consuevit, reddendo predictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus Jacobus, clericus.

---

[1] Ms. indistinct.

[2] Loughmoe, in county of Tipperary.

[3] Donatus O'Lonergan, Archbishop of Cashel, 1206–1223.

annuatim duas marcas argenti, unam, scilicet, ad pascha et aliam ad festum sancti Michaelis, et sustinendo omnia onera tam ordinaria quam extraordinaria predicta beneficia contingencia, insuper et eisdem beneficiis decenter et honeste deserviendo. Ita quod, post obitum ipsius Jacobi, omnia predicta beneficia integre et plenarie revertantur ad ejusdem abbatem et conventum et successores suos, salva rationabili porcione vicarii vel capellani pro tempore deservientis.

Vicar. Chaplain.

In cujus rei testimonium, presenti scripto sigillum nostrum fecimus apponi.

Corketeny. Data apud Corketeny, iiii. idus Junii, pontificatus nostri anno tercio, per manum fratris Johannis de la Hille, predictorum abbatis et conventus procuratoris ad hoc specialiter destinati.

[1209–10.]

CCCLXVII.—Confirmacio Donati, Dei gracia Cassellensis Archiepiscopi.

Ratification by Donatus, Archbishop of Cashel.

Donatus, Dei gracia Cassellensis ecclesie minister, omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem :

Sollicitudo pastoralis quam in ecclesia Cassellensi miseracione divina gerimus nos admonet et inducit viros religiosos qui, spretis seculi vanitatibus tam diebus quam noctibus Christo famulantur, honorare et protegere, et ex hiis que nos possumus eciam ampliare.

Thomas de Hereford. Beatrix.

Unde nos, divine pietatis obtentu, ad incrementum sancte religionis que in ecclesia beati Thome martiris, extra civitatem Dubliniensem sub regula sancti Augustini instituta est, ad presentacionem Thome de Herefordia et Beatricis, uxoris sue, ibidem Deo servientibus canonicis dedimus, concessimus, et confirmavimus omnes ecclesias, decimas, et decimaciones, et obvenciones, et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia decem feudorum militum, in theodo de Corketenny, que Theobaldus Walter eidem Thome de Hereford, cum predicta Beatrice, uxore sua, dedit in liberum maritagium in Hely.

Corketenny. Theobald Walter.

Tenenda et habenda eis in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ut fructus ex hiis provenientes, salvo jure episcopali, et cujuslibet alterius, in proprios usus suos et hospitum et pauperum suscepcionem convertant. Ratification by Donatus, Archbishop of Cashel.

Et ut hec nostre donacionis et confirmacionis pagina prefatis canonicis fideliter inperpetuum conservetur, eam presenti scripto et sigilli nostri apposicione roboravimus.

Hiis testibus: S., domino Midensi episcopo; G., priore Lantonie; W., priore de Nova Midia; magistro Roberto de Beedeford; magistro W. de Sancto Dionisio; magistro Daniele; et multis aliis. Bishop of Meath. Priors. Lantony. Meath.

CCCLXVIII.—[Confirmatio super ecclesia Beati Jacobi, Dublinie.]

Mattheus,[1] Dei gracia Cassellensis archiepiscopus, et tocius Hybernie legatus, omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, salutem, gratiam et beneditionem: Ratification by Matthew, Archbishop of Cashel.

Quoniam solicitudine pastorali quam auctore Deo gerimus ad universos nobis subditos Christi fideles in eorum justis postulationibus exoratos et propitios esse tenemur, illorum precipue securitati et indempnitati specialius providere debemus, et scriptis autenticis roborare, qui viam perfectionis professi sunt, et semitas pro Christo elegerunt arctiores. Unde nos ad justam peticionem virorum religiosorum canonicorum ecclesie sancti Thome martiris exoratos esse decernentes, ipsos canonicos, ipsamque ecclesiam, cum ordine sancti Victoris in ea instituto, cum universis libertatibus ejusdem ordinis, sub nostra protectione suscipimus, et presentis scripti patrocinio confirmamus. Ceterum ecclesiam beati Jacobi cum parochia sua secundum tenorem carte venerabilis fratris nostri, Johannis, Dubliniensis archiepiscopi, sibi concesse, ipsis canonicis concedimus et Order of St. Victor. Church of St. James, Dublin.

fol. 66*b*.

[1] Matthew O'Heney, Archbishop of Cashel, 1190–1206.

Ratification by Matthew, Archbishop of Cashel.

confirmamus. Necnon siquidem volumus et desideramus ut quascunque possessiones, quecunque bona, tam in ecclesiasticis beneficiis quam in terris et ceteris omnibus ad prefatam ecclesiam beati Thome pertinentibus, iidem canonici inpresentiarum possident, aut in futurum pia devotione fidelium prestante Domino justis modis poterunt adipisci, firma sibi et illibata permaneant inperpetuum. Et ne tractu temporis quod tam pie actum esse credimus possit in irritum revocari, presentem confirmationis nostre paginam, ut firma et rata possit permanere, apposito sigillo nostro duximus roborandam.

Bishops: Ossory. Ross. Dublin. Priors. Chaplains.

Hiis testibus: Felice, Ossoryensi,[1] et Mauricio,[2] Rosensi, episcopis; C., ecclesie sancte Trinitatis, et D., Omnium Sanctorum apud Dubliniam prioribus; Ivone, capellano; Augustino, decano; Dionisio, monacho; Johanne, capellano, et Willelmo capellano; magistro Hugone.[3]

CCCLXIX.—[Carta ecclesie de Stahgori.]

Grant from Abbey of St. Thomas, Dublin.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, abbas Sancti Thome, juxta Dubliniam, et ejusdem loci conventus, eternam in Domino salutem:

Noverit universitas vestra nos, de communi consensu et assensu capituli nostri, concessisse et quiete clamasse, et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, ecclesiam de Stahgori, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, priori et fratribus hospitalis sancti Johannis, extra novam portam Dublinie, et successoribus suis, super qua inter nos et dictos fratres contencio diu agitata per modum composicionis decisa est et sopita conquievit.

Stahgori.

Hospital of St. John, Dublin.

Tenendam et habendam et in perpetuum possidendam, integre et pacifice et sine aliqua reclamatione nostra et successorum nostrorum.

---

[1] See page 311.

[2] Maurice, Bishop of Ross, 1190-1196.

[3] Portion of page of Ms. is here blank.

Dicti vero prior et fratres assignaverunt nobis annuum redditum unius marce cum jure consueto de quadam terra quam eisdem concessimus juxta cimiterium nostrum Dublinie, prout continetur in cirographo inter nos et ipsos confecto. Annual rent. Cemetery. Cirograph.

Et ut hec nostra concessio et quieta clamatio futuris temporibus [perpetue firmitatis robur] obtineant, scriptum sigilli nostri communis impressione roboravimus.[1] Common seal.

In episcopatu Cloenensi.

CCCLXX.—Confirmatio Mathei,[2] Dei gracia Clonensis Episcopi.

fol. 67*a*. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, tam presentibus quam posteris, Matheus, Dei gracia Cloenensis episcopus, salutem in Domino: Ratification by Mathew, Bishop of Cloyne.

Sciatis nos, ad petitionem et presentationem Roberti de Altaribus et Thome, fratris sui, dedisse et concessisse, et hac nostra carta confirmasse, Deo et beate Marie, et sancto Thome martiri, Dublinie, et fratribus ibidem Deo famulantibus, omnes ecclesias et decimas et beneficia de tota terra illorum in Imaccelli,[3] scilicet, de Uflanetad, maxime ecclesiam de Castello de Cor,[4] cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, et ecclesiam de Martre,[5] et ecclesiam de Caaderultan,[6] cum omnibus pertinenciis eorum. Has autem ecclesias prefatas, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, et cum omnibus decimis et primitiis predicte terre de Uflanecad, concessimus et confirmavimus predicte ecclesie sancti Thome, Dublinie, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. De Altaribus: Robert, Thomas. Imaccelli. Uflanetad. Martre. Caaderultan.

Et ut hec nostra donacio et confirmacio canonice lata, rata et inconcussa permaneat, presenti scripto sigillum nostrum dignum duximus apponendum.

---

[1] Portion of Ms. is here blank.

[2] Matthew, Bishop of Cloyne, *circa* 1190.

[3] Ui Maccaille, Imokilly, in county of Cork.

[4] Castlecor.

[5] Castlemartyr.

[6] Cahirultan.

Hiis testibus: Magno, sacerdote; Oein[1]; Muregan, sacerdote; Odunachi, sacerdote; Uligedhe; Roberto Filio Stephani; Alexandro Filio Mauricii; Reimundo Beth; Reimundo Maggunele; Galfrido de Argentoein; Eadwardo Nigro; Thoma Multun; multisque aliis.

Robert Fitz Stephen.

CCCLXXI.—[Carte Sancti Johannis extra Novam Portam, Dublin.]

Agreement with Hospital of St. John, Dublin.

[i.] Noverint omnes, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, litem diu agitatam inter canonicos sancti Thome de Dublinia, ex una parte, et fratres hospitalis sancti Johannis baptiste de Dublinia, ex alia parte, hoc modo quievisse decisam:

Stahgori.

Predicti canonici sancti Thome de Dublinia concesserunt jam dictis fratribus sancti Johannis ecclesiam de Stahgori et quandam terram que fuit Petri sacerdotis, super quibus diu inter predictos canonicos et fratres contentio duraverat, tenenda et habenda libere et quiete et absque aliqua reclamacione. Concesserunt etiam eis quandam terram juxta cimiterium sancti Thome, salvo tamen predictorum canonicorum in eadem terra redditu et jure consueto.

Cemetery of Abbey of St. Thomas.

Danagenor.

Predicti vero fratres sancti Johannis concesserunt predictis canonicis Sancti Thome ecclesiam de Danagenor, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, in perpetuum habendam et possidendam libere et quiete et sine aliqua reclamatione vel dolo. Reddendo inde predictis fratribus sancti Johannis unam libram cere in pascha et iii. solidos quos predicti fratres tenentur solvere ecclesie de Fineglas de annua pensione.

Wax.

Fineglas.

Ne autem de cetero inter eos rediviva contentio oriatur, utriusque domus uniformi assensu, per consilium dominorum Midensis, Glindelacensis, episcoporum, et aliorum religiosorum et discretorum virorum, presentes littere sigillorum utriusque domus munimine confirmantur.

Bishops: Meath, Glindelach.

[1] Ms. indistinct.

Hiis testibus: H. de Stanton, tunc officiali Dubli- Stanton.
niensi, domini Dubliniensis ad hoc assensum prebente;
G., priore de Duuelech; W., archidiacono Dubliniensi; Duuelech.
magistris R. de Norwic; Waltero de Herefordia;
Willelmo de Sancto Dionisio; Thurstino, clerico;
Leonisio de Bromiard; et multis aliis. Bromiard.

[ii.] Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presens Osbert de Colesell, Prior.
scriptum inspecturis frater Osbertus de Colesell, prior
Sancti Johannis, extra novam portam Dublinie, et ejus-
dem loci fratres et sorores salutem in Domino:

Cum controversia super ecclesia de Stagori auctori- Stagori.
tate domini pape coram venerabilibus viris abbate et
priore Sancte Marie, juxta Dubliniam, et priore de Priors.
Castello Cnoc,[1] inter nos et S., abbatem Sancti Thome,
Dublinie, et ejusdem loci conventum verteretur, ami-
cabili composicione sub hac forma concepta conquievit, Agree-
videlicet, quod dictis canonicis unam marcam argenti ment.
annuatim de domo nostra percipiendam concessimus,
medietatem, scilicet, in festo Omnium Sanctorum, et
aliam medietatem in die Sancti Johannis Baptiste,
donec in villa Dublinie in competenti et certo loco
unam marcatam redditus eisdem assignaverimus. Si vero
fol. 67b. nos justo et racionabili auxilio et consilio dictorum
canonicorum quod nobis fideliter promiserunt impen-
dere capellam de Dunachmor contigerit evincere eam
sub annuo canone trium solidorum et unius libre cere Wax
nobis solvendo perpetuo eis tenendam concedemus, et
cum possessionem dicte capelle ad concessionem nostram
justam et pacificam habuerint redditus supradicte
marce eis a nobis assignate ad nos sine contradictione
redibit, et cartam presentem nobis nulla obstante
occasione reddere curabunt.

Ut autem predicta perpetue firmitatis robur ob-
tineant, presentem paginam sigilli nostri appositione
roboravimus.

[1] Castleknock, near Dublin.

Bray. Bristol. Bedeford. Norwich.

Hiis testibus: magistro Philippo de Bray; magistro Galfrido de Bristollia; Roberto Luterel; magistro Roberto de Bedeford; magistro Ricardo de Norwico; et multis aliis.

Grant from Hospital of St. John, Dublin.

[iii.] Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, fratres et sorores hospitalis Sancti Johannis, extra novam portam, Dublinie, salutem in Domino:

Assent of Chapter.

Noscat universitas vestra nos, de communi consilio et assensu capituli nostri, canonicis Sancti Thome, juxta Dubliniam, firmiter et fideliter promisisse quod redditum unius marce in loco certo et eis competenti, infra

Prior to be elected.

annum quo primum Priorem habebimus procurabimus assignari, prout carta nostra eis inde exposita protestatur, fideliter eisdem canonicis promittentes quod de cetero in omnibus articulis jam dictos canonicos illesos et indempnes, quantum ad nos pertinet, conservabimus. Facta autem fuit a nobis hujusmodi promissio in proximo tempore paschali post mortem Herlewini,[1] quondam Lechelin episcopi. Ut autem hec nostra promissio ad certum producatur effectum, presentes

Common seal.

litteras, communis sigilli nostri appositione roboratas, eisdem canonicis in testimonium dignum duximus exponendum. Teste: capitulo nostro.

CCCLXXII.—Transactio super pace confecta inter nos et fratres de Kilmainan.

Agreement with Hospitallers, Kilmainham.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, O.,[2] decanus, et G.,[3] archidiaconus Ossorenses, et O., prior sancti Johannis de Kilkenny, Ossoriensis diocesis, salutem:

Mandate from Honorius III.

Mandatum domini Honorii pape tercii in hec verba suscepimus:

---

[1] Herlewin, bishop of Leighlin, died in 1216 or 1217.

[2] Odo, dean of Ossory, 1218–1228.

[3] Gilbert, archdeacon of Ossory.

Honorius, episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis, decano et archidiacono Osseriensibus, et priori sancti Johannis de Kilkenny, Ossorensis diocesis, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem;

Querelam dilectorum filiorum prioris et fratrum hospitalis Jerusalem in Hybernia recepimus continentem quod abbas et conventus Sancti Thome et archidiaconus Dublinensis ac quidam alii Dubliniensis et Darensis diocesium super Killussi et de Nas ecclesiis, decimis, redditibus et rebus aliis injuriantur eisdem. Ideoque discrecioni vestre per apostolica scripta mandamus .[1] . . exequantur. Hospitallers. Ireland. Killussi. Nas.

Datum Viterbii, xiii. kal. Junii, pontificatus nostri anno quarto. Viterbo, 1220–21.

Hujus igitur auctoritate mandati partes ad presenciam nostram prelatico edicto peremptorio vocari fecimus, et post plures dies partibus prefixos, et post varias allegationes et altercationes hinc inde propositas, priore et fratribus hospitalis Jerusalem, petentibus contra dominum abbatem et canonicos Sancti Thome, Dublinie, omnia ecclesiastica beneficia de Strabo ad ecclesiam suam de Killergi de jure pertinencia, et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia unius carrucate terre quam iidem prior et fratres evicerunt super Thomam de Herefordia ad ecclesiam suam de Kilwarny de jure pertinencia. Abbate vero et canonicis .[2] . . Strabo. Killergi. Kilwarny.

CCCLXXIII.—[Composicio super ecclesia de Mone.]

[Universis Christi fidelibus presens scriptum inspecturis S., Dei gratia Midensis episcopus, et S., abbas Sancti Thome de Dublin, eternam in Domino salutem. Ea que robur firmitatis desiderant scripto Agreement on church of Mone.

[1] As at p. 237.

[2] A chasm is here in the Ms., not indicated by the foliation. The lines within brackets, at the commencement of No. CCCLXXIII. are supplied from fol. 94*a* of the Ms. Register of the Abbey of St. Thomas, in the library of the Royal Irish Academy, Dublin.

congruit commendare quod et memo]riam continet et calumpniandi viam precludit. fol. 68*a*.

Vestre igitur universitati pagina presenti volumus innotescere quod cum de mandato summi pontificis Innocentii tertii causam suscepimus terminandam que vertebatur inter venerabilem fratrem nostrum, W. Glindelacensem episcopum, ex una parte, et Henricum de Stanton, ex alia, super ecclesia de Mone, cum de ea esset aliquantulum actitatum, de consensu utriusque partis, necnon Milonis de Stanton qui se dicte ecclesie patronum asserebat, sub hac forma pacis et concordie firmiter utrimque observande quievit, videlicet, quod Henricus de Stanton dictam ecclesiam de Mone, in omnibus pertinenciis et integritate sua quoad vixerit pacifice possidebit, sub annua pensione unius bizancii de medietate memorate ecclesie domino Glindelacensi ad Pascha solvenda. Idem dominus Glindelacensis unum burgagium de em acrarum in villa de Mone habebit inpresentiarum quod canonici Sancti Thome de Dublinia, tempore litis mote, habuerunt.

Innocent III.

Glindelach.

De Stanton.

Mone.

Bishop of Glindelach.

Mone.

Post mortem vero Henrici medietas dicte ecclesie, cum omni integritate ejusdem medietatis et pertinenciis, sicut Henricus eam plenius vel melius tenuit, ad dominum Glindelacensem et ejus successores deveniet, eis perpetuo habenda, cum mesuagio et domo et tota curia Henrici et viginti acris terre quas de sanctuario idem Henricus tenet, ita quod cum predictis decem acris sint triginta.

Alia vero medietas dicte ecclesie similiter, cum omni integritate sua et pertinenciis, ad canonicos Sancti Thome de Dublinia eis de voluntate et assensu domini Glindelacensis et nostra auctoritate, qui in eadem causa a domino papa judices eramus instituti, ad presentacionem Milonis [de Stanton], domini fundi, eis perpetuo habenda permanebit.

St. Thomas.

Milo de Stanton.

Quod ut firmum permaneat et inconcussum, paginam presentem sigillorum nostrorum appositione communivimus. Seals.

Hiis testibus: Priore de Sancta Trinitate; G., priore de Duuelec; Geroldo,[1] archidiacono Menevensi; magistris Waltero de Grena, Waltero de Herefordia, Willelmo de Sancto Dionisio, Ricardo de Norwico, Hugone de Lega, Osberto de Slane, Hugone Dullard; Roberto et Willelmo, clericis de Ardria; et multis aliis. Priors. Giraldus, Archdeacon of St. David's.

CCCLXXIV.—[Composicio super ecclesia de Rathno.]

Universis sancte matris ecclesie presentem paginam inspecturis R.,[2] abbas Sancte Marie et .[3] . Sancte Trinitatis, Dublinie, et H., Prior de Kunal, salutem in vero salutari: Settlement in relation to church of Rathno.

Mandatum domini pape in hec verba suscepimus:

Innocentius, episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis, abbati Sancte Marie et Sancte Trinitatis, Dublinie, et de Kunal, prioribus, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem: Innocent III. Kunal.

Querelam canonicorum Sancti Thome, Dublinie, recepimus continentem quod moniales de Tanhmulin Beg et quidam alii Glindelacensis diocesis, quedam ecclesiastica beneficia que ad eorum ecclesiam de Dunbren pertinent, occupant injuste et detinere presumunt. Nuns. Tanhmulin. Glindelach. Dunbren.

Ideoque discretioni vestre per apostolica scripta mandamus .[4] . . exequantur.

Tu denique, fili abbas, super te ipso et credito tibi grege taliter vigilare procures, extirpando vitia, plantando virtutes, ut in novissimo districti examinis die

[1] Giraldus Cambrensis. *See* Preface.

[2] Radulfus, Abbot of St. Mary's, Dublin.

[3] The initial, or name, of the prior of the convent of Holy Trinity, Dublin, here referred to, is not given in the Ms. or in the Register, in the library of the Royal Irish Academy.

[4] As at p. 237.

coram tremendo judice qui reddet unicuique secundum opera sua dignam possis reddere rationem.

Lateran, 1213-14. Datum Laterani, vi. Idus Februarii, pontificatus nostri anno quintodecimo.

Harum igitur auctoritate litterarum cum canonici Sancti Thome, Dublinie, Willelmum, clericum, gerentem se personam ecclesie de Rathno, super eadem ecclesia de Rathno cum pertinenciis suis, videlicet, ecclesiasticis beneficiis de Rathcrineuile et de Balimurhot, de terra Philippi filii Rambaldi, coram nobis traxissent in causam, et dictam ecclesiam et dicta beneficia tanquam ecclesiam suam de Dunbren matricem de jure pertinentia ab eodem Willelmo, clerico, sibi restitui coram nobis instanter postulassent; tandem, utraque parte in presencia nostra in jure constituta, idem Willelmus in pleno jure spontanea voluntate presentialiter coram nobis pro tribunali considentibus confessus est prefatam ecclesiam cum dictis beneficiis tanquam pertinencia ad matricem eorundem canonicorum ecclesiam de Dunbren ex antiquo jure pertinere.

Rathno. Rathcrineuile. Balimurhot. Rambald. Dunbren. fol. 68*b*.

Unde, facta resignacione eorundem beneficiorum et ecclesie cum suis pertinenciis ab eodem Willelmo, postmodum inter prenominatos canonicos et dictum Willelmum sub hac forma coram nobis amicabiliter conquievit, videlicet, quod prefati canonici supradictam ecclesiam cum pertinenciis suis predicto Willelmo, clerico, quoad vixerit tenendam concesserunt. Reddendo inde annuatim unam libram cere ad Pascha nomine pensionis matrici ecclesie eorundem canonicorum de Dunbren et in episcopalibus eciam plenius respondendo.

Wax. Dunbren.

Ad hec ne dicta confessio seu amicabilis composicio subsecuta in dubium ab aliquo in posterum devocetur, memoratas confessionem et amicabilem compositionem presenti scripto, sigillis nostris munito, auctoritate apostolica quam fungebamur dignum duximus roborandas.

Seals.

Facta fuit jam dicta amicabilis composicio in festo sancti Petri ad vincula proximo post generale concilium Laterani celebratum anno pontificatus domini pape Innocentii tercii octavodecimo. 1216–17.

CCCLXXIVA.—[Composicio super ecclesia de Dunbren.]

Cum questio mota fuisset, coram Domino Henrico, Dubliniensi archiepiscopo, et suis officialibus, inter abbatem et canonicos Sancti Thome, Dublinie, ex una parte, et Willelmum filium Renelmy, ex altera, super ecclesiasticis beneficiis terre dicti Willelmi et terre que fuit Elie Flandrensis que dicti abbas et canonici dicebant pertinere ad ecclesiam suam de Dunbren, dictus vero Willelmus dicebat se esse patronum dictorum beneficiorum et quod nullo modo pertinebant ad dictam ecclesiam de Dunbren. Tandem, in vigilia apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi, in ecclesia Sancti Patricii, Dublinie, coram officiali domini Dubliniensis et capitulo Sancti Patricii, Dubliniensis, sub hac amicabilis pacis forma subscripta lis ipsa conquievit, videlicet, quod dictus Willelmus intuitu Dei, et pro salute anime sue et animarum antecessorum suorum et heredum, concessit, quantum ad patronum pertinet, quod dicti abbas et canonici dimidiam marcam tantum percipiant de dictis beneficiis annuatim inperpetuum apud Sanctum Thomam, Dublinie, medietatem, videlicet, ad festum Sancti Michaelis et aliam medietatem ad pascha. Ita quod quicunque fuerit rector dictorum beneficiorum ad solucionem dicte dimidie marce annuatim teneatur, prestito ad hoc faciendum corporali sacramento. Et istam dimidiam marcam recipient dicti abbas et canonici absque omni onere archiepiscopi, sive archidiaconi vel officialis. Et advocacio dictorum beneficiorum libere et absolute cedet inperpetuum ipsi Willelmo et heredibus suis. Ita, scilicet, quod memorati abbas et canonici nihil amplius exigent aut percipient

Settlement in relation to church of Dunbren.

Flandrensis.

Dunbren.

Chapter of St. Patrick's, Dublin.

Canons.

de memoratis beneficiis preter dimidiam marcam ipsis supradicto modo solvendam nisi de voluntate ipsius Willelmi vel heredum suorum processerit. Et cum contigerit dicta beneficia vacare, dictus Willelmus et heredes sui poterunt quem voluerint ad dicta beneficia presentare.

Cyrographh.

Ne autem hoc factum longinquitate temporis a memoria recedat, huic scripto in modum cyrographi confecto, dominus H., Dubliniensis archiepiscopus, una cum sigillo capitulo Sancti Patricii, Dublinie, et cum sigillis partium, sigillum suum fecit apponi.

Henri, Archbishop of Dublin.

Chapter.

St. Patrick's. Glindelach. Canons.

Hiis testibus: Domino Willelmo, decano Sancti Patricii, Dublinie; magistro T., cancellario Sancti Patricii, Dublinie; magistro Ricardo, archidiacono Glindelæcensi; magistro Johanne de Tanton, Willelmo de Piro, canonicis Sancti Patricii, Dublinie; et aliis.

CCCLXXV.—[Inquisicio super ecclesia de Conephy.]

Inquisition: Conephy. Salmonleap.

Hec est inquisicio facta super ecclesia de Conephy per subscriptos: decanum de Saltu Salmonum; Benedictum, capellanum; Rogerum portarium; Hugonem sargant; Nicholaum Parvum; Rogerum Hellekyng; fol. 69*a*. Willelmum de Culoch; Hugone le Weite; Johannem,

Jurors.

summonitorem loci; videlicet, quod omnes jurati dicunt quod dominus Adam de Herefordia presentavit

Thatheig. Gillecondy Maclother.

Thatheig, patrem Gillecondi Maclother, jam defuncti, dicto vero Tatheig defuncto, prefatus Adam contulit tanquam patronus ecclesiam de Saltu Salmonis et ecclesiam de Conephy abbati et conventui Sancti Thome, Dublinie, et rogabat ipsos quod concederent ipsam ecclesiam Gillecondy jam defuncto, quod quidem factum fuit coram episcopo in capitulo de Erny, et concessum etiam quod ipse solveret pensionem decem solidorum annuatim predictis canonicis quam solvit dum vixit.

Temporis vero processu, Willelmo de Pyro, tunc Glindelacensi episcopo, movit questionem memoratis canonicis super predictis ecclesiis, et tandem inter eos amicabilis intervenit composicio auctoritate delegatorum a domino papa, talis videlicet, quod predicte ecclesie equaliter dividebantur inter ipsos et eorum ecclesias. Deinde vero dictus Willelmus, episcopus, dedit medietatem ecclesie de Saltu Salmonum magistro Radulfo de Bristollia, clerico suo, et racione medietatis ecclesie de Cunephy assignavit eidem dimidiam marcam nomine pensionis solvendam, quam quidem Gillecondy solvit eidem Radulpho quamdiu dictam medietatem possedit. Ipso vero Radulpho in episcopum promoto,[1] archiepiscopus Dubliniensis, Henricus, unione facta ecclesiarum Dubliniensium et Glindelacensium, Johanni filio Andree contulit dictam medietatem cum dicta pensione.

William de Pyro. Bristol. Conephy. Gillecondy. Union: Dublin. Glindelach.

Dicunt etiam quod ambe sunt matrices ecclesie, et quod neutra dependet ab alia, et totum premissum fuit factum antequam Galfridus de Herefordia, qui jam presentat de terra predicta, esset infeodatus, videlicet, per multa tempora.[2]

Matrices ecclesie. Hereford.

CCCLXXVI.—[Composicio super ecclesia de Dunenada.]

fol. 69*b*. Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Sancte Trinitatis, Sancte Marie, Omnium Sanctorum, Dublinienses priores salutem in Domino :

Settlement in relation to church of Dunenada.

Cum questio mota fuisset super ecclesia de Dunenada coram nobis auctoritate litterarum domini pape Innocentii tertii, inter dominum abbatem et canonicos Sancti Thome, Dublinie, ex una parte, et Hugonem de Lega, militem, et R., rectorem dicte ecclesie de Dunenada, ex altera, tandem post plures et varias raciones hinc inde prepositas sub hac pacis forma subscripta,

Innocent III.

[1] Ralph of Bristol, first treasurer of St. Patrick's, Dublin; bishop of Kildare, 1223–32.

[2] Remainder of page of the Ms. is blank.

Henri, Archbishop of Dublin.

mediantibus domino Henrico, Dublinensi archiepiscopo, apostolice sedis legato, et aliis viris prudentibus et discretis, lis ipsa conquievit, videlicet, quod dictus Hugo concessit et confirmavit inperpetuum, tam pro se quam pro heredibus suis, ut pro bono pacis et sancte religionis favore ecclesia de Cluncuneri percipiat annuatim dimidiam marcam argenti de supradicta ecclesia de Dunenada in festo Sancti Michaelis. Ita, scilicet, quod clericus presentatus successive et admissus ad dictam ecclesiam de Dunenada, cum admissus fuerit jurabit fidelitatem coram episcopo diocesano abbati et canonicis prenominatis, vel eorum procuratori, de memorata dimidia marca ipsis inperpetuum absque ullo onere episcopali aut servicii ecclesiastici predictis terminis persolvenda, salvo eidem ecclesie de Dunenada omni jure suo tam in sepulturis, obventionibus, quam omnibus aliis. Advocatio autem ipsius ecclesie libere et absolute cedet inperpetuum ipsi Hugoni et heredibus suis, ita, videlicet, quod memorati abbas et canonici nihil amplius exigent aut percipient, aut aliquis alius nomine eorum, de dicta ecclesia de Dunenada preter dimidiam marcam memoratam ipsis supradicto modo nomine ecclesie de Cluncunery solvendam.

Cluncuneri.

Cluncunery.

Ut autem quod coram nobis communicato tot virorum prudentium consilio provide factum est robur obtineat firmitatis, fide ab utraque parte prestita firmatum est, et etiam huic scripto presenti, in modum cyrographi confecto, signa nostra, cum sigillo venerabilis patris nostri, domini Henrici, Dubliniensis archiepiscopi, tunc apostolice sedis legati, et cum sigillis partium, fecimus apponi.

Henri, Archbishop of Dublin.

Hiis testibus: Willelmo, archidiacono Dublinensi; Elia de Muta; magistro Philippo de Bray; magistris Radulfo et Gileberto; Willelmo filio Guidonis; Roberto Lutterell; Petro et Thoma, clericis; et aliis multis.

Archdeacon.

CCCLXXVII.—[Conventio cum Petro de Kaermerdin.]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod hec est conventio facta inter S., abbatem de Sancto Thoma, juxta Dubliniam, et ejusdem loci conventus, ex una parte, et Petrum de Kaermerdin, ex altera, videlicet, quod dictus abbas et conventus dederunt dicto Petro in escambium tantum decem et novem acras et dimidiam de eorum sanctuario, videlicet, de terra que fuit aliquando in contentione inter dominum Adam de Herefordia et Johannem de Herefordia et Baldewinum, juxta Clunnetheles, sicut ei mensurate sunt et perambulate, quam ipsi eisdem canonicis in puram, liberam et perpetuam elemosinam contulerunt, pro tanto decem et novem acris terre sue et dimidia de propinquiori quam habet sub ecclesia de Uhtrard in duobus locis, sicut illis mensurate sunt et perambulate, quas idem Petrus dedit dictis canonicis in escambium pro jam dictis decem et novem acris et dimidia, de eorum sanctuario.

Agreement with Peter de Kaermerdin.

Peter de Kaermerdin.

De Herefordia.

Baldewinum.

Clunnetheles.

Uhtrard.

Perambulation.

Tenendas et habendas sibi et heredibus suis jure hereditario, libere et quiete ab omni servicio et exactione seculari ad eos pertinente.

Et sciendum quod canonici predictas acras terre jam dicto Petro et heredibus suis, ubique contra omnes viventes warentizabunt. Quas si aliquo casu contingente, quod absit, ei warentizare non possint, licitum sit predicto Petro ad prenominatam terram suam recurrere et eam absque omni impedimento pacifice possidere. Item, a simili, idem Petrus et heredes sui warentizabunt jam dictis canonicis prenominatas acras contra omnes viventes et ab omni servitio quod possit in terra Hybernie contingere liberabunt et ubique adquietabunt. Et si ipse et heredes sui predictas decem et novem acras terre et dimidiam prefatis canonicis quocumque casu contingente minime possint warenti-

Terra Hybernie

zare, et eas ab omni servicio quod possit in terra Hybernie contingere, sicut predictum est, adquietare, fol. 70a. licitum sit canonicis preassignatum sanctuarium suum recuperare et ilico de eo tanquam de suo proprio pacifice absque omni vexatione, tergiversatione, impedimento et reclamacione disponere.

Hec convencio utrimque fideliter confirmata est, et hoc presenti scripto cyrographali ad majorem utriusque partis securitatem partium sigillis corroborata.

Hereford. Lega. Brochton. Esquier.

Hiis testibus: Domino Thoma de Herefordia; Henrico de Herefordia; Hugone de Lega; Symone de Brochton, Rogero Grant Pe; Radulfo de Kil; Willelmo le Esquier; Roberto le Esquier; et multis aliis, clericis et laicis.

CCCLXXVIII.—[Composicio super decimis in Darensi diocesi.]

Agreement on tithes in diocese of Kildare.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, R., prior Sancte Trinitatis, Dublinie, et R., prior Omnium Sanctorum, extra Dubliniam, et magister Thomas, cancellarius Sancti Patricii, Dublinie, eternam in Domino salutem:

Que publice in judicio coram judicibus presertim a summo pontifice delegatis amicabili composicione terminata sunt et sopita, ne per gestorum oblivionem in recidive contentionis scrupulum iterato valeant devenire, vel alicujus temeritate seu malignitate convelli, proinde litterarum testimonio consueverunt innodari. Ea propter universitati nostre dignum duximus significandum nos litteras domini pape Honorii tertii in hec verba suscepisse:

Honorius III. Dublin Priors.

Honorius, episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis, Sancte Trinitatis, Dublinie, et Omnium Sanctorum, extra Dubliniam, prioribus et Sancti Patricii Dubliniensis cancellario, Dubliniensis diocesis, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem:

Dilecti filii, abbas et conventus Sancti Thome, juxta Dubliniam, nobis conquerendo monstrarunt quod archidiaconus Darensis et quidam alii clerici et laici Darensis diocesis super decimis et rebus aliis injuriantur eisdem. Ideoque discretioni vestre per apostolica scripta mandamus .[1] . . exequantur. Kildare Diocese.

Data Laterani Kal. Marcii, anno pontificatus nostri octavo. Lateran, 1224.

Hujus igitur auctoritate mandati, cum dicti abbas et canonici super spoliatione decimarum quarundam terre que aliquando inter Thomam de Herefordia et baronem de Nas extitit litigiosa Galfridum de Capella, clericum, traxissent in causam. Tandem lis inter partes prefatas sub hac forma amicabiliter conquievit, videlicet, quod idem Galfridus, clericus, publice et spontanea voluntate jus canonicorum in dictis decimis recognoscens, resignavit in manus nostras dictas decimas [et eas] memoratis abbati et conventui communicato prudentium virorum consilio adjudicavimus. Demum memorati abbas et conventus concesserunt eidem Galfrido, clerico, unam libram cere pro bono pacis ecclesie sue Sancte Brigide de Tulacrumper perpetuo singulis annis in pascha solvendam. Ad hec idem Galfridus, clericus, in manus nostras affidavit quod dictis canonicis super dictis decimis nunquam per se vel per alium movebit questionem. De Hereford. Baron of Nas. Wax. St. Brigid. Tulacrumper.

Ut igitur hec amicabilis composicio futuris temporibus perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat, eam apostolica auctoritate qua in hoc negocio fungimur presenti scripto, mediante sigillorum nostrorum munimine et partium apposicione roborato, dignum duximus confirmandam. Seals.

---

[1] As at p. 237.

CCCLXXIX.—[Carta de terra quam Willelmus de Stakepol tenuit.]

Agreement with Cornelius, Bishop of Kildare.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Cornelius,[1] Dei gracia Darensis ecclesie minister humilis, salutem in Domino:

Noverit universitas vestra nos, de communi assensu et consilio capituli Darensis ecclesie, dedisse et concessisse ad firmam perpetuam canonicis Sancti Thome de Dublinia terram quam Willelmus de Stakepol de nobis aliquando tenuit, scilicet, totam terram que est inter Baliboderan et magnam viam que tendit ab ampne de Anneliffi ad Korrah nomine Adgaruan per eundem redditum quem predictus Willelmus prius inde nobis solvebat, videlicet, reddendo inde nobis et successoribus nostris annuatim duas marcas pro omni servitio et exactione, medietatem ad pascha et medietatem ad festum Sancti Michaelis, reservato nobis et ecclesie nostre omni jure ecclesiastico in beneficiis ecclesiasticis ibidem existentibus et sede molendini si ibi competens inveniatur.

Stakepol.

Baliboderan. Anneliffi. Korrah. Adgaruan.

fol. 70*b*.

Ut autem hec convencio rata et integra inperpetuum perseveret, eam presentis scripti testimonio et tam nostri quam sui apposicione sigillorum est munita.

Archdeacon.

Hiis testibus: Archidiacono Darensi; A., officiali; Cristino, canonico; magistro Ricardo de Norwiz; magistro Willelmo de Sancto Dionisio; Hugone, capellano; J., clerico; Roberto Carpentario; et multis aliis.

CCCLXXX.—[Carta de decimis de Drumdis.]

Drumdis: Tithes.

Cornelius,[2] Dei gratia Darensis episcopus, dilectis sibi in Christo officialibus suis et capitulo salutem, gratiam et benedictionem:

---

[1], [2] Bishop of Kildare. *See* p. 298.

Noverit discretio vestra quod Balimaekerkel, juxta domum Thome de Lega, et Drumdis, ubi domus Patri de Kaerdmerdin situm est, prope et specialiter sunt pertinencia de Cluncurri, et ecclesia de Cluncurri fuit in possessione decimarum dictarum terrarum eo tempore quo nos personatum de Cluncurri habuimus. Hinc est quod vobis consulimus in Domino mandantes quatinus tam quoad decimas illas quam quoad alia omnia unicuique sine personaliter acceptione secundum Deum plenariam justiciam exhibeatis. Valete.

Balimaekerkel. Drumdis. Kaerdmerdin. Cluncurri.

CCCLXXXI.—[Compositio de capella Willelmi Hibernici.]

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, R., prior Sancte Trinitatis, Dublinie, et R., prior Omnium Sanctorum, extra Dubliniam, et magister Thomas, cancellarius Sancti Patricii, Dublinie, eternam in Domino salutem:

Settlement: William le Hyreis. Dublin Priors. Chancellor.

Que publice in judicio coram judicibus presertim a summo pontifice delegatis amicabili compositione terminata sunt et sopita .[1] . . Honorius, episcopus, servus .[2] . . . Data Laterani, kal. Marcii, pontificatus nostri anno octavo.

Lateran, 1224–5.

Hujus igitur auctoritate mandati, cum dicti abbas et canonici super capella de villa Willelmi Hibernici, tanquam ad matricem eorum ecclesiam de Kil pertinente, Robertum, clericum, traxissent in causam, tandem lis sub hac forma inter partes prefatas amicabiliter conquievit, videlicet, quod idem Robertus, clericus, publice et spontanea voluntate jus canonicorum in prefata capella recognoscens, in jure resignavit in manus nostras memoratam capellam cum suis pertinenciis, et omni juri quod in eadem capella se dicebat habuisse renunciavit.

Willelmus Hibernicus. Kil.

Demum memorati abbas et canonici concesserunt et tradiderunt supradicto Roberto, clerico, capellam

Abbot. Canons.

[1], [2] As at p. 335, with substitution of names of delegates as above.

sepedictam cum suis pertinenciis de villa, scilicet, Willelmi Hibernici ad matricem eorum ecclesiam de Kil de jure spectantem.

Willelmus Hibernicus.

Tenendam et habendam ei quoad vixerit. Reddendo inde singulis annis dicte matrici ecclesie de Kil duos solidos esterlingorum in Natali. Pro qua etiam capella idem Robertus, clericus, in episcopalibus plenius respondebit. Salvo tamen baptisterio parvulorum matrici ecclesie de Kil, et quod ejusdem capelle parochiani annuatim matricem ecclesiam suam de Kil in quatuor sollempnibus festis anni debito modo in oblacionibus suis visitabunt, et ibidem ecclesiasticam cum ad hoc devenerit percipient sepulturam.

Baptisms. Kil. Matrix ecclesia. Oblations. Sepulture.

fol. 71*a*.

Preterea sciendum quod dictus Robertus, clericus, procurabit ut in villa supradicta conveniens habeatur capella et sufficiens, et quod in eadem capella pro facultate loci idoneus sit capellanus qui in ea honeste deserviat.

Item, idem Robertus corporale prestitit juramentum quod predictis abbati in canonicis quoad vixerit fidelis existet, et quod de predicto redditu duorum solidorum termino assignato singulis annis dicte matrici ecclesie absque omni falsitate satisfaciet.

Oath.

Ut igitur hec amicabilis compositio futuris temporibus perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat, presens scriptum auctoritate apostolica qua in hoc fungimur negotio sigillorum nostrorum apposicione munitum dignum duximus corroborandum.

Seals.

Ista sunt quatuor festa sollempnia anni, videlicet, dies pasche, pentecostes, natalis Domini, et dies festivitatis matricis ecclesie.

Solemn festivals.

CCCLXXXII.—[Carta Roberti Hibernici.]

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presentes litere pervenerint, Robertus Le Hyreis, clericus, salutem:

Quit-claim from Robert le Hyreis.

Ad universitatis vestre noticiam desidero pervenisse me spontanea voluntate resignasse abbati et canonicis

sancti Thome juxta Dubliniam, capellam de villa Willelmi Le Hyreis, fratris mei, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, ad matricem eorum ecclesiam de Kil jure antiquo pertinentem, quam per finalem corcordiam auctoritate litterarum domini pape mihi ad firmam perpetuam idem canonici tradiderunt, omnique juri quod in eadem capella me aliquando dicebam habuisse, presentibus Sancte Trinitatis et Omnium Sanctorum prioribus, et magistro Thoma, cancellario ecclesie Sancti Patricii, Dublinie, judicibus apostolice sedis delegatis, coram quibus auctoritate litterarum domini pape super capella predicta inter dictos canonicos et me questio mota fuerat, pure, integre, et absolute funditus perpetuo renunciasse, omni appellacione, contradictione, et reclamatione, pro me et meis, super eadem quoad memoratos canonicos cessantibus inperpetuum.

William Le Hyreis. Kil. Dublin Priors.

Ut autem hec mea resignatio, renunciatio et quieta clamatio perpetue firmitatis robur obtineant, presentem paginam sigilli mei inpressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Sancte Trinitatis et Omnium Sanctorum prioribus; magistro Thoma, cancellario ecclesie Sancti Patricii, Dublinie, qui ad instanciam et peticionem meam in testimonium mee resignationis, renunciationis et quiete clamationis presenti scripto sigilla sua apposuerunt. Valete.

Thomas, Chancellor of St. Patrick's, Dublin.

CCCLXXXIII.—[Compositio de Balisax et Balimadan.—Darensis diocesis.]

Hec est pax facta inter Willelmum Marescallum, comitem Penbroc, et canonicos suos de Kartmel, ex una parte, et abbatem et conventum Sancti Thome, Dublinie, ex alia, in causa que vertebatur inter eos super beneficiis ecclesiasticis de Balisax et Balimadan, cum pertinenciis suis, Glindelacensi et Fernensi episcopis et priori Sancte Trinitatis, Dublinie, a domino papa commissa, videlicet, quod dicti abbas et canonici

Agreement: William Mareschal. Kartmel. Balisax. Balimadan.

Sancti Thome renunciaverunt omni juri quod asserebant
Muni-ments. se habere in predictis beneficiis, et omnia munimenta que habebant super illis resignaverunt. Et siqua scripta retenta sunt, juribus carebunt et insuper fideliter pepigerunt quod nunquam a domino papa vel ab aliquo alio aliquem perquirent contra hanc pacem.

Dictus vero Willelmus Marescallus dedit prefatis canonicis Sancti Thome, Dublinie, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam unam carrucatam terre et dimidiam,
Le Curach. juxta le Curach, versus orientem, simul cum libera
Free pasture. pastura de Curach; scilicet, totam terram quam Drin
Drin. aliquando tenuit, que vocatur Baliobothelan, et totam
Baliobothelan. terram quam Robertus Carpentarius aliquando tenuit,
Belansacse que vocatur Belansacse, et preterea, quantum ad patro-
Tithes. num pertinet, omnes decimas magnas et minutas
Keneth. dictarum terrarum, et omnes decimas de Keneth, magnas similiter et minutas. Reservatis dictis canonicis
Kartmel. de Kartmel et eorum matrici ecclesie oblationibus et aliis ecclesiasticis. De qua sola ecclesia dictarum terrarum inhabitatores de jure communi omnia percipient spiritualia.

Preterea concessit eis, quantum ad dominum terre pertinet, omnia que in terra sua in Hibernia tempore fol. 71b. pacis recte rationabiliter adepti sunt libere et pacifice inperpetuum possidenda. Et de cetero, domum, Sancti Thome in omnibus secundum Deum plene diligere et promovere.

Istud factum fuit anno ab Incarnatione Domini
1205. MCCV. die Martis ante nativitatem [1] beate Marie.

Ut autem pax ista in posterum permaneat rata, presentis scripti testimonio et judicum prenominatorum et partium utrarumque consignatione est munita.

Hiis testibus: Johanne Marscallo; Philippo de Prendegast; Ada de Herefordia; Milone de Stanton; Hereberto clerico; G., Archidiacono; Magistro Ricardo de Norwiz, officiali Dubliniensi; et multis aliis.

[1] September 8.

CCCLXXXIV.—[Finalis concordia de advocatione ecclesiis de Radno et de Radkinewine.]

Agreement: Churches of Radno and Radkinewine. 1229.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini comitis apud Kildarr, die Veneris proxima post festum sancti Marci evangeliste, anno regni regis Henrici tercii terciodecimo, coram domino Johanne Marescallo, R. de Hida, Senescallo Lagenie, I., filio Rogeri, constabularii de . . . [1] de Grendune, Bernardo, clerico, vicecomitis ibidem, et aliis fidelibus ibidem tunc presentibus, inter Nicholaum Walensen, petentem, et fratrem Adam de Trum, canonicum Sancti Thome, Dublinie, atturnatum Ade, abbatis, et conventus Sancti Thome, Dublinie, ad lucrandum vel perdendum tenementum de advocatione ecclesie Sancti Thome de Radno et de Radkinewine. Unde assisa de ultima presentatione summonita fuit inter eos in eadem curia, scilicet, quod idem Adam atturnatus dictorum abbatis et conventus ad lucrandum vel perdendum remisit et quietum clamavit de dictis abbate et conventu et successoribus suis dicto Nicholao et heredibus suis totum jus et clamium quod dicti abbas et conventus in dicta advocatione dicte ecclesie habuerunt in perpetuum. Et dictus Nicholaus mera voluntate, nulla interveniente prestatione, concessit, pro se et pro heredibus suis, quod quicumque sit persona dicte ecclesie de bonis ipsius reddet dictis abbati et conventui et successoribus suis decem solidos annuatim in perpetuum in duobus terminis, scilicet, medietatem in termino sancti Michaelis et medietatem in termino pasche.[1] . .

Nicholaus Walensis. Adam de Trum.

Radno. Radkinewine.

[1] Blank in Ms.

CCCLXXXV.—Carta ecclesie de Balimascoloc.[1]

Agreement: Church of Balimacscoloc.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod cum inter abbatem et conventum Sancti Thome, Dublinie, ex una parte, et dominum Galfridum de Herefordia, ex altera, super jure patronatus ecclesie de Balimacscoloc lis in foro seculari mota fuisset, de pacis reformacione sepius ad invicem tractare ceperunt. Demum, post plures tractatus, exibitis et ostensis eidem Galfrido cartis et instrumentis que dicti abbas et conventus a predecessoribus ejusdem Galfridi gratis obtinuerant, idem Galfridus, sanicri ductus consilio, totum jus quod unquam in eadem ecclesia sibi vendicaverat, in eorum capitulo Dubliniensi gratis et spontanea voluntate resignavit, et ei simpliciter et pure renuntiavit imperium, nisi dicti abbas et conventus gratis in aliquo sibi ducerent de novo prospiciendum.

Chapter of St. Thomas, Dublin.

Quo facto, dicti abbas et conventus, habito quorundam bonorum virorum consilio, per gratiam quam dictus Galfridus gratis eis fecerat, gratiam gratis ei vice versa facere volentes, unanimiter ei concesserunt ut ipse, et heredes sui post eum, ad vicariam ejusdem ecclesie, quociens eam vacare contigerit, unum idoneum sibi prius offerrent, ut postea per eos episcopo loci presentetur, aut alii cuicumque ad quem ejusdem vicarie collacio pro tempore spectaverit.

Presentation of vicar.

Et ne processu temporis de portionibus obventionum aut aliarum rerum ejusdem eidem ecclesie vicario assignatis contentionem oriri contingat, portiones ejus qua ea vice unanimi consensu igitur concesserunt assignari, quantum in ipsis erat, tenore presentium duxerunt exprimendas, videlicet, omnes minutas deci-

Tithes.

---

[1] In margin: "Nota: de pacis reformacione inter Galfridum Herefordie et abbatem et conventum monasterii Sancti Thome, super jure patronatus de Balimascoloc."

mas et oblationes et altaragia, cum tertia parte grossarum decimarum, et cum terra ad eandem ecclesiam eo tempore spectante. Sane dictus vicarius de ordinariis omnino respondebit, de extraordinariis vero pro porcione sua, cum opus fuerit, cum dictis abbate et conventui contribuet. Altarage.

In cujus rei testimonium, alterius scriptis per modum cyrographi confectis alternatim sigilla sua duxerunt apponenda.

Actum anno gratie millesimo ducentesimo quadragesimo quinto, mense Julii, feria quinta post festum sancti Jacobi[1] apostoli. A.D. 1245.

CCCLXXXVI.—[Confirmacio super capella que pertinet ad ecclesiam de Kilussy.]

fol. 72*a*. Viris venerabilibus et amicis in Christo karissimis, archidiacono et decano cathedralis ecclesie Ossorie, et O., priori de Sancto Johanne de Kilkenny, Cornelius, Dei gracia Darensis ecclesie minister, salutem et benedictionem: Ratification by Cornelius, Bishop of Kildare.

Noverit discretio vestra quod cum essem archidiaconus.[2] .

CCCLXXXVII.—[Carta de Ballivdeired et Ballimachech.]

Universis Christi fidelibus in quorum noticiam presens pagina devenerit, R., abbas Sancte Marie, juxta Dubliniam, et R., archidiaconus Midensis, salutem in Domino: Agreement: Churches of Ballivdeired and Ballimachech.

Quoniam ea que amicabili composicione in judicio, et maxime coram judicibus a summo pontifice delegatis, sopita sunt, ne per gestorum oblivionem in recidive contentionis scrupulum iterato possint devenire, proinde litterarum testimonio consueverunt innodari:

[1] July 25.

[2] Duplicate of No. CCCL., p. 303.

Eapropter, universitati vestre significamus quod litte-
Innocent III. ras domini pape Innocencii tercii in hec verba sus-
cepimus:

Innocentius, episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis
Abbot of St. Mary's, Dublin. filiis, abbati Sancte Marie, juxta Dubliniam, archidia-
cono Midensi et priori de Duuelec, Midensis diocesis,
salutem et apostolicam benedictionem:

Conquesti sunt nobis canonici Sancti Thome, Dub-
linie, quod R., clericus, et quidam alii Darensis diocesis
Benefices. Udgdrard. beneficia quedam ad ecclesiam suam de Udgdrard spec-
tancia contra justiciam detinent occupata et resignare
contempnunt. Quocirca vestre discretioni per apos-
tolica scripta mandamus .[1] . .

1207. Datum Rome apud Sanctum Petrum, xv. kal.
Januarii, pontificatus nostri anno nono.

Canons. St. Thomas. Hujus igitur auctoritate mandati, partibus, scilicet,
canonicis Sancti Thome, Dublinie, et Godefrido de Ker-
merthin, capellano, in presentia nostra constitutis, sic
Kermerthin. inter eos sub hac forma amicabiliter conquievit, vide-
licet, quod memoratus Godefridus decimas omnes et
Balivddeired. Balimachech. obventiones de Balivddeired et Balimacchech, scilicet,
Adlisvthegan, Adlisbeirachan, Chelbred, Aghedstruthan,
Chlonuchenawysy, Ingchekeran, Ahchedmunȳ, Ahd-
lisochovetheny Ahchedmusin, cum pertinenciis, tan-
Udgtdrad. quam ad eorundem canonicorum ecclesiam de Udgt-
drad de jure pertinentes publice in jure spontanea
voluntate in manus nostras resignavit.

Et ne futuris resignatio prefata alicujus temeritate
seu malignitate in dubium possit revocari, ad pleni- fol. 72b.
orem fidem rei geste faciendam juramento super dicta
resignatione nullatenus inposterum infringenda ab eo-
dem Godefrido corporaliter presens scriptum sigillorum
nostrorum appositione, parcium etiam signis eidem
scripto appositis, dignum duximus corroborandum.
Valete in Domino.[2]

---

[1] As at p. 257.

[2] Remainder of this page of the Ms. is blank.

CCCLXXXVIII.—[Carta ecclesie de Barrag.]

fol. 73*a*. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Simon, Dei permissione Midensis episcopus, J., dictus abbas de Portu Salutis,[1] dominus E., monachus Cantuariensis ecclesie, D. de Barri, magister R. de Burefordia, magister W. de Sancto Dionisio, et magister Philippus de Bray, ex communi consensu superelecti salutem in Domino: Agreement: Church of Barrag. Dunbrody. Canterbury.

Noverit universitas vestra quod cum causa que versabatur inter venerabilem virum, H., Dei gracia Lechlinensem episcopum, ex una parte, et canonicos Sancti Thome, Dublinie, ex alia, super ecclesia de Barrag et ejusdem pertinenciis et aliis rebus, abbati et priori Sancte Marie, juxta Dubliniam, et priori de Castello Cnoch commissa fuisset, appellacione remota, fine canonico decidenda, de consilio virorum prudentum et auctenticorum in nos arbitros communi partium assensu electos, fuit utrimque fideliter compromissum, ut causam memoratam, tam quoad proprietatem quam quoad possessionem, prout ratio exigeret terminaremus. Sane causa ipsa coram aliquamdiu ventilata, Domino cooperante, sub hoc amicabili fine sopita quievit, videlicet: Quod prefatus dominus Lechlinensis, memoratis canonicis Sancti Thome, Dublinie, omnem animi rancorem bono duce remittens, ipsos in pacis osculum plenarie recepit, et ipsorum intentionem veritati subnixam esse, et instrumenta memoratam causam contingencia ab eis in publicum prolata vera esse, et ipsos in dicta ecclesia de Barrag, et in proprietate, et in possessione jus habere coram nobis in jure confessus est. Et omnes contentiones tunc temporis inter eos habite et cause ad invicem mote et injurie illate plenarie et per omnia fuerunt in Christo remisse. Leighlin. Barrag. St. Mary's, Dublin. Castle Cnoch. Leighlin. Barrag.

[1] Abbey of Dunbrody, Wexford. *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., vol. ii., 1885.

Et ut factum istud nobis fiat manifestum, ipsum presenti pagina et judicum et partium et nostrorum sigillorum appositione munita dignum duximus protestari.

Henri, Archbishop elect of Dublin. Bristol. St. James, Dublin.

Hiis testibus: Domino Henrico, Dubliniensi electo W., priore sancti Petri de Nova Midia; magistro Petro Malveisin; magistro Galfrido de Bristollia; Roberto de Mothull; Philippo, capellano Sancti Jacobi, Dublinie; et multis aliis.

CCCLXXXIX.—[Carta ecclesie de Bruncostethi.]

Letter on Church of Bruncostethi. Seneschal of Leinster.

Willelmus, Dei gratia Lechlinensis Episcopus, dilecto sibi in Christo filio, nobili viro, R. de Hyda, senescallo Lagenie, et ceteris fidelibus domini comitis de Lagenia salutem et benedictionem:

Discretionem vestram scire volumus quod facta in capitulo nostro, post decessum pie recordationis Dunecani Cnolan, diligenti inquisitione per testes omni exceptione majores et instrumenta felicis memorie Johannis, Herlewini, Roberti, antecessorum nostrorum, fide digna comperimus abbatem et conventum Sancti Thome, Dublinie, ecclesie de Bruncostethi, cum suis pertinenciis, ab antiquo fuisse et adhuc esse personas et legitimos possessores, et dictum Dunecanum eorundem in memorata ecclesia fuisse firmarium unum. Ut super hoc nos reddamus certiores, hec litteris nostris patentibus nobis significamus. Valete.

Bishops of Leighlin.

Bruncostethi.

CCCXC.—[Carta de ecclesia de Fodret.]

Ratification by Herlewin' Bishop of Leighlin.

Herlewinus, Dei gratia Lechlinensis episcopus, karissime filie sue, Basilie, nobilis comitis Gileberti filie, omnibusque presentes litteras inspecturis, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem:

Quoniam religiosos fovere et benignum eis prestare assensum tenemur, universitati vestre dignum duximus significare nos gratam et ratam habere resignacionem, prout canonice et secundum Deum facta est, a R. de Corhc Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome martiris, et canonicis ibidem servientibus, de ecclesia de Fodret, capellisque ad eam pertinentibus, salvo in omnibus et per omnia jure et dignitate episcopali .[1] . .

Corhc.

Fodret.

CCCXCI.—[Carta de Kilcormock et Tulachbarri.]

fol. 73*b*.

Grant from Abbey of St. Thomas, Dublin.

Universis Christi fidelibus, presens scriptum visuris vel audituris, frater Nicholaus,[2] abbas Sancti Thome, Dublinie, et ejusdem loci conventus eternam in Domino salutem:

Noveritis nos, communi consilio et assensu capituli nostri, concessisse dilectis fratribus nostris, priori et canonicis de Inestioc omnia ecclesiastica beneficia nostra de Kilcormoch et capelle de Tulachbarri, cum omnibus earum pertinenciis.

Canons. Inestioc. Kilcormoch. Tulachbarri.

Habenda et tenenda de nobis et successoribus nostris eisdem fratribus et eorum successoribus ad perpetuam firmam.

Reddendo nobis annuatim sex marcas esterlingorum, in ecclesia Sancti Johannis de Kilkenni, in duobus terminis anni, videlicet, in festo apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi, tres marcas, et in festo Omnium Sanctorum, tres marcas: Dicti vero prior et canonici de Inestioc suscipientes in se curam animarum parochie de Kilcormoch et Tulachbarri pro dictis beneficiis in episcopalibus et omnibus ordinariis et extraordinariis, salvis nobis in solidum sex marcis, plenissime respondebunt.

Kilkenny.

Inestioc.

Si vero terminis statutis memorati canonici de Inestioc solutionem nuntio nostro facere distulerunt,

[1] Incomplete.

[2] Nicholas, appointed abbot of St. Thomas in 1230.

pro qua moram apud Kilkenni per duos dies racione illius pacationis faciende oporteat facere, postmodum sumptibus suis et periculo suo dictum redditum ad monasterium Sancti Thome transmittent. Si vero se-
Inestioc. pedicti canonici de Inestioc solutionem istius redditus per quindecim dies ultra statutos terminos detinuerint, licebit nobis possessionem ecclesiasticorum beneficiorum
Kilcormohc. Tulachbarri. de Kilcormohc et de Tulachbarri auctoritate nostra ingredi, omni appellatione et contradictione postmodum cessante, non requisita diocesani episcopi et ejus officialium auctoritate, et de fructibus nostris de Kilcormoch et de Tulachbarri pro voluntate nostra in perpetuum disponere, nisi eis gratia nostra refusis nobis prius sumptibus et dampnis mitius cum eis agere voluerimus.

Ut autem hec concessio et traditio hujus firme rata et inconcussa permaneat in omnibus hic contentis, huic presenti scripto in modum cyrographi confecto, Domi-
Walter, Bishop of Ossory. nus Walterus de Brageleie,[1] tunc temporis Ossoriensis episcopus, et magister W. de Foresta, officialis dicti
College of St. Kannic. Walteri, Ossoriensis episcopi, et collegium cathedralis ecclesie Kannici Ossoriensis, necnon et partes, sigilla sua apposuerunt.

CCCXCII.—[Carta de Tulachbarri.]

Settlement: Church of Tulachbarri. Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, D., abbas de Valle Salutis,[2] W., prior de Conal, et A., archidiaconus Darensis, eternam in Domino salutem:

Que publice in judicio coram judicibus presertim a summo pontifice delegatis amicabili compositione terminata sunt et sopita, ne per gestorum oblivionem in recidive contentionis scrupulum iterato valeant devenire,

---

[1] Walter de Bracknell or Brackley, Bishop of Ossory, 1232–1243.—In margin: "Circa annum 1234."

[2] Baltinglas, Wicklow.

vel alicujus temeritate seu malignitate convelli, proinde litterarum testimonio consueverunt innodari: eapropter universitati vestre dignum duximus significandum, quod litteras domini pape Honorii tertii in hec verba suscepimus:

Honorius, episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis, abbati de Valle Salutis, et priori de Conal, Lechlinensis et Darensis dioecesium, et archidiacono Darensi, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem: Honorius III. De Valle Salutis.

Querelam dilectorum filiorum, abbatis et conventus Sancti Thome Dublinie, recepimus continentem quod W. Poher, clericus, et quidam alii Ossoriensis dioecesis, super quibusdam redditibus et rebus aliis injuriantur eisdem. Ideoque discretioni vestre per apostolica scripta mandamus . . .[1] Poher. Ossory.

Datum Viterbii, xiiii. Kal. Decembris, pontificatus nostri anno quarto. Viterbo, 1220.

Hujus igitur auctoritate mandati, cum dicti abbas et canonici super decimis et aliis ecclesiasticis beneficiis terre Ricardi le Ragged, ad eorum ecclesiam de Tulachbarri spectantibus, Reginaldum Talboth, clericum, traxissent in causam, tanden lis sub hac forma inter partes prefatas amicabiliter conquievit, videlicet, quod Reginaldus Talebot predictus, publice et spontanea voluntate, jus canonicorum in predictis decimis et ecclesiasticis beneficiis recognoscens, resignavit in manus nostras dictas decimas, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, tanquam ad ecclesiam de Tulachbarri pertinentes, et omni juri quod in eisdem se dicebat habuisse renunciavit; cumque vobis de jure supradictorum canonicorum in decimis et ecclesiasticis beneficiis, cum suis pertinenciis, ad prenominatam ecclesiam de jure spectantibus, tum per inspectionem suorum instrumentorum tum ex testimonio virorum fidedignorum plenius constaret, ipsas decimas et omnia alia beneficia ecclesiastica, cum suis pertinenciis, totius terre memorati

fol. 74*a*. Richard Le Ragged. Tulachbarri. Reginald Talboth.

[1] As at p. 257.

Le Ragged. Tulac-barri.

Ricardi le Ragged ad corum ecclesiam de Tulacbarri sepenominatam pertinentem, communicato virorum prudentum consilio, adjudicavimus; demum seipsi memorati abbas et canonici concesserunt et tradiderunt sepedicto Reginaldo, clerico, omnes decimas et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia prenominata, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, tenenda de eis ad firmam quoad vixerit. Reddendo inde eis singulis annis in duobus terminis anni duo bisancia, vel quatuor solidos argenti, videlicet, medietatem in pascha et aliam medietatem in festo sancti Michaelis. Ad hec, idem Reginaldus, clericus, pro predictis decimis in episcopalibus et aliis omnibus quam plenissime respondens coram nobis in ecclesia Sancte Brigide de Kildare corporale prestitit juramentum quod jam dictis abbati et canonicis quoad vixerit fidelis existet, et de predicto redditu quatuor solidorum terminis assignatis eis singulis annis satisfaciet.

Church of St. Brigid, Kildare.

Ut igitur hec composicio amicabilis futuris temporibus perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat, eam auctoritate apostolica qua in hoc fungimur negotio presenti scripto mediante sigillorum nostrorum et partium apposicione roborato dignam duximus confirmandam.[1]

Seals.

CCCXCIII.—[Sententia diffinitiva et compositio super corpore Hugonis de Lasci.[2]]

Decree in relation to body of Hugh de Lasci. 1205.

Universis ecclesie sancte matris filiis presentes literas visuris Simon, Dei gracia Midensis ecclesie minister humilis, et Radulpho,[3] ejusdem loci archidiaconus, et G., prior de Duuelech,[4] salutem in Domino: fol. 74*b*.

Ad universitatis vestre noticiam volumus pervenire, quod, cum causa que vertebatur inter canonicos

---

[1] Remainder of this page is blank.

[2] *See* Preface.

[3] Ralph le Petit.

[4] Duleek, Meath.

Sancti Thome de Dublinia, ex una parte, et monachos de Beatitudine,[1] ordinis Cisterciensis, ex alia, super corpore Hugonis de Lasci, nobis a domino papa commissa fuisset audienda et fine canonico sublato appellationis diffugio terminanda, nos in causa ipsa, ordine juris observato, procedentes, demum post multas et varias prolationes per testes omni exceptione majores veritate diligenter inquisita, de meritis cause sufficienter et plene instructi, presentibus viris autenticis et religiosis, videlicet, Eugenio,[2] Ardmakano archiepiscopo et Hybernie primate; Felice,[3] Tuamensi archiepiscopo; Simone,[4] Clunardensi, A.,[5] Alphinensi, J., Duacensi[6] episcopis; F., Cenanensi, X.[7] de Nouan,[8] H. de Trum,[9] abbatibus; R., de Sancta Trinitate, Dublinie, H., de Favoria,[10] prioribus; et aliis discretis quampluribus et venerabilibus personis, anno ab Incarnatione Domini MCCV., die Sancti Valentini,[11] apud Admulinger,[12] in ecclesia parochiali dictis canonicis Sancti Thome de Dublinia, diffinitive sententiavimus et eisdem corpus memorati Hugonis de Lasci auctoritate apostolica que fungebamur in causa sententialiter adjudicavimus.

Bective. Archbishops. Bishops. Abbots. Priors. A.D. 1205.

Ut autem hec nostra diffinitiva sententia omnibus innotescat, et futuris temporibus firma et inconcussa perseveret, eam presentis scripti testimonio et sigillorum nostrorum appositione dignam duximus communire. Valete.

[ii.] Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, presentes litteras inspecturis, frater T.,[13] Mellifontis dictus abbas,

Award by Abbots. Mellifont.

---

[1] Cistercian Abbey of Bective, Meath. *See* Chartularies of S. Mary's Abbey, Dublin, ii. p. 435. London, 1884.

[2] Eugene MacGillivider, Archbishop of Armagh.

[3] Felix O'Ruadan, Archbishop of Tuam.

[4] Simon de Rochefort, Bishop of Clonard or Meath.

[5] Ardgal O'Connor, Bishop of Elphin.

[6] Kilmacduagh.

[7, 8, 9] Kells, Navan, and Trim, in county of Meath.

[10] Foure, Fore, Westmeath.

[11] 14 February.

[12] Mullingar, Westmeath.

[13] Mellifont, Louth.

Bective. et frater D., dictus abbas de Beatitudine,[1] et eorundem locorum conventus, salutem in Domino:

Ne cause in presentia virorum autenticorum amicabiliter sopite, denuo dolose replicentur in litem, inventum est perhennis scripti remedium, quod et facti memoriam contineat, et posteris viam calumpniandi precludat. Proinde ad universitatis vestre noticiam volumus pervenire, quod causa que vertebatur inter canonicos Sancti Thome de Dublinia, ex una parte et nos, ex alia, super corpore nobilis viri quondam Hugonis de Lasci, et super quibusdam possessionibus cum jam dicto corpore monasterio de Beatitudine collatis, post multas et varias disceptationes et allegationes coram diversis judicibus a sede apostolica datis hinc inde factas, tandem sub hoc fine amicabiliter conquievit, videlicet, quod nos, pro bono pacis et mota lite sopienda, memoratis canonicis Sancti Thome quondam terram, que Senrath vocatur, dedimus habendam libere et possidendam, sicut nos eam melius et liberius aliquo tempore possedimus. Ita quod si terre predicta ab eisdem canonicis forsan temporis processu victa fuerit, nos eis rationabile et sufficiens faciemus excambium. Ceterum nos pro expensis in lite canonicorum factis presumptionibus et injuriis si que illate fuerunt ex utraque parte penitus inperpetuum remittendis, decem marcas argenti dedimus.

Body of Hugh de Lasci.

Senrath.

Pledges: Simon, Bishop of Meath; Walter de Lasci. Super hac autem composicione ex parte nostra fideliter observanda, dominum Simonem, episcopum Midensem, et dominum W. de Lasci dedimus fidejussores.

Seals. Ut autem hec forma pacis perpetuam obtineat firmitatem, presentes litteras sigillis nostris publice dependentibus curavimus roborare.

1209. Duleek. Hec compositio facta fuit anno Incarnationis Dominice MCCIX., apud Duuelech.

---

[1] Bectif or Bective, Meath.

Hiis testibus: domino S., Midensi episcopo; domino W. De Lasci; Rogero, priore Lanthonie in Wallia; Willelmo, priore de Dun . .; magistro Ricardo de Norwich; et multis aliis, clericis et laicis. Lanthony, Wales.

CCCXCIV.—[Cirographum Midensis Episcopi et Walteri de Lascy.]

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, presentes litteras inspecturis, Simon, Dei gracia Midensis episcopus, et W. de Lascy, dominus Midie, eternam in Domino salutem: Agreement by Simon, Bishop of Meath and Walter de Lascy.

Universitati vestre significamus quod nosmetipsos canonicis Sancti Thome de Dublinia dedimus fidejussores, quod monachi de Beatitudine rationabile et sufficiens Bective. eis facient excambium, si terra de Senrath quam eis Exchange. dicti monachi nomine compositionis inter eos inite
fol. 75*a*. contulerunt cessaverint, penam adjecerunt viginti solidorum sepedictis abbati et conventui Sancti Thome unacum principali debito solvendorum singulis octo diebus, ut prelibatum est, quandocunque in solutione memorate pecunie cessatum fuerit, hujusmodi ordinatione nichilominus in sua firmitate duratura.

Iterum ordinaverunt quod predicti abbas et conventus Sancti Thome possessionem ecclesie de Corketeny Church of Corketeny. ingrediantur sua propria auctoritate, si pars adversa pecuniam predictam termino statuto seu penam commissam non solverit, et tamdiu possideant donec ipsis, tam super debito principali quam pena commissa, fuerit plene satisfactum.

Item de communi assensu dictarum partium salva est jurisdictio judicum predictorum inperpetuum, ut per censuram ecclesiasticam partes prescriptas compellant ad observationem omnium predictorum, scilicet, ipsi omnes vel quinque sive quatuor, sive tres, vel saltem duo quos pars conquerens sibi elegerit.

Et si contra hanc conventionem et ordinationem
Wetheny. dicti abbas et conventus de Wetheny,[1] vel dicti abbas et conventus Sancti Thome venire, quod absit, attemptaverint, subjecerunt se jurisdictioni predictorum judicum a domino papa delegatorum, ut libere possint eos excomunicare, fori privilegio, appellationibus, exceptionibus, et omni juris auxilio eis competenti vel competituro penitus cessantibus.

Et ut hec omnia perpetuam firmitatem obtineant, partes prescripte presenti scripto, in modum cirographi confecto, sigilla sua mutuo, unacum sigillo predictorum judicum, apposuerunt.

Hiis testibus: Fratre Herwardo, priore fratrum
Kilkenny. Predicatorum de Kilkenny;[2] Archidiacono[3] Ossoriensi;
Ossory. domino Hugone Purcel; Roberto, vicario de Thurles;[4]
Purcel. Willelmo, clerico ejusdem ville; Roberto, clerico;
Thurles. Thoma de Kalan;[5] Ada Revad; et multis aliis.
Kalan.

1240. Factum anno gracie millesimo, ducentesimo, quadragesimo, mense Octobris.

CCCXCV.—[Carta[6] de Loghmach.[7]]

Agreement by Archdeacon of Cashel. Universis Christi fidelibus, presens scriptum inspecturis vel audituris, magister P.,[8] archidiaconus Cassellie, eternam in Domino salutem:

Noveritis nos obligasse et bona fide promississe abbati et conventui Sancti Thome, Dublinie, quod octo marcas argenti fideliter et integraliter annuatim ad

---

[1] Now Abingdon, Limerick.

[2] The convent of the Friars Preachers, at Kilkenny, founded by William Mareschal, earl of Pembroke, who died in 1231.

[3] Almaric is mentioned as archdeacon of Ossory in 1228.

[4] In Tipperary.

[5] In county of Kilkenny.

[6] Lines are drawn in the Ms. through this and the document which follows it.

[7] Loughmoe, in county of Tipperary. In Irish, Luachmhagh.

[8] The name of this archdeacon of Cashel has not been ascertained.

unum certum terminum, pro firma beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum de Loghmach, in dioecesi Cassellie, solvemus eisdem, et predictam pecuniam in expensis nostris, custu, et periculo, ad domum ipsorum Dublinie faciemus asportari; vel procuratoribus eorundem, ad hoc specialiter deputatis, in nundinis de Kilkenny solvemus eandem. Loghmach. Cashel. Fair at Kilkenny.

Et si a solucione predicte pecunie per quindenam post festum Pentecostes cessaverimus, liceat predictis abbati et conventui possessionem predictorum beneficiorum sine aliqua contradictione ingredi, salva eis nichilominus petitione super principali, renunciantes super hoc omni privilegio vel remedio tam juris canonici quam civilis. Obligamus et nos eisdem bona fide, et corporali juramento prestito coram fratribus in capitulo, quod quocienscunque nostro consilio vel auxilio indiguerint in provincia Cassellie vel Dublinensi, salvo jure in omnibus ecclesie Cassellie, libenter et fideliter ad utilitatem domus eorundem laborabimus, dum tamen tempore competenti nos premunierint, et nobis in expensis honeste duxerint providendis. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Nos vero omnia onera ordinaria et extraordinaria dictam ecclesiam contingencia plenarie sustinebimus. Ecclesiastical Provinces: Cashel, Dublin.

CCCXCVI.—[Carta de Molendinis.[1]]

Universis Christi fidelibus, etc.: Noverit universitas vestra nos unanimi assensu concessisse dilecto nobis Johanni de Hac . . . quoad vixerit hanc libertatem subscriptam, quod possit ad omnia molendina nostra Dublinie ad presens in manibus nostris existencia et in aliis molendinis nostris ad firmam positis quamcito ad nostras manus redire contigerit, exceptis molendinis existentibus in curia abbatie nostre omnimodum Dublin Mills. Court of Abbey.

[1] This article is crossed through in the Ms.

bladum et brasium suum in proprios suos usus et familie sue convertendum incumbere proximo post bladum super tremulturas predictorum molendinorum inventum, nisi bladum nostrum vel brasium proprium supervenerit, libere, quiete, et absque aliquo servicio ex tolneto; inde faciendum sine contradictione vel impedimento molendinorum et servientium in predictis molendinis existencium.

In cujus rei, etc. Datum die Veneris proximo post festum Omnium Sanctorum, anno regni regis Henrici
1272. filii Johannis quinquagesimo septimo. [1272.]

CCCXCVII.—Ultima Statuta de Viris Religiosis. fol. 75*b*.

Cum dudum provisum fuisset quod viri religiosi feoda aliquorum non ingrederentur sine licentia et voluntate capitalium dominorum de quibus feoda illa immediate tenentur,[1] . . .

CCCXCVIII.—[Carte Willelmi de Sancto Leodegario de Tolahbroch.]

Grant from William de Sancto Leodegario.

Tolahbroch.

Tancard Brun.

Rusconin.

Grenan.

Athenach.

Baligennar.

[1.] . . . . . [2] . fol. 76*a*.
tum ipsi mihi benignissime et misericorditer annuissent, ego eis, in sustentamentum hujus servicii, dedi et concessi, et presenti carta confirmavi, undecim carucatas terre, videlicet, in terra mea apud Tolahbroch quinque carucatas terre, scilicet, totam terram planam quam tenuit Tancardus Brun, hoc est, quatuor carucatas terre arabilis et unam carucatam de propinquiori nemore; et in terra mea apud Rusconin sex carucatas terre, scilicet, Grenan, cum pertinenciis; Athenach, cum pertinenciis; et dimidiam carucatam de nemore; et in Baligennar unam carucatam terre de propinquiori monasterio de Athenach. Reddendo

[1], [2] Chasm here in Ms.

inde de servicio terre unam marcam argenti pro omni servicio in festo sancte Michaelis.

Concessi etiam eis omnes nativos tocius predicte terre cum serviciis eorum et redditibus, sicut habui in tempore quo eis dedi predictam terram. Quare volo quod predicti canonici eorumque successores predictas terras habeant et teneant in perpetuum bene et in pace, libere et quiete, plenarie et honorifice, absque aliqua humana exactione et seculari servicio, in bosco et plano, in aquis, in molendinis et piscariis, in viis, in semitis, in pratis et pascuis, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus. Nativi.

Ut autem hec mea donacio perpetuum robur obtineat, eam presenti scripto et sigilli mei apposicione confirmavi.

Hiis testibus: Domino Simone, Midensi episcopo; Meylero Filio Henrici, tunc justiciario Hybernie; Galfrido Filio Roberti, senescallo Lagenie; Ada de Herefordia; Milone de Stanton; Thoma de Herefordia; Gilberto, Priore de Duuelech; Waltero Purcel; Roberto Smeth; Thoma de Drugehulle; magistro Ricardo de Norwico; Ricardo, clerico de Burfordia; Elya, officiali de Dublinia; et multis aliis. Bishop of Meath. Fitz Henry. Fitz Robert. De Hereford. De Stanton.

[2.] Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Willelmus de Sancto Leodegario, dedi et concessi, et presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee et antecessorum et successorum meorum, undecim carucatas terre, videlicet, in terra mea apud Tulahbroch .[1] . . Grant from William de Sancto Leodegario.

Hiis testibus; Domino S., Midensi episcopo; Melero Filio Henrici, justiciario; G., priore de Diuelech; Helya, officiali Dublinensi; Galfrido Filio Roberti, Bishop of Meath. Fitz Henry. Duleek. Fitz-Robert.

[1] As at p. 125, with the exception of the following: "Concessi etiam "eis [canonicis] omnes nativos "tocius predicte terre cum serviciis eorum et redditibus, sicut "habui in tempore quo eis dedi "predictam terram."

PUBLIC LIBRARIES CENTRAL

senescallo Lagenie; Ada de Herefordia; Thoma de Drihulla; magistro Ricardo; et multis aliis.

Grant from William de Sancto Leodegario.

Church of St. Nicholas, Tulachbroc.

Brun.

[3.] Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Willelmus de Sancto Leodegario, divine caritatis intuitu et pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie beati Thome, Martiris, de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam sancti Nicholai de Tulachbroc, cum tota terra illa quam Tancardus Brun ibidem habuit, et cum omnibus decimis et ecclesiasticis beneficiis ad ipsam ecclesiam de toto tenemento meo pertinentibus. Hanc elemosinam eis dedi in perpetuum possidendam, libere et quiete ab omni seculari servicio et exactione. Hiis testibus: Venerabilibus dominis et patribus, Hugone, Ossoriensi, et Simone, Midensi episcopis; Galfrido, Filio Roberti, senescallo Lagenie; Johanne de Claholo; R. de Bendevilla; archidiacono Lechliensi,[1] Roberto, officiali Lechliensi; Willelmo de Eyncourt; Philippo de Thraers; et multis aliis.

CCCXCIX.—Carta Willelmi Marescalli, [Comitis Penbrocie.]

Grant from William Mareschal to De Sancto Leodegario.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis, et omnibus hominibus, tam presentibus quam futuris, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Willelmus Marescallus, comes Penbrocie, salutem in Domino:

Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse, et presenti carta mea confirmasse, karissimo et fideli militi meo, Willelmo de Sancto Leodegario, donacionem quam fecit Deo et sancte Marie et sancto Thome Dublinie, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, sex carucatas terre in plano, scilicet, in landiis de Stannach, et unam carucatam in bosco, videlicet, infra magnam aquam et terram Walteri Porcel.

Stannach. Magna aqua. Porcel.

[1] Leighlin.

Et ut hec donacio dilecti mei Willelmi de Sancto Leodegario rata et inconcussa permaneat, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione confirmavi. De Sancto Leodegario.

fol. 76*b*. Hiis testibus: Radulpho Bloeth; Almarico, dispensario; Radulpho Bloet, filio Walteri; Willelmo Wallaunt; Thoma Rochefordia; Anselmo, nepote comitis; Michaele et Hereberto, clericis; Roberto, clerico; Baldewino de Hantenef; et multis aliis.

CCCC.—Carta Willelmi Marescalli de terra Willelmi de Sancto Leodegario.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Willelmus Marescallus, comes Penbrocie, salutem: Grant from William Mareschal to Abbey of St. Thomas, Dublin.

Noveritis me divini amoris intuitu, et pro salute anime mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, concessisse, et hac presenti carta confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, totam terram quam Willelmus de Sancto Leodegario eis dedit in elemosinam in Odoch juxta Roskunil. Odoch. Roskunil.

Tenendam et habendam eis ita, libere et quiete sicut idem Willelmus de Sancto Leodegario eam eis liberius et quiecius contulit et carta sua confirmavit.

Ut autem hec mea concessio et confirmacio perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Domino Radulpho, Darensi episcopo; domino D., Midensi clerico; Galfrido de Marisco; Wiilelmo, barone del Nas; W. Crasso; magistro H., tunc cancellario meo; Hugone de Lega; R. de Grandon; Hugone Purcell; Waltero de Rochefordia; M. de Rochefordia; et multis aliis. Kildare. Meath. De Marisco. Nas. Crassus.

CCCCI.—Carta Ade de Herefordia de ecclesiis de Cluncuneri et de [Midia].

Grant from Adam de Hereford.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Adam de Herefordia, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, quantum ad advocatum pertinet, in perpetuam elemosinam Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam sancte Marie et sancti Martini de Cluncuneri, cum omnibus . [1] . .

CCCCII.—Carta Ade de Herefordia, de ecclesia de Conefi et de Hernia et mesuagiis et piscariis.

Grant from Adam de Hereford.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Adam de Herefordia, dedi et concessi, quantum ad patronum pertinet . [2] . .

CCCCIII.—De decimis Salmonum.

Grant from Adam de Hereford.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Adam de Herefordia dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta confirmavi . [3] . .

CCCCIV.—Carta Thome de Herefordia de ecclesiis de castello Warin cum pertinenciis.

Grant from Thomas de Hereford.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum perveniret, Thomas de Herefordia, salutem: fol. 77*a*.

Noscat vestra universitas me divine pietatis intuitu, pro salute anime mee, patris mei, matris mee, sponse

---

[1] As at p. 79.
[2] As at p. 142.
[3] As at p. 144.

mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedisse et concessisse, et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse, quoad patronum pertinet, Deo et ecclesie beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, priusquam in eodem tenemento aliquem feodavi, omnes decimas et decimaciones et obvenciones et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia illorum quindecim feudorum que teneo de domino meo, Theobaldo Walteri, in terra de Heli, videlicet, de Corketeny et de Okerin, ad sancte religionis promotionem, et ad Dei servicium sustinendum.

Tithes. Benefices. Theobald Walter. Heli. Corketeny. Okerin.

Tenendum et habendum eis ad eorum hospitum et pauperum sustentacionem, in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam, cum ea libertatis integritate qua aliquis patronus aliquam elemosinam liberius et plenius dare dinoscitur et melius.

Guests. Poor.

Ut autem hec mea donacio et concessio rata futuris temporibus permaneat et inconcussa, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Venerabilibus dominis, Simone, Midensi, et Willelmo, Glindelacensi, episcopis; et ceteris.

CCCCV.—Carta Casselensis Episcopi de ecclesiasticis beneficiis decem feudorum militum, que concessit T[homas] de H[erefordia] ecclesie Beati Thome.

Donatus, Dei gracia Casselensis ecclesie minister, omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis, salutem:

Ratification by Donatus, Archbishop of Cashel.

Sollicitudo pastoralis, quam in ecclesia Casselensi miseracione divina gerimus, nos admonet et inducit viros religiosos, qui, spretis seculi vanitatibus tam diebus quam noctibus Christo famulantur, honorare et protegere, et ex hiis que nos possumus etiam ampliare. Unde nos, divine pietatis obtentu, ad incrementum sancte religionis que in ecclesia beati Thome, martiris, extra civitatem Dubliniensem, sub regula Sancti

Augustini, instituta est, ad presentacionem Thome de
Beatrix. Herefordia et Beatricis, uxoris sue, ibidem Deo servientibus canonicis dedimus, concessimus et confirmavimus omnes ecclesias, decimas et decimaciones et obvenciones, et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia decem
Theobald Walter. feudorum militum in twedo de Corketenny que Theobaldi Walteri eidem Thome de Herefordia cum predicta Beatrice, uxore sua, dedit in liberum maritagium
Hely. in Hely.

Tenendum et habendum eis in puram, liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, ut fructus ex hiis provenientes, salvo jure episcopali et cujuslibet alterius, in proprios
Guests. Poor. usus suos et hospitum et pauperum suscepcionem convertant.

Et ut hec nostre donacionis et confirmacionis pagina prefatis canonicis fideliter in perpetuum conservetur, eam presenti scripto et sigilli nostri apposicione roboravimus.

Hiis testibus: Simone, domino Midensi episcopo; et ceteris.

CCCCVI.—Carta Beatricie, de ecclesiasticis beneficiis in Hely.

Grant from Beatricia Walter. Universis Christi fidelibus, presens scriptum inspecturis, Beatricia salutem:

Noverit universitas vestra me, divine pietatis intuitu, pro salute anime mee, patris mei, matris mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse, quantum ad me pertinet, Deo et ecclesie beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo ser-
Tithes. Benefices. vientibus, omnes decimas et decimaciones et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia tocius tenementi mei, quod
Theobald Walter. Hely. Theobaldus Walter mihi dedit in maritagium, in Hely cum omnibus suis pertinenciis.

Tenenda et habenda eis ad eorum sustentacionem hospitum et pauperum suscepcionem, in puram liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omni libertatis integritate qua aliqua ecclesiastica beneficia domui religiose unquam melius liberius et plenius dari dinoscuntur. Guests. Poor.

Ut autem hec mea donatio et concessio futuris temporibus rata et inconcussa permaneat, presentem cartam sigilli mei testimonio roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Godefrido, capellano; Ricardo, clerico; Simone de Brocton; et multis aliis.

CCCCVII.—Item: iteratio confirmacionis ejusdem Beatricis de eisdem beneficiis.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Beatrix Walter salutem: Grant from Beatrix Walter.

Noverit universitas vestra me, divini amoris intuitu, et pro salute anime mee, patris mei et matris mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse, quantum ad me pertinet, Deo et ecclesie beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes ecclesias et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia totius terre quam dominus Theobaldus Walter mecum dedit in liberum maritagium Thome de Herefordia, viro meo, in Heli. Theobald Walter. Thomas de Hereford. Heli.

Tenenda et habenda eis in puram, liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, ita libere et quiete sicut aliqua beneficia ecclesiastica alicui domui religiose liberius, melius, plenius et honorabilius unquam dari dinoscuntur.

Et ut hec mea donacio, concessio et confirmacio futuris temporibus rata perseveret et inconcussa, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressionis testimonio roboravi. Seal.

Hiis testibus: Domino Simone, Midensi episcopo; A.,[1] archidiacono Darensi; magistro Ricardo de Burefordia; et multis aliis.

Meath. Kildare. Bureford.

CCCCVIII.—Carta Thome de Herefordia pro tredecim acris de bosco quas dedit ecclesie sancti Olani de Disser Olan.

Grant from Thomas de Hereford.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Thomas de Herefordia salutem in Domino:

Sciatis me divine pietatis intuitu, et pro salute anime mee, patris mei, matris mee, et sponse mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedisse et concessisse, et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie sancti Olani de Disser Olan, tresdecim acras de bosco meo, juxta ecclesiam inter ecclesiam et vadum quod appellatur Admactire. Et incipiunt a magno chimino et extendunt se versus orientem, cum toto crofto et mesuagio quod Mauricius, capellanus, juxta ecclesiam tenuit; et cum toto crofto et mesuagio quod capellanus Ohanlan,[2] ex alia parte ecclesie, tenuit in puram et perpetuam et liberam elemosinam, cum omni libertatis integritate qua aliquis aliquam elemosinam liberius dare potest et melius.

St. Olan. Disser Olan. Ford. fol. 77*b*. Ohanlan.

Hiis testibus: Galfrido, capellano de Maynan; et ceteris.

Maynan.

CCCCIX.—Carta Thome de Herefordia de sex acris terre quas dedit Willelmo, persone de Fornach.

Grant from Thomas de Hereford.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Thomas de Herefordia, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea

[1] Augustin, archdeacon of Kildare, 1215–1222.

[2] In Irish, Ua h-Anluain.

confirmavi, Willelmo, persone de Fornach, pro homagio et servicio suo, sex acras terre quas Silvester de Droys habuit et tenuit ante illum in campo qui vocatur Agancloy, et domum suam, cum mesuagio, quam habuit in villa mea de Kil, sibi et heredibus suis. Fornach. De Droys. Agancloy. Kil.

Tenendas et habendas de me et heredibus meis in feudo et hereditate in liberam firmam libere et quiete, plenarie et integre, cum communi pastura predicte ville et introitibus et exitibus, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, et aisiamentis, et cum aliis libertatibus omnibus et liberis consuetudinibus quas ego ei dare et warantizare possum.

Reddendo inde annuatim ipse et heredes sui mihi et heredibus meis duodecim denarios pro omni servicio et demanda mihi et heredibus meis pertinente, videlicet, sex denarios in festo sancti Michaelis, et sex in festo Sancte Crucis in Maio.[1]

Hiis testibus: Rogero Reyni; et ceteris.

CCCCX.—Carta Thome de Herefordia facta Silvestro de Droys, ut patet.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Thomas de Herefordia, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Silvestro de Droys, pro homagio et servicio suo, unum mesuagium in villa mea de Kil, et sex acras terre in eadem villa, scilicet, quatuor acras quas Padin Mackenulti tenuit, et duas acras proximiores sicut ei mensurate et perambulate sunt. Grant from Thomas de Hereford. Kil. Padin Mackenulti. Measurement. Perambulation.

Sibi et heredibus suis habendas et tenendas de me et heredibus meis in feudo et hereditate, cum communi pastura, libere et quiete, honorifice et plenarie, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, aesiamentis,

[1] Festival of the Finding of the Holy Cross, May 3.

in pratis et pascuis, in viis et semitis, et in omnibus aliis locis predicte ville.

Reddendo mihi annuatim et heredibus meis ipse et heredes ejus duodecim denarios pro omni servicio ad me et heredes meos pertinente, scilicet, sex denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis et sex ad festum Sancte Crucis in Maio.

Hiis testibus: Rogero de Reyni; et ceteris.

CCCCXI.—Littere directe attornato de H., Ossoriensi episcopo de beneficiis ecclesiasticis de villis que in litteris patent.

Letter from Thomas de Hereford.

Venerabili patri suo in Christo et domino karissimo, H., Dei gracia Ossoriensi episcopo, suus Thomas de Herefordia salutem et se totum:

Noscat paternitas vestra me, quoad patronum pertinet, dedisse Deo et ecclesie beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, omnia ecclesiastica beneficia de Incheoling et de Balyolay, et de Baliculenan, et de Loclannan, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, sicut carta mea eis inde exposita protestatur. Quare paternitatem vestram precor diligenter quatinus, divini amoris intuitu, et meorum precum obtentu, dictos canonicos ad jam dicta beneficia admittatis et eos in predicta canonice instituatis, quas vobis litteris meis patentibus represento.

Incheoling. Balyolay. Baliculenan. Loclannan.

CCCCXII.—Carta Thome de Herefordia pro ecclesia de Bordegal.

Grant from Thomas de Hereford.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Thomas de Herefordia salutem;

Sciatis me, divini amoris intuitu, pro salute anime mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedisse et concessisse, et hac presenti carta confirmasse, quoad patronum pertinet, Deo et ecclesie beate Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus eidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Bordegal, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis. Bordegal.

Tenendam et habendam illis in puram, liberam et perpetuam elemosinam.

Ut autem hec mea donacio rata et stabilis permaneat, presentem cartam sigilli mei testimonio roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Godefrido, capellano de Maynan; Waltero, capellano de Kil; et aliis. Maynan. Kil.

CCCCXIII. — Carta Thome de Herefordia pro ecclesiasticis beneficiis de Incheoling et ceteris locis.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Thomas de Herefordia salutem: Grant from Thomas de Hereford.

Sciatis me, divini amoris intuitu, pro salute anime mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedisse et concessisse, et hac presenti carta confirmasse, quoad patronum pertinet, Deo et ecclesie beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, omnia ecclesiastica beneficia de Incheoling, et de Baliolay, et de Baliculenan, et de Lochlannan, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis. Incheoling. Baliolay. Baliculenan. Lochlannan.

Tenenda et habenda illis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Ut autem hec mea donacio rata et stabilis permaneat, presentem cartam sigilli mei testimonio roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Godefrido, capellano de Maynan; et ceteris.

CCCCXIV.—Carta Thome de Herefordia de terra de Balakerdeual et pertinentiis.

Grant from Thomas de Hereford.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum perveniret, Thomas de Herefordia salutem:

Noverit universitas vestra me, divini amoris intuitu, et pro salute anime mee, patris mei, et matris mee, et sponse mee, antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedisse et concessisse, et hac presenti carta confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, totam

Balaker-deual.

terram de Balakerdeual, cum toto prato ibi adjacente et cum omnibus suis pertinenciis.

Tenendam et habendam eis in puram, liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, libere et quiete, pacifice, integre, honorifice et plenarie, in viis semitis, pratis, pascuis, moris, aquis, et molendinis. Et ad requisitum et favo- fol. 78*a*.

Stephen. Elyas. Theobald Walter.

rem Stephani filii Elye, clerici domini mei, Theobaldi Walteri, et mei clerici, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi Deo et Sancte Marie et Sancto Thome, martiri, et ecclesie sancti Thome, martiris, de Dublinia, et canonicis ibi Deo et Sancte Marie et Sancto Thome ser-

Church of Ardoin.

vientibus, ecclesiam de Ardoin, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, et unam carucatam terre quam predicte

Tithes.

ecclesie assignavi pertinere, et omnes decimas et decimaciones iliorum duorum feudorum que dominus noster, Theobaldus Walter, dedit mihi et Hugoni,

Archdoin. Ofelmeth.

avunculo meo, circa Archdoin in Ofelmeth, pro Dei amore et animabus antecessorum meorum in perpetuum.

Tenendam et habendam in bene et pace, libere et quiete, plenarie et integre, honorifice et pacifice, solutam et quietam et liberam ab omni exactione et servitute, et seculari servicio et servitutis consuetudine. Et hanc elemosinam volo ut habeant plenarie

cum omni jure quod Sancte Ecclesie juste pertinet faciendum. Testibus: Elya, filio Normanni; et aliis.

CCCCXV.—Carta[1] Ade de Stantona.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Adamus de Stanton, pro salute anime mee, patris mei, matris mee et sponse mee, et antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes donaciones et concessiones quas Milo de Stanton, pater meus, memorate ecclesie et dictis canonicis in ecclesiis, terris et decimis caritative fecit et confirmavit, videlicet, ecclesiam de Ardrya, cum suis capellis et omnibus pertinenciis suis, et ecclesiam de Mona, cum suis capellis et omnibus suis pertinenciis, et ecclesiam de Dunbren, cum omnibus suis capellis et pertinenciis, sicut carte quas dicti canonici habent de jam dicto Milone, patre meo, melius, liberius et plenius protestantur. Grant from Adam de Stanton. Milo de Stanton. Church of Ardrya. Church of Mona. Dunbren.

Quare volo quod jam dicti canonici habeant et teneant memorata beneficia in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, quieta ab omni servicio et exactione seculari. Ut autem hec mea concessio et confirmacio rata futuris temporibus perseveret et inconcussa, presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione dignum duxi roborare.

Hiis testibus: W. et R., capellanis; et ceteris.

CCCCXVI.—[Carta] Basilie, filie Comitis.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens carta pervenerit, Basilia, filia Comitis Gilberti, salutem: Grant from Basilia.

[1] From this page to the end of the Ms., the writing differs from that in the preceding portion.

Earl Richard Fitz Gilbert.

Vestre notificetur universitati quod ego, pro salute anime patris mei, Gilberti, et fratris mei, comitis Ricardi, et domini mei, Reymundi, et antecessorum meorum, et mea, concessi et dedi, et presenti carta mea confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome de Dublinia, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, in primis,

Interment.

corpus meum in ecclesia predicta sepeliendum, et in vita mea serviendo ut sororem; et preterea, de jure

Radsilan. Fetheredunolan.

advocacionis, ecclesiam de Radsilan in Fetheredunolan, cum una carucata terre que eidem ecclesie in prima fundacione fuit assignata, et cum terra qua predictam

Day of dedication. Hinchecrunewal.

ecclesiam dotavi in sue dedicacionis die, scilicet, Hinchecrunewal, cum omnibus beneficiis ecclesiasticis

Fothered.

de meo dominico tam Anglicorum quam Hibernien-

Le Norreys. De Carriu.

sium in terra de Fothered, scilicet, beneficia terre Willelmi Le Norreys, et totius terre que fuit Baldewini de Carriu super Slana, et totius Fenewach, et totius Osaghenende, et totius terre Uscaldes, et terre

Conobar. Clonlof. Uremacele. Druncostentin. Clindewal. Rassanaran.

Conobar, et terre Clonlof, et terre Uremacele et Druncostentin et Clindewal et Rassanaran, et totius terre de Drunfec, in decimis et oblationibus et obventionibus, et in omnibus beneficiis ecclesiasticis de locis predictis.

Hiis testibus: Johanne, Dubliniensi Archiepiscopo; et ceteris.

CCCCXVII.—Carta Milonis de Stantona.

Grant from Milo de Stanton.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Milo de Stantona salutem:

Ad universitatis vestre noticiam desidero pervenisse me, divine pietatis intuitu, pro salute anime mee, patris mei et matris mee, et sponse mee, et antecessorum meorum et successorum, quoad patronum pertinet, dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam,

et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Dunbren et capellam de Dunlost, cum omnibus earum pertinenciis. Church of Dunbren. Chapel of Dunlost.

Tenendas et habendas eis in puram, liberam et perpetuam elemosinam.

Et ut hec mea donacio, concessio et confirmacio futuris temporibus perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat, presentem cartam sigilli mei inpressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Hugone Dullard; et ceteris.

CCCCXVIII.—Carta Walteri de Ridelesford.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Walterus de Ridelesford, per consensum sponse mee, Amabilis, dedi et concessi Deo et Sancto Thome, martiri, extra Dubliniam, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, pro anima mea, et anima comitis Ricardi; et pro animabus antecessorum meorum, unoquoque anno quadraginta sterlingos de redditu, scilicet, qui mihi reddebatur pro terra que nominatur Balimelise. Grant from Walter de Rideles-ford. Balimelise.

Tenendum et habendum de me et heredibus meis in franca et perpetua elemosina, libere et quiete ab omni servicio seculari.

Hiis testibus: Amabili, filia Henrici; et ceteris.[1]

CCCCXIX.—Carte domini [Ricardi Comitis].

Comes Ricardus, filius comitis Gileberti, omnibus has literas videntibus vel audientibus salutem: Grant from Earl Richard Fitz Gilbert.

Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse, ex parte domini mei, regis[2] Anglie, consensu et assensu civium Dubliniensium, Savarico Sellario de Excestria, unum burgagium ple- Savaricus.

---

[1] For grant from Walter and Amabilis de Ridelesford of rent from Balimelise to Cistercians, see U 54647. Chart. M. A. Dub., 1885, vol. i. p. 30.

[2] Henry II.

Dublin. St. Mary del Dam. Castle. Blundel. Cemetery.

narium ante monasterium Sancte Marie,[1] infra civitatem, scilicet, frontem burgagii habebit in ruta[2] que est contra portam castelli[3] usque ad terram Blundelli, et longitudinem in extendendo, scilicet, tantum quantum cimiterium continet ex illa parte rute. Hoc ei dedi et concessi, ex parte domini regis Anglie et fol. 78*b*.

Dublin citizens.

consensu et assensu civium Dubliniensium, sibi et heredibus suis.

Tenendum et habendum in feudo et hereditate de domino nostro, rege Anglie, et heredibus suis, per tantum servicii faciendo quantum pertinet uni burgagio, libere et quiete honorifice, integre et plenarie, cum omnibus libertatibus que pertinent ad unum francum burgagium.

Hervey de Munmoreci. Reimund. Grifin. Clahaulle.

Hiis testibus: Hereveio de Munmoreci;[4] Reimundo, Constabulario; Griffino, fratre suo; Gileberto de Borehard; Hugone de Clahaulle; Johanne de Clahaulle, marescallo; Thoma Flandrense; Waltero de Redelisford; Silvestro de Sancto Patricio; Johanne Episcopo; Waltero Aurifabro; Rogero, fratre Ham; Augustino de Cruce; Ricardo de Dere; Hamele, fratre Driu; Willelmo Francisco; Willelmo Brun; Ormero de Lundon; Reginaldo, presbitero.

CCCCXX.—Carta Savarici.

Grant from Savaricus.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Savaricus Sellarius, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie beati martiris, Thome, de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, totam

---

[1] Church of St. Mary del Dam. *See* "Hist. of City of Dublin," 1859, vol. ii. p. 2.

[2] Route.

[3] Dublin Castle.

[4] Hervey of Mount Maurice, Marshal in Ireland for Henry II., and Seneschal of Richard, Earl of Pembroke. For account of Hervey and of his connection with Dunbrody, *see* "Chartularies of "St. Mary's Abbey, Dublin," 1885, ii. p. 488.

terram meam, cum domibus meis, scilicet, unum burgagium plenarium ante ecclesiam Sancte Marie infra civitatem Dubliniensem, scilicet, quod habet frontem burgagii in vico qui est contra portam castelli usque ad terram quam Hugo de Kilmainan tenet, que fuit Willelmi Blondel, et longitudinem in extendendo tantum quantum cimiterium continet ex illa parte vici, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ita quod Matilda, filia mea, predictam terram et domos tenebit, sicut heres meus, de predictis canonicis quantum vixerit. Land. Houses. St. Mary del Dam, Dublin. Kilmainan. Cemetery. Matilda.

Reddendo inde annuatim sex denarios in festo sancti Johannis Baptiste, et si predicta filia mea obierit absque herede, teneant predicti canonici predictam terram, et domos, et faciant inde libitum suum, salvo servicio domini comitis. Earl.

Hiis testibus: Johanne de Tantun; Jordano de Exonia; Willelmo de Colesham; Johanne Banz; Hugone de Kilmainan; Willelmo filio Johannis de Tantun; Willelmo Ybernico; et multis aliis. Tantun. Exeter.

CCCCXXI.—Carta Ricardi Comitis.

Comes Ricardus, filius Comitis Gilberti, omnibus has litteras videntibus vel audientibus, salutem: Grant from Earl Richard Fitz Gilbert.

Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse, ex parte domini regis Anglie, Savarico Sellario de Excestria, unum burgagium .[1] . . Savaricus.

CCCCXXII.—Carta Johannis Harold.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Johannes Harold, dedi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro animabus patris Grant from John Harold.

[1] As at p. 370, without "consensu "et assensu civium Dubliniensium," and with "et multis aliis" substituted for the names of the witnesses after Walter Aurifaber.

et matris mee, antecessorum meorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum abbacie Sancti Thome, martiris, de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, viginti denarios de redditu, scilicet, de terra quam Ricardus Sauari tenet de me in parochia Sancti Audoeni. Et quia volo quod hec mea donacio inconcussa et stabilis permaneat, presentem cartam sigilli mei munimine coroboravi.

St. Thomas, Dublin.

Sauari. St. Audoen.

Hiis testibus: R., subpriore ejusdem loci; Waltero, presbitero de Sancto Johanne; et multis aliis.

Sub-prior of St. Thomas.

CCCCXXIII.—Carta Radulphi Paselewe.

Grant from Radulf Paselewe.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Radulfus Paselewe, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Hamundo Rufo quartam partem unius burgagii juxta portam Sancti Audoeni.

St. Audoen.

Tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis in feudo et hereditate, libere et quiete, sicut liberum burgagium.

Reddendo decem denarios ad festum sancti Johannis pape,[1] pro omni servicio, in remotione dominorum, unam libram cimini. fol. 79*a*.

Hiis testibus: W., archidiacono; Garino, archidiacono Glendelacensi; Waltero de Selewode; et multis aliis.

CCCCXXIV.—Carta Jordani de Wintonia.

Grant from Jordan de Winton.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Jordanus de Wintonia, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Bernardo de la Were, unam partem terre mee, infra muros Dublinienses, contra domum Roberti Hop, inter terram que fuit Thurstani de Balimor et terram Claricie.

La Were.

Dublin walls.

Balimor.

Claricia.

[1] May 18.

Tenendam et habendam sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis libere et quiete, integre et plenarie et hereditarie. Reddendo inde annuatim mihi, vel heredibus meis, ipse, vel heredes, xii. solidos ad duos terminos anni, videlicet, sex solidos ad Pascha et sex solidos ad festum Sancti Michaelis, pro omni servicio ad me et ad heredes meos pertinente; in mutacione dominorum unam libram cimini, vel tres denarios.

Et si predictus Bernardus vel heredes ejus voluerint predictam terram vendere .[1] . .

Hiis testibus: Michaele, capellano; Willelmo de la Were; Roberto de Flurs; et multis aliis. La Were.

CCCCXXV.—Carta Gileberti de Lyuet.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Gilebertus de Lyuet salutem:

Noverit universitas vestra me, divine pietatis intuitu, et pro salute anime mee et sponsarum mearum Alicie, scilicet, et Sibille, et antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedisse et concessisse, et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, subnominatas terras, videlicet, quas de Ada Pudele et Willelmo de Dun et Willelmo le Haumer ad augmentacionem gardini mei comparavi. Et etiam quamdam terram quam teneo de Willelmo de Wintonia adjacentem dicto gardino meo, per liberum servicium unius paris albarum cirotecarum inde annuatim solvendi, ad pascha, scilicet. Alicia. Sibilla. Pudele. De Dun. Garden. White gloves.

Et quoniam volo quod hec mea donatio et concessio futuris temporibus firma stabilis et inconcussa in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam dictis canoni-

[1] As at p. 381.

cis permaneat, eam presentis scripti testimonio sigilli mei impressione munito dignum duxi corroborare.

Sibilla. Ego etiam et Sibilla, dicta sponsa mea, quoad vixerimus illas tenebimus. Post vero nostrum discessum dictis canonicis quietas et liberas imperpetuum permaneant.

De La More. Hiis testibus: Radulpho de La More; Higilbrig; Roberto, cambitore; Thoma de la Cornere; et aliis.

CCCCXXVI.—Carta sponse ejus [Gilberti de Liuet.]

Grant from Alicia, wife of Gilbert de Liuet. Alicia. Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Alicia, sponsa Gilberti de Liuet, filia Willelmi Brun, salutem:

Audoen Brun. Interment. Noveritis me, de consilio et voluntate viri mei, pro anima patris mei, Willelmi, et anima sororis mee, Susanne, et fratris mei, Audoeni Brun, et domini mei, Gilberti, et pro anima mea cum corpore meo, dedisse Deo et ecclesie beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, totam terram et domum in qua mansi, cum curtilagio, videlicet, illam domum quam pater meus mihi dedit in maritagio.

Ita quod dominus meus prenominatus preassingnatam terram in tota vita sua de predicta domo Sancti Thome, martiris, tenebit.

Reddendo inde annuatim prefate domui dimidiam marcam argenti. Post vero decessum ejus, dicta terra cum domo et curtilagio domui Sancti Thome, sicut prescriptum est, quieta et soluta in puram et perpetuam elemosinam premanebit.

Concessi eciam, et in puram et perpetuam elemosinam memoratis canonicis donavi, totam terram que jacet inter terram Henrici Tyrel et terram dictorum canonicorum, quam habent ex dono Sauarii Sellatoris in parochia, scilicet, Sancte Marie del Dam.

Tyrel. Savaricus. St. Mary del Dam, Dublin.

Ut autem hec donatio et mea concessio futuris temporibus rata stabilis permaneat et inconcussa, presentem paginam sigilli mei impressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Domino meo, Gilberto de Liuet; Audoeno Brun; Gilberto Burel; Hugone le Noble; Johanne Wale; et aliis. Burel.

CCCCXXVII.—Carta Gilberti de Liuet.

Grant from Gilbert de Liuet.

Universis Christi fidelibus, presentem cartam Inspecturis vel audituris, Gilbertus de Liuet salutem in Domino:

Noveritis me, divine pietatis intuitu, et pro salute anime mee, et Alicie et Sibille, sponsarum mearum, patris et matris mee, antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedisse et concessisse, et presenti carta mea confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie sancti Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, domum meam lapideam quam primo fundavi super terram quam habui de Thoma filio Normanni, cum tribus cellariis eidem domui adjacentibus, de qua ipsis canonicis reddere solebam annuatim unam marcam argenti quam idem Thomas filius Normani de terra jam dicta eisdem contulit. Alicia. Sibilla. fol. 79*b*. Norman.

Habendam et tenendam eisdem in puram et perpetuam elemosinam[1] et liberam. Ita quod ego, Gilbertus, et Sibilla, uxor mea, quoad vixerimus predictam domum, cum cellariis, in pace tenebimus salva marca, eis in tota vita nostra quam eis reddemus inde. Sibilla, vero, sponsa mea, hec prenominata quoad vixerit in pace tenebit absque vexacione aliqua. Post nostrum vero decessum, dicta domus, cum cellariis, memoratis dictis canonicis absque omni impedimento et vexatione ut pura elemosina quieta et soluta remanebit. Sibilla.

[1] *elemosinam*] helemosinam, Ms.

Ut autem hec mea donatio et concessio perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat, presentem cartam sigilli mei inpressione confirmavi.

De la More. Palmer. Mutun. Flamstede.

Hiis testibus: Domino Radulfo de la More; Eadwardo Palmero; Roberto, cambitore; Ricardo Mutun; Willelmo de Flamstede; et multis aliis.

CCCCXXVIII.—Carta Thome de la Stronde.

Grant from Thomas de la Stronde. St. Thomas, Dublin. Canons.

Notum sit presentibus et futuris quod ego, Thoma de la Stronde, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute patris et matris, fratrum et sororum, et antecessorum meorum, et pro salute anime

Iowana.

mee, et sponse mee, Iowane duas marcatas redditus mei, videlicet, de terra in cornerio subtus domum meam in qua maneo, unam marcatam. Et de terra mea que est inter terram Ade filii Simonis et terram

Nova Porta. Kilmainan. Gerbot.

Walteri Stakepol infra Novam Portam novem solidos et quatuor denarios. Et de terra mea citra Kilmainan, quam Gerbot tenet, quatuor solidos.

Habendas et tenendas libere, quiete, pacifice et inconcusse, sicut liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam si in peregrinacione mea de me quid humanitus contingerit. Si autem de peregrinacione mea mihi Deus dederit regressum, remanebunt mihi predicti redditus sine ulla contradictione, si voluerim ad faciendum inde quod tunc mihi sederit voluntati. Unde presentes

Return from pilgrimage.

Seal.

litteras in testimonium hujus conditionis sigillo meo communitas jam dictis canonicis indulgere dignum duxi.

Fitz Simon. Warin.

Hiis testibus: Ada filio Simonis; Warino de London; magistro Thoma; et aliis.

CCCCXXIX.—Carte Roberti de Bedeford.[1]

[1.] Notum sit, tam presentibus quam futuris, quod ego, Robertus de Bedeford, dedi, concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Radulfo Warrario unam partem terre mee extra muros Dublinienses in Curia Bertram, videlicet, illam terram que jacet inter terram que fuit Radulfi filii Nigelli tinctoris et terram que fuit Petri filii Dru, que terra continet in fronte viginti et duos pedes et retro viginti et unum pedem. Grant from Robert de Bedeford. Walls of Dublin. Bertram's Court.

Tenendam et habendam sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus libere, et quiete, integre et plenarie.

Reddendo inde annuatim mihi vel heredibus meis ipse vel heredes sui quatuor solidos ad duos terminos anni, scilicet, ii. solidos ad Pascha, et quatuor solidos ad festum sancti Michaelis, pro omni servicio mihi vel meis pertinente, et in mutacione dominorum ad recognitionem una (*sic*) calcaria deaurata. Si autem predictus Radulfus vel heredes sui predictam terram vendere vel invadiare voluerint, primo offeratur mihi vel heredibus meis pro eodem pretio pro quo aliquis alius illam habere poterit, et si illam ita retinere noluerimus, faciant inde libitum suum, salvo predicto redditu. Gilt spurs.

Hiis testibus: Nicholao de Bedeford; Johanne de Herefordia; Galfrido Taillur; et aliis. Bedeford. Hereford.

[2.] Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Robertus de Bedeford, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee, patris et matris mee, sponse mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, has terras, videlicet, totam terram quam emi de Stephano Haim,[2] que jacet inter terram Richeri[3] Haim. Grant from Robert de Bedeford.

---

[1] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., vol. ii., 1885, p. 435.

[2, 3] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., i. 443; ii. 466.

Glover. Great Street. St. Michael's Gate. Reimbald. New Gate, Dublin. Cemetery. St. Thomas Street. Crockers' Street. Verdun. St. James. Hospital of St. John.

de Londoniis et terram Baldewini cirotecarii, in parochia sancti Nicholai in magno vico; et unum quarterium quam emi de eodem Stephano extra portam[1] sancti Michaelis super ripam inter portam et terram Hugonis Richolf; et totam terram quam emi de Reimbaldo filio Johannis le Tanur extra portam novam Dublinie que jacet inter magnum vicum et cimiterium Sancti Thome, quam idem Reimbaldus tenuit de magistro Hugone; et quatuor quarterios terre quorum duo jacent inter domum Reginaldi Palmeri et Walteri Pistoris et extendunt se a magno vico Sancti Thome usque ad vicum figulorum; et tercius quarterius de eodem tenemento jacet inter domum Ricardi Pistoris et Reginaldi Pistoris; et terciam partem burgagii in curia Bertram de Verduno que jacet inter terram Ricardi Talbot et Willelmi Sellarii; et unam placeam terre in medio vico qui est contra vicum figulorum; et unum burgagium terre extra muros Dublinie in curia que fuit Bertram de Verduno, quod est inter terram Hugonis Pistoris et terram Galfridi de Wynkynglo; et unum burgagium versus ecclesiam Sancti Jacobi extra muros Dublinie, videlicet, illud quod est inter terram Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Baptiste et inter vicum qui tendit versus borea[lem] de magno chimino; et unam placeam terre quam Philippus Rufus tenuit; et redditum decem esterli[n]gorum singulis annis percipiendorum de heredibus Ade le Savvoner[2] de tribus domibus de tenemento Willelmi de Duno. fol. 80*a*.

Tenendas et habendas illis in puram, integram, liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, salvo annuo redditu dominorum.

Ut autem hec mea donacio et concessio rata et stabilis futuris temporibus perseveret, presentem paginam sigilli mei munimine dignum duxi roborare.

---

[1] Previously styled Gilleholmoc's gate. *See* Hist. of Dublin, 1854, vol. i. pp. 146, 230, 403.

[2] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 506.

Hiis testibus: Alano et Ada, filiis Roberti de Bedeford; Gilberto de Lyuet; Gilberto Burel; et multis aliis.

CCCCXXX.—Carta Prioris Hospitalis Jerusalem.

Grant from Hospitallers.

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, frater Mauricius de Prendelgast,[1] prior fratrum Hospitalis Jerolosimitani in Hybernia salutem:

Noverit universitas vestra nos, de communi consilio fratrum capituli nostri in Hybernia, dedisse et concessisse, et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse, Roberto de Bedeford unum burgagium terre nostre quam habemus ex donacione Thome la Martre extra muros Dublinie in curia que fuit Bertram de Verdun, illud, scilicet, burgagium quod est inter terram que Hugonis Pistoris et terram que fuit Galfridi de Wikingelo.

La Martre. Verdun. Wikingelo.

Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis de domo nostra libere et quiete, integre et plenarie.

Reddendo inde annuatim duodecim denarios sterlingorum, scilicet, sex denarios in festo sancti Michaelis, et sex denarios ad pasca.

Et si predictus Robertus vel heredes sui predictam terram vendere vel inpignorare voluerint, primo domui nostre offeratur habenda pro precio quo alius eam habere posset. Et si eam ita retinere noluerimus, libitum eorum inde faciant, salvo redditu nostro.

Hiis testibus: Fratre Rogero; fratre Roberto, capellano; fratre Hugone; et multis aliis.

Hospitallers.

CCCCXXXI.—Carta Willelmi de Assebi.

Grant from William de Assebi.

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego, Willelmus de Assebi, dedi, concessi, et hac mea presenti

[1] *See* Chart. M. A. Dublin, ii. p. 506.

carta confirmavi, Galfrido Carpentario terciam partem
DeVerdun. burgagii in terra Bertram de Verdun, scilicet, inter
Thalebot. terram Ricardi Thalebot et Willelmi Sellarii.

Sibi et heredibus suis tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis, in feudo et hereditarie, libere et quiete, pacifice, et honorifice.

Reddendo inde annuatim duodecim denarios sterlingorum, ad festum sancti Michaelis sex denarios, et ad pasca sex denarios, pro omni servicio.

Si autem predictus Galfridus vel heredes sui predictam terram velint vendere vel inpignorare, vel aliter expendere, primo illam offerant predicto Willelmo vel heredibus suis pro eodem precio quod alius pro ea prius obtulerit et ita illam retineant si velint. Sin autem, faciant libitum suum de illa terra, salvo prenominato servicio. In remocione dominorum vel heredum, calcaria duo deaurata.

Talbot. Hiis testibus: Ricardo Talbot; Normanno de
Stronde. Stronde; Ricardo Carpentario; Willelmo Sellario; et multis aliis.

CCCCXXXII.—Carta Margarete, que fuit rel[icta] Rogeri, fratris Haim.

Grant from Margaret, relict of Roger, brother of Haim. Notum sit omnibus, tam presentibus quam futuris, quod ego, Margareta, que fui sponsa Rogeri, fratris Haim, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi Ade Palmerio quamdam partem terre quam
Dublin. Great Street. habeo in civitate Dublinie in magno vico civitatis
Church of St. Nicholas. versus ecclesiam beati Nicolai, nominatim, inter terram Roberti Coc et inter terram Walteri Gladus, [quam] sibi dedi et heredibus suis.

Tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis libere, et quiete, honorifice et integre, et plenarie, sicut liberum burgagium. Singulis annis mihi reddendo vel heredibus meis ipse vel heredes sui post eum decem solidos sterlingorum ad quatuor terminos

anni, videlicet, triginta denarios ad festum Sancti Michaelis, et triginta denarios ad Natale Domini, et triginta denarios ad Pasca, et triginta denarios ad Nativitatem Sancti Johannis Baptiste, pro omni servitio; et in remotione dominorum vel heredum unam libram piperis.

Et si iste predictus Adam Palmerius vel heredes sui post eum illam predictam partem terre vendere, vel expendere, aut inpignorare voluerint, primo mihi vel meis heredibus offerant pro tali precio pro quo aliquis alius illam habere posset. Et si illam pro tali precio habere noluerimus, tunc faciant Adam et heredes sui de terra libitum suum, salvo prenominato redditu. Palmer.

fol. 80*b*.

Hiis testibus: Ricardo Gillemihel, genere meo; Simone, genere meo; et multis aliis. Gillemihel.

CCCCXXXIII.—Carta Henrici Tirel.

Notum sit tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego, Henricus Tirel, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi Willelmo, clerico de Dun, unum burgagium de terra versus ecclesiam Sancti Jacobi, extra muros Dublinie, in occidente, illud, scilicet, quod est inter terram quam [dedi] Deo et Hospitali Sancti Johannis Baptiste de Dublinia in elemosinam et inter vicum qui tendit versus boream de magno chimino. Grant from Henry Tirel. Hospital of St. John. Dublin. Street.

Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis libere et quiete, et honorifice, integre et plenarie ut liberum burgagium.

Reddendo inde mihi vel heredibus duos solidos esterlingorum annuatim duobus terminis, duodecim denarios ad festum Sancti Michaelis, et totidem ad festum Pasce; et in mutacione dominorum unam libram cimini de recognicione. Cumin.

Hiis testibus: Willelmo Brun; Normanno; Rogero de Tanton; et multis aliis.

CCCCXXXIV.—Carta Willelmi Blundel.

Grant from William Blundel.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Willelmus Blundel, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Roberto de Bedeford unum quarterium terre in Dublinia, quod est inter terram meam et

Exeter.

terram que fuit Philippi de Excestria.

Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis libere et quiete, integre et plenarie, sicut burgagium.

Reddendo inde annuatim duodecim denarios ad duos terminos anni, scilicet, sex denarios ad Pasca, et sex denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis, pro omni servicio; in mutacione dominorum unam libram

Cumin.

cimini.

Et si prefatus Robertus vel heredes sui prefatam terram vendere .[1] . .

Hiis testibus: Gileberto Lyuet; Warino de London; Rogero Palmero; et multis aliis.

CCCCXXXV.—Carta Ricardi Piscatoris.

Grant from Richard Piscator.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Ricardus Piscator, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, Osberto de Cardif et suis heredibus unum quarterium

St. Michael's Gate.

terre apud Dubliniam extra portam Sancti Michaelis super ripam juxta terram Rogeri Piscatoris.

Tenendam et habendam sibi et heredibus suis, de me et heredibus meis libere et quiete et honorifice.

Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et meis heredibus decem sterlingos, pro omnibus serviciis, ad nativitatem Sancti Johannis Baptiste.

Et propter hanc donationem et concessionem, dedit mihi predictus Osbertus triginta solidos et octo denarios de sterlingis.

---

[1] As at p. 381.

Hiis testibus: Willelmo Brun; Waltero Aurifabro; Goldsmith.
Godefrido de Vintonia; et multis aliis.

CCCCXXXVI.—Item: [Carta] Henrici Tirel.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Henricus Tirel, Grant from Henry Tirel.
dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi in perpetuam elemosinam Deo et ecclesie beati Thome, martiris, apud Duueliniam, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, unam placeam terre de tenemento quod habeo de dono domini mei, Johannis, comitis Moretonie, quod est inter Kilmaynan et terram Danielis, fratris Driu, ad unam ecclesiam et cimiterium construendum in honore beati Jacobi apostoli, cum omnibus decimis et elemosinis predicti tenementi, et cum decima tocius piscationis aque ipsius feudi.

John, Earl of Mortain. Church. Cemetery. Tithes. Fishing.

Nominatim etiam dedi et concessi prenominatis fratribus decimam molendini quod est in ipso feudo ad luminare inveniendum prefate ecclesie beati Jacobi, pro salute anime domini mei, Johannis, comitis Moretonie, et anime mee, et antecessorum et parentum et amicorum meorum.

Mill. Light for Church. Earl John.

Hiis testibus: domino Johanne, Dubliniensi archiepiscopo; Johanne de Curci, tunc justiciario Hybernie;[1] et multis aliis.

John de Curci.

CCCCXXXVII.—Carta Philippi filii Helie.

Notum sit omnibus, tam presentibus quam futuris, quod ego, Philippus, filius Helie, assensu et consensu matris mee, Swonilde, ave mee, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Rogero de Liministre et heredibus ejus unum curtilagium versus Sanctum

Grant from Philip, son of Helias.

[1] Hybernie] Ybernie, Ms.

St. Patrick's Dublin. Goldsmith. Helias. Hilaria.

Patricium quod Walterus Aurifaber dedit Helie, patri meo, in libero maritagio cum Hilaria, matre mea.

Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis libere, quiete, integre, plenarie et honorifice, sicut liberum tenementum.

Reddendo inde annuatim mihi vel heredibus meis ille vel heredes sui quatuor solidos esterlingorum, pro omni servicio, ad duos terminos anni, videlicet, ad Natale Domini duo solidos, et ad nativitatem Sancti Johannis Baptiste duo solidos. fol. 81*a*.

Et si contigerit quod dictus Rogerus vel heredes sui post illum terram nominatam vendere .[1] . . Et in remotione dominorum vel heredum unum par albarum cirotecarum de uno denario.

White gloves.

St. Audoen.

Hiis testibus: Turstano, persona de Sancto Audoeno; Godefrido de Wintonia; Gilleberto de Bedeford; et multis aliis.

CCCCXXXVIII.—Carta W., clerici de Hamwoda.

Grant of ground outside Western Gate, Dublin.

Notum sit omnibus, tam presentibus quam futuris, quod ego, W., clericus de Hamwoda, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Aluredo de Wendoure et Reinero Palmero, et Radulfo Norisco, unam placeam terre quam habeo de conquestu meo extra occidentalem portam civitatis Dubliniensis, scilicet, propinquiorem juxta terram quam Philippus Rufus tenet de me.

Illam dedi [eis] et heredibus eorum tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis libere et quiete, et honorifice, integre et plenarie, sicut liberum burgagium.

Singulis annis mihi reddendo vel heredibus meis ipsi vel heredes sui octo denarios esterlingorum, videlicet, quatuor denarios ad festum Sancti Michaelis et quatuor denarios ad pasca pro omni servitio.

[1] As at p. 381.

Hiis testibus: Philippo Rufo; Tebaldo, mercatore; et multis aliis. Merchant.

CCCCXXXIX.—Carte Bartholomei, filii [W.] Ar[chidiaconi].

[i.] Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Bartholomeus, filius W. Archidiaconi, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Roberto Thop, unam partem terre mee in suburbio civitatis Dublinie extra Novam Portam, totam illam, scilicet, quam W. Misce tenuit, que est inter terram Roberti de Castelcnoc et terram Laurencii. Grant of ground outside the New Gate, Dublin. Castelcnoc.

Tenendam et habendam sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis libere et quiete, integre et plenarie, sicut liberum burgagium.

Reddendo inde annuatim quatuor solidos esterlingorum, scilicet, duos solidos at Natale et duos solidos ad Nativitatem sancti Johannis Baptiste, pro omni servicio; et in mutacione dominorum vel heredum unum par albarum cirotecarum.

Et si prefatus Robertus vel heredes sui post illum voluerint prefatam terram vendere .[1] . .

Hiis testibus: Audoeno Brun; Gilleberto de Liuet; et multis aliis.

[ii.] Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Bartholomeus, filius W. Archidiaconi, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Willelmo Liun de Cestria dimidium burgagium quod fuit Johannis Selarii, scilicet, inter terram que fuit Willelmi Mice et terram que fuit Godefridi filii Kenelmi. Grant of burgage in Dublin.

Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis libere et quiete, integre et plenarie.

Reddendo inde annuatim quatuor solidos esterlingorum, scilicet, duos solidos ad Natale Domini et duos

[1] As at p. 381.

solidos ad Nativitatem Sancti Johannis Baptiste, pro omni servitio.

Et si contigerit quod dictus W., vel heredes sui, voluerint prefatam terram vendere .[1] . . in mutacione Dominorum vel heredum duodecim denarios sterlingorum.

Hiis testibus: Roberto de Castlecnoc; Willelmo de Balimor; et multis aliis.

CCCCXL.—Carta Audoeni Brun.

Grant from Audoen Brun. Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Audoenus Brun, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Willelmo Longo quandam partem terre

New Gate. mee extra Novam Portam, scilicet, illam terram que jacet inter terram Ade filii Seild et terram

Causeway. Johannis Telarii, a sinistra parte vie et cauchie que tendit versus sanctum Thomam.

Tenendam et habendam sibi et heredibus suis, de me et heredibus meis, libere et quiete, plenarie et integre.

White gloves. Reddendo inde annuatim ille et heredes sui mihi et heredibus meis unum par albarum cyrotecarum ad Pasca.

Et si predictus Willelmus Longus, vel heredes sui, terram illam vendere .[2] . .

De Lyuet. Hiis testibus: Gileberto de Lyuet; Gileberto de Burel; Johanne de Tantona; et multis aliis. fol. 81*b*.

CCCCXLI.—Carta Elie, filii Randulfi Clerici.

Grant of rent in Dublin. Notum sit presentibus et futuris quod ego, Elias, filius Randulfi Clerici, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi Deo et ecclesie beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis ibidem Deo

[1] As at p. 381. | [2] As at p. 381.

servientibus, redditum decem et octo denariorum pro salute anime mee, et patris mei, et matris mee, et fratrum meorum, de quadam mea terra quam habeo in Vico Sutorum, de illa, scilicet, terra que est proxima terre Elie Chuleche, ex parte, scilicet, que est versus ecclesiam Beate Werburge, annuatim in perpetuum in Pascha percipiendum, sicut liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Vicus Sutorum. St. Werburgh's Church.

Ut autem hec mea donatio rata et inconcussa in posterum perseveret, eam presentis scripti testimonio, et sigilli nostri apposicione, corroboravi.

Hiis testibus: Rogero Palmero; Gilberto Burel; et multis aliis. Burel.

CCCCXLII.—Carta nostra.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Simon, Dei gratia dictus abbas Sancti Thome de Dublinia et ejusdem loci conventus, salutem in Domino: Grant from Abbey of St. Thomas, Dublin.

Noverit universitas vestra nos, de communi assensu dedisse et confirmasse hac carta nostra Waloni, fratri Gilleberti Nigri, et heredibus ejus, tres quarterios terre in Dublinia, inter terram Hugonis le Feutrer et rivulum qui descendit versus portam ante terram Petri Picot, quos idem Walo antea tenuit de Helia, filio Johannis Gille. Dublin. Picot. Gille.

Tenendos et habendos sibi et suis heredibus de nobis et successoribus nostris libere et quiete et honorifice.

Reddendo inde annuatim nobis viginti solidos in quatuor terminis, videlicet, quinque solidos in Pasca, et quinque solidos in Nativitate sancti Johannis Baptiste, et quinque solidos in festo sancti Michaelis, et quinque solidos in Natali Domini pro omni servitio, salva elemosina domini regis nobis collata et cervisia et medone per tabernas Dublinie; et in mutatione dominorum unam libram cimini de recognitione. Ale. Mead. Taverns. Cumin.

Hanc convencionem nobis firmiter tenendam affidavit ipse Walo in manu domini Simonis[1] abbatis nostri. Si vero ipse vel heres suus predictam terram vendere vel inwagiare voluerit, primo eam debet nobis offerre habendam pro precio quo unus alius eam habere posset.

Hiis testibus: Adam filio Simonis; et multis aliis.

CCCCXLIII.—Carta Radulfi Clerici.

Grant of rent at Dublin.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Radulphus Clericus, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee, et sponse mee, Helene, redditum duodecim denariorum annuatim percipiendum de quadam mea terra in magno vico versus castellum, de illa, scilicet, que est inter terram que fuit Johannis le Archer et terram Jacobi le Talur, in duobus terminis anni, videlicet, in festo sancti Michaelis sex denarios, et totidem in Pasca.

Helena.

Habendum et tenendum plene et integre et pacifice in perpetuum sicut liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Ut autem hec mea donacio rata et inconcussa in posterum perseveret, eam presentis scripti testimonio, et sigilli mei appositione, coroboravi.

Hiis testibus: Rogero Cordewanario; Reymundo de Bounue; ei multis aliis.

CCCCXLIV.—Carta W. Brun.

Grant from W. Brun.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, W. Brun, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et Sancte Marie et Sancto Thome, Dublinie, et canonicis

[1] Simon, Abbot of St. Thomas, Dublin, 1200–1228.

ibidem Deo servientibus, duos solidos esterlingorum annuatim habendos ad Natale Domini, duodecim denarios de domo que fuit Rogeri de Bedeford, et duodecim denarios de domo quam habeo inter terram Willelmi Albi et terram que fuit Sewale, pro salute anime mee, et parentum meorum, et sponse mee, et puerorum meorum, absque omni seculari servicio.

Hiis testibus: Waltero, Archidiacono;[1] et multis aliis.

CCCCXLV.—Carta Roberti de Wintonia.

Grant from Robert de Winton.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Robertus de Wintonia, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie beati martiris, Thome, de Dublinia, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, de meo conquestu unam terrarum mearum in Dublinia, que est juxta ecclesiam Sancti Nicholai. Habendam in perpetuam elemosinam tali condicione quod Walterus, frater et heres meus, illam terram de ipsis canonicis tenere debet jure hereditario, per duos solidos esterlingorum annuatim eis reddendos ad kalendas Maii, pro salute anime mee et parentum et amicorum meorum.

Church of St. Nicholas.

Hiis testibus: Roberto le Veske; et multis aliis.

CCCCXLVI.—Carta Britonis Pincerne.

fol. 82*a*.

Grant of ground outside city of Dublin.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Brito Pincerna, divine caritatis intuitu dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi in puram et perpetuam elemosinam Deo et ecclesie sancti Thome, martiris, de Dublinia, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, terram illam quam Willelmus Dubeldai[2] de me tenet,

[1] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii., 1885, p. 518.

[2] *See* Id., p. 452.

extra civitatem Dubliniensem versus Oggas,[1] per decem etocto denarios annuatim mihi et meis heredibus reddendos in duobus terminis anni, videlicet, dimidium in kalend. Maii, et dimidium in festo sancti Michaelis.

Hanc terram et hunc redditum dedi predictis canonicis annuatim accipiendum de predicto Willelmo, et de heredibus ejus in predictis terminis, pro salute anime mee, et S., sponse mee, et antecessorum et parentum et amicorum meorum, libere et quiete ab omni servicio et seculari exactione.

Hiis testibus: Godefrido de Wintonia; Normanno Clatere; et multis aliis.

CCCCXLVII.—Carta Ade, qui fuit nepos Yvonis, capellani.

Grant from Adam. Yvo, chaplain.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Adam, nepos Yvonis, capellani, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie beati martiris, Thome, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee, antecessorum et successorum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, quatuordecim sterlingos percipiendos annuatim de me et de heredibus meis nomine

Fraternity.

fraternitatis in duobus terminis anni, videlicet, septem denarios in Pascha, et septem denarios in festo sancti Michaelis.

Ut autem hec mea donacio rata permaneat, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui.

Flandrensis.

Hiis testibus: Hugone Flandrensi; et multis aliis.

CCCCXLVIII.—Carta Henrici Tyrel.

Grant from Henry Tyrel.

Notum sit omnibus, tam presentibus quam futuris, quod ego, Henricus Tyrel, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Rogero de Limynister

Burgage.

dimidium burgagium de terra mea quam habeo extra

[1] Hoges or Hogges or "le Hoggis," on southern side of Dublin.

civitatem Dubliniensem in occidentali parte civitatis, inter civitatem et Kilmaynan, et nominatim illud quod est inter terram Ade Makerel et inter terram Andree Cestrie. Kilmaynan. Chester.

Sibi dedi et heredibus suis tenendum et habendum de me et heredibus meis libere et quiete et honorifice, integre et plenarie, sicut liberum burgagium singulis annis.

Mihi inde reddendo vel heredibus meis ipse vel heredes sui post eum duodecim denarios sterlingorum ad duos terminos anni, videlicet, sex denarios ad pasca et sex denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omni servicio, et in remotione dominorum vel heredum unam libram cimini vel tres denarios sterlingorum. Cumin.

Et si iste Rogerus vel heredes sui post eum istam predictam terram vendere .[1] . .

Hiis testibus: Godefrido Wintonie; et multis aliis.

CCCCXLIX.—Carta Henrici Top.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Henricus Top, clericus, filius Roberti Top de Dublinia, pro salute anime mee et patris mei, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta confirmavi, ecclesie Sancti Thome juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus dimidiam marcam redditus singulis annis percipiendam duobus terminis, in pasca, scilicet, quadraginta denarios, et in festo sancti Michaelis quadraginta denarios, de terra quam Galfridus le Talur tenuit de patre meo in villa de Waterfordia in Bothstrete[2] ante ecclesiam Sancti Johannis, que terra jacet inter terram Walteri, clerici, et terram de cornerio. Grant from Henry Top. Rent. Le Talur. Waterford.

Ut autem hec mea donacio rata permaneat, presens scriptum sigillo meo roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Waltero, capellano de Sancto Nicholao, tunc decano Dublinie; et multis aliis.

---

[1] As at p. 381.

[2] Ms. indistinct.

CCCCL.—Carta Henrici Tyrel.

Grant from Henry Tyrel.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Henricus Tyrel, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, Martiris, de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee et antecessorum et successorum meorum, decimam

Mill.

molendini quod est situm in parochia Sancti Jacobi super terram quam dominus Johannes, Comes Moretonie, mihi dedit versus Kilmaynan, que jacet inter

John, Earl of Mortain. Kilmaynan.

civitatem Dublin et Kilmaynan.

Fishing. Mill.

Concedo eciam eis decimam piscature de stagno ejusdem molendini quantum terra mea durat.

Tenendam et habendam in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Hiis testibus: Roberto Top; et multis aliis.

CCCCLI.—Carta Edwardi Palmeri.

Acquittance. Dublin. King's citizen.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presentes litere pervenerint, Edwardus Palmerus, civis domini regis Dubliniensis, eternam in Domino salutem:

Gillemoholmoc.

Noverit universitas vestra me recepisse de quadam terra que fuit Reyneri Palmeri in vico Gillemoholmoc per manus canonicorum Sancti Thome Dublinie decem solidos argenti singulis annis a tempore quo Robertus

Pollard. Mayor.

Pollard[1] fuit Maior proximus post Thomam de la Corner,[2] scilicet, dimidiam marcam pro redditu que me contingit hereditabiliter et de feudo, et quadraginta denarios pro arreragiis que Thomas filius Mathei debebat Roberto Rufo tanquam capitali domino illius feudi. Ad quorum solutionem dictus Robertus mihi tenetur quousque prefata arreragia mihi plenarie persolvantur.

[1] Provost of Dublin in 1226. *See* "Hist. and Municipal Documents of Ireland," Rolls series, 1870, pp. 82, 266.

[2] *See* Id., p. 266.

Et cum mihi satisfactum fuerit de arreragiis, nihil amplius inde exigam nisi tantummodo annuatim dimidiam marcam, ut dictum est, que me per cartam dicti Roberti Rufi dinoscitur contingere.

In cujus rei testimonium, has literas meas memoratis canonicis feci patentes.

CCCCLII.—Carta Matthie filii Danielis Ruffi.

Grant from Matthias, son of Daniel. Bristol.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Matthias, filius Danielis Ruffi, de Bristollo, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Reynero Palmero unam placeam terre infra muros Dublin, scilicet, duas partes terre mee que jacet inter terram Gilleholmoc et murum, scilicet, illas partes propinquiores muri.

fol. 82*b*.

Gille-holmoc.

Tenendas et habendas in feudo et in hereditate de me et de meis heredibus sibi et suis heredibus libere et quiete plenarie et integre.

Inde reddendo annuatim mihi et meis heredibus decem solidos esterlingorum, pro omnibus serviciis, hiis terminis, ad Annunciacionem[1] Sancte Marie in quadragesima, triginta denarios, et ad festum sancti Michaelis triginta denarios, et ad nativitatem sancti Johannis Baptiste[2] triginta denarios, et ad Nativitatem Domini triginta denarios.

Et si voluerit predictam terram vendere .[3] . .

Teste, Osberto Ware; et multis aliis.

CCCCLIII.—Carta Hugonis Pollard.

Grant from Hugh Pollard.

Notum sit tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego, Hugo Pollard, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, magistro Moysi dimidiam terram meam quam emi de Isabel que fuit uxor Rogeri Ruffi de

---

[1] March 25.
[2] June 24.
[3] As at p. 381.

Dublin. Gloucestria infra muros Dublinienses versus portam Sancti Patricii, habentem xxiii. pedes in fronte, illam, Le Seinter. scilicet, terram que est inter terram Johannis le Seinter et terram predicte Isabel.

Tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis, sibi et heredibus suis, libere et quiete et honorifice.

Reddendo inde annuatim mihi vel heredibus meis quatuor solidos esterlingorum duobus terminis, scilicet, duos solidos ad Pasca et duos solidos ad festum Sancti Michaelis pro omni servicio ad me pertinente.

Sed si ita contigerit quod prefatus magister Moyses vel heres ejus predictam terram vendere vel invadiare voluerit, primo mihi vel heredi meo offeratur pro tanto pretio quantum alius inde daret. Et si illam retinere noluerimus, prememoratus Moyses vel heres ejus inde libitum suum faciat, salvo terre redditu.

Hiis testibus: Willelmo Brun; et multis aliis.

CCCCLIV.—Carta Johannis Camerarii.[1]

Grant of Burgage. Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Johannes Camerarius, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea Dublin. confirmavi, Roberto Albo de Dublinia unum burgagium quod tenuit in tempore Nigilli de Rocheford de eodem Cecus Vicus. Nigillo in Ceco Vico.[2]

Tenendum et habendum de me et heredibus meis in feudo et hereditate sibi et heredibus suis libere et quiete, pacifice et integre et plenarie.

Reddendo inde annuatim domui Sancti Thome Dublinie duodecim denarios ad festum Sancti Michaelis, et mihi vel heredibus ipse vel heredes sui quinque solidos argenti ad quatuor terminos anni, scilicet, quindecim denarios ad festum Sancte Crucis, et quindecim denarios ad Vincula Sancti Petri, et quindecim denarios ad festum Omnium Sanctorum, et quindecim

[1] *Camerarii*] Carpentarii, Ms. | [2] Blind Street.

denarios ad Purificacionem Sancte Marie, pro omni servitio mihi vel heredibus meis pertinente, et in mutatione heredum unam libram cimini de recogni- Cumin.
cione.

Et si predictus Robertus vel heredes sui prefatum burgagium vendere .[1] . .

Hiis testibus: Magistro Ricardo de Bureford; Johanne Bas; et multis aliis.

CCCCLV.—Carta Henrici Tyrel.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Henricus Tyrel, Grant from Henry Tyrel.
dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum quandam partem terre mee Deo et Sancto Thome, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ad dedicandam ecclesiam suam de sancto Jacobo, illam, videlicet, Church of St. James.
terram que jacet inter magnam viam que ducit ad Castellum Cnok[2] et viam ducentem ad curiam de Castle Cnok. Kilmaynan, que quidem terra inclusa est de fossato versus aquilonem usque ad terram quam Ricardus Figulus de me tenet per cartam. maynan. Fosse.

Habendam et tenendam ipsis canonicis in perpetuum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam sine aliquo retenemento mihi vel heredibus meis preter elemosinam Alms.
et oracionum que in domo sua fient participationem. Prayers.

Ut autem hec mea donacio in perpetuum vigorem (*sic*) eam presenti scripto et sigilli mei impressione confirmavi.

Hiis testibus: Gileberto de Liueth; et multis aliis.

CCCCLVI.—Carta Hugonis de Sarnefelde.

fol. 83*a*. Universis Christi fidelibus Hugo de Sarnefelde salutem: Grant from Hugh de Sarnefelde.

[1] As at p. 381.

[2] Castleknock, Dublin.

Sciatis me, divine pietatis intuitu, et pro salute anime mee, patris mei et matris, antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedisse et concessisse, et hac presenti carta confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie beati Thome, martiris juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, redditum quindecim solidorum percipiendorum de terra de Baligodman in duobus terminis anni, videlicet, septem solidos et sex denarios in festo Sancti Michaelis, et septem solidos et sex denarios in Pasca, quos Adam de Sarnefeld, frater meus, et heredes sui per atturnacionem meam annuatim dictis canonicis ad predictos terminos fideliter et absque omni malo ingenio persolvent.

Baligodman.

Tenendum et habendum eis in puram, liberam et perpetuam elemosinam.

Et sciendum quod jam dictus Adam de Sarnefeld affidavit in manu magistri Roberti de Bedeford, pro se et heredibus suis, quod fideliter et absque omni fallacia persolvent jamdictis canonicis redditum prenominatum in terris memoratis.

Covenant.

Et si fortasse contigerit quod ego, dictus Hugo, et Adam de Sarnefelde, frater meus, et heredes nostri aliquo casu contingente impediamur de jam memorata terra quare jam preassignatum redditum canonicis ipsis non possumus warantizare, iidem canonici recipient annuatim sepedictum redditum per manus memorati Ade de Sarnefelde et heredum suorum, sicut predictum est, de terra mea in Momonia, videlicet, de Kilfehete ultra pontem Limerici.

Momonia Kilfehete. Bridge of Limerick.

Et sciendum quod ego, Hugo de Sarnefeld, et Adam, frater meus, et heredes nostri warentizabimus predictum redditum eisdem canonicis, ut predictum est, perpetuo ubique contra omnes viventes.

Ut autem hec mea donacio futuris temporibus robur obtineat perpetuum presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Domino Henrico,[1] tocius Hibernie legato; et multis aliis. Henry, Apostolic Legate.

CCCCLVII.—Carta Alwini de Wintonia.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Alwinus de Wintonia, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome, martiris, de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute anime mee, et sponse mee, et antecessorum meorum, unam terram extra occidentalem portam Dubliniensem, scilicet, illam quam Nicholaus Pistor tenet de me. Grant from Alwin of Winchester. Western Gate of Dublin.

Reddendo decem solidos esterlingorum ita quod sponsa mea, Helena, tenebit redditum illum tota vita sua in manu sua, reddendo predictis canonicis duodecim esterlingos. Canonici, vero, post predicte Helene vitam habebant totum redditum de Nicholao et de heredibus suis. Si, vero, prefata Helena terram illam vendere vel invadiare voluerit, prefati canonici dabunt ei quinque marcas et recipient totalem redditum. Helena.

Hiis testibus: Galfrido presbitero; et multis aliis.

CCCCLVIII.—Carta Civium Dubliniensium.

Notum sit tam presentibus quam futuris quod nos, cives Dublinienses, nostro communi assensu et consensu, dedimus et concessimus, et hac presenti carta nostro confirmavimus, Allewino de Wintonia unum plenum burgagium extra occidentalem portam Dubliniensem quod est, scilicet, inter terram Johannis Picot et terram Roberti Sutoris, tendens a superiori vico in inferiorem. Grant from citizens of Dublin.

Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus, de nobis et heredibus nostris, libere et quiete, honorifice,

[1] Henri de Loundres, Archbishop of Dublin, 1213–1228.

integre et plenarie, in liberum burgagium, illa, scilicet, libertate qua dominus Johannes, dominus Hibernie et comes Moretonie, nobis dedit, et carta confirmavit. Et quia [volumus] hoc ratum esse concessimus hoc presens scriptum communi sigillo nostro roborari.

Dublin charter from Prince John. Common seal.

CCCCLIX.—Item: Allewini de Wintonia.

Grant from Allewin of Winchester.

Levina.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Allewinus de Wintonia, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, Nicholao Pistori de Herefordia et heredibus totam illam placeam terre que est inter terram Leuine, matris Willelmi, et terram Roberti Sutoris, extra occidentalem portam Duveline, versus ecclesiam sancti Thome.

Tenendam et habendam sibi et suis heredibus, de me et de meis heredibus, libere et quiete et honorifice, sicut liberum burgagium.

Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et meis heredibus decem solidos de esterlingis ad duos terminos pro omnibus servitiis, videlicet, quinque solidos ad festum sancti Michaelis et totidem ad Pasca, et in remocione dominorum duodecim denarios de recognicione.

Et propter hanc donacionem et concessionem dedit mihi predictus Nicholaus unum bisantium de introitu. Sed si ille vel suus heres predictam terram vendere vel invadiare voluerit, quod ego vel meus heres erimus priores quam aliquis alius de duodecim denariis. fol. 83*b*. Et nos utrobique affidavimus hanc conventionem legitime tenendam. Predicta placea tendit ab uno vico usque in alium vicum.

Hiis testibus: Johanne, capellano sancti Nicholai; et multis aliis.

CCCCLX.—Carta Willelmi Albi.

Grant: Half burgage, Dublin.

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego, Willelmus Albus, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Osberto Lecanun et heredibus suis dimidium burgagium triginta pedum in fronte extra Novam Portam Dubliniensem versus Kilmainan, illam terram, scilicet, que est inter terram Henrici Tirel et terram Hosberti de Lichefeld.

New Gate, Dublin. Kilmainan.

Tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis in feudo et hereditate, libere et quiete et honorifice.

Reddendo inde annuatim ipse et heredes sui, mihi et heredibus meis, quatuor solidos sterlingorum, duos solidos ad festum sancti Michaelis, et duos solidos ad Pasca, pro omni servicio.

Et si contigerit quod predictus Osbertus vel heredes sui velint predictam terram vendere vel invadiare, primo offerant eam mihi vel heredibus pro eo precio pro quo aliquis alius eam emere velit, et ita illam habebimus si velimus. Sin autem, faciant illi libitum suum de prenominata terra, salvo prenominato servicio, et in remotione dominorum vel heredum unam libram cimini.

Cumin.

Hiis testibus: Teobaldo, etc.

Teobald.

CCCCLXI.—Carta Willelmi Carpentarii.

Grant: Place in Dublin.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Willelmus Carpentarius, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi consensu domini mei, Willelmi de Dun, Rogero Carpentario et heredibus suis unam placeam terre in medio vico qui est contra vicum figulorum,[1] habentem in fronte xxi. pedes.

Vicus Figulorum.

[1] Crockers' Street, Dublin.

Habendam et tenendam de me et de heredibus meis, sibi et heredibus suis, libere et quiete et honorifice.

Reddendo inde mihi vel heredibus meis singulis annis sexdecim denarios de sterlingis ad duos terminos de octo denariis ad pasca et octo denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis, et in remotione heredum sive dominorum unam libram cimini.

Cumin.

Et si ita contigerit quod predictus Rogerus vel heredes sui prenominatam terram vendere velint vel impignorare, prius offerant illam Willemo vel heredibus suis, et ipsi illam obtineant per idem pretium per quod alter illam habere poterit. Si autem noluerint, faciat ipse Rogerus vel heredes sui inde libitum suum, salvo redditu domini sui.

Hiis testibus: Johanne Picot; Petro Picot; et multis aliis.

CCCCLXII.—Carta Walteri Albi.

Grant: Ground outside walls of Dublin. Mabelia.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Walterus Albus, assensu et voluntate bona Mabelie, uxoris mee, pro salute anime mee et sponse mee, Mabelie, et pro salute animarum parentum nostrorum, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, terram meam hospitatam extra murum civitatis Dublinie, que tendit a muro civitatis usque ad vicum, illam, scilicet, que jacet proxima terre que fuit Jordani de Luueth in parte orientali.

Jordan de Luueth.

Habendam et tenendam in puram, liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, salvo servicio dominorum, scilicet, duodecim denarios. Ceterum dum ego, Walterus, vixero in seculo, tenebo predictam terram de prefatis canonicis ab omni redditu quietam. Si, vero, Mabelia, sponsa mea, supervixerit, tenebit memoratam terram

tantum quoad vixerit, reddendo inde dictis canonicis anuatim duodecim denarios, scilicet, sex denarios ad Pasca et sex denarios ad festum Sancti Michaelis.

Ut autem hec mea donatio rata et stabilis in posterum perseveret, eam presentis scripti testimonio, et sigilli mei apposicione roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Gilberto de Liueth; et ceteris. Liueth.

CCCCLXIII.—Carta Audoeni Brun.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Audoenus Brun, dedi et concessi, et presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie beati Thome, martiris, de Dublinia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime patris et matris mee, tres solidatas redditus quas eadem mater mea predicte ecclesie legavit, scilicet, de terra Ade Pistoris, que est inter terram Kitelli et vicum qui tendit versus ecclesiam Sancti Patricii, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, scilicet, in Natale Domini octodecim denarios, et in nativitatem Sancti Johannis Baptiste octodecim denarios. Grant: Rents, Dublin. St. Patrick's, Dublin.

Et ut hec mea donacio libera rata et inconcussa permaneat in posterum, eam presentis scripti testimonio et sigilli mei auctoritate coroboravi.

Hiis testibus: Magistro Hugone; et multis aliis.

CCCCLXIV.—Carta Roberti de Bedeford.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Robertus de Bedeford, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Henrico de Glocestria unam placeam terre mee in civitate Dubliniensi, in parochia Sancti Nicholai, inter terram Richeri de Londonia[1] et terram Baldwini Cirotecarii, quas tenent de Stephano Haim. Grant: Place in Dublin. Gloucester. Dublin. Parish of St. Nicholas.

[1] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., 1884, i. p. 443.

Tenendam et habendam sibi et heredibus suis, de me, et heredibus meis, libere et quiete, integre et plenarie.

Reddendo inde annuatim duas marcas, unam, scilicet, ad Pasca et aliam ad festum Sancti Michaelis, pro omni servicio, et in mutacione dominorum unam libram

Cumin. cimini.

Et si dictus Henricus, vel heredes sui post eum fol. 84*a*. predictam terram vendere [1] . . .

Et si contigerit quod edificacio prefate terre fuerit combusta, quod absit, et idem Henricus illam terram voluerit relinquere, illam debebit reedificare adeo bene quam et illam recepit, vel dabit mihi quinque marcas.

Brun. Hiis testibus: Audoeno Brun; et ceteris.

CCCCLXV.—Carta Jordani de Wintonia de parochia Sancti Olavi.

Grant from Jordan of Winchester. Universis Christi fidelibus presens scriptum inspecturis Jordanus de Wintonia salutem:

Noveritis me concessisse et quietos clamasse abbati et canonicis Sancti Thome, juxta Dubliniam, quinque solidos et quatuor denarios quos solebam percipere de terra quam tenui de Rogero filio Stephani, et heredibus suis, per servicium dimidie marce, pro quinque solidis et quatuor denariis quos solebant percipere de terra quam teneo de eisdem canonicis in parochia Sancti

Parish of St. Olave. Tyrel. Olavi, videlicet, de terra que jacet inter terram que fuit Willelmi filii Mathie et terram Henrici Tyrel.

Ut autem hec mea quieta clamacio super predicto redditu rata permaneat, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui.

De Liueth. Hiis testibus: Gileberto de Liueth; et ceteris.

---

[1] As at p. 120.

CENTRAL

CCCCLXVI.—Carta Jordani de Luuethe.[1]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Jordanus de Luuethe, assensu et bona voluntate Alicie, uxoris mee, pro salute anime mee, patris mei, Ugolin,[2] et matris mee, Alycie, et pro anima Willelmi Brith, quondam socii mei, et pro salute anime predicte Alycie, uxoris mee, et patris sui, Willelmi de Angulo, et matris sue, Margarete, et pro salute animarum parentum et amicorum meorum, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, medietatem terre mee extra murum civitatis Dubliniensis. Que terra tendit a muro civitatis Dubliniensis usque ad filum aque de Avanalith, scilicet, medietatem illius terre que jacet inter terram Vincencii, fratris Normanni de la Stronde, et terram Walteri Blundi.

Grant from Jordan. Alycia. De Angulo. Dublin. City wall. Avanalith.

Habendam et tenendam in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, salvo servicio dominorum, scilicet, duodecim denariis.

Ceterum dum ego, Jordanus, et uxor mea, Alycia, vixerimus in seculo, tenebimus predictam medietatem memorate terre de prenominatis canonicis. Reddendo inde eis duos solidos annuatim in duobus terminis anni, videlicet, in pasca duodecim denarios, et totidem in festo Sancti Michaelis, et post decessum meum et uxoris mee, Alycie, sepedicta medietas nominate terre redibit ad predictos canonicos libera et quieta.

Ut autem hec mea donacio rata permaneat et inconcussa, eam presenti pagina sigilli mei impressione munita roboravi.

Hiis testibus: Gilberto de Lyueth; et ceteris.

---

[1] *Luuethe*] Louth. Lunephe, Ms. | [2] *Ugolin*] Iggolin, Ms.

CCCCLXVII.—Carta Civium Dubliniensium.

Grant from citizens of Dublin.

De Curci.

John, Earl of Mortain.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos, cives Duvelinenses, nostro communi assensu et consensu, ad peticionem domini Johannis de Curci, justiciarii tunc temporis in Hibernia, dedimus et concessimus, et hac nostra carta confirmavimus, pro amore domini nostri Johannis, comitis Moretonie, Henrico Mausanure, homini suo [1] . . .

CCCCLXVIII.—Carta Civium Dubliniensium.

Grant from citizens of Dublin.

New Gate.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos, cives Dublinienses, dedimus et concessimus communi consilio Rogero de Liminister placeam que est supra Novam Portam versus occidentem Dublinie, sicut itur versus ecclesiam Sancti Thome, quam ante dedimus Henrico Mousanore [2] . . .

CCCCLXIX.—Carta Willelmi Blundel.

Grant from William Blundel.

Great New Street. Crokerestrete.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Willelmus Blundel, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, Cristiane, filie Hedrich, unam terram apud Dubliniam extra novam portam, scilicet, illam terram que est inter terram Samsonis et terram Humfridi, que durat in longum a magno novo vico usque ad vicum qui vocatur Crokerestrete. fol. 84*b*.

Illi et heredibus suis, de me et heredibus meis, tenendam et habendam libere et quiete, plenarie et integre, honorifice et pacifice, per duodecim denarios mihi vel heredibus meis per annum solvendos, scilicet, in vita predicte Cristiane, scilicet, sex denarios ad Pasca et sex denarios ad festum Sancti Michaelis, pro omni servicio.

---

[1], [2] As in "Hist. and Municipal Documents of Ireland," 1870, p. 56.

Et pro hac donacione et consensu, prenominata Cristiana unam marcam mihi dedit, et post obitum ipsius Cristiane heredes ipsius mihi vel heredibus meis quatuor solidos singulis dabunt annis per duos terminos, scilicet, duos solidos ad Pasca et duos solidos ad festum Sancti Michaelis, pro omni servicio, et in remocione heredum vel dominorum unam libram cimini. Cumin.

Et si predicta Cristiana vel heredes prefatam terram vendere aut invadiare voluerint, prius illam offerant mihi vel heredibus meis, et nos eam obtinebimus pro eodem precio pro quo alius obtinere voluerit. Sin autem, vendant cuicunque voluerint, salvo nominato redditu.

Hiis testibus: Turstino, clerico domini archiepiscopi; et multis aliis. Turstin.

CCCCLXX.—Littere fratrum et sororum hospitalis Sancti Johannis.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, fratres et sorores Hospitalis Sancti Johannis extra Novam Portam Dubliniensem salutem in Domino: Agreement by Hospital of St. John, Dublin.

Noscat universitas vestra nos, de communi consilio et assensu capituli nostri, canonicis Sancti Thome, juxta Dubliniam, firmiter et fideliter promisisse quod redditum unius marce, in loco certo et eis competenti, infra annum quo primum priorem habebimus, procurabimus assignari, prout carta nostra eis inde exposita protestatur.[1] . . .

[1] As at page 322. The Prior appointed to the Hospital of St. John, Dublin, subsequently to the execution of this instrument, would appear to have been named Daniel or David. In 1238 he was nominated to the vacant bishopric of Emly in Munster by the diocesan chapter. Henry III. assented to the election, and commanded the Justiciary to give possession of the temporalities. It does not appear, however, that this Prior became Bishop of Emly. —Patent Roll, xxii., Henry III., m. 8. "Hibernia Sacra," 1717.

Ut autem hec nostra promissio ad certum perducatur effectum, presentes litteras communis sigilli nostri apposicione roboratas eisdem canonicis in testimonium dignum duximus exponendas.

Teste, capitulo nostro.

CCCCLXXI.—Carta Alexandri de Cestria.

Grant from Alexander of Chester.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Alexander de Cestria, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta comfirmavi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, apud Duvelinam, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, duodecim [denarios] esterlingorum de redditu per annum, accipiendos annuatim de me et de meis heredibus de terra mea que est inter ecclesiam Beati Patricii et ecclesiam Sancte Brigide, ad duos terminos, videlicet, sex denarios in festo Pasce, et totidem in festo Sancti Michaelis, pro salute anime mee et patris et matris mee, parentum et amicorum meorum.

Dublin.

Churches: St. Patrick's. St. Brigid's.

Hiis testibus: Johanne, capellano, et ceteris.

CCCCLXXII.—Carta Reymundi de Bonuna.

Grant of Rent.

Omnibus, etc., Reymundus de Bonuna salutem:

Noscat universitas vestra me, divini amoris intuitu et pro salute anime mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedisse et concessisse, et hac [mea] presenti carta confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus redditum duarum marcarum et dimidie annuatim percipiendarum in villa de Kenlis[1] in Midia: de Machkely, et heredibus suis, decem

Kenlis.

[1] Kells, Meath.

solidos et sex denarios; de Adam Colebath, sex solidos; de Cristredo Machkildrit, duos solidos; de Waltero Lorimero, decem solidos; de Helia Stoppel et de Ada Thuffins quadriginta et duos denarios; de Willelmo le Taillur, duos solidos et sex denarios.

Tenendum et habendum illis in puram liberam et perpetuam elemosinam.

Ut autem hec mea donacio et concessio futuris temporibus perpetuum robur obtineat, presentem cartam sigilli domini Gileberti de Liueth impressione, quoniam copiam sigilli mei proprii pre festinacione transffretationis mee non habui, dignum duxi roborare. Hiis testibus, etc. De Liueth.

CCCCLXXIII.—Carta Philippi de Wirecestria.[1]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Philippus de Wirecestria, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Thome, et canonicis ejusdem loci, in perpetuam et puram elemosinam, pro salute anime Henrici regis et Johannis, filii regis, et Roberti Caprun, et pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum, terram ante portam Sancti Thome quam Johannes, filius regis Anglie, mihi dedit, que est extra portam occidentalem Dublinien-sem. Grant from Philip of Worcester. Henry II. John. Caprun. Gate of St. Thomas, Dublin.

Tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis libere et quiete et honorifice, absque omni seculari officio.

Volo siquidem quod Walterus de Wincestria et Ricardus de Wirecestria teneant predictam terram de prefatis canonicis, reddendo inde annuatim redditum Wincestria.

---

[1] Philip de Worcester, "procurator" in Ireland for Henry II., in 1184. Cambrensis "Expugnatio Hibernica," ii. cap. xxv.

quem mihi reddere deberent, donec aliquam escambiam eis donem.

De Verdun. Testibus hiis: Bertram de Verdun, etc.[1] fol. 85*a*.

CCCCLXXIV.—Carta Ade filii Seil.

Grant: Saint Thomas Street, Dublin. Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Adam filius de Seilde, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta sigillo meo coroborata confirmavi, Ricardo Fabro quandam terram extra Novam Portam Dubliniensem in vico Sancti Thome, que est inter terram Augustini, avunculi mei, et terram Hunfridi, et habet in fronte xxvii. pedes, in longitudine vero quantum alie vicine terre.

Habendam et tenendam sibi et heredibus suis, de me et heredibus meis, libere et quiete, integre et plenarie.

Reddendo inde annuatim decem solidos mihi vel heredibus meis pro omni servicio, medietatem, videlicet, ad Pascha, et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Michaelis; et in mutacione dominorum unum par cirothecarum.

Gloves.

Si vero prefatus Ricardus vel heredes sui voluerint terram predictam vendere . . .[2]

Si vero contingat domos ejusdem terre esse combustas vel alias dirutas, et terram ipsam diutius habere noluerint, domos ipsas reficient, vel quatuor marcas mihi vel heredibus meis pro eisdem persolvent. Si vero eandem terram diutius habere voluerint, ego vel

---

[1] After fol. 84*b*, there is a chasm in the Ms., not indicated by the foliation. Fol. 85 commences with the concluding lines, as follow, of an instrument:—"primo mihi vel "heredibus meis offeratur pro "pretio quo alius eam habere "posset. Et si eam sic retinere "noluerimus, libitum suum inde "faciant, salvo reddi tu.

"Hiis testibus; Godefrido de "Wintonia; et ceteris." *See* p. 391.

[2] As at p. 120.

heredes mei sibi vel heredibus suis redditum unius anni relaxabimus.

Hiis testibus: Magistro Helia; et ceteris.

CCCCLXXV.—Carta Thome de Kenefeg.

Grant from Thomas de Kenefeg.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Thomas de Kenefeg, consensu et assensu Helene, sponse mee, filie Roberti Leveske, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta confirmavi, canonicis Sancti Thome Dublinie, unam terram extra Novam Portam Dubliniensem, quam Rogerus Passe aliquando tenuit de me, videlicet, totam terram que est inter terram que fuit Roberti Trusselluue et terram Hermeri de Bristollia.

Passe. Trussel-luue. Bristol.

Habendam de tenendam de me et de heredibus meis ita libere sicut aliquando predictus Rogerus Passe illam melius et plenius tenuit.

Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis post me decem solidos esterlingorum in duobus terminis anni, videlicet, medietatem ad Pasca, et medietatem ad festum Sancti Michaelis, pro omni servitio.

Pro hac autem concessione et confirmacione, predicti canonici dederunt de introitu dimidiam marcam argenti.

Hiis testibus: Petro de Balimor; et ceteris.

Balimor.

CCCCLXXVI.—Carta Nicholai Molendinarii.

Grant: Dublin suburb.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Nicholaus Molendinarius, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Willelmo le Prestre unam partem terre mee in suburbio civitatis Dubliniensis in parte australi in vico qui vocatur Curia Bertram de Verdun, que est inter terram Roberti le Cercler et terram Roberti Palmerii. Et tenet in fronte octodecim pedes versus vicum, et retro tenet in latitudine viginti et duo

Court of Bertram de Verdun, Dublin.

pedes et dimidium, et tendit in longum de vico usque
City fosse. ad fossatum civitatis.

Tenendam et habendam sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis libere et quiete, integre et plenarie.

Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis ipse et heredes sui tres solidos ad duos terminos anni, videlicet, octodecim denarios ad festum Sancti Michaelis, et octodecim denarios ad Pasca, pro omni servicio, et
Cumin. in mutatione dominorum unam libram cimini de recognicione.

Et si prefatus Willelmus vel heredes sui prefatam terram vendere [1] . . .

Turstin. Hiis testibus: Turstino, persona, et ceteris.

CCCCXLXVII.—Carta Radulfi de la More.[2]

Grant from Rauf de la More. Universis Christi fidelibus, presens scriptum inspecturis vel audituris, Radulfus de la More salutem:

Ad universitatis vestre noticiam pervenisse desidero me, divine pietatis intuitu, et pro salute anime mee et sponse mee, antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedisse et concessisse, et hac presenti scripto confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Beati Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, fol. 85*b*. et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, red-
Stone house. Avene-liffy. ditum unius marce esterlingorum de domo mea lapidea, cum suis pertinenciis, juxta aquam de Aveneliffy libere et solute, sibi singulis annis in duobus terminis anni percipiende, videlicet, dimidiam marcam in festo Sancti Michaelis, et dimidiam marcam in Pasca.

Tenendum et habendum eis in puram, liberam et perpetuam elemosinam.

Ut autem hec mea donacio et confirmacio perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus, etc.

---

[1] As at p. 120.

[2] Rauf de la More. *See* "Hist. and Municipal Documents of Ireland." Rolls series, 1870, pp. 266, 488, 492.

CCCCLXXVIII.—Sentencia adjudicata pro Canonicis Sancti Thome.

Simon, Dei gracia Midensis episcopus, et G., dictus prior de Duuelec, et C., prior Omnium Sanctorum, venerabilibus viris, W., Dei gratia Glindelacensi episcopo, et W., archidiacono Dubliniensi, salutem: Decree on ale and mead.

Discrecioni vestre significamus quod cum causa que vertebatur inter canonicos Sancti Thome de Dublinia, ex una parte, et monachos Sancte Marie, ex alia parte, super detencione consuetudinis cervisie et medonis, nobis a domino Joanne, cardinali, commissa esset discutienda, et fine canonico terminanda, nos, in causa ipsa juris ordine procedentes, utramque partem ad presenciam nostram convocavimus et auditis hinc inde propositis, cognitisque et inspectis cause meritis, pro jamdictis canonicis contra prefatos monachos diffinitive sententiavimus. Monachi, vero, hoc attendentes, a sententia nostra ad sedem apostolicam appellaverunt. Appeal to Apostolic See. Quorum appellacioni cum literis commissoriis non esset inhibita appellacio debita devotione differre dignum duximus. Nunc autem cum jam a tempore late sentencie elapso biennio appellationem suam non sunt prosecuti, sentencia nostra in plenam rei judicate ipso jure transiit autoritatem. Unde est quod vobis mandamus auctoritate qua fungimur quatinus, sententiam nostram exequentes, omnes homines predictorum monachorum ad solutionem perpetuam cervisie et medonis predictis canonicis faciendam per ecclesiasticam coercionem, omni dilatione et occasione cessante, compellatis. Decree. Ale and mead.

---

[1] Giovanni di Salerno, papal delegate to Ireland, 1202.

CCCCLXXIX.—Carta W. Albi.

Grant: Half-burgage. Dublin.

St. James Street.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, W. Albus, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Hosberto de Lichefeld unum dimidium burgagii in vico Sancti Jacobi, scilicet, inter terram Willelmi Albi et terram Hosberti Tanneri.

Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis, de me et heredibus meis, libere et quiete, integre et plenarie.

Reddendo inde quatuor solidos duobus terminis, scilicet, duos solidos ad festum Sancti Michaelis, et duos solidos ad Pascha, pro omni servicio ad me pertinente.

Et si predictus Hosbertus de Lichefeld, vel heredes ejus, illud vendere[1] . . .

Cumin.

Et in mutatione dominorum unam libram cimini de recognitione. Hiis testibus: Ada, capellano; et ceteris.

CCCCLXXX.—Carta Hamonis Ruffi.

Grant: Half-burgage. Dublin.

Vicus Figulorum.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Hamo Ruffus, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi Petro Cementario et heredibus suis unum dimidium burgagium extra muros Dublinienses in Vico Figulorum, quod est inter terram Henrici filii Eve et terram Ricardi le Tavverner.

Tenendum et habendum sibi et suis heredibus, de me et meis heredibus, libere et quiete et honorifice, sicut liberum burgagium.

Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis post me triginta et duos denarios in duobus terminis anni, videlicet, sexdecim denarios in festo Sancti Michaelis, et totidem in festo Pasce, pro omni servicio ad me pertinente; in mutatione autem dominorum unam libram cimini de recognicione.

---

[1] As at page 120.

Si vero ipse vel heres suus predictam terram vendere[1] . . .

Hiis testibus: Willelmo de Balimor; et ceteris.

CCCCLXXXI.—Carta Willelmi Albi.

Grant: Burgage. Dublin.

Notum sit tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego, Willelmus Albus, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Roberto de Kedweli,[2] quartam partem unius burgagii versus capellam Sancti Jacobi, scilicet, illam terram que jacet inter terram Henrici Tyrel et terram Hernoldi Coterel.

Dublin: chapel of St. James.

Tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis, sibi et heredibus suis, libere et quiete et honorifice.

Reddendo inde mihi vel heredibus meis annuatim duos solidos sterlingorum duobus terminis, scilicet, duodecim denarios ad festum Sancti Michaelis et duodecim denarios ad Pasca.

Et si ita contigerit quod predictus Robertus velit illam terram vendere[3] . . .

fol. 86a. Hiis testibus: Simone Sekeneside, etc.

CCCCLXXXII.—Carta W. Longi.

Grant: Dublin suburb.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, W. Longus, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Johanni Albo quandam terram meam in suburbio Dubliniensi, extra portam occidentalem, in vico qui tendit versus Kilmaynan, in parochia Sancti Thome, martiris, que, scilicet, est inter terram Ade filii Seild, et terram Johannis Textoris, et tenet in fronte viginti et unum pedes.

Kilmaynan.

Tenendam et habendam sibi et heredibus suis, de me et heredibus meis, libere et quiete, integre et plenarie.

---

[1] As at p. 120.

[2] Cadwelly, Wales.

[3] As at p. 120.

Reddendo inde annuatim mihi vel heredibus meis ipse vel heredes sui octo solidos pro omni servitio ad quatuor terminos anni, videlicet, duos solidos ad festum Sancti Michaelis, et duos solidos ad Natale Domini, et duos solidos ad Pascha, et duos solidos ad nativitatem Sancti Johannis Baptiste, et in mutatione dominorum
Cumin. unam libram cimini.

Et si prefatus Johannes vel heredes sui prefatam terram vendere . . .[1] Hiis testibus: Riuell, etc.

CCCCLXXXIII.—Carta Thome Lamartre.

Grant: Dublin suburb. Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego, Thomas Lamartre, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Ricardo Carpentario et heredibus ejus unam partem terre mee in suburbio
Dublin: Ostmans' Bridge. Dublinie versus pontem Osmannorum,[2] que, scilicet, est inter terram Laurencii Albi et terram Willelmi Brid. Et continet in latitudine fronti viginti pedes, et in latitudine retro continet quindecim pedes, et in longitudine continet sexaginta pedes.

Tenendam et habendam sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis libere et quiete, integre et plenarie, sicut liberum burgagium.

Reddendo inde annuatim dimidiam marcam pro omni servicio ad quatuor terminos, scilicet, ad nativitatem Sancti Johannis Baptiste viginti denarios, et ad festum Sancti Michaelis viginti denarios, et ad Natale Domini viginti denarios, et ad Pascha viginti denarios,
Cumin. et in mutatione dominorum unam libram cimini.

Et si contigerit quod dictus Ricardus vel heredes sui post illum predictam terram vendere [3] . . .

Hiis testibus: Warino de Londonia; etc.

---

[1] As at p. 120.

[2] *See* Calendar of Archives of Dublin.

[3] As at p. 120.

CCCCLXXXIV.—Carta Thome de Kenefeg.

Grant from Thomas de Kenefeg.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Thomas de Kenefeg, consensu et assensu, Helene, sponse mee, filie Roberti Leveske, dedi et concessi, et hac carta mea confirmavi, Rogero Passe et heredibus ejus unam terram extra novam portam Dubliniensem, juxta hospitale sancti Johannis, inter terram Roberti Trusseluka et terram Heremeri de Bristollo, habentem in fronte xxxii. pedes et retro versus Crokeristret quinquaginta pedes.

Dublin: Hospital of St. John.

Tenendam et habendam sibi et suis heredibus de me et de meis heredibus libere et quiete et honorifice.

Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et meis heredibus post me decem solidos in duobus terminis anni, videlicet, medietatem ad Pascha, et medietatem ad festum Sancti Michaelis pro omni servicio, et in mutacione dominorum unam libram cimini de recognicione.

Cumin.

Si vero, ipse vel heres suus predictam terram vendere .[1] . .

Hiis testibus: Rogero Cordewanario; et ceteris.

CCCCLXXXV.—Carta Laurencii de Wintonia.

Grant from Laurence of Winchester.

Notum sit tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego, Laurencius de Wintonia, consensu et assensu magistri W., dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Simoni de Dunnoure dimidium burgagium terre mee apud Dunoure, illud, scilicet, quod est inter terram quam Adam Tinctor tenuit de nobis et terram quam Robertus Carpentarius tenuit de nobis.

Dunoure.

Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis de me et de magistro W., et de heredibus notris, libere et quiete, integre et plenarie.

---

[1] As at p. 120.

Reddendo inde annuatim duos solidos sterlingorum, scilicet, duodecim denarios in festo Pasche et duo- fol. 86b.
decim denarios in festo Sancti Michaelis, et in muta-
Cumin. tione dominorum unam libram cimini de recognicione.

Et si predictus Simon vel heredes sui predictam terram vendere [1] . . .

Hiis testibus: Adam Tinctore; etc.

CCCCLXXXVI.—Carta W. de Dun.

Grant: Ground. Dublin. Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, W. de Dun, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Petro Picot tres quarterios terre, unusquisque eorum viginti pedum, scilicet, illos duos qui sunt inter domum
Dublin: St. Thomas Street. Vicus Figulorum. Reginaldi Palmeri et Walteri Pistoris, et extendunt a maximo vico Sancti Thome usque ad Vicum Figulorum; tertius, vero, de eodem tenemento qui jacet inter domum Ricardi Pistoris et Reginaldi Pistoris.

Habendos et tenendos sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis jure hereditario. Pro omni servicio et seculari exactione, reddendo mihi et heredibus meis annuatim quatuordecim denarios sterlingorum, septem denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis et Septem ad Pascha.

Ut autem hec concessio rata permaneat et inconcussa, sigilli mei apposicione eam confirmavi coram hiis testibus, assignans quod si predictus Petrus vel heredes sui prefatam terram vendere vel invadiare voluerint, mihi et heredibus meis predictam terram emendam vel in vadimonio accipiendam concedunt eodem pacto quo aliis concesserint, si tamen habere voluerimus. Sin autem, faciant inde libitum suum, salvo redditu nostro. In mutacione, vero, dominorum predictus Petrus et heredes sui dabunt mihi et heredibus meis unam libram
Cumin. de cimino.

Hii sunt testes: W. Blundel; etc.

---

[1] As at p. 120.

CCCCLXXXVII.—Carta Remboldi filii Johannis Tannere.

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego, Remboldus, filius Johannis Tannere, dedi et concessi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, Alexandro la Ware quandam terram sexdecim pedum in fronte extra Novam Portam Dubliniensem inter magnum vicum et cimiterium ecclesie Sancti Thome, scilicet, illam terram quam teneo de magistro Hugone de feudo Sancti Thome. Grant: Ground. Dublin. New Gate. Great Street. Cemetery.

Tenendam et habendam sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis libere et quiete, integre et plenarie, honorifice et finabiliter.

Reddendo inde annuatim mihi vel heredibus meis ipse vel heredes sui post eum duos solidos ad duos terminos anni, videlicet, duodecim denarios ad festum Sancti Michaelis et duodecim denarios ad Pascha pro omni servicio, et in mutacione dominorum dimidiam libram cimini. Cumin.

Si autem contigerit quod predictus Alexander vel heredes sui post eum terram illam vendere vel expendere voluerint .[1] . .

Hiis testibus: Magistro Hugone; etc.

CCCCLXXXVIII.—Carta W. de Wendewal.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, W. de Wendeual, dapifer domini Johannis, filii regis Anglie, dedi et concessi, et presenti carta mea confirmavi, Godefrido de Wincestria mesuagium quod filius regis Anglie mihi dedit, salvo meo hostagio. Grant: Messuage. Dublin. Prince John.

Tenendum de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis pro suo servicio per servicium quorundam calcarium deauratorum annuatim reddendorum ad festum Sancti Gilt spurs.

[1] As at p. 120.

Johannis Baptiste, scilicet, mesuagium quod est inter ecclesiam beati Thome extra muros Duueline et curiam Bertram de Verdun, sicut carta mea testatur.

Testibus: Rogero le Causes; W. Plaiset; etc.

CCCCLXXXIX.—Carta Thome la Martre.[1]

Grant from Thomas la Martre.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Thomas la Martre, divine karitatis intuitu, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Thome, martiris, apud Dubliniam, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, unam terram de meo conquisitu que est ad pontem Dubliniensem, inter terram quam dedi Margarete, sponse mee, et terram quam dedi Hospitalariis de Kilmainan.

Dublin Bridge. Hospitallers. Kilmainan.

Tenendam et possidendam in perpetuam libere et quiete et honorifice, sicut liberam elemosinam, absque omni seculari servicio, pro salute anime mee et patris mei, et matris mee, et antecessorum et parentum et amicorum meorum.

Hiis testibus: Godefrido de Wintonia; etc.

CCCCXC.—[Ordinatio super vestimentis de Instyok.]

Decree concerning vestments.

Noverint universi presentes et futuri quod cum fol. 87.[2] inter priorem et conventum de Instyok, ex parte una, et dominum Silvestrum dictum archidiaconum, ex parte altera, tam super quibusdam vestimentis sacerdotalibus in testamento Desiderate, matris dicti domini Silvestri, dicte domui de Instyok legatis et per ipsum

Instyok.

[1] *See* Chart. St. Mary's Abbey, Dublin, 1885, ii. p. 484.

[2] In the upper margin of this page is an indistinct and undated entry in relation to capitular appointment of G. de Langport as procurator in Ireland. The names of the writer and of the persons to whom the document was addressed are illegible.

dominum Silvestrum a tempore mortis patris sui detentis, quam super inventione ornamentorum et librorum capelle ipsius domini Silvestri de Tholach-barry competentium, que quidem ornamenta constanter asserebat dictus dominus Silvester dictos priorem et conventum, ex quadam compositione jamdudum inter ipsos facta, capelle predicte de Tholach-barry invenire debere, coram venerabili patre, domino G[alfrido],[1] Ossoriensi episcopo, contentio verteretur: Post varias altercationes et rationes motivas hinc inde propositas, utraque pars ordinacioni dicti domini episcopi se submisit, qui, communicato consilio magistrorum Rogeri de Weyseford,[2] decani cathedralis, et Rogeri de Letum, archidiaconi, dicte conventionis materiam in hunc modum decidit, ordinando et providendo ad perpetuam rei memoriam quod dictus dominus Silvester dicta vestimenta taliter legata dictis priori et conventui restitueret, et dicti prior et conventus vestimenta et libros competentes dicte capelle invenirent, periculo dicti domini Silvestri et heredum suorum custodienda et conservanda, hoc adjecto moderamine, quod hujusmodi ornamenta a dicta capella nullo modo alienentur, salvis nihilominus viginti solidis a dictis priore et conventu annuatim solvendis capellano dicte capelle deservienti inperpetuum. Quibus taliter ordinatis promisit dictus dominus Silvester fideliter quod dicte domus de Instiok protector, defensor et conservator erit, sicut decet patronum. In cujus ordinationis testimonium, etc.

Tholach-barry.

Weyseford.

CCCCXCI.—[De Hugone de Lacy, conquestore Midie.]

Memorandum quod dominus Hugo de Lacy fuit primus conquestor Midie super regem Omolakelyn[3] et ceteros Hybernicos Midenses.

Hugh de Lacy and his descendants.

[1] *See* p. 140.
[2] Wexford.
[3] Ua Macleachlainn.

Walter. Hugh

Postmodum idem Hugo procreavit de Roysya de Moninewe Walterum de Lacy et Hugonem, fratrem ejus. Unde idem Walterus post decessum patris sui habuit dominium Midie, jure hereditario.

Ulster.

Postea dictus Hugo, frater ejus, conquisivit Ultoniam super Johannem de Corcy.

Gilbert.

Postea idem Walterus procreavit Gilbertum de Lacy, qui fuit dominus Midie.

Walter. Margaret. Matilda.

Iste idem Gilbertus habuit filium nomine Walterum et duas filias Margaretam et Matildam.

DeVerdon.

Qui Walterus desponsavit filiam domine Royse de Verdon, procreatam a domino Teobaldo Pincerna,[1] et idem Walterus decessit sine prole.

Theobald. Pierre de Geneyvill. Geoffroi.

Propter hoc tota Midia devoluta fuit ad dictas duas sorores, quarum seniorem desponsavit dominus Johannes de Verdon, qui fuit filius Teobaldi Pincerne et Rosee de Verdon; et juniorem desponsavit Petrus de Geneyvill,[2] quo defuncto, postea desponsata fuit domino Galfrido de Genevyle.

CCCCXCIA.—[EPISTOLA GREGORII[3] PAPE.]

Letter from Pope Gregory X.

Gregorius, episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri episcopo[4] Midensi, et dilecto filio, abbati Sancti Thome Dubliniensis, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem:

Dilectus filius, nobilis vir Edwardus,[5] [primogenitus] carissimi in Christo filii nostri regis Anglorum illustris, aspiciens Terre Sancte pressuras[6] . . .

Ego, Robertus de Ceyrdif, procurator domini Ottoboni, Sancti Adriani diaconi cardinalis, et apostolice sedis legatus, in exactionibus, collectionibus et peti-

---

[1] Le Botiller.
[2] Joinville.
[3] Gregory X., pope, 1271-1276.
[4] Hugh de Tachmon, bishop of Meath, 1250–1281.
[5] Subsequently Edward I.
[6] Incomplete.

tionibus procurationum predicto legato promissarum et debitarum in diocesi Midensi . . . Diocese of Meath.

CCCCXCII.—[Finalis concordia de Dengyn.]

fol. 28*b*. Hec[1] est finalis concordia facta in curia domini Galfridi de Genevyll[2] apud Trym, in crastino sancti Mathei, apostoli, anno regni regis Edwardi, filii regis Henrici, vicesimo octavo, coram Anselmo Coterel,[3] tunc senescallo, Ricardo Taaf et Waltero Troman, sociis suis, et aliis ipsius domini Galfridi fidelibus, tunc ibidem presentibus, inter Radulfum de Tusy, querentem, et Thomam Fitz Averay, impedientem, de manerio de Dengyn,[4] cum pertinenciis, excepta advocatione ecclesie ejusdem manerii. Unde placitum warrentie carte summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia, scilicet, quod predictus Thomas recognovit predictum manerium, cum pertinentiis, excepta advocacione ecclesie ejusdem manerii, esse jus ipsius Radulfi ut illud quod idem Radulfus habet de dono ipsius Thome. Agreement on manor of Dengyn. A.D. 1300. De Tusy. Fitz Averay.

Habendum et tenendum eidem Radulfo et heredibus suis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia que ad predictum manerium pertinent in perpetuum. Et solvendum inde Cecilie, filie Ricardi Taaf, ad totam vitam ipsius Cecilie, viginti marcas per annum, medietatem, videlicet, ad festum natalis Domini, et aliam medietatem ad festum natalis Sancti Johannis Baptiste. Cecilia Taaf.

Et predictus Thomas et heredes sui warantizabunt et defendent predicto Radulfo et heredibus suis predictum manerium, cum pertinenciis, excepta advocatione ecclesie ejusdem manerii, contra omnes homines

---

[1] In margin: "Dengyn in Midia." This document is transferred from fol. 28*b* of the Ms. *See* p. 142.

[2] *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 472.

[3] *See* Id., ib. p. 447.

[4] Dangan, Meath.

in perpetuum. Et pro hac recognitione, warrentia, defensione, fine et concordia, predictus Radulfus concessit predicto Thome predictum manerium, cum pertinentiis, excepta advocatione ecclesie ejusdem manerii, ad totam vitam ipsius Thome.

Habendum et tenendum eidem Thome ad totam vitam ipsius Thome de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servitia que ad predictum manerium pertinent et solvendo inde per annum predicte Cecilie predictas viginti marcas ad totam vitam ipsius Cecilie. Post cujus mortem manerium remaneat Thome filio Johannis filii Thome Fitz Averay et heredibus suis de corpore suo procreatis. Habendum et tenendum eidem Thome et heredibus de corpore suo procreatis de capi- fol. 29*a*.
talibus dominis feodi illius per servicia que ad predictum manerium pertinent in perpetuum.

Et si predictus Thomas filius Johannis obierit sine herede de corpore suo procreato, predictum manerium cum pertinenciis, excepta advocatione ecclesie ejusdem manerii, remaneat Johanni filio Thome Fitz Averay et heredibus suis in perpetuum. Habendum et tenendum eidem Johanni et heredibus suis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia que ad predictum manerium pertinent in perpetuum.

CCCCXCIII.—De Ecclesia de Rathdonwyl.[1]

Agreement on church of Rathdonwyl. A.D. 1306.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis fol. 24*a*.
apud Dubliniam a die Sancti Johannis Baptiste in quindecim dies anno regni regis Edwardi, filii regis Henrici, tricesimo quarto, coram Ricardo de Exonia, Waltero de Kenley, Willelmo le Deveneys, et Thoma de Suyterby, justiciariis de banco, et aliis ipsius domini regis fidelibus, tunc ibidem presentibus, inter Johannem, filium Petri de Balymor, per Ricardum Mannys, loco suo positum ad lucrandum vel perdendum

[1] *See* page 120, note 2.

querentem, et abbatem Sancti Thome, martiris, juxta Dubliniam, deforciantem, de advocatione ecclesie de Rathdonwyl, unde placitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia: scilicet, quod predictus Johannes remisit et quietum clamavit de se et heredibus suis predicto abbati et successoribus suis, et ecclesie sue predicte totum jus et clamium quod habuit vel habere potuit in predicta advocacione inperpetuum. Et pro hac remissione et quieta clamancia, fine et concordia, idem abbas ad instantiam predicti Johannis dedit Thome de Balymor decem marcas argenti. Abbot of St. Thomas. Rathdonwyl. Balymor.

CCCCXCIV.—[Agreement between Arbey of St. Thomas, Dublin, and William, Bishop of Meath.]

Memorandum[1] quod vicesimo primo die Junii, anno Domini MCCCCLXXVI. in camera residentie venerabilis in Christo patris et domini, domini Villelmi,[2] episcopi Midensis, tunc deputati clarissimi principis, Georgii, ducis Clarencie,[3] locum tenentis domini nostri regis terre sue Hibernie, infra monasterium fratrum predicatorum Dublinie situatum, reverendissimus in Christo pater, Johannes,[4] Dubliniensis archiepiscopus, et frater Ricardus Forster,[5] abbas monasterii Sancti Thome martiris, juxta Dubliniam, ad rogatum predicti domini episcopi Midensis et deputati, super controversiis et discordiis inter eosdem reverendissimum patrem et dictum abbatem super procurationibus et procurationum solutionibus predicti domini archiepiscopi, predictum A.D. 1476. Meath. Clarence. Friars Preachers. Archbishop. Abbot. Procurations.

---

[1] This is in a contemporary hand, and written on part of fol. 29, which had originally been left blank.

[2] William Shirwood, bishop of Meath, 1460–1482, deputy of George, duke of Clarence.

[3] Viceroy of Ireland, 1461–1470.

[4] John Walton, archbishop of Dublin, 1472–1484.

[5] Abbot of St. Thomas, Dublin 1476.

monasterium et ecclesias sibi unitas, et appropriatas, visitantes conquieverunt et concordaverunt sub forma que sequitur, videlicet, quod predictus reverendissimus pater Dubliniensis archiepiscopus, pro omnibus preteritis procurationibus et aliis debitis esset contentus et se redderet contentum cum solutione duodecim marcarum, et pro futuris procurationibus singulis annis quibus idem archiepiscopus predictum monasterium et ecclesias sibi unitas et appropriatas personaliter visitaverit durante vita utriusque ipsorum esset pene contentus cum solutione quatuordecim marcarum. Presentibus pro tunc venerabilibus viris, Valtero,[1] abbate monasterii Sancte Marie, juxta Dubliniam, Cisterciensis ordinis; magistro Johanne White, archidiacono Midensi; magistro Johanne Alleyn,[2] decano Dubliniensi; magistro Waltero Fytz Symon, precentore Dubliniensi; et Jacobo Aylmer, juris regularis perito; et aliis multis testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis, etc.[3]

Arch-bishop of Dublin.

St. Mary's Abbey.

White.

Alleyn.

Fytz Symon.

Aylmer.

CCCCXCV.—Agreement[4] for arbitration between Abbot of St. Thomas and Mayor and citizens of Dublin.

A.D. 1524. Memorandum: The sex day of Auguste, in the sexten yere of the reigne of King Henry the viij[th], we, James Denton, clarke, ser Rauff Eggerton, knyght, and Anthony Fitz Herbard, the kinges commyssioners of this his lande of Irlande, and the consaill of the same, whose names be under subscribid, for the matter in variance betwixte Thabbote of Saynte Thomas courte and the maire and cittezens of Dublin for a tolboll of every brewehouse in Dublin aforsaide that the said abbote claymethe of the said brewers: Hit is decreed,

King's Commis-sioners.

Tolboll.

Brew-houses.

[1] Walter Champfleur, abbot of St. Mary's, Dublin, 1467–1497. *See* Chart. M. A. Dub., ii. p. 443.

[2] Dean of St. Patrick's, Dublin.

[3] Remainder of fol. 29 is blank.

[4] This document is transferred here from fol. 36 of the Ms. *See* p. 180.

by the kinges commyssioners and consaill aforsaide, and by thassente of the same abbote and at his requeste, that Nicholas Queytrote, nowe maire of Dublin, Cristofor Usshere, Walter Eustace, and Willam Talbote, cittezens of the said cittie, shal by thare discrecion and consciens moderate and appoynte howe much and whate ale and methe or how muche money the same abbote shall have yerly of the brewers that brew to sell in the same cittie for the same tolboll and custume;[1] and the same abbote to stande to and resceyve the same withoute making ferther trouble or suyte therfore: Providid that the said moderacion and appoyntyment be made by [the festival of the] Concepcion of our Lady[2] next ensuyng the date abovesaid.

Nicholas Queytrote Mayor of Dublin.

Ale and mead.

---

[1] *See* pp. xi., 281, 387.

[2] December 8. The award made under this decree is recorded in the "Liber Albus" or "White Book" of the city of Dublin. *See* "Calendar of Ancient Records of Dublin," vol. i. 1889, p. 178.

INDEX.

INDEX.

A.

Acath, Achad, Adcath, Meath, 224, 253, 270, 273.
Achanlosti, church of, 81.
Achart, 208.
Achithruva, 96.
Adam, abbot of St. Thomas, Dublin, 339.
„ „ „ „ grants from, 60, 141, 181.
Adboi, Adbui, Athboy, Meath, Simon, magister, persona de, 13, 264, 272.
Adgaruan, 334.
Adlisbeirachan, 342.
Adlisvthegan, 342.
Admactire, ford of, 121, 362.
Admulinger, Mullingar, Meath, 349.
Aelelmus, brother of Roger Haim, 170.
Agancloy, 83, 363.
Aghedstruthan, 342.
Agnus, Willelmus, 129.
Aguillun, William, 236.
Ahchedmusin, 342.
Ahdlisochove, 342.
Ahohedmuny, 342.
Aht Macenlastni, Alasty, Kildare, 87.
Ailbrichtus, Stephen, son of, 50.
„ Thomas, son of, 50.
Aincurt, Denecort, D'Eyncourt, Eencort, Eencurt, Eincurt, Eyncourt, Willelmus de, 110, 112, 125, 199, 283, 309, 356.
Aketot, Henricus de, 19, 283.
Alanus, ostricerius, 96.
Albanach, R. de, 17.
Albus, Adam, 29, 41, 86, 89, 90, 127, 136.
„ Henricus, 28.
„ Johannes, 413, 414.
„ Laurencius, 414.
„ Petrus, 207.
Albus, Robertus, 59, 394, 395.
„ Walter, 400.
„ Willelmus, 389, 399, 412, 413.
„ W., 412.
Ale. *See* Dublin.
Alelmus, house of, Dublin, 284.
Alexander, magister, medicus, 172, 311.
All Saints, priory of, prioratus Omnium Sanctorum, Dublin, priors of, 329; C., 411; D., 318; R., 332, 335, 337.
Alleyn, John, dean of St. Patrick's, Dublin, 424.
Almaricus, dispensarius, 137, 357.
Altaribus, Altariis, Alters, Auters, Radulfus de, 207, 213, 215, 216.
„ Reginald de, 207, 212, 213, 216, 221.
„ Reimundus de, 213.
„ Reinaldus de, 217.
„ Thomas de, 200, 215.
„ Robert de, 116, 200, 206–8, 210, 212–13, 216–17, 227.
Alters. *See* Altaribus.
Alumelethe, Alumeleye, Athlumney, Meath, Laurence de, magister, official of bishop of Meath, 276, 279.
Alured, prior of Aynestioc, grant from, 133.
Andrew, Hospitaller, 211.
Angulo, Gilebertus de, 6, 34.
„ Jordanus de, 34.
„ Margaret, 403.
„ Philip de, 34.
„ William de, 403.
„ „ grant from, 34.
Anketillus. *See* Ratoath.
Anneliffi. *See* Liffey.
Archdeacon, Archidiaconus, Arcidiacne, Bartholomew, grants from, 385.

Archdeacon, Odo, 135.
„ Reginald, 135.
„ Stephen, grant from, 132.
„ Walter, 389.
„ W., 385.
Archer, John, 58, 388.
„ Petronilla, 58.
Archereston, 282.
Archidin, 366.
Archimulchan. *See* Armolghan.
Ardabaalan, Ardabalan, church of, 22, 253, 270, 273.
Ardee, Louth. *See* Atherde.
Ardelalan, 224.
Arden, Ardenath, Robert de, 110, 118.
Arderia. *See* Ardria.
Ardfert, John, bishop of, 155, 157.
Ardis, Ardys, Hugo de, 9, 27, 263, 265.
„ Hugo de, grants from, 39, 73.
„ „ letter from, 40.
„ Robert de, 40.
„ Thomas de, 23, 27, 40, 73, 263, 283.
Ardles, Arles, Arless, Queen's co., 107.
„ church of St. Brigid at, 187, 190.
Ardmulchan, Archimulchan. *See* Armolghan.
Ardoin, Ardoing, Ardoyne, Arduin, Arthdoin, Arthduin, Ardowen, Carlow, 105, 225.
„ castle of, 308.
„ church of, 104, 224, 308, 366.
Ardria, Arderia, Ardrya, Ardrie, Kildare, 168.
„ chaplains of, Robert, William, 161, 162, 163, 308, 325.
„ church of, 162, 163, 288, 289, 295, 367.
„ firmarius, 191.
Argentan, Argentoein, Galfridus de, 214, 320.
Armagh, archbishops. *See* MacGillivider; Netervilla; O'Connor; O'Fidabra; O'Scandlan.
Armagh, archdeacons. *See* Culna; Netervilla.
Armolghan, Armolewan, Archimulchan, Ardmulchan, Armulcan, Armulchan, Armulhan, Meath, church of, 6, 14, 242, 266, 267, 271.
Arsic, Manasserus, 14, 199, 267, 311.
„ „ grants from, 129.
Arthdoin. *See* Ardoin.
Arthferthensis. *See* Ardfert.
Arthur, Artur, Robert, 81, 87, 298, 299, 301.
„ „ grants from, 91, 94.
„ William, 83.
Artrelic. *See* Trillick.
Arundel, Ricardus de, miles, 68.
Ascren, Meath, 37.
Assebi, William de, 379.
Athassell, Athissel, Tipperary, dean of, D., 237, 239.
„ prior of, H., 237, 239, 241.
Athenac, Attenach, Attenagh, Attanagh, co. Kilkenny, 126.
„ church of, 125.
„ monastery of, 354.
Atherde, de Atrio Dei, Ardee, Louth, Hugo de, magister, 277, 279.
„ Robert de, 268.
„ St. John's, prior of, 243, 246.
Athisell, Atissel. *See* Athassell.
Athlumney. *See* Alumelethe.
Athy, John de, 53.
Atrum, Ath Truim. *See* Trim.
Aubrey, Nicholaus, dominus, 57.
Audoen, Saint, Dublin, church and parish of, 372, 384.
Aueyn Liffy. *See* Liffey.
Augum, Eu. *See* Bartholomeus.
Augustine, Saint, abbot of: John, 27.
„ „ canons of: Gilbert, 285, 307; Robert, 130.
„ „ rule of, 186, 305, 316, 359.
Aula, Adam de, 146, 147, 159, 164, 172.
„ Willelmus de, 41, 86, 93, 146, 164, 167, 294.
Auoigni, Robert de, 12.
Aurifaber, Stephen, 119.
„ Walter, 26, 36, 37, 108, 109, 166, 285, 370, 371, 383, 384.

Auters. *See* Altaribus.
Avanalith, Aveneliffy. *See* Liffey.
Axebruge, Martin de, 139, 142.
Aylesford, Walter de, 66.
Aylmer, James, lawyer, 424.
Aynestioc. *See* Inestioc.

B.

Bagesoure, Stephen de, 285.
Bakepus, Willelmus de, justice, 100.
Balachmon, Balachmuna, Ballachmon, Ballaghmoon, Kildare, 152.
„ church of, 162.
Balakerdeual. *See* Balikaerdeual.
Balbi, Balbii, pons. *See* Baub.
Balde, Stephen, 269.
Baldewinus, cirotecarius, 378.
Baleynscuyhery, 304.
Balibaldric, 43.
Balibedan, 145, 146, 148, 153, 156.
Baliboderan, 334.
Balibyn, 55.
„ Nicholaus Ruffus de, 56.
„ Richard, son of Robert de, 56.
„ Thomas de, 56.
Balicanan, 192.
Balicogan, Balichogan, xvi., 147, 155, 157, 181, 294.
„ Adam de, 149.
„ Richard de, 149, 175.
„ William Palmer de, 181.
Baliculenan, 122, 123, 364, 365.
Baligarwric, 38.
Baligaueran, Baligaveran, Gowran, co. Kilkenny, Randulfus de, 132, 133, 134.
„ Robertus de, cleric, 134, 233, 313.
„ „ magister, 132, 133, 136.
„ „ official of Ossory, 311, 313.
Baligennar, 126, 354.
Baligilemucki, church of, 312.
Baligodman, 173, 396.
Baligouran, church of St. Patrick at, 166.
Balikaerdeual, Balikerdual, Balikerdeval, Balikerdewal, Balakerdual, 80, 85, 88, 299, 366.
Balimacchech, 342.
Balimackelli, 145, 153, 156.
Balimacleri, Balimacclerig, Kildare, 92, 224, 298.
Balimaclines, 151.
Balimacscoloc, 97.
„ church of, 340.
Balimadan, Ballymadan, Tipperary, 118, 119, 337.
Balimackerkel, 335.
Balimalikin, 220.
Balimakin, 221.
Balimelise, 170, 369.
Balimolunedthi, 181.
Balimor, Ballimore, Balymor, John, son of Peter de, 422.
„ Jordan de, 167, 173.
„ Peter de, 89, 146, 147, 173, 409, 422.
„ „ prevost of Dublin 1226–7, 90.
„ Thomas de, 423.
„ *See* Turstinus.
„ William de, 167, 386, 412.
Balimucchin, Balimulchin, church at, 128, 129, 225, 312.
Balimurhot, 326.
Balindecran, Balindetran, 224, 298.
Balinkethel, Balioketel, chapel of, 224, 242.
Baliobedan, 144.
Baliobothelan, 338.
Baliodacaran, Kildare, 92.
Baliokedin, chapel of, 8.
„ church of, 26.
Baliolay, Balyolay, 122, 123, 364, 365.
Baliosenichil, Balisenechil, Balisenekil, Balisynekil, Shankill, co. Dublin, 144, 145, 153, 156, 176.
Balisax, Ballisax, Ballysac, Ballysax, Kildare, 118, 119, 337, 338.

Balisurdeval, chapel, church, 302, 303, 304.
Balitharsna, 166, 293.
Balivddeired, 342.
Balivkedel, chapel of, 199, 260, 270, 273.
Ballynyrryner, *alias* Kynestoune, Kildare, 99.
Balmaglassen, Ballymeglasson, Meath, 8, 11, 242, 245.
Balneo, Edward de, 83.
Baltinglas, "De Valle Salutis," abbots of, D., David, 117, 232, 346, 347.
Balykene, chapel of, 314.
Balymor. *See* Balimor.
Balyulin, church of, 242.
Bamnes, Banmes, Hugo de, 63, 64.
Banc, Alanus de, 115.
Bann, Richard, son of, 309.
Banz, John, 371.
Barne, Adam, clericus, 56.
„ Walter, 56.
Barrach, Barag, Barragh, Berrach, Berrah, co. Carlow, church of, 106, 107, 225, 307, 343.
Barragouar, 166.
Barri, Barry, David de, dominus, 201, 343.
„ Gerald de. *See* Cambrensis.
„ Philip de, xiii., xvi., 186, 201.
„ „ grant from, 205.
„ Richard de, 201.
„ Robert de, xiii., xvi., 191, 205, 206, 210, 212, 217, 218.
„ „ grant from, 214.
„ Walter de, 117, 118, 206, 213.
„ „ castle of, 211.
Bartholomeus de Augo (Eu), magister, 136.
Barwa, Barwe, Barrow, river, 151–2, 289, 290.
Barwe, church of St. Nicholas near, 164, 165, 290.
Bas, John, 395.
Basilia. *See* FitzGilbert.
Basilis, wife of Richard de Cogan, 145.
Batyngden, Hereford, Richard de, 66.
Baub, John le, and bridge of, 12, 27, 28, 242, 247, 263, 275, 279.
Baure, William, 56.
Beatrice, Beatrix. *See* Hereford; Purcel; Walter.
Beauchef, Beauchief, Willelmus de, 19, 30, 31, 32.
Bec, Gille, 148.
Bectif, Bective, "De Beatitudine," abbey of, Meath, xv., 349, 351.
Bedeford, Bedefordia, Bedefort, Adam, son of Robert de, 379.
„ Alanus, son of Robert de, 379.
„ Geoffrey de, 28.
„ Gilebert de, 384.
„ Henricus de, palmiferus, 61.
„ Nicholas de, 377.
„ Robert de, 21, 287, 294, 317, 322, 377, 379, 382, 396.
„ Robert de, bishop of Lismore, 145.
„ Roger de, 389.
„ „ magister, 167.
Bedesunt, Petrus de, 22.
Beg, Adam, 21, 22.
„ Alanus, 105, 113.
„ Symon, 20.
Beghamstede, Geoffry de, 167.
Belansacse, Kildare. *See* Balisax.
Bello Campo, Hugo de, 199.
Beltona, "La Beltine," 176.
Belwe, Philip de, 129.
Bendevilla, Robert de, archdeacon of Leighlin, 110, 116, 117, 120, 125.
Benifeld, Aumaricus de, 151.
Bereford, Henry de, 39.
„ Ricardus de, 39.
Bernard, John, son of, 202.
„ William, 106.
Berneval, Bernevalla, Hugo de, 23.
„ Wlfranus de, 65.
Berrach. *See* Barrach.
Besants, 150.
Beth, Reimund, 320.
Beuilla, Bevilla, Bovilla, Buivilla, Maurice de, 82, 85, 86, 98, 195, 197, 299.
Beuuer, Hugo de, cleric, 286.
Bichamtone, Philip, 208.
Bireford, Robert de, 26.
Bissop, Hugo, 63, 64.

Blabi, Margaret de, 232.
„ Richard de, 232.
„ William de, 39.
„ „ grant from, 232.
Blocbanne, Blochanne, Bolocbaing, church of, 21, 224, 253, 270, 273.
Bloet, Bloeth, Radulfus, 137, 357.
„ „ „ filius Walteri, 137, 357.
Bloire, Galfridus de, 50.
Blondel, Blundel, William, 236, 370, 371, 416.
„ „ „ grants from, 382, 404.
Blondus, Blundus, Hugo, 301.
„ Thomas, 47.
„ Walter, 403.
„ William, 152.
Blund, Richard le, 75.
Blundel. *See* Blondel.
Blundus. *See* Blondus.
Boats, 171.
Bochlond, William de, 120.
Bodenham, Warin de, magister, 127.
Bodmine, Roger de, 216.
Bodwine, Roger de, 207.
Boidinus ad Pontem, 50.
Boin, Boing, Buyn, Boyne river, Meath, 6, 27, 263, 271.
Bonde, Robert le, 52.
Bonuna, Bounue, Reymund de, 388.
„ „ „ grant from, 406.
Borard, Borehard, David de, 191.
„ Gilbert de, 370.
Bordgal, Bordegal, Bordwell, Queen's co., church of, 122, 364, 365.
Borford, Walter de, 68.
Borhethon. *See* Brochton.
Boscus, Sanctus, 65.
Botiller, family of. *See* Ormonde; Walter.
Bovilla. *See* Beuilla.
Bounue. *See* Bonuna.
Bracur, Peter le, 148.
Bradefut, William de, 26.
Bradeley, Brodeley, Roger de, 63.
Bradenestoks, Bradenstoke, S., prior of, 7.
Brageleie, Brackley, Bracknell, Walter de, bishop of Ossory, 1232–43, 346.
Braheres, Thomas de, 39.
Brai. *See* Bray.
Braski, Breski, Breskir, Bresky, Breskyr, Hugo de, 162, 167, 291, 292.
Braski, Hugo de, grant from, 168.
„ Michael de, 160, 161, 162, 163, 168.
Bray, Brai, Bre, Bree, ballivus de, Robertus Chepman, 149.
„ Clement de, 145.
„ Gillerod de, 145.
„ honour of, 145, 146, 153, 156.
„ John, 180.
„ Philip de, magister, prebendary of St. Patrick's, Dublin, 133, 134, 287, 306, 322, 330, 343.
„ Robert, 180.
„ villa de, 170, 171.
Brebastun, Johannes de, frater, 151.
Bregenhot, Thomas de, 165.
Bremihar. *See* Bromhard.
Brendes, Alured de, 45.
„ Radulfus de, 45.
„ „ grant from, 51.
Brenhes, Alredus de, 31.
„ Radulfus de, 31.
Breski. *See* Braski.
Bret, David le, 160, 162.
„ Milo le, 35, 147, 160, 162, 235, 258.
„ „ grants from, 24, 25.
„ Radulfus le, 25, 235.
„ William le, de, 235, 257.
Brettevilla, Reginald de, 82, 83, 121, 122.
Bretun, Thomas le, 66.
Brice, William, 188.
Brid, William, 414.
Bridesal, Brideshale, William de, 202, 203, 204.
Brigid, Saint, 128, 184, 225, 236, 312, 406.
Bristol, Bristollia, Bartholomew de, 214, 216.
„ canons and church of St. Augustine, 15, 94, 267.
„ Daniel Ruffus, de, 393.
„ Geoffry de, magister, canon of St. Patrick's, Dublin, 133, 134, 183, 286, 289, 291, 306, 322, 344.

Bristol, Hermerus de, 409, 415.
„ hundred court, 17.
„ mayor of. *See* Cordewaner.
„ Ralph de, bishop of Kildare, 1223–32, 138, 306, 329.
Brith, William, 403.
Brito, Pincerna, grant from, 389.
Brochton, Borhcthon, Brochtun, Brocthon, Brocton, Henry de, 237.
„ Simon de, miles, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 91, 121, 122, 123, 159, 194, 195, 196, 197, 299, 332, 361.
Brodeley. *See* Bradeley.
Bromhard, Bromiard, Brumiard, John FitzLeon de, 10.
„ Leonisius, Lionisius, de, 11, 12, 13, 21, 22, 33, 39, 224, 235, 242, 252, 255, 270, 281, 285, 321.
Bromhard, Leonisius, Lionisius de, grants from, 20, 21.
„ Richard de, 39.
Brueria, William de, 195.
Brumiard. *See* Bromhard.
Brun, Brunus, Alicia, 373, 374, 375.
„ Audoenus, 17, 27, 41, 45, 149, 153, 263, 374, 375, 385.
„ „ clerk of, 44.
„ „ grants from, 386, 401.
„ Galfridus de, 52.
„ Henricus, 52, 106.
„ Johannes, 46.
„ Oenus, 235.
„ Stephen, 52.
„ Tancard, 124, 126, 354, 356.
„ William, 26, 108, 354, 356, 370, 374, 381, 383, 394.
„ „ grant from, 388.
Bruncostethi, church, 344.
Brutford, Galfridus de, 18.
Buivilla. *See* Beuilla.
Bule, Hugo le, 15, 20, 23, 51.
„ „ Mabilia, wife of, 15.
Bunuctune, Richard de, 167.
Bure, Hugo de, 104, 105, 308.
„ Richard de, 153.
„ William de, 97, 105, 109, 308.
„ „ grant from, 104.
Burchulla, Robert de, grant from, 235.
Burchulla, Rogerus de, dominus, 63.
Bure, Robert, 237.
„ William de, 192.
Bureford, Burefordia, G. de, 17.
„ Richard de, cleric, 11, 25, 30, 36, 41, 53, 89, 139, 142, 146, 197, 229, 230, 231, 234, 261, 262, 264, 265, 272, 275, 279, 280, 343, 355, 356, 362, 395.
Bureford, Symon de, archdeacon of Meath, 275.
„ „ letters from, 276, 277.
„ Walter de, 56, 57.
Burel, Burell, Gilebert, 146, 153, 155, 157, 375, 379, 386, 387.
Burgo, William de, 225.
Buteiller, Henry le, grant from, 138.
Buteller, Butiller, Richard, 258.
„ „ „ grant from, 107.
Buterleia, Osbertus de, magister, 36, 265.
Buyn. *See* Boyne.

C.

Caaderultan, Cadorultun, Cahirultan, Kairultan, church of, 200, 216, 319,
Caermerthin, Cairmerdin, Carmarthin, Carmertin, Cermerdin, 121.
„ Balde, Stephen de, 269.
„ Baldewinus de, 8, 12, 76, 80, 124.
„ Gerard de, 30.
„ Godefridus de, chaplain, 342.
„ Peter de, 75, 76, 78, 84, 86, 87, 236, 330, 335.
„ „ grants from, 93.
„ Richard de, cleric, 121, 195.

Caermerthin, William de, 14, 41.
„ „ cleric, 9, 93.
Cainesham, Kainesham, Elias de, 27.
„ William, abbot of, 27.
Callan, Kalan, Thomas de, 352.
Cambiator, Cambitor, Robertus, 153, 155, 374, 376.
„ William, cleric, 286, 288.
Cambrensis, Giraldus, archdeacon of St. David's, xiii., xiv., xvi., 5, 205, 325.
Camerarius, Adam, 222.
„ Alexander, 147.
„ „ grant from, 145.
„ „ wife of, 145, 147.
„ John, grant from, 394.
Candles, supply of, 6, 172.
Canice, Saint, cathedral of, Kilkenny, 346.
Canterbury, E., monk of, 343.
Cantetun, Cantingtun, Cantinthun, Cantintona, Cantintun, Cantintuna, Cantintune, Cantiton, Cantitun, Chantintun, Kantintum, Kantintune, Adam de, 112, 205, 309.
Cantetun, Jordan de, 112, 118, 217, 308, 309.
„ Mabilla de, grant from, 115.
„ Nicholas de, 115.
„ Reimund de, 206, 208, 212, 216.
„ „ grant from, 115.
„ Robert de, 112, 113, 115.
„ „ grant from, 106.
„ Thomas de, cleric, 237, 239.
„ William de, 88, 112, 113, 205.
Cantewell, Walter de, 241.
Cantilupo, Willelmus de, 7.
Capella, Galfridus de, cleric, 333.
„ Ricardus de, 33, 51, 97, 232.
Capella libera, 43.
Cappach, Walter, son of Thomas de, 99.
Cappachfranchan, 96.
Caprun, Robert, 407.
Capsesalach, 304.
Cardif, Ceyrdif, Osbert de, 382.
„ Robert de, procurator of cardinal Otho, 420, 421.
Carew, Cariou, Carreu, Carriu, Karriu, Adam de, 112, 309.
„ Baldewinus, Balwinus de, 111, 113, 118, 225, 308-9, 368.
„ Odo de, 205.
„ Richard de, 221.
„ „ grant from, 200, 213.
„ Stephen, son of Odo de, 205, 210.
„ „ castle of, 200.
„ „ grant from, 205.
„ William, 110.
Carpentarius, Galfridus, 380.
„ Richard, 380, 414.
„ Ricardus, magister, 232.
„ Robert, 415.
„ Roger, 399, 400.
„ William, grant from, 399.
Carrik Carthin, Carrik Carthyn, Wicklow, 4.
Carrikuenode, Wicklow, 4.
Carrikveily, Carrikvely, Wicklow, 4.
Carrykecuyn, 304.
Cartmel. *See* Kartmel.
Carts, 171.
Cashel, archbishops. *See* O'Brien; O'Heney; O'Lonergan.
„ „ officials of, 320.
„ archdeacons, G., 140; P., 352.
Castelcnoc, Castellum Cnoc, Castellum Cnoch, Castellum Cnok, Castleknock, Dublin, 395.
Castelcnoc, prior of, 321, 343.
„ Robert de, 385, 386.
Castello, David de, prior of Hospitallers, Ireland, 41.
„ Thomas de, chancellor of St. Patrick's, Dublin, 169.
Castello, Martini, Castlemartin, Castlemertin, Hugo de, 145.
„ „ Laurence de, grants from, 74.
„ „ Ricardus de, 113, 116.
Castellum, Novum, Wicklow, 293.
„ Warni, Castle Warin, 358.
„ chapel, church of, 75, 77, 100, 300, 302.
Castlecor, de Castrocor, Cork, church of, 319.

Castlecor, Robert de, 201.
Cat, Jordan de, 114.
„ Robert de, 114.
„ William de, 114.
Causes, Roger le, 418.
Cementarius, Helias, 167.
„ Peter, 412.
„ Ricardus, 258, 285.
Cemeteries, 45, 48, 73, 114.
Cercelles, Walter de, 27.
Cercler, Robert le, 409.
Cermerdin. *See* Caermerthin.
Cerne, Radulfus de, magister, 165, 185, 191.
Cheminus magnus, 121.
Chepman, Robertus. *See* Bre.
Cestre, Cestria. *See* Chester.
Ceyrdif. *See* Cardif.
Champfleur, Walter, abbot of St. Mary's, Dublin, 424.
Chantintun. *See* Cantetun.
Charters in Irish, 137.
Chaulle, John de, 150.
Chelbred, 342.
Cherechelle, Chirchehille, Roger de, 203, 204.
Chester, Cestre, Cestria, 391.
„ Alexander de, 271, 274.
„ „ grant from, 406.
„ Andrew de, 391.
„ Ernaldus de, 222.
„ *See also* Liun.
Chiltumer, church of, 217.
Chonefy. *See* Conefi.
Chuleche, Elias, 387.
Cirencester, A., abbot of, 7.
„ William de, 257.
Cirotecarius, Baldewinus, 378, 401.
Cistercians, Ireland, 110, 117.
Clahalle, Clahaulle, Clahulla, Clahulle, Clohalo, Hugh de, 370.
„ John de, marshal, 151, 208, 356, 370.
„ . . de, sheriff of Dublin, 200.
Clarence, George, duke of, viceroy of Ireland, 1461–70, 423.
Clarendon, Henry, earl of, xii.
Claricia, land of, Dublin, 372.
Claricia. *See* Hereford.
Classuhikelge, 304.
Clement, John, 180.
Clemminheri, Clenmuneheri, Clonmunehri, 129, 225, 311.
Cleonfade, 151.
Cler, Clere, Alexander, 119.
„ Matheus de, 8.
Clerc, Robert le, 147.
Clericus, Radulfus, grant from, 388.
Clifford, Symon de, 13.
Clifiande, Adam de, 166.
Clifton, John de, 131.
Clindewal, 368.
Cloachtegwalia, Cloaghtogwala, 166, 293.
Clochayn Acayth, Leinster, 304.
Clohda, John de, 125.
Cloisters, building of, 188.
Clonacles, Clonagles, Clonaglis, Clonaheles, Cloneles, Clunetheles, Clunhecles, 84, 331.
Clonacles, church of, 93, 300, 302.
Clonard, Clunard, Meath, bishops of. *See* Eugenius; Meath; Rochford.
„ Saint John, prior of, ratification by, 241.
Clonconeri, Clonconry, Cloncoury, Cloncunry, Cluncuneri, Cloncurry, Kildare, 78, 99, 103.
Clonconeri, church at, 79, 80, 97, 100, 268, 296, 298, 300, 302, 330, 335, 358.
Clonconeri, Fin de, 301.
„ parsonship of, 335.
„ vicarage of, 301.
Clonlof, 368.
Clonmel, Cloenmedli, Clonmelli, Tipperary, church of, 226, 227.
Clonmunehri. *See* Clemminheri.
Clonssaneboune, Clonshamboe, Kildare, 103.
Cloyne, bishop of: Matthew, 319.
Cluinferta, Clonfert, Kildare, 162.
Clunroff, 118.
Clut, Clute, William, 19, 30, 32, 283.
„ „ grants from, 45.
Cnocmerc, Cnocmerch, Cnocmarc, Knockmark, Meath, church at, 11, 36, 224, 242, 244, 247, 253, 270, 273.

Cnocnair, Cnocuair, 37, 258.
Cnolan, Dunecanus, 344.
Coc, Robert, 380.
Cocus, Hugh, 45, 46.
„ Philip, son of William, grant from, 55.
„ Willelmus, 55.
Cod, Adam, 185.
Codim, John de, 26.
Cogan, Eustace de, 226.
„ Geoffrey de, 202, 204, 208, 215.
„ Johannes de, dominus, 201.
„ Margaret de, grants from, 226, 227.
„ Milo de, 186, 189, 211, 216, 220.
„ „ grants from, 201, 202, 203, 204, 214.
„ Richard de, 145, 147, 202, 203, 204, 208, 210, 212, 215, 226.
„ „ grants from, 144, 153, 155.
Cokey, Rathcoffey, Kildare, 103.
Colebath, Adam, 407.
Colesell, Coleshulla, Agatha, wife of Osbert de, 50.
„ Alexander de, 50.
„ Osbert de, 267, 268.
„ „ grants from, 39, 49.
„ „ prior of Hospital of St. John, Dublin, 321.
Colesham, William de, 371.
Colewelle, Colewille, Walter de, 21, 22.
Colman, Saint. *See* Cor.
Colp, Kolp, Meath, 44, 45.
Colum, Willelmus de, magister, 53.
Comesehthe, Comesethethe, 129, 225, 311.
Comin, Cumin, Henry, 27, 147.
Comin, Comyn, John, archbishop of Dublin, 110, 112, 117, 118, 223, 294, 308, 317, 368, 383.
Comin, Comyn, John, archbishop of Dublin, grant from, 284.
Conal, Cunal, Kunal, priors of: H., 117, 325; W., 232, 346, 347.
Condona, John de, 107.
Conebar, 111, 113, 118, 224, 309, 368.
Conefi, Conefy, Conephy, Confy, Cunephy, Confoy, Kildare, church of, 100, 142, 183, 289, 290, 328, 329, 358.
Conet, Robert de, 106.
„ William de, 106.
Connacht, 38.
Contone, Radulfus de, 230.
Cor, church of St. Colman at, 200.
Corbali, Meath, 233.
Corcach, Meath, church, 253, 270, 273.
Corchen, 263.
Corcheran, chaplain, 312.
Corcy. *See* Curci.
Cordewanarius, Cordewaner, E., 17.
„ Roger, 17, 388, 415.
„ „ mayor of Bristol. 18.
Cork, Corc, Corca, Corcagia, Corcah, Corch, Corcha, Corchc, Corgaia, Corka, 202, 207, 218, 224.
Cork, archdeacon of, Reginald, 202, 211.
„ „ „ grants from, 218, 219.
„ bishops. *See* Gregory; O'Brien; Reginald.
„ bridge, 186.
„ chapel of St. Nicholas at, 209.
„ church at, 21.
„ „ *See also* Finbarr; Nessan.
„ city gate, 215.
„ king's mill, 215.
„ regalium de, 204.
„ Robertus de, 106, 108, 110, 113, 116.
„ R. de, 345.
„ „ sacerdos de, 115.
Corketeni, Corketenni, Corketeny, Corketenny, Tipperary, 194, 196, 237, 238, 239, 240, 316, 351, 359.
Cormeille, Walter de, magister, 287.
Corner, Cornere, Richard de la, bishop of Meath, 1230–50, 10.
„ Cornere, Richard de la, bishop of Meath, 1230–50, letter from, 53.
„ Cornere, Richard de la, bishop of Meath, 1230–50, ordinances by, 1235, 243–46, 247–52.

Corner, Richard le, grant from, 174.
„ „ cleric, 306.
„ Thomas de la, 374.
„ „ mayor of Dublin, 392.
Cornubiensis, Humfredus, 164.
„ Walterus, 18.
„ Wiotus, 18.
Corona, querele de, A.D. 1197–99, 151.
Corteys, Curteys, Radulfus le, 67, 68.
„ „ „ grant from, 69.
„ „ „ senescallus de Trim, 57, 70.
Costantin, Costentin, Galfridus de, 38, 42, 199.
Coterel, Anselm, seneschal of Meath, A.D. 1300, 421.
„ Hernoldus, 413.
„ William, 216.
Courts, right of holding, 189, 192.
Cramford, John de, 13.
Crassus, Willelmus, 119.
„ W., 357.
Cravilla, Thomas de, magister, 277, 278.
Creekstown, Crickston, Crikestowne, Crike, Crikestun, Crykestoun, Krickston, Krikeston, Crickstown, Meath, 39, 73, 247, 265.
Crewach, chapel of, 54.
Cridarim, Crimdarim, 201, 221.
Crike, Criske, villa. *See* Creekstown.
Crispinus, 191.
Cristina. *See* Valle.
Cristinus, canon, 334.
Cristred, Robert, son of, 292.
Croce, Roger de la, 280.
„ „ cleric, 261.
Cros, David de, 128.
„ Gilbert de, 128.
„ Hugo de, 128.
Crosbride, Leinster, 304.
Cruce, Augustinus de, 370.
Crusades, collections for, 191.
Cruwes, Hugh de, 65.
Culamilin, Culmoilin, Culmulin, Kulmolyn, Culmullen, Meath, 224.
Culamilin, church of, 22, 244, 247, 253, 270, 273.
Culbali Maccathel, Culbalincathel, Culbalinkkathil, Culbaliukilthel, church, 21, 224, 253, 270, 273.
Culban, 188.
Culgarfs, 192.
Culna, Willelmus de, archdeacon of Armagh, 296.
„ „ magister, 54.
Culoch, Willelmus de, 328.
Cumin, renders of, 61, 372, 381, 387, 391, 395, 400, 402, 405, 410, 412, 414, 415, 416.
Cumin. *See* Comin.
Cunal. *See* Conal.
Cuncton, Randulphus de, 29.
Cunnarus, 216.
Curach, Korrah, Curragh, Kildare, 334, 338.
Curci, Curcy, Corcy, John de, justiciary, Ireland, 383, 402, 420.
„ grant from, 221.
„ Jordan de, 222.
„ Patrick de, 229, 234.
Curkenie, 37.
Cursun, Meiler de, grant from, 34.
Curteys. *See* Corteys.
Cusac, Keusach, R de, magister, 277, 279.
Cussath, Ricardus de, magister, 191.
Cutewell, Walter de, 239.

D.

Dammartin, Danmartin, Stephen de, 114.
„ William, 110, 112.
Danagenor, church of, 320.
Daridrummeneth, church of, 33.
Daukei, Dalkey, Dublin, Robert de, 115.
David, Walter de Sancto, magister, 127, 279.
David's, Saint, Wales, Giraldus, archdeacon of. *See* Cambrensis.

Decima mense, grant of, 222.
Deincurt, Denecort. *See* Aincurt.
Deketoth, Rogerus, dominus, miles, 56.
Delvene, Delvin, Meath, 33.
Den, Amfredus de, 283.
Dene, Umfredus de, 23.
„ Willelmus de, 188.
Dengyn, Dangan, Meath, manor of, 421.
Denis, Saint. *See* Dionisio, de.
Denton, James, royal commissioner, 1524, 424.
Deodatus, bishop-elect of Meath, 136, 138.
„ magister, 119.
Dere, Dire, Richard de, 35, 166, 254, 285, 370.
Dermicius, Dermodus, Diermisius, son of Gilleholemoc, Gillemaholmoc, Mac Gillamocholmog, grant from, 150.
Dermicius, son of Gilleholemoc, John, son of, 149.
Dermicius, son of Gilleholemoc, John, son of, Dermicius, son of, 175.
Dermicius, son of Gilleholemoc, John, son of, John, son of, 179.
Dermicius, son of Gilleholemoc, John, son of, John, son of, Radulfus, son of, 179.
Dernach, 186.
Derndale, 143.
Derpatric, Derepatric, Dirpatrike, 22, 224.
„ church of, 22, 242, 245, 247, 253, 270, 273.
„ Reginald de, 21, 22.
Desa, Deece, Meath, 123, 268.
Desiderata, mother of archdeacon Silvester, 418.
Deskeot, De Sketot, Roger, 45, 46.
Deueleck. *See* Duuelec.
Deveneys, Willelmus le, justiciarius, 422.
Diarmait, Saint, hermitage of, 5.
Dieremisius. *See* Dermicius.
Dilun, Nicholas de, 255.
Dionisio, J. de, magister, 231.
„ Willelmus de Sancto, magister, 25, 28, 30, 40, 41, 74, 89, 90, 92, 127, 146, 163, 167, 197, 229, 230, 234, 241, 263, 264, 265, 266, 275, 288, 294, 299, 301, 311, 317, 321, 325, 334, 343.
Dionisius, monachus, 318.
Disert Diarmada. *See* Tristelderemot.
Disertimoletuh, 271, 273.
Disserdelan, church of, 224.
Dissermoltuh, Lohenni de, church of, 224.
Dissermontal, church of, 275.
Disser Olan, 121, 362.
Dissert, Dissermoltoly, church of, 242, 247, 250, 251.
Diuelech, Diuelek, Duuelech. *See* Duuelec.
Diuelinum. *See* Dublin.
Doget, John, 182.
Domnachtain, Domnactam, 37, 258.
Donachmor, Dunenalmor, Donoughmore, Kilkenny, 134, 310, 315.
Donatus, archbishop of Cashel, ratifications by. *See* O'Lonergan.
„ clericus, 113.
Doncro, Richard de, 121.
Donegal, Martyrology of, 121.
Donenachmor, Donenachtmor, Donamore, Donnaghmor, Dounenachmor, Dunenachmor, Donoghmore, Meath, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 22, 24, 26, 27, 28, 30, 31, 32, 47, 59, 60, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 129, 224, 242, 244, 245, 247, 256, 262, 270, 273, 275, 279, 282.
Donenachmor, ballivus de : Robert, 59.
„ chaplains, Alexander, 262; Martin, 255, 257, 260.
„ Geoffrey de, 28.
„ grange, 60.
„ mill, 18, 19, 59.
„ vicar, 275.
Donenach Sachelin, Donenachsakelin, Donshahlen, Douenachsachelin. *See* Dunelinsachlin.
Donnavet, church of, 234.
Dorgeth, stream, 185.
Dounenachmor. *See* Donenachmor.
Dounyng, Otymy, Kildare, 102, 103.
Down, bishops. *See* Malachy; Thomas.
„ city of, 221, 222.
„ diocese, 221.
Drake, Hugh le, 275.
Drefeld, Robert de, 120.

Drehulla, Drehulle, Drihille, Drihulla, Driuhille, Driulla, Drugehulle, Druhehulle, Druhille, Druhulle, Druihulle, Druille, Druolle, Dryhille, Alexander de, 129, 130, 135, 312.
Drehulla, David de, 213, 214, 221.
„ John de, 199, 312.
„ Radulfus de, 131.
„ „ clericus, 139, 233.
„ Tancard de, 312.
„ Thomas de, 130, 135, 310, 355, 356.
„ „ grants from, 125, 126, 128, 312.
„ William de, 139.
„ „ grants from, 127, 128.
Drogheda, Drocheda, Drochedala, Droheda, 41, 61, 196.
„ council at, 245. *See also* Ponte.
Drois, Droys, Silvester de, 82, 83, 363.
Drumcostentin, xvi., 111, 118, 224, 309, 368.
Drumdis, tithes of, 334, 335.
Drumsche, 118.
Drunfec, 368.
Dryhille. *See* Drehulla.
Dubelda, Dubeldai, William, 271, 274, 389.
Dublin, Diuelinum, Dublinia, Duuelinia, abbeys. *See* Mary, Saint; Thomas, Saint.
„ ale-brewers, taverns, tithe, tolboll, , 281, 387, 411, 424, 425.
„ archbishops. *See* Comin; Laurence; Loundres; Walton.
„ archdeacons: William, 80, 117, 268, 269, 285, 286, 297, 321, 330, 411.
„ archdeacons. *See also* Turville.
„ bridge, 3, 414, 418.
„ castle, 370, 371.
„ cathedral. *See* Patrick, Saint.
„ charter, 296.
„ churches. *See* Audoen, James, Mary del Dam, Nicholas, Werburgh.
Dublin, citizens, 285, 369, 370, 392.
„ „ grants from, 397, 404.
„ „ ratification by, 281.
„ cross, 75.
„ deans. *See* Alleyn; Walter.
„ diocese, official of: 338; Elias, 355.
„ fosse, 395, 410.
„ gates: Audoen's, 372; Gillemoholmoc's, 378; Michael's, 378, 382; Newgate, 376, 385, 386, 399, 404, 405, 408, 409, 415, 417; Patrick's, 394; Western, 384, 397, 398, 407, 413.
„ Hoges, Hogges, le Hoggis, 390.
„ mayor. *See* Corner.
„ mills, 353.
„ Olave, St., parish of, 402.
„ Ostmans, 414.
„ prevosts. *See* Balimor; Pollard.
„ priories. *See* All Saints; Trinity.
„ sheriff. *See* Clahalle.
„ stone house, 410.
„ streets: Blind, 394; Bridge, 284; Crockers', 378, 399, 404, 412, 415, 416; Gillemoholmoc, 392; James', 412; Magnus Vicus, 378, 380; New, 404; Sutors', 387; Thomas, 378, 408, 416.
Dublin, vicecomes, 17, 283.
„ walls, 372, 377, 378, 379, 393, 394, 400, 403, 418.
Dublinamsakelin. *See* Dunelinsachlin.
Duff, John, 60.
Duffus, Robertus, 119.
Duleek, Duflec. *See* Duuelec.
Dulianus, chaplain of Kil, 94.
Dullard, Arnaldus, Ernaldus, 152, 160, 162.
„ Hugo, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 167, 291, 325, 369.
„ „ grant from, 168.
„ Radulfus, 152.
„ William, 272.
Dummoue, church of, 247, 250, 251.
Dun, Duno, Willelmus de, 373, 378, 399, 400.

Dun, Duno, Willelmus de, grant from, 416.
„ „ „ clericus de, 381.
Dunachmor, chapel of, 321.
Dunbren, church of, 152, 160, 162, 163, 325, 326, 327, 367, 369.
Dunbrody, De Portu Salutis, Wexford, abbey, 370.
„ abbot: J., 343.
Duncro, Richard de, 82, 85, 86, 89, 90, 197.
Dundalc, Dundalk, Louth, castellaria de, 9.
„ church of, 9, 44.
„ dean of, 243, 246.
Dune, Kildare, 75.
Duneglas, 221.
Dunelinsachlin Dunelinsaglin, Dunelinsahhelin, Dunelinsahkelin, Dunelinsakelin, Dunenach Scahalin, Dunenach Scahelin, Dunshaughlin, Meath, 8, 13.
Dunelinsachlin, chapel, church, 8, 11, 26, 224, 242, 244, 247, 254–5.
„ chaplain : Richard, 46.
„ grange, 8, 26, 242.
„ tithes, 280, 281.
„ vicar, 274.
Dunenachmor. *See* Donenachmor.
Dunenach Patric, Downpatrick, 41.
Dunenada, church of, 329, 330.
„ R., rector of, 329.
Dunenalmor. *See* Donachmor.
Dunganus, 120.
Dungarvan, Waterford, 202, 213, 214, 215.
„ bridge of, 185, 205.
Dunlohhes, Cork, church of, 211.
Dunlost, Kildare, chapel of, 160, 162, 369.
Dunmona, Dunmoue, Dunamone, Meath, church of, 264, 273.
Dunmor, Ossory, church of, 127, 128, 310, 315.
„ Radulfus de, 134.
Dunmoue. *See* Dunmona.
Dunnoure, Dunoure, Donore, Dublin, 284.
„ Simon de, 415.
Duuelec, Duuelech, Duflec, Duleek, Meath, 259, 350.
Duuelec, clerics of: Nicholas, 281. Stephen, 285.
„ deanery, 71.
„ priors of: 342; G., 42, 51, 62, 292, 321, 325, 348, 411; Gilbert, 33, 34, 36, 91, 97, 125, 126, 232, 237, 265, 268.
Duuelinia. *See* Dublin.

E.

Ecketot, Johannes de, 19.
Edward I., 420, 421, 422.
Edward, saint, festival of, xvii.
Eencort, Eencurt. *See* Aincurt.
Eggerton, Rauff, sir, knight, royal commissioner, 1524, 424.
Elach, Ellac, Ellach, church of, 37, 224, 242, 258, 270, 272.
„ vicar of, 275.
Eli, Ely, Heli, Hely, Eliogarty, Tipperary, 196, 198, 237, 238, 239, 240.
Elias, son of Norman, 109, 367.
„ „ Randulf, grant from, 386.
„ Stephen, son of, 366.
Elphin, bishop of. *See* O'Connor.
Emly, Munster, archdeacon of: Luke, 9.
„ bishopric of, 405.
Engelramus, 204.
Erchebout, 186.
Ergowel, aqua de, 187.
Erni, Erny, Hernia, Norny, Nurney, Kildare, 144.
„ castle of, 142, 143.
„ chapel, church of, 142, 143, 358.
„ chapter of, 328.
Escestria. *See* Excestria.
Escotot, Walter de, 10, 12, 13, 22, 23, 24, 262.
„ „ grant from, 48.
„ „ *See also* Scotot.
Esquier, Arnulfus le, 172.
„ Richard le, 47.
„ Robert le, 147, 332.

Esquier, William le, 131, 132, 147, 150, 172, 233, 332.
Eu, Normandy. *See* Augum.
Euerell, Euerellis, Hugo de, dominus, 134, 135.
„ John de, 134–5.
„ „ Sibilla, wife of, 135.
„ Simon de, grant from, 134.
Eugenius, bishop of Clunard, Meath, 241, 242, 268, 269, 272.
„ ratifications by, 252, 253, 254–60, 280.
Eustace, Walter, 425.
Eva. *See* MacMurragh.
„ Henry, son of, 412.
Evernys, William de, 66.
Excestria, Exonia, Exeter, Godefridus de, 205, 206, 207, 213, 216, 227.
„ Godefridus de, grants from, 217, 218.
„ Jordan de, 371.
„ monks of St. Nicholas at: Adam, 204, 227; Reginald, 204.
„ Philip de, 382.
„ Richard de, justice, 30, 53, 54, 100, 200, 422.
Savaricus Sellarius de, 369, 371.
Exchequer in Ireland, barons of, letter to, 158.
„ rolls, 198.
Excommunication, 257, 259, 260.
Eylisford, Heylisford, Walter de, 64.
„ grant from, 62.
„ William de, 64.
„ „ grant from, 63.
Eyncourt. *See* Aincurt.

F.

Faber, Galfridus, 45, 46.
„ J., 11.
Faber, Richard, 408.
„ William, 11, 29, 46.
Faipo, Faipon, Faipou, Feipo, Feipon, Feypo, Adam de, 37, 45, 68.
„ Almaricus, Almoricius, Amaricus, Amauricus, Aumaricus, de, 37, 38, 247, 261, 272, 280.
„ Almaricus, grant from, 47.
„ Galfridus de, 17, 18, 262.
„ Ricardus de, 12, 38.
„ R. de, 42.
„ Thomas de, 37.
Favoria, Fore, Foure, Meath, castle of, 10.
„ prior of: H.; 146, 349.
Felda, Felde, Feldit, Richard de, de la, 150.
„ „ grant from, 149.
„ William de la, 188.
Felix, bishop of Lismore, grant from, 213.
Fenebo, villa, 145, 153, 156.
Ferns, archdeacon of: Reginald, 186, 189, 190.
„ bishops: 337. *See also* O'Molloy; Saint John.
„ chancellor. *See* Saint John.
„ diocese, 183.
„ „ official of: Walter, 185.
„ treasurer: Luke.
Fichet, Baldewinus, 25.
„ Willelmus, 235.
Figet, R., 14.
Figulus, Ricardus, 395.
Fin, de Cluncurri, 301.
Finbarr, Saint, church of, Cork, 209, 210, 211.
Fineglas, Finglas, Dublin, church of, 320.
Fineglas, Roger de, 22.
Finewac, Finewach, 111, 113.
Firbote, 177, 188.
Fisheries, fishing, 46, 74, 105, 114, 142, 162, 183, 281, 290, 383, 392.
Fitz Adam, Symon, 271, 274.
„ Thomas, 23, 146, 283.
„ „ seneschal, 146.
Fitz Alan, Adam, 184.
„ Grifin, justice, 100.
„ William, grants from, 36.

Fitz Aldelm, William, xi.
Fitz Alured, Thomas, 42.
„ Walter, 42, 277–8.
Fitz Antony, Thomas, 119, 208.
„ „ seneschal of Leinster, 132, 133, 155, 157.
Fitz Averay, John, son of Thomas, 422.
„ Thomas, son of John, 421, 422.
Fitz Baldwin, Robert, 235.
Fitz Bernard, Pagan, 237.
Fitz Code, Fitz Gode, Radulfus, 117, 214, 221.
Fitz David, Radulfus, 53.
Fitz Dermot, John, son of John, 178, 179.
Fitz Fulco, Warinus, 27, 263.
Fitz Geoffrey, William, 202, 203, 204.
Fitz Gerald, Maurice, xvii., 107.
„ William, 107.
Fitz Gilbert, John, 285.
„ Richard, earl of Pembroke, xiii., 5, 102, 110, 111, 112, 114, 117, 167, 170, 368, 370.
Fitz Gilbert, Richard, earl of Pembroke, Basilia, sister of, xiii., xiv., 107–112, 119, 308, 309.
Fitz Gilbert, Richard, earl of Pembroke, Basilia, sister of, grants from, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 117, 367.
Fitz Gilbert, Richard, earl of Pembroke, grants from, 369, 371.
Fitz Guido, William, 330.
„ „ dean of St. Patrick's, Dublin, 169.
Fitz Henry, Amabilis, wife of Walter de Ridelesford, 369.
„ Maillerus, Meiler, justiciary, Ireland, 14, 108, 115, 125, 126, 150, 151, 199, 355.
„ Nicholas, 40, 74.
Fitz Herbard, Anthony, royal commissioner, 1524, 424.
Fitz John, Radulfus, 4.
Fitz Hugh, Alexander, 214, 221.
„ „ grant from, 216.
„ Reimund, 116, 212, 214.
„ „ grant from, 216.
Fitz Hugh, Robert, 206.
„ „ grant from, 218.
Fitz Leon, Fitz Leones, Galfridus, 56, 65.
„ Gilbert, 282.
„ J., 17.
„ John, 10, 15, 18, 235, 288.
„ „ grants from, 22, 24, 282.
„ Nicholas, 18, 235.
„ Thomas, 11, 21, 22, 53, 54.
„ T., son of John, 11.
„ *See also* Bromhard; Leonisius.
Fitz Maurice, Alexander, 116, 205, 207, 210, 212, 216, 217, 227, 320.
„ „ grant from, 206.
„ Gerald, 108.
„ Maurice, 201.
Fitz Nicholas, John, 180.
„ Nicholas, 17, 18.
„ Radulfus, 103.
Fitz Nigel, Radulfus, 377.
Fitz Odo, Galfridus, grant from, 225.
Fitz Pain, Radulfus, 75, 76, 82, 87, 91, 121, 122, 299.
„ Walter, 75, 76, 87, 92, 194, 196.
Fitz Ralph, John, 175.
„ Ralph, 19.
Fitz Reimund, Richard, 112.
Fitz Richard, Robert, grant from, 228.
Fitz Robert, Baldewinus, miles, 121.
„ Galfridus, 309.
„ „ seneschal of Leinster, xiv., 125, 126, 355, 356.
„ „ Basilia, wife of. *See* FitzGilbert.
„ Joachim, 107.
„ Leuki, grant from, 207.
„ Radulfus, 216, 227.
„ Robert, 221.
„ Stephen, 116, 117.
„ Walter, 116, 206.
„ „ grant from, 212.
„ William, 233.
Fitz Roger, Augustine, grant from, 174.
Fitz Simon, Adam, 376, 388.
„ Simon, 21, 22.

Fitz Simon, Walter, precentor, Dublin, 424.
Fitz Stephen, Radulfus, 215.
„ Robert, xi., xiii., 202, 206, 208, 210, 211, 212, 216, 217, 220, 227, 320.
Fitz Stephen, Robert, grants from, 214, 215.
„ „ Radulfus, son of, 202.
Fitz Tancard, Osbert, 289.
Fitz Walter, Walter, confirmation by, 52.
Fitz Warin, Fulco, 119.
Fitz William, Grifin, 112, 113, 114.
„ Henry, 59.
„ John, 206, 213, 218.
„ Philip, 57, 165.
„ Radulfus, 222.
„ Reimund, xiii., xiv., 106, 107, 108, 110–12, 115, 116, 117, 208, 215, 217, 368, 370.
Fitz William, Reimund, Basilia, wife of. *See* FitzGilbert.
„ „ grants from, 113, 114.
„ William, 56, 59.
Flamang, Flamangus, Walter, 20, 254.
Flammancus, Stephanus le, 235.
Flamstede, William de, 376.
Flandrensis, Alexander, 167.
„ Arkebondus, 288.
„ Elias, 169, 327.
„ Gilbert, 206, 210, 213.
„ Hugh, 390.
„ Seiherus, 222.
„ Thomas, 168, 292, 370.
„ „ grants from, 167, 236.
„ villa, church of, 169.
„ Walter, 31.
Fleming, R., bishop of Leighlin, ratification by, 305.
Flurs, Robert de, 373.
Fodredunolan, Fodret. *See* Fotherahonolan.
Foliot, Adam, miles, 93.
„ Richard, 75, 237.
Foorthynolan. *See* Fotherahonolan.
Fords, 304.
Fore. *See* Favoria.
Forest, 228. *See also* Woods.
Foresta, Stephen de, 189.
„ Willelmus de, magister, 186, 189, 346.
Forestarius, Robertus, 38, 97.
„ „ grant from, 231.
Fornach, Fornaght Beg, Fornaht, Fourn, Furnachbeg, Furnaughts, Kildare, 81, 83, 90, 91, 122, 123, 298, 300, 302, 363.
Forster, Richard, abbot of St. Thomas, 423.
Fossardus, Willelmus, 210.
Fotherahonolan, Fothered, Fotheredunelan, Fotheredunolan, Fotheret, Fothredonolan, Fothredunolan, Forth, Carlow, 111, 113, 114, 118, 119, 120, 224, 304, 308, 309, 310, 368.
Fotherahonolan, church, 110, 112, 345.
„ dean of: Robert, 308, 309.
„ grange, 117.
Foure. *See* Favoria.
Foxeton, Robert de, 120.
Francis, Saint, order of, 104.
Franciscus, Willelmus, 370.
Frenaie, Fresneie, Fresnes, G. de, quitclaim by, 232.
„ Hugo de, 145.
„ Mabilia de, 232.
„ Radulfus de la, 129, 130, 311.
Fridfara, 37, 258.
Fucus, Radulfus, son of, 222.
Fuel, supply of, 6.
Furnach. *See* Fornach.

G.

Gai, Hugo de, 143.
Galfridus, medicus, 134.
Gallenatan, Walter de, 226.
Garbe, Willelmus de, 8, 38.

Gardens, 177, 299, 373.
Gardin, Willelmus, 53.
Garinus, archdeacon of Glendaloch, 80, 109, 124, 269, 285, 372.
Gelnys, Robert le, 66.
Gelug, Robert, 46.
Genda, Ginda, Gilbert, 166, 285.
Geneyvill, Geneyvyle, Joinville, Galfridus de, 420, 421.
„ Peter de, 420.
Gerbot, 376.
Geroldus, Giraldus, archdeacon. *See* Cambrensis.
Gervasius, prior of Holy Trinity, Dublin, 166, 283.
Gignes, Ginis, Gynes, Hamo de, 144.
„ Radulfus de, 144.
„ *See also* Gynes.
Gilbert, Gilebertus, earl, 110–113, 117, 119, 308, 367, 368, 369.
„ magister, 330.
„ son of Grifin, 107.
„ son of Turgarius, 209.
Gille Bec, 148.
Gillecuman, 34.
Gille, Helias, son of John, 387.
Gilleholmoc, MacGillamocholmog, xiii., 393; gate of, Dublin, 378; street of, 392.
Gillemihel, Richard, 381.
Ginda. *See* Genda.
Ginis. *See* Gignes.
Gladus, Walterus, 380.
Glassecorp, 304.
Glendaloch, Glindalache, Glindalab, Glindelach, Wicklow, 175.
„ abbots: 147; Thomas, grants from, 166, 293.
„ archdeacons. *See* Garinus; Gilbert; Glouveshal; Hugh; Richard.
„ bishops: 150, 320, 337; W., 117, 194, 196, 411; William, 182.
„ bishops. *See also* Macrobius; Matthew; Piro.
„ church, college, 293.
„ diocese, 325, 329.
„ „ united to Dublin, 329.
Glindewal, 118.
Glocestria, Henry de, 401, 402.
„ Roger Ruffus de, 393.
Glouveshal, Gnousale, Gnowissale, Ricardus de, magister, archdeacon of Glendaloch, 169, 287, 328.
Glovernia, Robertus de, magister, 140.
Gloves, white, renders of, 63, 64, 65, 148, 373, 385, 386.
Goce, Gose, terra, 41, 61.
Godefridus, baker, 204.
„ chaplain, 87, 88, 361.
„ „ of Mainham, Kildare, 82, 85, 86, 93, 121, 122, 123, 195, 299.
„ son of Kenelm, 385.
Godfray, Thomas, 175.
Goer, Thomas de, 182.
Gouer, Goure, Gower, aqua de Lochgabhair, Logore, Meath, 58, 282.
Gowran. *See* Baligaueran.
Granard, Grenard, castle, 10.
Grandon, Grenden, Grendune, — de, 339.
„ Hugh de, 357.
„ R. de, 138.
„ Warynus de, 63.
Grant Pe, Graunt Pe, Roger, 82, 197, 332.
Gras, Adam le, 19, 283.
Grassus, W., 138.
Gray, John de, bishop of Norwich, 167.
Gregory IX., letter from, 1235, 246.
„ X., letter from, 420.
„ bishop of Cork, 1172, 202, 209, 218, 219.
„ „ „ ratifications by, 210, 220.
„ chaplain, 292.
Gremessted, Richard de, 314.
Grena, Walter de, magister, 325.
Grenach, Grenchoch, Grenhoc, Grenoc, Grenoch, Grenok, Grenoke, Grenogue, Greenocke, Meath, 8, 10, 13, 15, 17, 22, 24, 59, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70.
Grenach, chaplains of: Radulphus, 31, 32; Robert, 44; William, 47, 262.
Grenach, church at, 8, 11, 26, 34, 35, 224, 242, 245, 247, 255, 256, 270, 273.

Grenan, 126, 135, 354.
Grenechan, 127.
Grenoc, Walter, 59.
Grifinus, Griffinus, brother of Alexander Fitz Hugh, 221.
„ brother of Reimund le Gros, 370.
„ magister, 241.
„ Ricardus, 208.
Gros, Grossus, Adam le, 48.
„ „ Luke, son of, 20.
„ Reimund le. *See* Fitz William.
Guldeford, William de, canon, 314.
Gunnor, 221.
Guteres, H. de, 13.
Gydie, Peter le, 52.
Gynes, Gynis, Ginis, Hamo, Hamund, de, 148.
„ „ grant from, 146.
„ William de, grant from, 148.
„ *See also* Gignes.

H.

Haie, William de la, 129, 130, 311.
Hailot, son of Richard, 184.
Haim, Ham, Heim, Roger, 35, 37.
„ Margaret, 380, 381.
„ Roger, brother of, 26, 170, 370.
„ Stephen, 377, 378, 401.
Haisse, R., sacerdos de, 114.
Haket, Henry, 237.
Haliwelle, Edmundus de, magister, 134.
Hamel, brother of Driu, 370.
Hamton, Hamtona, Jacobus de, clericus, 82, 121.
„ Turstinus de, 44, 45.
Hamwoda, W. de, grant from, 384.
Hansard, Gilbert, 114.
Hantenef, Baldewin de, 357.
Hardulfe, Walter, 56.
Harecurt, William de, 7.
Harold, John, 90.
„ „ grant from, 371.
Haumer, William le, 373.
Hawerforde, W. de, magister, 165.
Haydeyni, Hayduni, church at, 105.
Hede, C., filius, 185.
Hedrich, Cristiana, daughter of, 404, 405.
Heibote, 177, 188.
Heim. *See* Haim.
Helena, Sancta, Alexander de, 208.
Heli, Hely, Eliogarty, Tipperary, 194, 195, 196, 197, 316, 359, 360, 361.
Helias, Helyas, Elias, archdeacon of Meath, 256.
„ canon of St. Augustine, Bristol, 267.
„ official of Dublin, 125, 126.
„ son of Norman, 14, 97, 105.
„ „ „ grant from, 183.
„ „ Philip, 92.
Hellach. *See* Elach.
Hellekyng, Roger, 328.
Henry, son of Eva, 412.
„ „ William, 56, 68.
Henry II., king of England, xi., xiii., xv., 35, 102, 202, 203, 204, 205, 209, 215, 226, 227, 281, 407.
Henry III., xvii., king of England, 405.
Heose, Heuse, Hose, Huse, Hugo, 12, 38, 124, 144.
Heoth MacUballether, terra de, 49.
Herbergagium, 172.
Hereford, Herefordia, sheriff of, 66.
„ Adam de, xiii., 14, 84, 87, 88, 91, 96, 98, 99, 102–3, 108, 112, 124, 125, 126, 163, 167, 194, 196, 199, 232, 267, 268, 269, 288, 296, 297, 328, 331, 338, 355, 356.
Hereford, Adam de, family of, 102–4.
„ „ grants from, 75–79, 142, 143, 144, 358.
„ Claricia de, grant from, 87.
„ Dameta, 77, 79.
„ Elianora de, 103.
„ Eva de, 103.
„ Galfridus de, 329, 340.
„ Henry de, 82, 197, 299, 232, 332.
„ „ lord of Otymy, 104.

Hereford, John de, 80, 87, 88, 89, 103, 136, 144, 194, 236, 268, 269, 296, 297, 298, 300, 331, 377.
„ John de, grants from, 86, 123.
„ Nicholas de, 76, 86, 195, 197, 398.
„ Richard de, 75, 76, 77, 78, 80, 87, 88, 103-4, 124, 167, 194, 196, 199, 232, 269.
„ Roger de, 75, 76, 77, 78, 80, 87, 124, 143.
„ „ grant from, 97.
„ Stephen de, 103.
„ Thomas de, xiii., 75, 76, 77, 78, 88, 89, 91, 95, 96, 106, 115, 124, 195, 196, 197, 198, 238, 239, 240, 269, 287, 298, 300, 316, 323, 332, 333, 355, 359, 360, 361.
Hereford, Thomas de, grants from, 80-86, 121, 122, 156, 159, 358, 362, 363, 366.
„ wife of: Beatrice. *See* Walter.
„ Thomas de, Hugh, uncle of, 366.
„ „ letter from, 364.
„ Walter de, 194, 196, 291, 297, 321, 325.
„ „ Franciscan, 104.
„ „ magister, 106, 183.
Herlewin, bishop of Leighlin, 1201-1217, 110, 116, 117, 322, 343.
„ bishop of Leighlin, ratifications by, 309, 344.
Hernia. *See* Erni.
Herwardus, prior of Friars Preachers, Kilkenny, 352.
Hethleya, William de, 90.
Heylisford. *See* Eylisford.
Hibernicus. *See* Hirais.
Hida, Hide, Robert de la, 46.
„ R. de, seneschal of Leinster, 339, 344.
Higilbrig, 374.
Hikelig, Roger de, 105.
Hilaria, 384.
Hille, Johannes de la, procurator Sancti Thome, Dublin, 316.
Hinchecrunewal. *See* Inchecronewal.
Hirais, Hyrais, Hyreis, Hireys, Hyberniensis, Iberniensis, Ybernicus, Robert le, 98.
„ Robert le, cleric, 335.
„ „ „ quit-claim by, 336.
„ William le, 83, 94, 121, 335, 336, 337, 371.
„ „ grant from, 98.
Hivo. *See* Ivo.
Hodoh. *See* Odogh.
Hoelus, clericus, 108, 112, 255, 258, 271, 274, 309.
„ magister, 80, 124, 269, 308.
Hoges, Hogges. *See* Dublin.
Hogs, pasture of, 74.
Honimede, Dublin, 3.
Honorius III., 237.
„ letters from, 322, 332, 335, 347.
Hop, Robert, 372.
Horsia, Jordan de, 285.
Hose. *See* Heose.
Hospitallers, Ireland, 41, 210, 211, 213, 218, 322, 323, 379, 381, 418.
Houethe, Nicholas de, 38.
Huchternum, 80.
Huctone, Bartholomew de, 22.
Hugh, archdeacon of Glendaloch, 296.
„ bishop of Ossory, 123, 125, 135, 310, 356, 364.
„ scribe, 106.
Hulle, Henry de, 150.
„ W. de, 142.
Humframvile, Herbert de, 202.
Hundred, John, 213.
Husbote, 177, 188.
Huse. *See* Heose.
Huton, Bartholomew de, 21.
Hutrard, Huuctrard. *See* Oughterard.
Hyberniensis. *See* Hirais.
Hyda. *See* Hida.
Hynscordy. *See* Inscorth.
Hysaac le venure, 167.

I.

Iberniensis. *See* Hirais.
Idrone, Odrone, Leinster, 116.
Imaccelli, *Ui Maccaille*, Imokilly, Cork, 319.
Imilicensis. *See* Emly.
Imford, John de, chaplain, 101.
Inchecronewal, Inchecrunewal, Hinche Crunewal, 110–13, 118, 224, 308, 310, 368.
Inchegori, Inchegory, chapel of, 116.
Incheoling, 122, 123, 364, 365.
Inestioc, Instyok, Inistioge, Kilkenny, prior and canons of, 132, 133, 345, 346, 418, 419.
Ingthekeran, 342.
Inhismor, Ynesmor, 226, 227.
Innocent III., 96, 324, 329.
„ letter from, 342.
Inscorth, Inscorthy, church of St. Senanus at, 190.
„ house of St. John at, 186, 187, 189.
„ mills at, 188, 190.
Insula, Galfridus de, 108.
„ Philip de, 313.
„ Robert de, 91.
„ „ frater, 313.
„ Simon de, 27, 263.
„ William de, cleric, 119.
Insula Salvatoris, prior de, 292.
Interdict, 24.
Investiture, 110, 284.
Ippestan, Elias de, 128.
Ireland, legate to. *See* Salerno.
Israel, cleric of archbishop of Dublin, 285.
Iwein, son of John, 152.

J.

James, Saint, chapel of, Dublin, 413.
„ „ chaplain, 344.
James, Saint, church of, Dublin, 3, 284, 294, 317, 378, 383, 395.
„ „ parish of, Dublin, 392.
„ „ street of Dublin, 412.
Janitor, Arnaldus, Ernaldus, 86, 93.
„ Willelmus, 147, 159, 172.
John, bishop of Kildare, ratifications by, 297, 301.
„ bishop of Leighlin, 111, 306, 307, 308.
„ earl of Moretain, prince, xi., 35, 75, 202, 203, 204, 205, 209, 215, 226, 227, 281, 407.
„ king of England, xiii., 10, 11.
„ „ Dublin charter from, 296.
„ „ grant from, 6.
„ Saint, hospital of, Dublin, 292, 318, 378, 415.
„ „ „ „ agreement by, 320.
„ „ „ „ grant from, 322.
„ „ „ „ prior of. *See* Colesell.
„ „ Geoffrey de, chancellor of Ferns, 185.
„ „ John de, 149, 153.
„ „ „ bishop of Ferns, 185, 186.
„ „ „ „ grant from, 189.
Joinville. *See* Geneyvill.
Jordan, merchant, 285.
„ son of Bartholomew, 214.

K.

Kaermardin, Kaermerdin, Kaermurthin, Keirmerdin, Kermerdin, Kermerthin. *See* Caermerthin.

Kainesham. *See* Cainesham.
Kairultan. *See* Caaderultan.
Kalan. *See* Callan.
Kampeden, Campden, 67.
Kannicus. *See* Canice.
Kantintune. *See* Cantetun.
Karragonar, 293.
Karriu. *See* Carew.
Kartmel, Cartmel, canons of, 337, 338.
Kedweli, Cadwelly, Wales, Robert de, 413.
Keillyderkerfin, 96.
Keinham, John de, 208.
Kelclareni, chapel of, 225.
Kells, Keneleis, Keneles, Kenlis, Meath, 151, 406.
„ abbot of: F., 349.
„ archdeacon of. *See* Parvus.
„ book of, 137.
Kells, Ossory, house of St. Mary at, register of, 132.
Kenefeg, Thomas de, grants from, 409, 415.
„ „ Helena, wife of, 409, 415.
Keneleis, Keneles, Kenlis. *See* Kells.
Kenelm, Godefridus, son of, 385.
Keneth, tithes of, 338.
Kenhech, church of, 97.
Kenley, Walter de, justice, 422.
Kenni, Robert, 149.
Kenteswell, Kentewalle, Walter de, 14, 108.
Kerrec, William de, 150.
Keu, William le, grant from, 46.
Keusac, Keusach, Gerard de, 262, 264, 272.
„ G., magister, 272.
Kevin, Saint, festival of, 167, 293.
Kil, Kille, Kyll, 80, 81, 82, 83, 94, 103, 104, 121, 122, 123.
„ chapel of, 98.
„ chaplains of: 98; Dulianus, 94; Walter, 89, 90, 92, 98, 121, 122, 123, 365.
Kil, church of, 81, 98, 224, 298, 299, 300, 302, 335, 336, 337.
„ hospitalis in villa de, 300.
Kil, Radulfus de, 86, 92, 332.
„ villa de, 299, 363.
„ William, prevost of, 83, 86.
Kilachad, Kilhacadh, Kilhachad, church of St. Brigid at, 128, 129, 225, 312.
Kilcolman, Kilcolemanussin, church of, 131, 315.
Kilcormoc, Kilcormoch, Kilcormock, Kilcormick, Kilkenny, church of, 132, 133.
Kilcormoc, parish of, 345.
Kildare, archdeacons: 99, 333, 334; A., 232, 346, 347; Augustine, 301.
„ bishops. *See* John; MacGelan; N[ehemias]; Ralph.
„ canons of, ratification by, 300.
„ chapter of, ratification by, 302.
„ church of St. Brigid, 348.
„ court of earl [William Mareschal] at, 339.
„ diocese, officials of, 299, 334.
„ „ tithes of, 332, 333.
Kildeglan. *See* Kilegelan.
Kildelocensis. *See* Killaloe.
Kildroch, Kildrochhe, Kildrohe, Celbridge, Kildare, 103, 104.
„ church of, 158, 159, 160, 286, 295.
„ persona de: Warner, 287.
Kildrum, 162.
Kildenelede, church of, 87.
Kilegelan, Kileglan, Killegelan, Killeglan, Meath, church of, 8, 11, 26, 45, 224, 242, 245, 247, 257, 270, 273.
Kilegelan, fishery, 46.
„ mill, 46, 50.
Kilfehete, Limerick, 396.
Kilhehgne, church of, 21.
Kilhoutre, Killoughter, Wicklow, 181.
Kilhymelach, 236.
Kilkenny, 346.
„ dean and chapter, ratification by, 314.
„ fair, 353.
„ John, Saint, abbey of, 132.
„ „ „ „ church of, 345.
„ Friars Preachers, prior of. *See* Herwardus.

Kilkenny, John, Saint, prior of: O., 303, 322, 323, 341.
Kilaket, Killachet, church at, 312.
Killaloe, bishop of. *See* Travers.
„ diocese, grants in, 193.
Killehayt, Killahy, church of, 139, 140.
Killergi, church of, 323.
Killie, church of, 206.
Kilmacatin, Kylmacatyn, 108, 109.
Kilmacduagh, bishop: J., 349.
Kil MacKathel, church of St. Brigid at, 208.
Kilmainam, Kilmaynan, Kilmainham, Dublin, 284, 376, 383, 391, 392, 399, 413.
Kilmainam, court of, 395.
„ Hospitallers of, 418.
„ „ agreement with, 322.
„ Hugh de, 371.
Kilmacar, Kilmakeare, Kilmecare, Kilmekare, Kilmekar, Kilmocar, Kylmocar, church of, 130, 131, 233, 310, 315.
Kilmacar, vicarage, 140.
Kilmor, Kilmore, 224.
„ castle, 10.
„ church of, 21, 242, 244, 247, 252, 270, 273.
Killoccretyre, Adam de, 99.
„ Richard, son of Richard de, 99.
„ William, son of Richard de, 99.
Killussi, Killussy, Kilussy, Kilossy, Kildare, church of, 323, 341.
„ persona de: David, 303.
„ rectors of, 304.
Kilninhethe, church of St. Brigid, 225.
Kilocasken, 37, 258.
Kilpatric, church of, 247, 250, 251.
„ vicar of, 275.
Kilrethery, Kilrethtran, Kilrotheri, Kilrothre, Kilrutheri, Kylrodry, Kilruddery, 4, 149, 150.
Kilrethery, manor of, 176, 178, 180.
Kilreti, Kilretti, 224, 270, 273.
„ church of, 21, 252.
Kilri, church of, 231.
Kilros, church of, 232.
Kilsalchane, Kilsalechan, Kilsenchan, church of, xiii., 166, 224, 285, 286, 295.
Kiltaale, Kiltala, Kiltale, 22, 270, 273.
„ church of, 22, 224, 242, 245, 247, 253, 254.
Kiltentan, 128.
Kilunitona, John de, 164.
Kilwarny, church, 323.
Kilwiske, Kilwisky, 180, 181, 294.
„ church of, 287, 288, 323.
„ mill, 182.
Kitellus, ground of, 401.
Knoc, church of, 247, 250, 251.
Knocmerc, Knocmerke, Knockmark. *See* Cnocmerc.
Kokestone, villa de, 58.
Kolp. *See* Colp.
Korcach. *See* Corcach.
Korrah. *See* Curach.
Kulmolyn. *See* Culamilin.
Kunal. *See* Conal.
Kulmuechan, 96.
Kylmakar. *See* Kilmacar.
Kynestoune. *See* Ballynyrryner.
Kyngisbiria, Hugh de, justice, 100.
Kynnach, 96.

L.

Labanc, Reimund, 122, 123.
Laci, Lacy, Lasci, Lascy, Gilbert de, 33, 420.
„ „ Margaret, Matilda, daughters of, 420.
Laci, Hugh [I.], xiii., 6, 7, 8, 11, 13, 30, 31, 32, 35, 45, 46, 75, 166, 285, 419, 420.
Laci, Hugh, decree on body of, xv., 348, 349, 350.
„ „ Roeis, wife of. *See* Monimewe.
„ „ [II.], 11, 12, 35, 42, 51, 112, 253, 254, 282, 420.

Laci, Hugh, grants from, 7, 13; ratifications of, 224, 242, 247, 270, 273, 280.
Laci, Hugh, letters from, 48, 49.
„ Richard de, 9.
„ Robert de, 8, 12, 33, 38, 48, 66, 253, 254.
„ R. de, 13, 42.
„ Simon de, 66.
„ Walter de, 10, 38, 48, 110, 235, 350, 351, 420.
„ „ grants from, 11, 12.
„ William de, 11.
„ W. de, 8, 9, 13, 42.
Laeles, John, 182. *See also* Laweles.
Lagenia, comes de, 344.
Lamartre, Thomas, grants from, 414, 418.
„ „ Margaret, wife of, 418.
„ *See also* Martre.
Lamua, Elias de, 297.
"Land," area or district, 137.
„ de Stannach, 137, 356.
Landgeni, William de, 182.
Langton, Stephen, archbishop of Canterbury, 24.
Langport, G. de, procurator in Ireland, 418.
Lanthony, Lantony, Gloucestershire, priors: Gilbert, 51, 183, 266, 280, 289, 291, 317; Roger, 351.
Lappan, terra de, 128.
Laracor, Lathercor, Lathercorran, Lethercher, Lethercor, Lethircor, Meath, 37, 60, 258.
church of, 11, 42, 242, 244, 247, 273, 277, 278, 279, 280.
„ vicar, vicarage, 53, 275.
Latherlach, Littlerath, Kildare, Meath, 138.
Latimer, Nicholas, 167.
Laurence, 120, 385.
„ archbishop of Dublin, 223, 286.
„ „ ratification by, , 285.
„ archdeacon of Uriel, 276, 279.
Laweles, John, 181, 182.
„ Simon, 182.
„ William, 181, 182.
"Leabhar Breac," 137.
Lecanun, Osbert, 399.
Leche, Hugh de, 78. *See* Legha.
Lechelin, aqua de, 107. *See also* Leighlin.
Ledeburi, Radulphus de, 124.
Ledewic, Ledewich, Roger de, 77, 98, 144.
Lega, Legha, Leghe, Hugh de, 75, 76, 77, 78, 80, 87, 91, 98, 124, 138, 163, 269, 297, 325, 329, 330, 332, 357.
Lega, Hugh de, grant from, 96.
„ John de, 75.
„ „ chaplain, 76, 78.
„ Thomas de, 335.
Leicester, Leicestria, Robert de, 306.
„ Roger de, 105, 184, 308.
„ „ grants from, 108, 109.
Leie, Hugh de, 236.
Leighlin, Lechelin, archdeacons: W., 305, 356.
„ „ *See also* Bendevilla; Ubertus.
„ bishops: 147; H., 225.
„ „ *See also* Fleming; John.
„ diocese, 104.
„ „ official of: R., 130.
Leinster, Lagenia, 102.
„ seneschals. *See* Fitz Robert; Hyda.
Leiss, Laoighis, Leix, 115.
Leministra, Leministre, Leministria, Liministre, Limynister, Leominster, Roger de, 109, 383, 390, 391, 404.
Leministra, Walter de, 203.
Lemivilla, Symon de, 129.
Lendens, William, 191.
Lenethe, David, 203.
Lenmydune, 233.
Leodegario, William de Sancto, 48, 135, 137, 138, 139, 141, 263, 357.
Leodegario, William de Sancto, grants from, 124, 125, 126, 354, 355, 356.
Leonisius, Lionisius. *See* Bromhard.
Leonisii serviens, 22.
Lepers, interment of, 48.
Lepreste, W., 186.
Leprestre, Adam, 236.
Lesmala, William, 94.
Lesse, John de, grant from, 90.
„ Richard de, grant from, 90.

Lesse, William, cleric, 91.
Lethelin. *See* Leighlin.
Lethercor. *See* Laracor.
Letum, Roger de, archdeacon, 419.
Leveske, John, 133, 134.
„ Robert, 389, 409, 415.
„ *See also* Veske.
Leuina, ground of, Dublin, 398.
Leyns, Walter de, 53, 54.
Lichefeld, Hosbert de, 399, 412.
Liffey, Aueyn Liffy, Avanalith, Avanlith, Aveneliffy, river, 281, 334, 403, 410.
Limerick, Munster, bridge of, 396.
„ chancellor of: Nicholas, 241.
Lindesea, Herbert de, 170.
Lische, Roger, 31.
Lisclunan, 151.
Lisdunenald, 127–128.
Lismore, bishops of. *See* Bedford; Felix.
„ church of St. John, 213. *See also* Mochuda.
Liuet, Liuethe, Liueths, Liuetz, Liuez, Lyuet, Lyueth, Galfridus de, 145, 147.
Liuet, Gilebertus de, 18, 146, 282, 374, 375, 379, 382, 385, 386, 395, 401, 402, 403, 407.
Liuet, Gilebertus de, Alicia, wife of, 373, 375.
Liuet, Gilebertus de, Alicia, wife of, grant from, 374.
Liuet, Gilebertus de, Sibilla, wife of, 373, 374, 375.
Liuet, G. de, 153, 155, 157.
„ Robert de, 290.
„ „ grants from, 164, 165.
„ R. de, 161.
„ Susanna, 374.
„ Walter de, 147.
Liun, William, de Cestria, 385, 386.
Locard, Locarde, Locart, Adam, 166.
„ Albert, grant from, 166.
„ Aubertus, 285.
„ Jordan, 65.
Lochannin, church, 271, 273.
Lochlannan, Loclannan, 122, 123, 364, 365.
Lochmartan, 304.
Lochmoye, Locmuy, Loghmach, Louthmoy, Loughmoe, Tipperary, 199, 352, 353.
Lochmoye, church of, 193, 315.
Loccsouedi, Louseuedi, Lousiuedi, Loxeuethi, Loxiuedi, Loxiueth, 37, 263, 272.
Loccsouedi, church of, 47, 247, 261.
„ deanery, 72.
Locus Novus, Trim, priory at, 178.
Log Salyn, Wicklow, 4.
Lohgouer, lake, 26.
Lohhenni, church of, 224.
London, Londonia, Londoniis, Loundres, Lundonia, Lundres, Henri de, archbishop of Dublin, 7, 17, 23, 133, 134, 155, 156, 173, 283, 327, 328, 329, 330, 344, 397.
London, Henri de, archbishop of Dublin, ratifications by, 286, 287, 294, 306.
London, Luke de, 202, 204, 207, 215, 227.
„ „ wife of, grant from, 207.
„ Ormerus de, 370.
„ Reginald de, cleric, 267.
„ Richerus de, 377, 378, 401.
„ Walter de, 287.
„ Warin de, 146, 376, 382, 414.
„ William de, 57, 68, 286, 287.
Longa Villa, William de, chaplain, 53.
Longus, Elias, 17, 18.
„ G., 114.
„ Gilebertus, grant from, 106.
„ Roesa, 107.
„ W., grant from, 413.
„ William, 89, 90, 386.
Lorimer, Walter, 407.
Louth, bishop of: C., ratification by, 267.
Lucan, co. Dublin, 103.
Lucas, clericus, 62. *See also* Netervilla.
Lucianus, 9.
Lugdunensis. *See* Louth.
Lumbard, Lunbard, John, 82, 86, 98, 159, 197.
Lumede, Lumeden, 224, 270, 273.
„ church of, 21, 253.
Lundon, D., 79.
Lupus, Randulfus, 218.
Lusca, Jordan de, 97.

Luteral, Luterel, Lutrel, Galfridus, 7, 17, 18, 23, 261, 283, 288.
„ Robert, 286, 288, 322, 330.
Luueth, Luuethe, Alicia de, 403.
„ Jordan de, 400, 403.

M.

Maaynan. *See* Maienan.
Macdouewell, Dermicius, 175.
Machergalin, Mathergallen, Mathergalyn, Mauchergalin, Morgallion, Meath, churches of, 6, 242, 247, 271.
Mac Gelan, Cornelius, bishop of Kildare, 1206–1223, 77, 82, 91, 93, 96, 117, 301, 302.
Mac Gelan, Cornelius, bishop of Kildare, ratifications by, 298, 300, 303, 334, 341.
Mac Gillamocholmog. *See* Gilleholmoc.
Mac Gillivider, Eugene, archbishop of Armagh, 349.
MacGlassewein, Maglaswin. *See* Balmaglassen.
Macherlys, church of, 191, 192.
Machkely, 406.
Machkildrit, Cristredus, 407.
Machwercunvilla, cantred of, 43, 44.
Mackenulti, Makenulti, Padin, 82, 363.
Maclother, Gillecondus, 328, 329.
Mac Murragh, Macmorth, Dermod, king of Leinster, 102.
Mac Murragh, Mac Morth, Dermod, king of Leinster, Eva, daughter of, 102.
Macrobius, bishop of Glendaloch, ratifications by, 291.
Mac Uballether, Heoth. *See* Heoth.
Macubalother, villa de, 39.
Macun, Henri le, 147.
„ Richard le, 147.
„ William le, 147.
Macunekuleth, terra de, 49.
Macunkerde, 79.
Maddoc, William, cleric, 139, 140.
Madechon, 225.
Madokeston, church of, 140.
Maeynan. *See* Maienan.
Magclara, Mainclare, Mainclara, Meinclara, Moyglare, Meath, church of, 21, 25, 26, 224, 242, 244, 259, 271, 273.
Magcody, Meincady, 25, 26.
Magenalewi, Maghenalewi, Maginelnaig, 224, 253.
Maggunel. *See* Mangunel.
Maghened, 225.
Maglaswin. *See* Balmaglassen.
Magne, William de, 18.
„ „ grant from, 46.
Magothe, 168, 292.
Maiel, Hugh 51.
Maeinan, Maienan, Mayenan, Maynan, Meienan, Mein, Mainham, Kildare, 97, 103, 121, 122.
Maeinan, Godfrey, chaplain of, 82, 85, 93, 159, 195, 299, 362, 365.
„ Richard, cleric of, 159.
Maiglarde, 128.
Maignalwi, church of, 21.
Mainecestria, Mamecastria, Mamecestria, Mamecestra, Manecestria, Manmecestria, Thomas de, magister, 89, 90, 92, 136, 146, 229, 230, 234, 241, 299.
Makelan, son of, archdeacon, 79.
Makerel, Adam, 391.
Malachy, bishop of Down, ratification by, 222.
Malerbe, Malherbe, Nicholas, 75, 78.
„ Richard, 75, 78, 80, 87, 124, 144, 269, 297.
Malifant, Walter, 152.
Malros, Robert de, 115.
Malveisin, Mauveisin, Peter, bishop of Ossory, ratification by, 313.
„ magister, 134, 286, 287, 314, 344.
Mandevilla, Maundevilla, Amabilia de, 28, 29.
„ Isabella de, 28.
„ Martin de, 34, 228.
„ Robert de, 12, 23, 29, 40, 57, 74, 262, 263.

Mandevilla, Robert de, grants from, 27, 228, 229, 230, 233.
„ „ letters from, 229, 230.
Mangunel, Reimund, 205, 207, 208, 215, 221, 227, 320.
„ „ grant from, 216.
Mannys, Richard, 422.
Mans, Mauns, William de, 9, 12.
Mansel, Pagan, 116, 206, 208, 212, 217.
„ „ grant from, 207.
„ „ Walter, 164.
Mappenoure, Luke de, 184.
Mara, Mare, Herbert de la, 19, 31, 32, 45, 66, 255, 283.
„ „ grant from, 35.
„ William de la, 31, 32.
Marcros, Robert de, 112, 309.
Marescallus, Marscallus, Mareschal, John, 119, 338, 339.
„ Robert, 61.
„ Symon, 52.
„ Thomas, 143.
„ William, earl, 10, 125, 138, 143, 337, 338.
„ „ grants from, 118, 137, 356, 357.
Maresco, Marisco, Mariscis, Galfridus de, justiciary of Ireland, xvii., 35, 138, 151, 153, 155, 157, 173.
„ I. de, 138.
„ Juliana de, 138.
„ Richard de, chancellor, England, 7, 189.
Martin, William, son of, 105.
Martravers, Mautravers, John, 151.
„ Thomas de, 236.
Martre, Castlemartyr, church of, 200, 319.
„ Thomas la, 379.
„ „ grants from, 414, 418.
„ „ *See also* Lamartre.
Mary, Saint, abbey of, Dublin, 79, 170.
„ „ „ abbots: 264, 321, 341, 342; Radulfus, 325.
„ „ „ priors, 321, 329, 343.
„ „ del Dam, Dublin, church and parish of, 370, 371, 374.
Maskeach, chapel of, 192.
Masses, celebration of, 70, 71, 138.
Mathelcon, 183.
„ church at, 184.
Matilda, daughter of Savaricus Sellarius, 371.
Matthew, bishop of Glendaloch, 292.
Matthias, William, son of, 402.
Maurdia, Thomas de, 20.
Mausanure, Mousanore, Henry, 404.
Mauveisin. *See* Malveisin.
Mauverne, William de, 21, 22.
Maynan. *See* Maeinan.
Mead, 281, 387, 411, 425.
Meath, Midensis, Midia, archdeacons, 262, 264, 266, 272, 341, 342.
„ „ *See also* Bureford, Helias; Petit; Rocheford; White.
„ bishops, 60, 147, 320.
„ „ *See also* Corner; Deodatus; Petit; Rocheford; Shirwood; Tachmon.
„ „ clerics of, 28, 277, 279.
„ chapter, ratification by, 241.
„ clergy, 71.
„ conquest of, 419.
„ diocese, 6, 420, 421.
„ „ marshal of: Henry, 130.
„ „ official of: L., 11.
„ Midia Nova, prior of: 45, 317, 344. *See also* Trim.
„ Richard de, 160, 167.
„ vicarages, ordinance on, 243.
Medici, 134, 159, 172, 311, 312, 313.
Meienan, Mein. *See* Maeinan.
Melinton, Stephen de, 25.
Mellifont, T., abbot of, 349.
Merachu, 202.
Mercenarius, Willelmus, 146, 147.
Merleberge, Marlborough, 7.
Meset, Messat, Messet, William de, 45, 166, 255, 285.
Mice, Misce, William, 385.
Michel, Saint, Henri de, grant from, 105.
„ „ Robert de, 191, 281.

Michel, Saint, Thomas de, 228.
Midensis, Midia. *See* Meath.
Mills, 3, 18, 25, 37, 46, 51, 59, 105, 114, 159, 162, 177, 178, 181, 182, 183, 205, 215, 224, 283, 284, 295, 296, 383, 392.
Minmure, 225.
Misce. *See* Mice.
Miton, Radulfus de, 44.
Mochuda, Mohudus, Saint, Lismore, 213.
Molendinarius, de Molendinis, Nicholas, grant from, 409.
„ Robertus, 51.
„ Willelmus, 20, 181, 182.
Momonia. *See* Munster.
Mona, Mone, Mounha, Muna, Moon, Kildare, 162.
„ church of, 161, 163, 167, 290, 323, 324, 367.
„ William de, 19.
Monigthon, Walter de, cleric, 63, 64.
Monimewe, Munemune, Munomua, Roeis, Rohes, Roysya de, wife of Hugh de Laci, 7, 11, 13, 45, 46, 75, 420.
Mora, William de, 170.
More, Rauf de la, 374, 376.
„ „ grant from, 410.
Moretain, earl of. *See* John.
Mortuo Mari, Roger de, 255.
Motel, Mothel, Mothhulla, Mothull, Robert de, 106, 110, 116, 120, 344.
Moth, Robert de, chaplain, 307.
Mounha. *See* Mona.
Moykerke, Gilebert de, cleric, 239.
Moyses, magister, 80, 92, 124, 235, 307, 393, 394.
Multon, Multun, P. de, 14.
„ Richard de, 43.
„ Thomas, 320.
Muna. *See* Mona.
Munemua, Robert de, 216.
Muner, Hugh le, 61.
Munmoreci, Hereveius de, 370.
Munster, 229, 230, 231, 234, 235, 396.
Muregan, priest, 320.
Muta, Helias de, 133, 134, 330.
Mutun, Richard, 185, 376.
Muyauere, 229, 230, 231, 234.

N.

Names, Irish, xvi.
Nas, Naas, Kildare, 81.
„ baron of, 303, 333.
„ „ William, 138, 357.
„ „ „ grants from, 95.
„ church of, 323.
„ dean of: Alan, magister, 299.
„ honour of, 92.
„ vicar of, 98.
Nativi, 153, 181, 294, 355.
Navan, Novan, Meath, 242.
„ abbot of: X., 349.
Necctona, Lucas de, 20.
N[ehemias], bishop of Kildare, 224.
Neht, Hamelinus de, 97.
„ Stephen de, 97.
Nemus, Sanctum, 38, 62.
Neptune, Geoffrey de, 232.
Nesan, Nessan, Saint, church of, Cork, 219, 220.
„ „ mill of, Cork, 205.
Net, Geoffrey de, 214.
Netervilla, Netrevilla, Netterville, Nutrevilla, Luke de, 267.
„ Luke de, archbishop of Armagh, 42.
„ „ archdeacon of Armagh, 43, 45, 106.
„ „ clericus, 27, 36.
„ Nicholas de, 43.
Neth, Stephen de, 92, 232.
Nevilla, Hugh de, 7.
Newcastle, Novum Castellum, Wicklow, 166.
Nicholas, abbot of St. Thomas, 139, 140.
„ „ grants from, 5, 99, 345.
„ Saint, chapel of, Cork, 209.
„ „ church of, Dublin, 380, 389, 398; chaplains of: John, 398; Walter, 391; parish of, 378, 401.
Niger, Eadwardus, 320.
„ Gilbert, 387.
„ Walo, 387.
„ Walter, 47.

Nober, Nobber, Meath, church of, 6, 247, 250, 251, 252, 271.
„ vicar of, 275.
Noble, Hugh, Hugh le, 149, 275.
„ Radulfus de, 92.
Nongent. *See* Nugent.
Noreis, Norensis, Norrais, Norreys, James le, 161.
„ John, 208.
„ William, 30, 32, 109, 111, 112, 113, 118, 130, 224, 232, 308, 309, 368.
Noreman, Norman, Helias, son of, 14.
„ Thomas, son of, 375.
Noriscus, Radulfus, 384.
Norrath, Noragh, Kildare, 228.
Norwicensis, Norwico, Norwike, Norwiz, Norwich, bishop of. *See* Gray.
„ Galfridus, cleric of, 167.
„ Ricardus de, magister, 25, 28, 30, 36, 44, 45, 78, 92, 143, 183, 261, 262, 263, 266, 267, 272, 291, 321, 322, 325, 334, 338, 351, 355.
Not, Hamo, Hamund, grant from, 116.
Nottingham, Alexander de, justice, 100.
„ Radulfus de, 53.
„ „ cleric, agreement with, 175, 176, 177.
Nouan, Novan. *See* Navan.
Novum Castellum. *See* Newcastle.
Novus locus. *See* Trim.
Nugent, Nungent, Adam de, 33, 51.
„ Gilbert de, 33, 45, 51, 97.
„ „ grant from, 32.
„ Hugh de, 33.
„ John de, cleric, 33.
„ Philip de, 9, 44, 261.
„ Robert de, 33.
„ terra de, 33.
Nuns. *See* Tanhmulin.
Nutrevilla. *See* Netervilla.

O.

Obercon, Ossory, deanery, 140.
O'Brien, Marianus, archbishop of Cashel, 220, 231.
„ „ bishop of Cork, ratifications by, 220, 221.
Occulan, 212.
Ockeri, Ockerin, Ockerrin, Okerin, Ikerin, Tipperary, 194, 196, 237, 238, 239, 240, 359.
O'Connor, Ardgal, bishop of Elphin, 349.
O'Connor, Thomas, archbishop of Armagh, 268.
Odenel, Walter, son of, 168, 291.
Odo, archdeacon of Cashel, 140.
„ dean of Cashel, 136, 322, 323.
„ prior of St. John's, Kilkenny, 132.
Odoch, Odogh, Odoh, Ossory, deanery, 131, 134, 135, 138, 315, 357.
Odrone. *See* Idrone.
O'Dullany, Felix, bishop of Ossory, 225, 314, 318.
„ „ „ ratifications by, 311, 312.
Odunachi, priest, 320.
Ofelemetht, Ofelmehet, Ofelmeth, Offelmeth, Rathvilly, Carlow, 104, 225, 366.
O'Fidabra, Donatus, archbishop of Armagh, 245.
Ohanlan, O'Hanlon (*Ua h-Anluain*), chaplain, 121, 362.
Ohelele, Douenald, 186.
O'Heney, Matthew, archbishop of Cashel, 231.
„ „ „ ratifications by, 308, 317.
Okerin. *See* Ockeri.
Olan, Ollan, Saint, 121.
Olave, Saint. *See* Dublin.
O'Lonergan, Donatus, archbishop of Cashel, 231.
„ „ „ ratifications by, 315, 316, 359.
Olorchan, villa, 301.

Omail, Nicholas de, 145.
Omer, Thomas de, miles, 131.
„ „ grant from, 136.
Omolakelyn, Ua Maoilsheachluin, king of Meath, 419.
O'Molloy, Albinus, bishop of Ferns, 225.
Omorethi, Omorthy, Omurethi, Omurthy, district, 5.
Oratories, 192, 219.
O'Ruadan, Felix, archbishop of Tuam, 349.
Ormonde, house of, xvi.
Ormonde, [James le Botiller] first earl of, 7.
Osaghenede, Osaghenende, Osmaghened, 111, 113, 118, 309, 368.
Osbert, son of Tancard, 152, 161, 163, 168.
„ „ grant from, 151.
Osbreschy, Hugh de, 290.
O'Scandlan, Patrick, archbishop of Armagh, 71.
Ossory, Ossergensis, Ossergia, 134, 135.
„ archdeacons: 303, 341; Almaric, 352; G., 313; Gilbert, 322, 323; Odo, 135, 314; Reginald, 311.
„ bishops. *See* Hugh; O'Dullany; Rufus; Turville.
„ dean and chapter, 313, 314.
„ deans of: 233, 303, 341; S., 313. *See also* Hugh; William.
„ diocese, 121.
„ Red Book of, 140.
Ostricerius. *See* Alanus.
O'Toole, *Ui Tuathail*, sept of, 5.
O'Toole. *See also* Laurence.
Ottobonus, Otho, cardinal, 420.
Otymy, Kildare, 103, 104.
Ouere, Radulfus de, 53.
„ R. de, cleric, 54.
Oughterard, Hutrard, Huuctrard, Ouhtrard, Owetrard, Udgdrard, Udgtdrad, Uhtrard, Voghterard, Wechtrad, Wechtrard, Wochtrad, Wuchtrard, Kildare, 76, 84, 100, 102, 103, 224.
Oughterard, church of, 75, 76, 77, 298, 300, 302, 331, 342.
Ouyle, Thomas de, 53.
Oxford, Oxenford, Oxenefordia, Roger de, 202, 203 204, 207, 209, 214, 216, 218, 227.

P.

Pacis, Hugh de, 143.
Paganus, filius Bernardi, 116.
„ Radulfus, son of, 75, 82, 87, 299.
„ Walter, son of, 75, 87, 92, 194, 196.
Palmer, Adam, 380, 381.
„ Alured, Elred, 112, 166, 285.
„ „ hospital of, Dublin, 292.
„ Eadwardus, 376.
„ Edward, citizen of Dublin, grant from, 392.
„ R., 155, 157.
„ Reginald, 378, 416.
„ Reiner, Reyner, 384, 392.
„ Richard, 86.
„ Robert, 221.
„ Roger, 146, 382, 387, 409.
Palmiferus. *See* Bedeford.
Pannage, 188.
Parmentarius, Milo, 181.
Parvus, Petit, Petyt, Adam, archdeacon of Kells, 10, 279.
„ „ „ dominus, 57.
„ Alanus, 107.
„ Nicholas, 13, 279, 328.
„ Radulfus, archdeacon, bishop, canon, of Meath, 17, 25, 45, 51, 57, 62, 183, 256.
„ W., 13.
„ Walter, 13.
„ William, 12, 34, 38, 48, 253, 254, 255.
„ „ justiciary, 9.
Paselewe, Passeleue, Radulfus, grant from, 372.
„ Simon, 222.
Passe, Roger, 409, 415.
Pasture, common, 98.
Patinus, deacon, 255.
Patricio, Robertus de, 106.
Patrick, Saint, cathedral of, Dublin, 133, 138, 152, 284, 296, 383, 384, 401, 406.

Patrick, Saint, cathedral of, chancellors of, 276, 328, 332, 335, 337.
„ chapter of, 294, 295, 327, 328.
„ dean of, 328.
„ parish of, 295, 296.
„ vicar of, 146.
Patricio, R. de Sancto, 114.
„ Radulfus de Sancto, 105.
„ Robertus de Sancto, 112, 114, 118.
„ „ chaplain, 308.
„ Silvester de Sancto, 370.
Patricius, Robertus, 107.
Patrick, Saint, hymn on, 8.
„ „ well of, Downpatrick, 221, 222.
Peche, Alicia, 103.
„ Gwerris, Werrisius, Werrys, 103.
Penal, Walter de, 214.
Pembroke, Pembrocke, Penbrocke, earls of. *See* Fitz Gilbert; Mareschal.
Penance, remission of, 293.
Pendelon, R., 11.
Peter, son of Dru, 377.
Petit, Petyt. *See* Parvus.
Philip, son of Helias, grant from, 383.
„ „ Rambald, Rembald, 161, 168, 326.
„ „ Reimund, 163.
„ „ William, grant from, 55.
Pichot, Picot, John, 30, 397, 400.
„ Peter, 387, 400, 416.
„ William, 313.
Pigace, William, 235.
Pincenie, Pincheni, Pinkeni, Helias, 151.
„ Richard de, 202, 203, 204, 215.
Pincerna, Ricardus, 208.
Pionia, Hugo de, 20.
Pipard, R., 13.
„ Radulfus, 100, 101, 103.
Piro, Pirron, Pirun, Pyro, William, archdeacon, bishop of Glendaloch, canon, 14, 27, 77, 112, 118, 150, 164, 170, 194, 265, 274, 295, 324, 328, 329, 359.
Piro, Pirron, Pirun, grants from, 182, 243.
„ „ „ ratifications by, 288, 289.
Piscator, Richard, grant from, 382.
Piscator, Roger, 382.
„ Willelmus, 167.
Pistor, Adam, 401.
„ Gilbert, 92.
„ Godfrey, 204.
„ Hugh, 378, 379.
„ Nicholas, 397, 398.
„ Reginald, 378, 416.
„ Richard, 378, 416.
„ Walter, 378, 416.
Plaiset, W., 418.
Poer, Poerus, Poher, Pouerius, John, son of Robert, 27.
„ Margareta, 27.
„ Reginald, 199.
„ Robert, 35, 199, 224, 254, 270, 273.
„ „ castle of, 26.
„ „ grant from, 26.
„ Roger, 35, 260.
„ „ grants from, 198, 199.
„ „ marshal, 222.
„ Simon, grant from, 208.
„ William, 82, 128, 199.
„ „ grant from, 234.
„ „ cleric, 347.
„ Yvo le, 235.
Pollard, Robert, prevost of Dublin, 392.
Ponte de, Drogheda, decanus de, 243, 246.
„ Simon de, cleric, 183, 289, 291, 292.
„ W. de, chaplain, 139.
„ William de, chaplain, 142. *See also* Drogheda.
Poolcaam, puteus, 304.
Porcel, Porcoll. *See* Purcel.
Portbire, William de, 36.
Posewic, Possewic, Possewica, Possewicha, Poswic, Hugh de, 75, 77, 78, 79, 96, 98, 143.
„ I. de, 79.
„ Richard de, 75, 80, 87, 124, 144, 269, 297.
„ Robert de, 75, 78, 143.
„ Simon de, 75, 78, 79.
„ Walter de, 143.
Praeres, Praeriis, Adam de, 43, 44.
„ Paganus de, grant from, 38.
„ Thomas de, 44.

Prenam, Philip de, grant from, 185.
„ W. de, 185.
Prendegas, Prendegast, Prendelgast, Prendregast, G., 226.
„ Gerald de, 189.
„ „ grant from, 186.
„ Helias de, 191.
„ Maurice de, prior of Hospitallers, Ireland, grant from, 379.
„ Philip de, 155, 157, 186, 214, 221, 226, 338.
„ R. de, 185.
„ William de, 186, 189.
Prestre, William le, 409, 410.
Pruthe, Richard, 28.
„ William, 28.
Pudele, Adam, 373.
Pullus, Reginaldus, 27.
Purcel, Purcell, Henry, 222.
„ Hugh, 138, 139, 142, 315, 352, 357.
„ „ grant from, 193.
„ „ wife of: Beatrice, 193.
„ John, 193, 199.
„ „ grant from, 193.
„ Mabilia, 232.
„ Thomas, 160.
„ Walter, 119, 129, 135, 137, 139, 142, 160, 311, 355, 356.
Pylate, capella, 247.

Q.

Queytrote, Nicholas, mayor of Dublin, 1524, 425.

R.

Racthouthe, Radtothe. *See* Ratoath.
Radchyllane, Radcillan, Radshyllane. *See* Radsilan.
Radhmor, Radmor, 81, 298.
Radkinewine, church of, 339.
Radsilan, Rathillan, Carlow, castle of, 111, 113, 114.
„ church of, 111, 113, 114, 118, 119, 224, 308, 309, 368.
Radulfus, Radulphus, abbot of St. Mary's, Dublin, 325.
„ bishop of Kildare, 357.
„ son of Gode, 214.
Ragged, Richard le, 347, 348.
Raguel, magister, 28, 263.
Rambald, Reimbald, Rembald, Rembalt, Rembold, Philip, son of, 161, 168, 326.
„ son of John le Tanner, 378.
„ „ grant from, 417.
Randulf, cleric, 50, 386, 388.
„ Randulf, son of, 19.
„ son of John, 90.
Rassanaran, 368.
Ratcartne, church of, 207.
Rath, Kildare, Gilbert del, 299.
„ Meath, 55, 57, 58.
Rathcrineuile, 326.
Rathdonwyll, church of, 422, 423.
Rathfay, Rathfeigh, Meath, 69.
Rathgormgille, Rathgorungille, 224.
„ church of, 21, 252, 270, 273.
Rathillan. *See* Radsilan.
Rathkarthin, 168.
„ church, 291, 292.
Rathmanach, Rathmanna, Rathmonach, Rathmonah, Eliogarty, Tipperary, 230, 231, 234.
Rathmanach, church of, 228, 229.
Rathmor, Carlow, 108, 109.
„ church of, 306, 307.
Rathno, church of, 325, 326.
„ Thomas de, 181, 182.
„ William, 326.
Rathsilan. *See* Radsilan.
Rathunegan, William Juuene, chaplain of, 301.
Rathvilly, Ravilly, Carlow, 104, 128.
Ratlesdene, Rattesdena, Rettendon, Essex, Adam de, 14, 267.

Ratoath, Racthouthe, Radtothe, Rathouethe, Rathouuethe, Rathowa, Rathowthe, Rathtogede, Ratogthe, Ratouetha, Ratouthe, Meath, 39, 55, 56, 58, 73.
Ratoath, Anketillus de, 46.
Ratoath, church of, 8, 11, 26, 48, 49, 224, 242, 244, 254, 255, 265, 270, 273.
Ratoath, dominium de, 58.
„ Richard de, chaplain, 262.
„ tithes of, 280.
„ vicar of, 274.
Rawlinson, Richard, D.D., xii.
Re, le, Dublin, 3.
Reginald, bishop of Cork, 209.
Regni, Reigni, Renni, Renny, Reyni, Roger de, 82, 83, 85, 86, 121, 123, 159, 195, 197, 299, 363, 364.
Rei, Roger le, 30, 45.
Reimbald. *See* Rambald.
Reimundus, dominus, grossus. *See* Fitz William.
„ Philip, son of, 163.
„ son of Hugh, 205, 206, 208, 210, 212.
Renalmy, William, son of, 327.
„ „ „ grant from, 169.
Renni, Renny. *See* Regni.
Rettendon. *See* Ratlesdene.
Revad, Adam, 352.
Reymund. *See* Valle.
Richard, archdeacon of Glendaloch. *See* Glouveshal.
„ pincerna, 208.
„ Robert, son of, 175.
„ son of Fulco, 135.
„ „ Godeberd, 215.
Richerius, nephew of Thomas Fitz Leon, 21.
Richolf, Hugh, 378.
Ridale, Alexander de, 271, 427.
Rideleford, Ridelesford, Ridelisford, Amabilis de, 170, 369.
„ Hachetus de, 145.
„ Walter de, 5, 145, 150, 155, 157, 370.
„ „ „ chaplain of, 145.
„ „ grants from, 153, 156, 170, 369.
Rideleford, William de, 145, 172.
Ripa, Hugh de, 51.
„ John de, 51.
Rissebire, Rissebiria, Herbert de, 20.
„ Philip de, 12.
Roberdeston, Robert de, 58.
„ William de, 58.
Robert de insula, 91.
„ son of Baldewin, 199.
„ „ Matthew, 189.
„ „ Ralph, 145.
„ „ Richard, 175.
Rocheford, Rochefordia, Rupe, Rupe Forti, Adam de, 145.
„ Alardus de, 128, 132.
„ Alianora de, grant from, 88.
„ David de, 140, 141.
„ „ grant from, 130.
„ „ John, son of, 127.
„ Eustace de, 41, 145, 150, 172.
„ „ Sonanda, wife of, 145.
„ Henry de, 129, 135, 271, 274, 313.
„ „ grant from, 130.
„ Milo de, 98, 104, 138, 160, 357,
„ „ grant from, 88.
„ Nigel de, 79, 237, 394.
„ Philip de, 135, 233.
„ „ grant from, 131.
„ Randulfus de, 131, 132, 136, 233.
„ Richard de, 131, 132, 133, 141, 233.
„ „ grant from, 139.
„ Simon, archdeacon of Meath, 10, 276, 277.
„ „ bishop of Meath, 8, 12, 13, 14, 17, 23, 25, 28, 30, 36, 42, 44, 48, 49, 51, 62, 77, 79, 80, 89, 91, 92, 106, 108, 124, 125, 126, 129, 130, 143, 144, 146, 152, 155, 157, 183, 194, 197, 198, 224, 228, 229, 230, 231, 234, 235, 237, 241, 242, 269, 283, 289, 291, 292, 297, 307, 317, 343, 350, 351, 355, 356, 359, 360, 362.
Rocheford, Simon, bishop of Meath, agreement by, 351.

Rocheford, Simon, bishop of Meath, clerics of, 28, 263, 265.
Rocheford, Simon, bishop of Meath, decree by, 411.
Rocheford, Simon, bishop of Meath, letters from, 274, 279, 280.
Rocheford, Simon, bishop of Meath, letter to, 40.
Rocheford, Simon, bishop of Meath, official of, 267.
Rocheford, Simon, bishop of Meath, ratifications by, 261–66, 269, 271, 272, 323.
Rocheford, Thomas de, 104, 137, 357.
„ Walter de, 103, 104, 138, 357.
„ „ grant from, 89.
„ William de, 129, 130, 313.
„ W. de, 79.
Roffin, William, vicar of Cloncunri, 301.
Roger, brother of Haim, Heim, 26, 35, 37, 170, 370.
„ „ Margaret, relict of, grant from, 380.
„ son of Stephen, 402.
Rooth, John, 30.
Roscaath, 304.
Rosconil, Roscunil, Roskunil, Rosconnell, Kilkenny, 126, 138, 139, 141, 357.
Ross, bishop of. *See* Maurice.
Rossanaran, 118.
Rotarius, Hugo, 147.
Rudepac, Rudipac, Rudipach, Alexander, 281.
„ Henry de, 242, 264, 273.
„ Milo, 35.
„ Richard, 127.
Ruffus, Rufus, Daniel, 393.
„ „ Matthias, son of, grant from, 393.
„ Hamo, Hamund, 150, 372.
„ „ grant from, 412.
„ Hugh, bishop of Ossory, 314.
„ „ „ ratifications by, 310, 313.
„ I., 17, 18.
„ Isabel, 393, 394.
„ Nicholas, 56.
„ Philip, 19, 378, 384, 385.
„ Robert, 392, 393.
Ruffus, Roger, 120, 393.
„ Thomas, canon of Emly, 237, 239, 241.
„ Walter, 199.
Rupe, Rupe Forti. *See* Rocheford.
Rus, Galfridus, 208.
Rusconin, 354.
Russel, Adam, 233.
Ryng, Johannes, dominus, 57.

S.

S., abbot of St. Thomas, Dublin, 240, 294, 321, 323, 331.
S., abbot of St. Thomas, Dublin, grant from, 119.
Sale, Adam de la, 186.
Salerno, Giovanni di, cardinal, legate to Ireland, 1202, xiii., 411.
Salerno, Giovanni di, ratification by, 223.
Salmon, tithe of, 144, 183, 290, 358.
Salmon-leap, Saltus Salmonum, Leixlip, Dublin, 74, 144.
„ church of, 100, 102, 103, 183, 290, 328, 329.
„ dean of, 328.
Saluage, Richard le, 184.
Sanctuary, land of, 42.
Sanford, Thomas de, 92.
Sarazinus, Willelmus, 222.
Saresfeld, Thomas de, 160, 162, 163.
Saresin, Richard le, 188.
Sarnefelde, Sarnesfeld, Adam de, 173, 396.
„ Hugh de, 174.
„ „ grant from, 172, 395.
„ Thomas, 173.
Sauari, Richard, 372.
Sauul, Down, Gerard, canon of, 255, 257, 260.

Savvoner, Adam le, 378.
Say, S. de, 79.
„ Stephen de, 25.
Scoh, Stephen, 120.
„ Walter, 119.
Scorlag, Scorlagge, Scurlag, William, 33, 224, 253, 254, 255, 258, 270, 272, 277.
Scorlag, Scorlagge, church of, 11.
„ „ town of, 11, 245, 247, 258. *See also* Elach.
Scotesden, Nicholas de, 83.
Scotot, Richard de, 19.
„ „ grants from, 18, 283.
„ Walter de, 15, 65, 66, 67.
„ „ grants from, 17, 19, 20, 283.
„ „ Hawisia, daughter of, 65, 66, 67.
„ *See also* Escotot.
Scrin, Skreen, Meath, 71.
Sechnall, Saint, 8.
Seil, Seild, Seilde, Adam, son of, 386, 413.
„ „ grant from, 408.
Seinter, John, 394.
Sekenceside, Simon, 413.
Selarius, Sellarius, John, 385.
„ Savaricus, Savarius, 369.
„ „ grant from, 370.
„ „ Matilda, daughter of, 371.
„ Solomon, 145.
„ Willelmus, 378, 380.
Selewode, Walter de, 372.
Sellator, Savarius, 374.
Sen, le, Dublin, 3.
Senanus, Saint, church of, Inscorthy, 190.
Sendun, Shandon, Cork, church at, 186.
Senrath, Shanrath, Meath, 350.
Sepulchre, Holy, monk of, 1, 210, 211, 213, 218, 219.
Serenfeld, Thomas de, 152.
Service, royal, 41.
Sewale, 389.
Shanbaly, Shenbali, Shenebaly, Oldtown, Kildare, 91, 94.
Shande, Robert de, 283.
Shirwood, William, bishop of Meath, 423.
Shrewsbury, Robert de, 167, 208.
„ Roger de, 83.
Sidan, Siddan, Sydan, Meath, church of, 12, 29, 54, 242, 244, 247, 266, 271.
„ lord of. *See* Theling.
„ Reginald de, magister, 54.
„ vicar of: 175; William, 29.
Silelethe, Siloleth, 129, 225, 311.
„ church of, 315.
Simon, abbot of St. Thomas, Dublin, grants from, 59, 61, 180, 387.
Sketot, Roger de, 46.
Slana, Slane, Slaney, river, Leinster, 111, 113, 114, 118, 120, 188, 225, 304, 309, 368.
Slane, Meath, 72.
„ Nicholas de, 13.
„ Osbert de, 165, 325.
Smet, Smeth, Robert, 129, 311, 355.
„ town of, 260.
Smith, Richard, grant from, 135.
„ Robert, 130, 135.
Solomon. *See* Sellarius.
Sommeri, Summeri, Radulfus de, 214, 221.
Sprot, Richard, 87.
Spurs, gilt, 151.
Squier, Squierus, Robert le, 41, 47.
„ Willelmus, 41, 86, 159.
Staddes, Henry de, 163, 170.
Stagori, Stahgori, church of, 318, 320, 321.
Stahmarkan, Teachmarcan, 25, 26.
Stakepol, Walter, 376.
„ William, 297, 334.
Stannach, 137, 356.
Stanton, Stontoune, Adam de, 104, 152.
„ „ grants from, 163, 164, 367.
„ Henry de, 151, 163, 168, 324.
„ H. de, official of see of Dublin, 321.
„ James de, 163.
„ John de, 104, 163, 164.
„ Milo de, 76, 87, 163, 168, 338, 355, 367.

Stanton, Milo de, Avicia, wife of, 161, 162.
„ „ grants from, 160, 161, 162, 368.
Staumford, Stamford, Nicholas de, 175.
Staweie, Richard de, 144.
Stayconil, 175.
Stinecle, Robert de, chaplain, 180.
Stephen, Roger, son of, 402.
„ son of Ailbrichtus, 50.
„ „ Helias, 104.
Stodesduna, Henry de, 222.
Stontoune. *See* Stanton.
Stoppel, Helias, 407.
Strabo, Strobe, Strupho, Straboe, 115.
„ church of, 294, 305, 306, 323.
Stracton, Straton, Stratton, Stratune, Stretston, Stretton, Stretthon, Henry de, 62, 63, 65, 66, 67.
Stracton, Henry de, grants from, 64, 67, 68, 69.
„ Radulfus de, 120.
Strangbouue, Strongbow. *See* Fitz Gilbert.
Stronde, Norman de la, 380, 403.
„ Thomas de la, grant from, 376.
„ Iowana, wife of, 376.
„ Vincent de la, 403.
Strupho. *See* Strabo.
Sumercote, Laurencius, magister, 191.
Sumerford, Sumerfort, John de, 129, 311.
„ Radulfus de, 221.
Summeri. *See* Sommeri.
Surdeval, Swordeval, Hugh de, 95, 224, 298, 300, 303.
„ Hugh de, church of, 224.
„ „ grant from, 92.
„ „ town of, xvi., 224.
Suythe, Alanus de le, 191.
Sutor, Robert, 397, 398.
Suyterby, Thomas de, justice, 422.
Swayn, Adam, 59.
Swinesheued, William de, 82.
Swonilda, 383.
Sydan. *See* Sidan.
Symon. *See* Insula.

T.

Taaf, Cecilia, 421, 422.
„ Richard, 421.
Tachcuminy, church of, 290.
Tachmolccorin, 136.
Tachmon, Hugh de, bishop of Meath, 54, 178, 420.
Taf, Nicholas, justice, 57.
Talachmetan, church of, 22.
Talbot, Talboth, Talebot, Reginald, cleric, 347, 348.
„ Richard, 68, 378, 380.
„ William, 425.
Talifer, Taillefer, Tallefer, Mabilia, wife of Robert, 30, 32.
„ Robert, 19, 45, 254, 256, 283.
„ „ grants from, 30, 31, 32.
„ William, 19, 30, 31, 283.
Taillur, Talur, Galfridus le, 377, 391.
„ James le, 388.
„ William le, 407.
Taling, H., 200.
Tallow, 172.
Tancard, Tancart, Tanchard, R., 202.
„ son of Osbert, grant from, 152.
Tanhmulin Beg, Timolin, Kildare, nuns of, 325.
Tanner, Tanur, Hosbert, 412.
„ John, 417.
„ „ Reimbald, son of, 378.
Tanton, Tantona, Taunton, John de, 306, 371, 386.
„ „ William, son of, 371.
„ „ canon of St. Patrick's, Dublin, 169, 328.
„ Roger de, 381.
Tatheig, Thatheig, 328.
Tauelach, Henry de, 152.
Taverner, Richard le, 412.
Taverns. *See* Dublin.
Tawaract, Henry de, 147.
Teachmarcan. *See* Stahmarkan.
Techkenni, Thekenny, 224, 270, 273.
„ church of, 253.

Teling, Theling, Hay, 12, 54, 266.
„ „ „ grant from, 29.
„ Henry, 152.
„ Philip, 54.
„ „ grants from, 28, 54.
Tellarius, John, 386.
Teobaldus, mercator, 385.
Terri, mercator, 285.
Teruns, Walter de, 167.
Textor, John, 413.
Thauchmon. *See* Tachmon.
Thillerdelan, church of, 81.
Thirel. *See* Tyrel.
Tholachbarry. *See* Tulacbarri.
Tholachmedan. *See* Tolachmedan.
Thoma, de Sancto, William, 313.
Thomas, of Canterbury, Saint, 201, 204, 219.
Thomas, of Canterbury, Saint, abbey of Dublin, abbots of: xi., xvi., 4, 243, 244, 420. *See also* Adam; Forster; Nicholas; S.; Simon; Warinus; William.
Thomas, of Canterbury, Saint, abbey of, Dublin, agreement with, 329.
Thomas, of Canterbury, Saint, abbey of, Dublin, boats of, 171.
Thomas, of Canterbury, Saint, abbey of, Dublin, canons: Elias, 294; Stephen, 184.
Thomas, of Canterbury, Saint, abbey of, Dublin, causeway, 386.
Thomas, of Canterbury, Saint, abbey of, Dublin, cemetery of, 92, 319, 320, 378, 417.
Thomas, of Canterbury, Saint, abbey of, Dublin, chamberlain, 303.
Thomas, of Canterbury, Saint, abbey of, Dublin, chapter, 143, 165, 340.
Thomas, of Canterbury, Saint, abbey of, Dublin, church, altar in, 198.
Thomas, of Canterbury, Saint, church, celebrations in, xvii.
Thomas, of Canterbury, Saint, abbey of, Dublin, church, interment in, 368.
Thomas, of Canterbury, Saint, abbey of, Dublin, cleric of: Richard de Midia, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241.
Thomas, of Canterbury, Saint, abbey of, Dublin, court, 288, 353.
Thomas, of Canterbury, Saint, abbey of, Dublin, grants from, 140, 318, 345, 353.
Thomas, of Canterbury, Saint, abbey of, Dublin, grants to, ratification of, 223.
Thomas, of Canterbury, Saint, abbey of, Dublin, guests, hospitality, xvii., 159, 243, 245, 249, 250, 266, 269, 271, 281, 284, 289, 291, 292, 294, 295, 300, 302, 305, 310, 317, 359, 360, 361.
Thomas, of Canterbury, Saint, abbey of, Dublin, interment in, xiv., 77, 118, 374.
Thomas, of Canterbury, Saint, abbey of, Dublin, lands, Dublin, 3.
Thomas, of Canterbury, Saint, abbey of, Dublin, man of, 61.
Thomas, of Canterbury, Saint, abbey of, Dublin, mills, 383.
Thomas, of Canterbury, Saint, abbey of, Dublin, oven, 203.
Thomas, of Canterbury, Saint, abbey of, Dublin, poor, relief of, xvii., 281, 284, 289, 294, 295, 300, 305, 310, 317, 359, 360, 361.
Thomas, of Canterbury, Saint, abbey of, Dublin, precentor, 294.
Thomas, of Canterbury, Saint, abbey of, Dublin, priors: Simon, 62, 220; T., 277.
Thomas, of Canterbury, Saint, abbey of, Dublin, procurator. *See* Hille.
Thomas, of Canterbury, Saint, abbey of, Dublin, protection, papal, 223.
Thomas, of Canterbury, Saint, abbey of, Dublin, registers, xii., xiii., xiv., xviii., 304.
Thomas, of Canterbury, Saint, abbey of, Dublin, sub-priors: 148; R., 372.
Thomas, of Canterbury, Saint, veneration of, xv., 219.
Thomas, Saint, church of, near Barrow, 151, 152.
„ „ cleric of: Gilebert, 115.
„ „ parish of, Dublin, 413.
„ son of Norman, 373.
Thop, Top, Henry, grant from, 391.
„ Robert, 385, 392.
Thorenthune, Alan de, 184.

Thovi, 164.
Thraers, Traers, Philip de, 125, 356.
Thrum. *See* Trim.
Thuffins, Adam, 407.
Thulac Barri, Thulachbarri, Thulah Barri, Tulahbarri. *See* Tulacbarri.
Thulach. *See* Tylach.
Thulachbroc. *See* Tulachbroc.
Thulachfelme, 304.
Thulaghrathen, church of, 200.
Thurgot, H., 186.
Thurles, cleric of: William, 352.
„ vicar of: Robert, 352.
Thurstinus. *See* Turstinus.
Thut, Richard de, 38.
Thyrel. *See* Tyrel.
Tierri, Terri, canon, 202, 203, 204, 216.
Tilwine, chapel at, 236.
Timolin. *See* Tanhmulin.
Tinctor, Tingtor, Adam, 181, 182, 415, 416.
Tirel, Tirrell. *See* Tyrel.
Toky, William, 90.
Tolachanbroc, Tolahbroch, Thulachbroc, Tulachbroc, Tullachbroch, Tullohanbrogue, Tylabrog, 314, 354, 355.
Tolachanbroc, church at, 124, 125, 127, 314.
Tolachmedan, Tolachmedon, 224.
„ church of, 253, 270, 273.
Tolboll. *See* Dublin.
Tolneto, servicium ex, 353.
Top. *See* Thop.
Tosard, Hugh, 182.
Tout. *See* Tuit.
Traers. *See* Thraers.
Trauegar, priest of: R., 114.
„ Robert de, 112, 309.
Travers, John, sheriff of Dublin, 35.
„ Nicholas, 167.
„ Robert, bishop of Killaloe, 196.
Travet, Treuet, Treuete, Treueth, Trevet, Trivett, Trueth, Tryvett, Meath, 16.
„ chaplain of: William, 46.
„ church of, 10, 12, 20, 46, 48, 242, 244, 247, 261, 262, 276.
„ vicar of, 274.
Travet, Ygerardus de, 18.
Trillick, Tyrone, 255.
„ prior of: Felix, 255, 257, 260.
Trim, Atrum, Ath Truim, Thrum, Trum, Trym, Meath, 55, 256, 421.
„ Adam de, 148, 233, 277, 339.
„ church of, 265.
„ deanery, 71.
„ Novus Locus, Newtown, priory, 40, 44, 45, 178, 264–266, 317, 344.
„ seneschal of. *See* Corteys.
Trinity, Holy, priory of, Dublin, 117, 214, 216, 295, 318, 325, 329, 332, 335, 349.
Trinity, Holy, priory of, Dublin. *See also* Gervasius.
Trisselderemod, Tristelderemo, Tristel Deremot, Tristildermod, Castledermot, Kildare, 5, 154, 156, 171, 172.
Trisselderemod, parson of: Gillebert, 164.
„ vicar of: Matthew, 228.
„ William de, 5.
Troman, Walter, 421.
Trummor, church of, 206.
Trusselluue, Robert, 409, 415.
Trustinus. *See* Turstinus.
Tuam, archbishop. *See* O'Ruadan.
Tuit, Tout, Hugh de, 10.
„ Richard de, 8, 9, 12, 13, 42, 48.
Tulacbarri, Tulachbarri, Thulachbarri, Tulah Bari, 132, 133.
„ chapel, church of, 345, 346, 347, 348, 419.
„ chaplain of: P., 311.
Tulach, Tullow, Carlow, castle of, 111, 113. *See also* Tylach.
Tulachbroc, Tullachbroch, Thulachbroc, Tolahbroch, Tolachanbroc, Tulagbroc, Tullohanbrogue, Tylabrog, 314, 354, 355.
Tulachbroc, church of, 124, 125, 127, 313, 314, 356.
Tulacrumper, church of St. Brigid at, 333.
Turbary, grant of, 85.
Turbevilla, Turuilla, Turville, Geoffrey de, archdeacon of Dublin, 90.
„ bishop of Ossory, 140, 419.
„ G. de, 287.

Turbevilla, Laurence de, 20, 46, 51.
„ Philip de, 46.
„ Reginald de, 51.
„ „ grant from, 33.
„ Robert de, 90.
Turstinus, Thurstan, Thurstinus, Trustinus, 147.
„ cleric, 321, 405.
„ de Balimor, 285, 289, 372.
„ John, cleric of, 35.
„ magister, 80, 124, 265, 268, 297, 307.
„ „ medicus, 159.
„ persona, 410.
Tusy, Radulfus de, 421.
Tylach, Thulach, 304. *See also* Tyrigtona.
Tyrel, Thirel, Thyrel, Tirel, Tirrell, Geoffrey, 173, 174.
„ Henry, 149, 150, 152, 374, 399, 402, 413.
„ „ grants from, 381, 383, 390, 392, 395.
„ Hugh, 255.
„ Richard, 235.
„ Walter, 233.
Tyrigtona, Terrington, Norfolk, Radulfus de, persona de Thulach, 120, 305.

U.

Ubertus, archdeacon of Leighlin, 111.
Ucathelan, 236.
Udgdrard, Udgtdrad, Uhtrard. *See* Oughterard.
Ufelmeth. *See* Ofelemeth.
Uflanecad, Uflanetad, 200.
„ church of, 319.
Ugolin, 403.
Ui Mureadhaigh, Omorethi, Omurethi, Omurthy, Kildare, district, dean of: G., 152; sept of, 5.
Uligedhe, 320.
Ulster, Ultonia, 420.
„ earl of. *See* Laci.
„ Robert de Mandevilla de, 228.
Upton, 296.
Umorethi. *See* Ui Mureadhaigh.
Uremacele, Vuremacele, 111, 113, 118, 224, 309, 368.
Uriel, district, 43, 49, 51.
Uscaldes, Uscandles, 111, 113, 118, 224, 309, 368.
Ussher, Christopher, 425.
„ James, archbishop of Armagh, 8, 10, 11, 12, 22, 39.
Uthtrard. *See* Oughterard.

V.

Valennis, Galfridus de, 77.
Valensis, Ricardus, 31.
Valle, Alanus de, 191.
„ Cristina, 190.
„ Edmund de, 120.
„ Gilebert de, 105, 106, 107, 110, 113, 120.
„ G. de, 114.
„ Hai, Haie de, 105, 106, 107, 108, 185.
„ John de, 90.
„ Jordan de, 120, 185.
„ „ grant from, 184.
„ Reymund de, 120, 186, 189.
„ Stephen de, 105, 106, 107, 114, 190, 191, 192.
Valle Salutis, abbey de. *See* Baltinglas.
Valoniis, Valognes, Hamo de, justiciary, Ireland, 151.
Vaus, Randulfus de, 20.
Venure, Hysaac le, 167.
Verdon, Verdun, Bertram de, 43, 380, 408.
Verdon, Verdun, Bertram de, court of, Dublin, 377, 378, 409, 418.

Verdon, Verdun, Bertram de, Roesia, wife of, 43.
„ John de, 420.
„ Milo de, 43.
„ Nicholas de, grants from, 42, 43.
„ letter from, 44.
„ Roysa de, wife of Theobald Walter, 420.
, William de, 199.
Verneuil, Vernoil, Wernoyll, Henry de, 23, 66, 261.
Veske, Robert le, 389.
Vicar, presentation of, formula for, 4.
Vicarages, Meath, ordinance on, 243.
Vicars, 225.
Victor, Saint, order of, xi., 236, 284, 317.
Villa Castri, 304.
„ Nova, Meath. *See* Trim, Newtown.
Visitation, archiepiscopal, 71.
Vivian, cardinal, xi.
Vivianus, magister, 265, 275.
Voghterard. *See* Oughterard.
Vuremacele. *See* Uremacele.

W.

Wachtraill, Roger, 151.
Wafre, Waffre, Richard le, 56, 68.
„ Walter le, 18.
„ „ grant from, 50.
„ W. la, 17.
Wale, John, 375.
Walensis, Herbertus, 207.
„ Nicholas, 339.
„ Rihered, 33.
„ Stephen, 207.
Walkelini terra, 42.
Wallaunt, Wallerant, William, 137, 357.
Walter, Beatrice, 199, 316, 360.
„ „ grants from, 194, 197, 198, 360, 361.
„ „ *See also* Hereford, Purcell.
Walter, Hubert, archbishop of Canterbury, xiii., 14.
„ Theobald, pincerna, xiii., 7, 33, 104, 105, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 225, 267, 316, 359, 360, 361, 366, 420.
Walter, Theobald, cleric of: Helias, 104, 366.
„ „ grant from, 7, 14, 108.
„ „ wife of. *See* Verdon.
Walterus, aurifaber, 166.
Ware, Warre, Alexander la, 417.
„ James, Sir, xii., 213.
„ Osbert, 393.
„ P. la, 17.
Warewich, Robert de, 235.
„ William de, 9.
Warin, Warni, castellum, 74, 75.
Warinus, abbot of Saint Thomas, Dublin, 3, 100, 175, 176.
„ son of Fulco, 135, 263.
Warrarius, Radulfus, 377.
Waspail, Robert, 189.
Waterford, archdeacon of: Henry, 301.
„ bishop of: David, 14.
„ villa de, 391.
Wax, renders of, 44, 209, 213, 220, 293, 320, 321, 326, 333.
Wechtrad, Wechtrard. *See* Oughterard.
Weite, Hugh le, 328.
Wellesleye, Waleranus, Walerus de, justice, 53, 54, 200.
Wendeual, W. de, dapifer, grant from, 417.
Wendoure, Alured de, 384.
Werburgh, Saint, church of, Dublin, 387.
Were, Bernard de la, 372, 373.
Werleya, Hugh de, 65, 67.
Werministria, Richard de, 306.
Wernoyll. *See* Verneuil.
West, Robert, 56, 65, 67.
Westune, Roger de, 199.
Wetheny, Abingdon, Limerick, abbey at, 352.
Wetheresnecke, Wetresnecke, William, 89, 90, 150.
Weyseford, Wexford, Roger de, dean, 419.
White, John, archdeacon of Meath, 424.

Wiberd, Galfridus, canon, 314.
Wicklow, Wikingelo, Wikinglo, Wikinkelou, Wynkyngelo, Wynkynglo, 166 292, 293.
Wicklow, Galfridus de, 378, 379.
Wigemore. *See* Odenel.
Wigornia, Philip de, 236.
Willefer, 31.
Windgates, Wicklow, 4.
Wine, sacramental, 210, 211.
Winton, Wintonia, Wincestria, Winchester, Alwin de, grants from, 397, 398.
„ Godefridus de, 109, 383, 384, 391, 408, 417, 418.
„ Helena de, 397.
„ Jordan de, grants from, 372, 402.
„ Laurence de, 21, 22.
„ „ grant from, 415.
„ Robert de, grant from, 389.
„ Walter de, 407.
Wirecestria, Worcester, Philip de, grant from, 407.
„ Richard de, 407.
Witerel, Robert, 65.
Witside, John de, grant from, 165.
„ Robert, 164.
Wochtrad. *See* Oughterard.
Wodestoke, Adam de, 5, 6.
„ „ grant from, 172.
Wolvedale, John de, 235.
Woods, 3, 25, 31, 32, 78, 80, 85, 121, 126, 142, 143, 177, 178, 181, 183, 188, 226, 232, 354, 356, 362.
Wotton, Henry de, 43.
Wuchtrard. *See* Oughterard.

Y.

Ybernicus. *See* Hirais.
Ynesmor. *See* Inhismor.
Ynespic, church of, 216.

CORRIGENDA.

Page.	Line.				
4	27	*for*	facientes	*read*	faciatis.
9	9	,,	eccelsie	,,	ecclesie.
23	7	,,	inpedimento	,,	impedimento.
32	27	,,	Gilbeerti	,,	Gileberti.
44	10	,,	clerico; Audoeno	,,	clerico Audoeni.
,,	27	,,	pro anime	,,	pro anima.
51	11	,,	nostrum	,,	vestrum.
,,	16	,,	vobis	,,	nobis.
53	14	,,	littera	,,	littere.
63	2	,,	imperpetuum	,,	inperpetuum.
111	21	,,	Sinewach	,,	Finewach.
113	19	,,	Sinewac	,,	Finewac.
118	4	,,	sepelienda	,,	sepeliendum.
120	20	,,	offere	,,	offerre.
122	29	,,	Baliclay	,,	Baliolay.
137	12	,,	Nannach	,,	Stannach.
158	12	,,	ecclesie	,,	ecclesie.
175	(margin)	,,	1261	,,	1256.
212	(margin)	,,	Corcag.	,,	Corcagia.
215	3	,,	intra	,,	inter.
218	23	,,	Reginadi	,,	Reginaldi.
224	18	,,	Kilcale	,,	Kiltale.
232	11	,,	propinquioribus	,,	propinquiori.
236	(margin)	,,	Toehe	,,	Toeh.
241	6	,,	Ricardis	,,	Ricardus.
243	20	,,	verteretur. Prefatus	,,	verteretur, prefatus.
244	8	,,	Dunelnsahelin	,,	Dunelinsahelin.
,,	22	,,	raciane	,,	racione.
246	12	,,	Augusto	,,	Augusti.
247	(margin)	*omit*	Peter.		
249	32	*for*	pretentibus	,,	prebentibus.
252	2	,,	ecclesia	,,	ecclesie.
260	13	,,	restituat:	,,	restituat.
263	8	,,	confirmandum	,,	confirmandam.
270	1	,,	honore	,,	honorem.

Page.	Line.				
271	(margin)	*for*	Disertinoletuh	*read*	Disertimoletuh.
272	(margin)	,,	Amaurici	,,	Amauricus.
290	(margin)	,,	Tachuminy	,,	Tachcuminy.
292	29	,,	Clindelahcensis	,,	Glindelahcensis.
293	2	,,	nogocio	,,	negocio.
303	26	,,	prepositas	,,	propositas.
308	19	,,	Roberto, de Sancto Patricio	,,	Roberto de Sancto Patricio.
311	(margin)	,,	Comesethe	,,	Comesehthe.
336	32	,,	Boberti	,,	Roberti.
337	4	,,	corcordiam . . .	,,	concordiam.
339	2	,,	ecclesiis . . .	,,	ecclesie.
343	17	,,	prudentum	,,	prudentium.
349	20	,,	que	,,	qua.
366	27	,,	Archdoin	,,	Arthdoin.

CATALOGUE

OF

ENGLISH, SCOTCH, AND IRISH RECORD PUBLICATIONS,

REPORTS OF THE HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS COMMISSION,

AND

ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE DEPUTY KEEPERS OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS, ENGLAND AND IRELAND,

Printed for

HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,

And to be purchased,

Either directly or through any Bookseller, from

EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, EAST HARDING STREET, FLEET STREET, E.C.; or

ADAM AND CHARLES BLACK, 6, NORTH BRIDGE, EDINBURGH; or

HODGES, FIGGIS, & Co., 104, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

CONTENTS.

Page

Calendars of State Papers, &c. - - - - - - 3

Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle Ages - - - - - - - - - 9

Publications of the Record Commissioners, &c. - - - - 23

Works Published in Photozincography - - - - - 25

Historical Manuscripts Commission - - - - - - 27

Reports of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records - - - 31

Scotch Record Publications - - - - - - - 36

Irish Record Publications - - - - - - - 37

Reports of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, Ireland - - 38

ENGLAND.

CALENDARS OF STATE PAPERS, &c.

[Imperial 8vo., boards. *Price* 15*s*. each Volume or Part.]

As far back as the year 1800, a Committee of the House of Commons recommended that Indexes and Calendars should be made to the Public Records, and thirty-six years afterwards another Committee of the House of Commons reiterated that recommendation in more forcible words; but it was not until the incorporation of the State Paper Office with the Public Record Office that the Master of the Rolls found himself in a position to take the necessary steps for carrying out the wishes of the House of Commons.

On 7 December 1855, he stated to the Lords of the Treasury that although "the Records, State Papers, and Documents in his charge constitute the most "complete and perfect series of their kind in the civilized world," and although "they are of the greatest value in a historical and constitutional point of view, "yet they are comparatively useless to the public, from the want of proper "Calendars and Indexes." Acting upon the recommendations of the Committees of the House of Commons above referred to, he suggested to the Lords of the Treasury that to effect the object he had in view it would be necessary for him to employ a few Persons fully qualified to perform the work which he contemplated.

Their Lordships assented to the necessity of having Calendars prepared and printed, and empowered the Master of the Rolls to take such steps as might be necessary for this purpose.

The following Works have been already published in this Series:—

Calendarium Genealogicum; for the Reigns of Henry III. and Edward I. *Edited by* Charles Roberts, Esq., Secretary of the Public Record Office. 2 Vols. 1865.

This is a work of great value for elucidating the early history of our nobility and landed gentry.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reigns of Edward VI., Mary, Elizabeth, and James I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Robert Lemon, Esq., F.S.A. (Vols. I. and II.), *and by* Mary Anne Everett Green, (Vols. III.–XII.). 1856–1872.

Vol. I.— 1547–1580.
Vol. II.— 1581–1590.
Vol. III.—1591–1594.
Vol. IV.—1595–1597.
Vol. V.— 1598–1601.
Vol. VI.—1601–1603. with Addenda, 1547–1565.
Vol. VII.— Addenda, 1566–1579.
Vol. VIII.—1603–1610.
Vol. IX.— 1611–1618.
Vol. X.— 1619–1623.
Vol. XI.— 1623–1625, with Addenda, 1603–1625.
Vol. XII.— Addenda, 1580–1625.

These Calendars render accessible to investigation a large and important mass of historical materials concerning the Northern Rebellion of 1566-67; the plots of the Catholic fugitives in the Low Countries; numerous designs against Queen Elizabeth and in favour of a Catholic succession; the Gunpowder-plot; the rise and fall of Somerset; the Overbury murder; the disgrace of Sir Edward Coke; the rise of the Duke of Buckingham, and numerous other subjects.

U 54647.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF CHARLES I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* JOHN BRUCE, Esq., F.S.A., (Vols. I.–XII.); *by* JOHN BRUCE, Esq., F.S.A , and WILLIAM DOUGLAS HAMILTON, Esq., F.S.A., (Vol. XIII.); and *by* WILLIAM DOUGLAS HAMILTON, Esq., F.S.A., (Vols. XIV.–XVII.). 1858–1888.

Vol. I.— 1625–1626.
Vol. II.— 1627–1628.
Vol. III.— 1628–1629.
Vol. IV.— 1629–1631.
Vol. V.— 1631–1633.
Vol. VI.— 1633–1634.
Vol. VII.— 1634–1635.
Vol. VIII.—1635.
Vol. IX.— 1635–1636.
Vol. X.— 1636–1637.
Vol. XI.— 1637.
Vol. XII.— 1637–1638.
Vol. XIII.— 1638–1639.
Vol. XIV.— 1639.
Vol. XV.— 1639–1640.
Vol. XVI.— 1640.
Vol. XVII.—1640–41.
Vol. XVIII.—1641–43.
Vol. XIX — 1644.

This Calendar presents notices of a large number of original documents of great value to all inquirers relative to the history of the period to which it refers, many hitherto unknown.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, DURING THE COMMONWEALTH, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN. 1875–1885.

Vol. I.— 1649–1649.
Vol. II.— 1650.
Vol. III.—1651.
Vol. IV.— 1651–1652.
Vol. V.— 1652–1653.
Vol. VI.— 1653–1654.
Vol. VII.—1654.
Vol. VIII.—1655.
Vol. IX.— 1655–1656.
Vol. X.— 1656–1657.
Vol. XI.— 1657–1658.
Vol. XII.— 1658–1659.
Vol. XIII.— 1659–1660.

This Calendar is in continuation of those during the reigns from Edward VI. to Charles I.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS:—COMMITTEE FOR THE ADVANCE OF MONEY, 1642–1656. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN. In three Parts. 1888.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS:—COMMITTEE FOR COMPOUNDING, &c., 1643–1660. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN. Part I., 1889.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF CHARLES II., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN. 1860–1866.

Vol. I.— 1660–1661.
Vol. II.— 1661–1662.
Vol. III.—1663–1664.
Vol. IV.—1664–1665.
Vol. V.— 1665–1666.
Vol. VI.— 1666–1667.
Vol. VII.—1667.

CALENDAR OF HOME OFFICE PAPERS OF THE REIGN OF GEORGE III., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* JOSEPH REDINGTON, Esq. 1878–1879. Vol. III. *Edited by* RICHARD ARTHUR ROBERTS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 1881.

Vol. I.—1760 (25 Oct.)–1765.
Vol. II.—1766–1769.
Vol. III.—1770–1772.

These are the first three volumes of the modern series of Domestic Papers, commencing with the accession of George III.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to SCOTLAND, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARKHAM JOHN THORPE, Esq., of St. Edmund Hall, Oxford. 1858.

Vol. I., the Scottish Series, of the Reigns of Henry VIII., Edward VI., Mary, and Elizabeth, 1509–1589.
Vol. II., the Scottish Series, of the Reign of Elizabeth, 1589–1603; an Appendix to the Scottish Series, 1543–1592; and the State Papers relating to Mary Queen of Scots.

CALENDAR OF DOCUMENTS relating to IRELAND, in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, London. *Edited by* HENRY SAVAGE SWEETMAN, Esq., B.A., Trinity College, Dublin, Barrister-at-Law (Ireland); *continued by* GUSTAVUS FREDERICK HANDCOCK, Esq. 1875–1886.

Vol. I.— 1171–1251.
Vol. II.— 1252–1284.
Vol. III.—1285–1292.
Vol. IV.—1293–1301.
Vol. V.— 1302–1307.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to IRELAND, OF THE REIGNS OF HENRY VIII., EDWARD VI., MARY, AND ELIZABETH, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* HANS CLAUDE HAMILTON, Esq., F.S.A. 1860–1885.

Vol. I.— 1509–1573.
Vol. II.—1574–1585.
Vol. III.—1586–1588.
Vol. IV.—1588–1592.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to IRELAND, OF THE REIGN OF JAMES I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* the Rev. C. W. RUSSELL, D.D., and JOHN P. PRENDERGAST, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 1872–1880.

Vol. I.— 1603–1606.
Vol. II.— 1606–1608.
Vol. III.—1608–1610.
Vol. IV.—1611–1614.
Vol. V.— 1615–1625.

This series is in continuation of the Irish State Papers commencing with the reign of Henry VIII.; but for the reign of James I., the Papers are not confined to those in the Public Record Office, London.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, COLONIAL SERIES, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* W. NOEL SAINSBURY, Esq. 1860–1884.

Vol. I.—America and West Indies, 1574–1660.
Vol. II.—East Indies, China, and Japan, 1513–1616.
Vol. III.—East Indies, China, and Japan 1617–1621.
Vol. IV.—East Indies, China, and Japan, 1622–1624.
Vol. V.—America and West Indies, 1661–1668.
Vol. VI.—East Indies, 1625–1629.
Vol. VII.—America and West Indies, 1669–1674.

These volumes include an analysis of early Colonial Papers in the Public Record Office, the India Office, and the British Museum.

CALENDAR OF LETTERS AND PAPERS, FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC, OF THE REIGN OF HENRY VIII., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, the British Museum, &c. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London (Vols. I.–IV.); and *by* JAMES GAIRDNER, Esq., (Vols. V.—XI.) 1862–1888.

Vol. I.—1509–1514.
Vol. II. (in two Parts)—1515–1518.
Vol. III. (in two Parts)—1519–1523.
Vol. IV.—Introduction.
Vol. IV., Part 1.—1524–1526.
Vol. IV., Part 2.—1526–1528.
Vol. IV., Part 3.—1529–1530.
Vol. V.— 1531–1532.
Vol. VI.— 1533.
Vol. VII.— 1534.
Vol. VIII.—1535, to July.
Vol. IX.— 1535, Aug. to Dec.
Vol. X.— 1536, Jan. to June.
Vol. XI.— 1536, July to Dec.

These volumes contain summaries of all State Papers and Correspondence relating to the reign of Henry VIII., in the Public Record Office, of those formerly in the State Paper Office, in the British Museum, the Libraries of Oxford and Cambridge, and other Public Libraries; and of all letters that have appeared in print in the works of Burnet, Strype, and others. Whatever authentic original material exists in England relative to the religious, political, parliamentary, or social history of the country during the reign of Henry VIII., whether despatches of ambassadors, or proceedings of the army, navy, treasury, or ordnance, or records of Parliament, appointments of officers, grants from the Crown, &c., will be found calendared in these volumes.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF EDWARD VI., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. 1547–1553. *Edited by* W. R. TURNBULL, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, &c., 1861.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF MARY, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. 1553–1558. *Edited by* W. B. TURNBULL, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, &c. 1861.

The two preceding volumes exhibit the negotiations of the English ambassadors with the courts of the Emperor Charles V. of Germany, of Henry II. of France, and of Philip II. of Spain. The affairs of several of the minor continental states also find various incidental illustrations of much interest. The Papers descriptive of the circumstances which attended the loss of Calais merit a special notice; while the progress of the wars in the north of France, into which England was dragged by her union with Spain, is narrated at some length. These volumes treat only of the relations of England with foreign powers.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF ELIZABETH, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, &c. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH STEVENSON, M.A., of University College, Durham, (Vols. I.–VII.), and ALLAN JAMES CROSBY, Esq., M.A., Barrister-at-Law, (Vols. VIII.–XI.) 1863–1880.

Vol. I.— 1558–1559.
Vol. II.— 1559–1560.
Vol. III.—1560–1561.
Vol. IV.—1561–1562.
Vol. V.— 1562.
Vol. VI.—1563.
Vol. VII.— 1564–1565.
Vol. VIII.—1566–1568.
Vol. IX.— 1569–1571.
Vol. X.— 1572–1574.
Vol. XI.— 1575–1577.

These volumes contain a Calendar of the Foreign Correspondence during the early portion of the reign of Elizabeth. They illustrate not only the external but also the domestic affairs of Foreign Countries during that period.

CALENDAR OF TREASURY PAPERS, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* JOSEPH REDINGTON, Esq. 1868–1889.

Vol. I.— 1557–1696.
Vol. II.— 1697–1702.
Vol. III.—1702–1707.
Vol. IV.—1708–1714.
Vol. V.— 1714–1719.
Vol. VI.—1720–1728.

The above Papers connected with the affairs of the Treasury comprise, petitions, reports, and other documents relating to services rendered to the State, grants of money and pensions, appointments to offices, remissions of fines and duties, &c. They illustrate civil and military events, finance, the administration in Ireland and the Colonies, &c., and afford information nowhere else recorded.

CALENDAR OF THE CAREW PAPERS, preserved in the Lambeth Library. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London; and WILLIAM BULLEN, Esq. 1867–1873.

Vol. I.— 1515–1574.
Vol. II.— 1575–1588.
Vol. III.—1589–1600.
Vol. IV.—1601–1603.
Vol. V.—Book of Howth; Miscellaneous.
Vol. VI.—1603–1624.

The Carew Papers relating to Ireland, in the Lambeth Library, are unique and of great importance to all students of Irish history.

CALENDAR OF LETTERS, DESPATCHES, AND STATE PAPERS, relating to the Negotiations between England and Spain, preserved in the Archives at Simancas, and elsewhere. *Edited by* G. A. BERGENROTH, (Vols. I. and II.) 1862–1868, *and* DON PASCUAL DE GAYANGOS (Vols. III. to V.) 1873–1888.

Vol. I.—Hen. VII.—1485–1509.
Vol. II.—Hen. VIII.—1509–1525.
Supplement to Vol. I. and Vol. II.
Vol. III., Part 1.—Hen. VIII.— 1525–1526.
Vol. III., Part 2.—Hen. VIII.— 1527–1529.
Vol. IV., Part 1.—Hen. VIII.—1529–1530.
Vol. IV., Part 2.—Hen. VIII.—1531–1533.
Vol. IV., Part 2.—*continued.*— 1531–1533.
Vol. V., Part 1.— Hen. VIII.— 1534–1536.
Vol. V., Part 2.— Hen. VIII.— 1536–1538.

Mr. Bergenroth was engaged in compiling a Calendar of the Papers relating to England preserved in the archives of Spain. The Supplement contains new

information relating to the private life of Queen Katherine of England; and to the projected marriage of Henry VII. with Queen Juana, widow of King Philip of Castile, and mother of the Emperor Charles V.

Upon the death of Mr. Bergenroth, Don Pascual de Gayangos was appointed to continue the Calendar, and he has been able to add much valuable matter from Brussels and Vienna, with which Mr. Bergenroth was unacquainted.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS AND MANUSCRIPTS, relating to ENGLISH AFFAIRS, preserved in the Archives of Venice, &c. *Edited by* RAWDON BROWN, Esq, 1864–1884.

Vol. I.— 1202–1509.	Vol. V.— 1534–1554.
Vol. II.— 1509–1519.	Vol. VI., Part I.— 1555–1556.
Vol. III.—1520–1526.	Vol. VI., Part II.— 1556–1557.
Vol. IV.—1527–1533.	Vol. VI., Part III.—1557–1558.

Mr. Rawdon Brown's researches have brought to light a number of valuable documents relating to various periods of English history; his contributions to historical literature are of the most interesting and important character.

SYLLABUS, IN ENGLISH, OF RYMER'S FŒDERA. *By* Sir THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records. Vol. I.—Will. I.–Edw. III. 1066–1377. Vol. II.—Ric. II.–Chas. II. 1377–1654. Vol. III., Appendix and Index. 1869–1885.

Rymer's "Fœdera," is a collection of miscellaneous documents illustrative of the History of Great Britain and Ireland, from the Norman Conquest to the reign of Charles II. Several editions of the "Fœdera" have been published, and the present Syllabus was undertaken to make the contents of this great national work more generally known.

REPORT OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS AND THE REV. J. S. BREWER TO THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS, upon the Carte and Carew Papers in the Bodleian and Lambeth Libraries. 1864. *Price* 2*s*. 6*d*.

REPORT OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS TO THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS, upon the Documents in the Archives and Public Libraries of Venice. 1866. *Price* 2*s*. 6*d*.

In the Press.

Calendar of State Papers and Manuscripts, relating to English Affairs, preserved in the Archives of Venice, &c. Vol. VII.—1559–1580.

Calendar of Letters, Despatches, and State Papers, relating to the Negotiations between England and Spain, preserved in the Archives at Simancas, and elsewhere. *Edited by* Don Pascual de Gayangos. Vol VI.—1539–1542.

Calendar of State Papers:—Committee for Compounding, &c. *Edited by* Mary Anne Everett Green. Part II.

Calendar of State Papers relating to Ireland, of the Reign of Elizabeth, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Hans Claude Hamilton, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. V.—1592–1596.

Descriptive Catalogue of Ancient Deeds, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. Vol. I.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reign of Charles I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* William Douglas Hamilton, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. XX. 1645, &c.

Calendar of the Patent Rolls of the Reign of Edward III. *Prepared by Officers of the Public Record Department.*

Calendar of Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, of the Reign of Henry VIII., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, the British Museum, &c. *Edited by* James Gairdner, Esq. Vol. XII.—1537.

In Progress.

Calendar of State Papers, Colonial Series, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* W. Noel Sainsbury, Esq. Vol. VIII.—East Indies, 1630, &c.

Calendar of Treasury Papers, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Joseph Redington, Esq. Vol. VII.

Calendar of the Patent Rolls of the Reign of Edward II. *Prepared by Officers of the Public Record Department.*

Calendar of Ancient Correspondence, Diplomatic Documents, Papal Bulls, and the like, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office.

THE CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND DURING THE MIDDLE AGES.

[Royal 8vo. *Price* 10*s.* each Volume or Part.]

On 25 July 1822, the House of Commons presented an address to the Crown, stating that the editions of the works of our ancient historians were inconvenient and defective; that many of their writings still remained in manuscript, and, in some cases, in a single copy only. They added, "that an uniform and convenient edition of the whole, published under His Majesty's royal sanction, would be an undertaking honourable to His Majesty's reign, and conducive to the advancement of historical and constitutional knowledge; that the House therefore humbly besought His Majesty, that He would be graciously pleased to give such directions as His Majesty, in His wisdom, might think fit, for the publication of a complete edition of the ancient historians of this realm, and assured His Majesty that whatever expense might be necessary for this purpose would be made good."

The Master of the Rolls, being very desirous that effect should be given to the resolution of the House of Commons, submitted to Her Majesty's Treasury in 1857 a plan for the publication of the ancient chronicles and memorials of the United Kingdom, and it was adopted accordingly. In selecting these works, it was considered right, in the first instance, to give preference to those of which the manuscripts were unique, or the materials of which would help to fill up blanks in English history for which no satisfactory and authentic information hitherto existed in any accessible form. One great object the Master of the Rolls had in view was to form a *corpus historicum* within reasonable limits, and which should be as complete as possible. In a subject of so vast a range, it was important that the historical student should be able to select such volumes as conformed with his own peculiar tastes and studies, and not be put to the expense of purchasing the whole collection; an inconvenience inseparable from any other plan than that which has been in this instance adopted.

Of the Chronicles and Memorials, the following volumes have been published. They embrace the period from the earliest time of British history down to the end of the reign of Henry VII.

1. The Chronicle of England, by John Capgrave. *Edited by* the Rev. F. C. Hingeston, M.A., of Exeter College, Oxford. 1858.

   Capgrave was prior of Lynn, in Norfolk, and provincial of the order of the Friars Hermits of England shortly before the year 1464. His Chronicle extends from the creation of the world to the year 1417. As a record of the language spoken in Norfolk (being written in English), it is of considerable value.

2. Chronicon Monasterii de Abingdon. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Stevenson, M.A., of University College, Durham, and Vicar of Leighton Buzzard. 1858.

   This Chronicle traces the history of the great Benedictine monastery of Abingdon in Berkshire, from its foundation by King Ina of Wessex, to the reign of Richard I., shortly after which period the present narrative was drawn up by an inmate of the establishment. The author had access to the title-deeds of the house; and incorporates into his history various charters of the Saxon kings, of great importance as illustrating not only the history of the locality but that of the kingdom. The work is printed for the first time.

3. Lives of Edward the Confessor. I.—La Estoire de Seint Aedward le Rei II.—Vita Beati Edvardi Regis et Confessoris. III.—Vita Æduuardi Regis qui apud Westmonasterium requiescit. *Edited by* Henry Richards Luard, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1858.

   The first is a poem in Norman French, containing 4,686 lines, addressed to Alianor, Queen of Henry III., probably written in 1245, on the restoration of the church of Westminster. Nothing is known of the author. The second is an anonymous poem, containing 536 lines, written between 1440 and 1450, by command of Henry VI., to whom it is dedicated. It does not throw any new light on the reign of Edward the Confessor, but is valuable as a specimen of the Latin poetry of the time. The third, also by an anonymous author, was apparently written for Queen Edith, between 1066 and 1074, during the pressure of the suffering brought on the Saxons by the Norman conquest. It notices many acts not found in other writers, and some which differ considerably from the usual accounts.

4. Monumenta Franciscana. Vol. I.—Thomas de Eccleston de Adventu Fratrum Minorum in Angliam. Adæ de Marisco Epistolæ. Registrum Fratrum Minorum Londoniæ. *Edited by* J. S. Brewer, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. Vol. II.—De Adventu Minorum; re-edited, with additions. Chronicle of the Grey Friars. The ancient English version of the Rule of St. Francis. Abbreviatio Statutorum, 1451, &c. *Edited by* Richard Howlett, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 1858, 1882.

The first volume contains original materials for the history of the settlement of the order of Saint Francis in England, the letters of Adam de Marisco, and other papers connected with the foundation and diffusion of this great body. None of these have been before printed. The second volume contains materials found, since the first volume was published, among the MSS. of Sir Charles Isham, and in various libraries.

5. Fasciculi Zizaniorum Magistri Johannis Wyclif cum Tritico. Ascribed to Thomas Netter, of Walden, Provincial of the Carmelite Order in England, and Confessor to King Henry the Fifth. *Edited by* the Rev. W. W. Shirley, M.A., Tutor and late Fellow of Wadham College, Oxford. 1858.

This work derives its principal value from being the only contemporaneous account of the rise of the Lollards. When written, the disputes of the schoolmen had been extended to the field of theology, and they appear both in the writings of Wycliff and in those of his adversaries. Wycliff's little bundles of tares are not less metaphysical than theological, and the conflict between Nominalists and Realists rages side by side with the conflict between the different interpreters of Scripture. The work gives a good idea of the controversies at the end of the 14th and the beginning of the 15th centuries.

6. The Buik of the Croniclis of Scotland; or, A Metrical Version of the History of Hector Boece; by William Stewart. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* W. B. Turnbull, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, 1858.

This is a metrical translation of a Latin Prose Chronicle, written in the first half of the 16th century. The narrative begins with the earliest legends and ends with the death of James I. of Scotland, and the "evil ending of the traitors that slew him." Strict accuracy of statement is not to be looked for; but the stories of the colonization of Spain, Ireland, and Scotland are interesting if not true; and the chronicle reflects the manners, sentiments, and character of the age in which it was composed. The peculiarities of the Scottish dialect are well illustrated in this version, and the student of language will find ample materials for comparison with the English dialects of the same period, and with modern lowland Scotch.

7. Johannis Capgrave Liber de Illustribus Henricis. *Edited by* the Rev. F. C. Hingeston, M.A., of Exeter College, Oxford. 1858.

This work is dedicated to Henry VI. of England, who appears to have been, in the author's estimation, the greatest of all the Henries. It is divided into three parts, each having a separate dedication. The first part relates only to the history of the Empire, from the election of Henry I. the Fowler, to the end of the reign of the Emperor Henry VI. The second part is devoted to English history, from the accession of Henry I. in 1100, to 1446, which was the twenty-fourth year of the reign of Henry VI. The third part contains the lives of illustrious men who have borne the name of Henry in various parts of the world. Capgrave was born in 1393, in the reign of Richard II., and lived during the Wars of the Roses, for which period his work is of some value.

8. Historia Monasterii S. Augustini Cantuariensis, by Thomas of Elmham, formerly Monk and Treasurer of that Foundation. *Edited by* Charles Hardwick, M.A., Fellow of St. Catharine's Hall, and Christian Advocate in the University of Cambridge. 1858.

This history extends from the arrival of St. Augustine in Kent until 1191. Prefixed is a chronology as far as 1418, which shows in outline what was to have been the character of the work when completed. The author was connected with Norfolk, and most probably with Elmham.

9. Eulogium (Historiarum sive Temporis): Chronicon ab Orbe condito usque ad Annum Domini 1366; a Monacho quodam Malmesbiriensi exaratum. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* F. S. Haydon, Esq., B.A. 1858–1863.

This is a Latin Chronicle extending from the Creation to the latter part of the reign of Edward III., and written by a monk of the Abbey of Malmesbury, in Wiltshire, about the year 1367. A continuation, carrying the history of England down to the year 1413, was added in the former half of the fifteenth century by an author whose name is not known. The original Chronicle contains a history of the world generally, but more especially of England to the year 1366. The continuation extends the history down to the coronation of Henry V. The Eulogium itself is chiefly valuable as containing a history, by a contemporary, of the period between 1356 and 1366. Among other interesting matter, the Chronicle contains a diary of the Poitiers campaign, evidently furnished by some person who accompanied the army of the Black Prince. The continuation of the Chronicle is also the work of a contemporary, and gives a very interesting account of the reigns of Richard II. and Henry IV.

10. Memorials of Henry the Seventh: Bernardi Andreæ Tholosatis Vita Regis Henrici Septimi; necnon alia quædam ad eundem Regem spectantia. *Edited by* James Gairdner, Esq. 1858.

The contents of this volume are—(1) a life of Henry VII., by his poet laureate and historiographer, Bernard André, of Toulouse, with some compositions in verse, of which he is supposed to have been the author; (2) the journals of Roger Machado during certain embassies on which

he was sent by Henry VII. to Spain and Brittany, the first of which had reference to the marriage of the King's son, Arthur, with Catharine of Arragon; (3) two curious reports by envoys sent to Spain in 1505 touching the succession to the Crown of Castile, and a project of marriage between Henry VII. and the Queen of Naples; and (4) an account of Philip of Castile's reception in England in 1506. Other documents of interest are given in an appendix.

11. MEMORIALS OF HENRY THE FIFTH. I.—Vita Henrici Quinti, Roberto Redmanno auctore. II.—Versus Rhythmici in laudem Regis Henrici Quinti. III.—Elmhami Liber Metricus de Henrico V. *Edited by* CHARLES A. COLE, Esq. 1858.

This volume contains three treatises which more or less illustrate the history of the reign of Henry V., viz.: A life by Robert Redman; a Metrical Chronicle by Thomas Elmham, prior of Lenton, a contemporary author; Versus Rhythmici, written apparently by a monk of Westminster Abbey, who was also a contemporary of Henry V. These works are printed for the first time.

12. MUNIMENTA GILDHALLÆ LONDONIENSIS; Liber Albus, Liber Custumarum, et Liber Horn, in archivis Gildhallæ asservati. Vol. I., Liber Albus. Vol. II. (in Two Parts), Liber Custumarum. Vol. III., Translation of the Anglo-Norman Passages in Liber Albus, Glossaries, Appendices, and Index. *Edited by* HENRY THOMAS RILEY, Esq., M.A., Barrister-at-Law. 1859–1862.

The manuscript of the *Liber Albus*, compiled by John Carpenter, Common Clerk of the City of London in the year 1419, gives an account of the laws, regulations, and institutions of that City in the 12th, 13th, 14th, and early part of the 15th centuries. The *Liber Custumarum* was compiled probably by various hands in the early part of the 14th century during the reign of Edward II. The manuscript, a folio volume, is preserved in the Record Room of the City of London, though some portion in its original state, borrowed from the City in the reign of Queen Elizabeth and never returned, forms part of the Cottonian MS. Claudius D. II. in the British Museum. It also gives an account of the laws, regulations, and institutions of the City of London in the 12th, 13th, and early part of the 14th centuries.

13. CHRONICA JOHANNIS DE OXENEDES. *Edited by* Sir HENRY ELLIS, K.H. 1859.

Although this Chronicle tells of the arrival of Hengist and Horsa in England in 449, yet it substantially begins with the reign of King Alfred, and comes down to 1292, where it ends abruptly. The history is particularly valuable for notices of events in the eastern portions of the Kingdom, not to be elsewhere obtained. Some curious facts are mentioned relative to the floods in that part of England, which are confirmed in the Friesland Chronicle of Anthony Heinrich, pastor of the Island of Mohr.

14. A COLLECTION OF POLITICAL POEMS AND SONGS RELATING TO ENGLISH HISTORY, FROM THE ACCESSION OF EDWARD III. TO THE REIGN OF HENRY VIII. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* THOMAS WRIGHT, Esq., M.A. 1859–1861.

These Poems are perhaps the most interesting of all the historical writings of the period, though they cannot be relied on for accuracy of statement. They are various in character; some are upon religious subjects, some may be called satires, and some give no more than a court scandal; but as a whole they present a very fair picture of society, and of the relations of the different classes to one another. The period comprised is in itself interesting, and brings us through the decline of the feudal system, to the beginning of our modern history. The songs in old English are of considerable value to the philologist.

15. The "OPUS TERTIUM," "OPUS MINUS," &c., of ROGER BACON. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. 1859.

This is the celebrated treatise—never before printed—so frequently referred to by the great philosopher in his works. It contains the fullest details we possess of the life and labours of Roger Bacon: also a fragment by the same author, supposed to be unique, the "*Compendium Studii Theologiæ.*"

16. BARTHOLOMÆI DE COTTON, MONACHI NORWICENSIS, HISTORIA ANGLICANA; 449–1298: necnon ejusdem Liber de Achiepiscopis et Episcopis Angliæ. *Edited by* HENRY RICHARDS LUARD, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1859.

The author, a monk of Norwich, has here given us a Chronicle of England from the arrival of the Saxons in 449 to the year 1298, in or about which year it appears that he died. The latter portion of this history (the whole of the reign of Edward I. more especially) is of great value, as the writer was contemporary with the events which he records. An Appendix contains several illustrative documents connected with the previous narrative.

17. BRUT Y TYWYSOGION; or, The Chronicle of the Princes of Wales. *Edited by* the Rev. JOHN WILLIAMS AB ITHEL, M.A. 1860.

This work, also known as "The Chronicle of the Princes of Wales," has been attributed to Caradoc of Llancarvan, who flourished about the middle of the twelfth century. It is written in the ancient Welsh language, begins with the abdication and death of Caedwala at Rome, in the year 681, and continues the history down to the subjugation of Wales by Edward I., about the year 1282.

18. A COLLECTION OF ROYAL AND HISTORICAL LETTERS DURING THE REIGN OF HENRY IV. 1399–1404. *Edited by* the Rev. F. C. HINGESTON, M.A., of Exeter College, Oxford. 1860.

This volume, like all the others in the series containing a miscellaneous selection of letters, is valuable on account of the light it throws upon biographical history, and the familiar view it presents of characters, manners, and events.

19. THE REPRESSOR OF OVER MUCH BLAMING OF THE CLERGY. By REGINALD PECOCK, sometime Bishop of Chichester. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* CHURCHILL BABINGTON, B.D., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. 1860.

The "Repressor" may be considered the earliest piece of good theological disquisition of which our English prose literature can boast. The author was born about the end of the fourteenth century, consecrated Bishop of St. Asaph in the year 1444, and translated to the see of Chichester in 1450. While Bishop of St. Asaph, he zealously defended his brother prelates from the attacks of those who censured the bishops for their neglect of duty. He maintained that it was no part of a bishop's functions to appear in the pulpit, and that his time might be more profitably spent, and his dignity better maintained, in the performance of works of a higher character. Among those who thought differently were the Lollards, and against their general doctrines the "Repressor" is directed. Pecock took up a position midway between that of the Roman Church and that of the modern Anglican Church; but his work is interesting chiefly because it gives a full account of the views of the Lollards and of the arguments by which they were supported, and because it assists us to ascertain the state of feeling which ultimately led to the Reformation. Apart from religious matters, the light thrown upon contemporaneous history is very small, but the "Repressor" has great value for the philologist, as it tells us what were the characteristics of the language in use among the cultivated Englishmen of the fifteenth century.

20. ANNALES CAMBRIÆ. *Edited by* the Rev. JOHN WILLIAMS AB ITHEL, M.A. 1860.

These annals, which are in Latin, commence in 447, and come down to 1288. The earlier portion appears to be taken from an Irish Chronicle used by Tigernach, and by the compiler of the Annals of Ulster. During its first century it contains scarcely anything relating to Britain, the earliest direct concurrence with English history is relative to the mission of Augustine. Its notices throughout, though brief, are valuable. The annals were probably written at St. Davids, by Blegewryd, Archdeacon of Llandaff, the most learned man in his day in all Cymru.

21. THE WORKS OF GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS. Vols. I., II., III., and IV *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. Vols. V., VI., and VII. *Edited by* the Rev. JAMES F. DIMOCK, M.A., Rector of Barnburgh, Yorkshire. 1861–1877.

These volumes contain the historical works of Gerald du Barry, who lived in the reigns of Henry II., Richard I., and John, and attempted to re-establish the independence of Wales by restoring the see of St. Davids to its ancient primacy. His works are of a very miscellaneous nature, both in prose and verse, and are remarkable chiefly for the racy and original anecdotes which they contain relating to contemporaries. He is the only Welsh writer of any importance who has contributed so much to the mediæval literature of this country, or assumed, in consequence of his nationality, so free and independent a tone. His frequent travels in Italy, in France, in Ireland, and in Wales, gave him opportunities for observation which did not generally fall to the lot of mediæval writers in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries, and of these observations Giraldus has made due use. Only extracts from these treatises have been printed before and almost all of them are taken from unique manuscripts.

The Topographia Hibernica (in Vol. V.) is the result of Giraldus' two visits to Ireland. The first in 1183, the second in 1185-6, when he accompanied Prince John into that country. A very interesting portion of this treatise is devoted to the animals of Ireland. It shows that he was a very accurate and acute observer, and his descriptions are given in a way that a scientific naturalist of the present day could hardly improve upon. The Expugnatio Hibernica was written about 1188 and may be regarded rather as a great epic than a sober relation of acts occurring in his own days. Vol. VI. contains the Itinerarium Kambriæ et Descriptio Kambriæ: and Vol. VII., the lives of S. Re migius and S. Hugh.

22. LETTERS AND PAPERS ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE WARS OF THE ENGLISH IN FRANCE DURING THE REIGN OF HENRY THE SIXTH, KING OF ENGLAND. Vol. I., and Vol. II. (in Two Parts). *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH STEVENSON, M.A., of University College, Durham, and Vicar of Leighton Buzzard. 1861–1864.

These letters and papers are derived chiefly from originals or contemporary copies extant in the Bibliothèque Impériale, and the Depôt des Archives, in Paris. They illustrate the policy adopted by John Duke of Bedford and his successors during their government of Normandy, and other provinces of France acquired by Henry V. Here may be traced, step by step, the gradual declension of the English power, until we are prepared for its final overthrow.

23. THE ANGLO-SAXON CHRONICLE, ACCORDING TO THE SEVERAL ORIGINAL AUTHORITIES. Vol. I., Original Texts. Vol II., Translation. *Edited and translated by* BENJAMIN THORPE, Esq., Member of the Royal Academy of Sciences at Munich, and of the Society of Netherlandish Literature at Leyden. 1861.

This chronicle, extending from the earliest history of Britain to 1154, is justly the boast of England; no other nation can produce any history, written in its own vernacular, at all approaching it, in antiquity, truthfulness, or extent, the historical books of the Bible alone excepted. There are at present six independent manuscripts of the Saxon Chronicle, ending in different years, and written in different parts of the country. In this edition, the text of each manuscript is printed in columns on the same page, so that the student may see at a glance the various changes which occur in orthography, whether arising from locality or age.

24. LETTERS AND PAPERS ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE REIGNS OF RICHARD III. AND HENRY VII. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* JAMES GAIRDNER, Esq. 1861–1863.

The papers are derived from the MSS. in Public Record Office, the British Museum, and other repositories. The period to which they refer is unusually destitute of chronicles and other sources of historical information, so that the light obtained from them is of special importance. The principal contents of the volumes are some diplomatic Papers of Richard III.; correspondence between Henry VII. and Ferdinand and Isabella of Spain; documents relating to Edmund de la Pole Earl of Suffolk; and a portion of the correspondence of James IV. of Scotland.

25. Letters of Bishop Grosseteste, illustrative of the Social Condition of his Time. *Edited by* Henry Richards Luard, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1861.

The Letters of Robert Grosseteste (131 in number) are here collected from various sources, and a large portion of them is printed for the first time. They range in date from about 1210 to 1253, and relate to various matters connected not only with the political history of England during the reign of Henry III. but with its ecclesiastical condition. They refer especially to the diocese of Lincoln, of which Grosseteste wa bishop.

26. Descriptive Catalogue of Manuscripts relating to the History of Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. I. (in Two Parts); Anterior to the Norman Invasion. Vol. II.; 1066-1200. Vol. III.; 1200-1327. *By* Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records. 1862-1871.

The object of this work is to publish notices of all known sources of British history, both printed and unprinted, in one continued sequence. The materials, when historical (as distinguished from biographical), are arranged under the year in which the latest event is recorded in the chronicle or history, and not under the period in which its author, real or supposed, flourished. Biographies are enumerated under the year in which the person commemorated died, and not under the year in which the life was written. A brief analysis of each work has been added when deserving it, in which original portions are distinguished from mere compilations. If possible, the sources are indicated from which compilations have been derived. A biographical sketch of the author of each piece has been added, and a brief notice of such British authors as have written on historical subjects.

27. Royal and other Historical Letters illustrative of the Reign of Henry III. Vol. I., 1216-1235. Vol. II., 1236-1272. *Selected and edited by* the Rev. W. W. Shirley, D.D., Regius Professor of Ecclesiastical History, and Canon of Christ Church, Oxford. 1862-1866.

The letters contained in these volumes are derived chiefly from the ancient correspondence formerly in the Tower of London, and now in the Public Record Office. They illustrate the political history of England during the growth of its liberties, and throw considerable light upon the personal history of Simon de Montfort. The affairs of France form the subject of many of them, especially in regard to the province of Gascony. The entire collection consists of nearly 700 documents, the greater portion of which is printed for the first time.

28. Chronica Monasterii S. Albani.—1. Thomæ Walsingham Historia Anglicana; Vol. I., 1272-1381: Vol. II., 1381-1422. 2. Willelmi Rishanger Chronica et Annales, 1259-1307. 3. Johannis de Trokelowe et Henrici de Blaneforde Chronica et Annales, 1259-1296; 1307-1324; 1392-1406. 4. Gesta Abbatum Monasterii S. Albani, a Thoma Walsingham, regnante Ricardo Secundo, ejusdem Ecclesiæ Præcentore, compilata; Vol. I., 793-1290: Vol. II., 1290-1349: Vol. III., 1349-1411. 5. Johannis Amundesham, Monachi Monasterii S. Albani, ut videtur, Annales; Vols. I. and II. 6. Registra quorundam Abbatum Monasterii S. Albani, qui sæculo XV^mo^ floruere; Vol. I., Registrum Abbatiæ Johannis Whethamstede, Abbatis Monasterii Sancti Albani, iterum susceptæ; Roberto Blakeney, Capellano, quondam adscriptum: Vol. II., Registra Johannis Whethamstede, Willelmi Albon, et Willelmi Walingforde, Abbatum Monasterii Sancti Albani, cum Appendice, continente quasdam Epistolas, a Johanne Whethamstede Conscriptas. 7. Ypodigma Neustriæ a Thoma Walsingham, quondam Monacho Monasterii S. Albani, conscriptum. *Edited by* Henry Thomas Riley, Esq., M.A., Cambridge and Oxford; and of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 1863-1876.

In the first two volumes is a History of England, from the death of Henry III. to the death of Henry V., by Thomas Walsingham, Precentor of St. Albans.

In the 3rd volume is a Chronicle of English History, attributed to William Rishanger, who lived in the reign of Edward I.: an account of transactions attending the award of the kingdom of Scotland to John Balliol, 1291-1292, also attributed to William Rishanger, but on no sufficient ground: a short Chronicle of English History, 1292 to 1300, by an unknown hand: a short Chronicle Willelmi Rishanger Gesta Edwardi Primi, Regis Angliæ, with Annales Regum Angliæ, probably by the same hand: and fragments of three Chronicles of English History, 1285 to 1307.

In the 4th volume is a Chronicle of English History, 1259 to 1296: Annals of Edward II., 1307 to 1323, by John de Trokelowe, a monk of St. Albans, and a continuation of Trokelowe's Annals, 1323, 1324, by Henry de Blaneforde: a full Chronicle of English History, 1392 to 1406; and an account of the Benefactors of St. Albans, written in the early part of the 15th century.

The 5th, 6th, and 7th volumes contain a history of the Abbots of St. Albans, 793 to 1411, mainly compiled by Thomas Walsingham: with a Continuation, from the closing pages of Parker MS. VII., in the Library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge.

The 8th and 9th volumes, in continuation of the Annals, contain a Chronicle, probably by John Amundesham, a monk of St. Albans.

The 10th and 11th volumes relate especially to the acts and proceedings of Abbots Whethamstede, Albon, and Wallingford, and may be considered as a memorial of the chief historical and domestic events during those periods.

The 12th volume contains a compendious History of England to the reign of Henry V., and of Normandy in early times, also by Thomas Walsingham, and dedicated to Henry V. The compiler has often substituted other authorities in place of those consulted in the preparation of his larger work.

29. Chronicon Abbatiæ Eveshamensis, Auctoribus Dominico Priore Eveshamiæ et Thoma de Marleberge Abbate, a Fundatione ad Annum 1213, una cum Continuatione ad Annum 1418. *Edited by* the Rev. W. D. Macray, Bodleian Library, Oxford. 1863.

The Chronicle of Evesham illustrates the history of that important monastery from its foundation by Egwin, about 690, to the year 1418. Its chief feature is an autobiography, which makes us acquainted with the inner daily life of a great abbey, such as but rarely has been recorded. Interspersed are many notices of general, personal, and local history which will be read with much interest. This work exists in a single MS., and is for the first time printed.

30. Ricardi de Cirencestria Speculum Historiale de Gestis Regum Angliæ. Vol. I., 447–871. Vol. II., 872–1066. *Edited by* John E. B. Mayor, M.A., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. 1863–1869.

The compiler, Richard of Cirencester, was a monk of Westminster, 1355–1400. In 1391 he obtained a licence to make a pilgrimage to Rome. His history, in four books, extends from 447 to 1066. He announces his intention of continuing it, but there is no evidence that he completed any more. This chronicle gives many charters in favour of Westminster Abbey, and a very full account of the lives and miracles of the saints, especially of Edward the Confessor, whose reign occupies the fourth book. A treatise on the Coronation, by William of Sudbury, a monk of Westminster, fills book ii. c. 3. It was on this author that C. J. Bertram fathered his forgery, *De Situ Brittaniæ* in 1747.

31. Year Books of the Reign of Edward the First. Years 20–21, 21–22, 30–31, 32–33, and 33–35 Edw. I.; and 11–12 Edw. III. *Edited and translated by* Alfred John Horwood, Esq., of the Middle Temple Barrister-at-Law. Years 12–13, 13–14, 14, and 14–15 Edward III. *Edited and translated by* Luke Owen Pike, Esq., M.A., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. 1863–1886.

The "Year Books" are the earliest of our Law Reports. They contain matter not only of practical utility to lawyers in the present day, but also illustrative of almost every branch of history, while for certain philological purposes they hold a position absolutely unique. The history of the constitution and of the law, of procedure, and of practice, the jurisdiction of the various Courts, and their relation to one another, as well as to the Sovereign and Council, cannot be known without the aid of the Year Books.

32. Narratives of the Expulsion of the English from Normandy 1449–1450. —Robertus Blondelli de Reductione Normanniæ: Le Recouvrement de Normendie, par Berry, Hérault du Roy: Conferences between the Ambassadors of France and England. *Edited, from MSS. in the Imperial Library at Paris, by* the Rev. Joseph Stevenson, M.A., of University College, Durham. 1863.

This volume contains the narrative of an eye-witness who details with considerable power and minuteness the circumstances which attended the final expulsion of the English from Normandy in 1450. Commencing with the infringement of the truce by the capture of Fougères, and ending with the battle of Formigny and the embarkation of the Duke of Somerset. The period embraced is less than two years.

33. Historia et Cartularium Monasterii S. Petri Gloucestriæ. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* W. H. Hart, Esq., F.S.A., Membre correspondant de la Société des Antiquaires de Normandie. 1863–1867.

This work consists of two parts, the History and the Cartulary of the Monastery of St. Peter, Gloucester. The history furnishes an account of the monastery from its foundation, in the year 681, to the early part of the reign of Richard II., together with a calendar of donations and benefactions. It treats principally of the affairs of the monastery, but occasionally matters of general history are introduced. Its authorship has generally been assigned to Walter Froucester the twentieth abbot, but without any foundation.

34. Alexandri Neckam de Naturis Rerum libri duo; with Neckam's Poem, De Laudibus Divinæ Sapientiæ. *Edited by* Thomas Wright, Esq., M.A., 1863.

Neckam was a man who devoted himself to science, such as it was in the twelfth century. In the "De Naturis Rerum" are to be found what may be called the rudiments of many sciences mixed up with much error and ignorance. Neckam was not thought infallible, even by his contemporaries, for Roger Bacon remarks of him, "This Alexander in many things wrote what was "true and useful; but he neither can nor ought by just title to be reckoned among authorities." Neckam, however, had sufficient independence of thought to differ from some of the schoolmen who in his time considered themselves the only judges of literature. He had his own views in morals, and in giving us a glimpse of them, as well as of his other opinions, he throws much light upon the manners, customs, and general tone of thought prevalent in the twelfth century. The poem entitled "De Laudibus Divinæ Sapientiæ" appears to be a metrical paraphrase or abridgment of the "De Naturis Rerum." It is written in the elegiac metre, and it is, as a whole, above the ordinary standard of mediæval Latin.

35. Leechdoms, Wortcunning, and Starcraft of Early England; being a Collection of Documents illustrating the History of Science in this Country before the Norman Conquest. Vols. I., II., and III. *Collected and edited*

by the Rev. T. Oswald Cockayne, M.A., of St. John's College, Cambridge, 1864–1866.

This work illustrates not only the history of science, but the history of superstition. In addition to the information bearing directly upon the medical skill and medical faith of the times, there are many passages which incidentally throw light upon the general mode of life and ordinary diet. The volumes are interesting not only in their scientific, but also in their social aspect.

36. Annales Monastici. Vol. I.:—Annales de Margan, 1066–1232; Annales de Theokesberia, 1066–1263; Annales de Burton, 1004–1263. Vol. II.:—Annales Monasterii de Wintonia. 519–1277; Annales Monasterii de Waverleia, 1–1291. Vol. III.:—Annales Prioratus de Dunstaplia, 1–1297. Annales Monasterii de Bermundeseia, 1042–1432. Vol. IV.:—Annales Monasterii de Osencia, 1016–1347; Chronicon vulgo dictum Chronicon Thomæ Wykes, 1066–1289; Annales Prioratus de Wigornia, 1–1377. Vol. V.:—Index and Glossary. *Edited by* Henry Richards Luard, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, and Registrary of the University, Cambridge. 1864–1869.

The present collection of Monastic Annals embraces all the more important chronicles compiled in religious houses in England during the thirteenth century. These distinct works are ten in number. The extreme period which they embrace ranges from the year 1 to 1432, although they refer more especially to the reigns of John, Henry III., and Edward I. Some of these narratives have already appeared in print, but others are printed for the first time.

37. Magna Vita S. Hugonis Episcopi Lincolniensis. From MSS. in the Bodleian Library, Oxford, and the Imperial Library, Paris. *Edited by* the Rev. James F. Dimock, M.A., Rector of Barnburgh, Yorkshire. 1864.

This work contains a number of very curious and interesting incidents, and being the work of a contemporary, is very valuable, not only as a truthful biography of a celebrated ecclesiastic but as the work of a man, who, from personal knowledge, gives notices of passing events, as well as of individuals who were then taking active part in public affairs. The author, in all probability, was Adam Abbot of Evesham. He was domestic chaplain and private confessor of Bishop Hugh, and in these capacities was admitted to the closest intimacy. Bishop Hugh was Prior of Witham for 11 years before he became Bishop of Lincoln. His consecration took place on the 21st September 1186; he died on the 16th of November 1200; and was canonized in 1220.

38. Chronicles and Memorials of the Reign of Richard the First. Vol. I.:—Itinerarium Peregrinorum et Gesta Regis Ricardi. Vol. II.:—Epistolæ Cantuarienses; the Letters of the Prior and Convent of Christ Church, Canterbury; 1187 to 1199. *Edited by* William Stubbs, M.A., Vicar of Navestock, Essex, and Lambeth Librarian. 1864–1865.

The authorship of the Chronicle in Vol. I., hitherto ascribed to Geoffrey Vinesauf, is now more correctly ascribed to Richard, Canon of the Holy Trinity of London. The narrative extends from 1187 to 1199; but its chief interest consists in the minute and authentic narrative which it furnishes of the exploits of Richard I., from his departure from England in December 1189 to his death in 1199. The author states in his prologue that he was an eye-witness of much that he records; and various incidental circumstances which occur in the course of the narrative confirm this assertion.

The letters in Vol. II., written between 1187 and 1199, are of value as furnishing authentic materials for the history of the ecclesiastical condition of England during the reign of Richard I. They had their origin in a dispute which arose from the attempts of Baldwin and Hubert, archbishops of Canterbury, to found a college of secular canons, a project which gave great umbrage to the monks of Canterbury, who saw in it a design to supplant them in their function of metropolitan chapter. These letters are printed, for the first time, from a MS. belonging to the archiepiscopal library at Lambeth.

39. Recueil des Croniques et anchiennes Istories de la Grant Bretaignea present nomme Engleterre, par Jehan de Waurin. Vol. I. Albina to 688. Vol. II., 1399–1422. Vol. III., 1422–1431. *Edited by* Sir William Hardy, F.S.A. 1864–1879. Vol. IV. 1431–1443. *Edited by* Sir William Hardy, F.S.A., and Edward L. C. P. Hardy, Esq., F.S.A. 1884.

40. A Collection of the Chronicles and ancient Histories of Great Britain, now called England, by John de Wavrin. Albina to 688. (Translation of the preceding Vols. I. and II.) *Edited and translated by* Sir William Hardy, F.S.A., and Edward L. C. P. Hardy, Esq., F.S.A. 1864–1887.

This curious chronicle extends from the fabulous period of history down to the return of Edward IV. to England in the year 1471 after the second deposition of Henry VI. The manuscript from which the text of the work is taken is preserved in the Imperial Library at Paris, and is believed to be the only complete and nearly contemporary copy in existence. It is illustrated with exquisite miniatures, vignettes, and initial letters. It was written towards the end of the fifteenth century, having been expressly executed for Louis de Bruges, Seigneur de la Gruthuyse and Earl of Winchester, from whose cabinet it passed into the library of Louis XII. at Blois.

41. Polychronicon Ranulphi Higden, with Trevisa's Translation. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* Churchill Babington, B.D., Senior Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. Vols. III., IV., V., VI., VII., VIII., and IX. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Rawson Lumby, D.D., Norrisian Professor of Divinity, Vicar of St. Edward's, Fellow of St. Catharine's College, and late Fellow of Magdalene College, Cambridge. 1865–1886.

This is one of the many mediæval chronicles which assume the character of a history of the world. It begins with the creation, and is brought down to the author's own time, the reign of Edward III. Prefixed to the historical portion, is a chapter devoted to geography, in which is given a description of every known land. To say that the Polychronicon was written in the fourteenth century is to say that it is not free from inaccuracies. It has, however, a value apart from its intrinsic merits. It enables us to form a very fair estimate of the knowledge of history and geography which well-informed readers of the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries possessed, for it was then the standard work on general history.

The two English translations, which are printed with the original Latin, afford interesting illustrations of the gradual change of our language, for one was made in the fourteenth century, the other in the fifteenth. The differences between Trevisa's version and that of the unknown writer are often considerable.

42. Le Livere de Reis de Brittanie e Le Livere de Reis de Engletere. *Edited by* John Glover, M.A., Vicar of Brading, Isle of Wight, formerly Librarian of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1865.

These two treatises, though they cannot rank as independent narratives, are nevertheless valuable as careful abstracts of previous historians, especially "Le Livere de Reis de Engletere." Some various readings are given which are interesting to the philologist as instances of semi-Saxonized French. It is supposed that Peter of Ickham was the supposed author

43. Chronica Monasterii de Melsa ab Anno 1150 usque ad Annum 1406. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* Edward Augustus Bond, Esq., Assistant-Keeper of Manuscripts, and Egerton Librarian, British Museum. 1866–1868.

The Abbey of Meaux was a Cistercian house, and the work of its abbot is both curious and valuable. It is a faithful and often minute record of the establishment of a religious community, of its progress in forming an ample revenue, of its struggles to maintain its acquisitions, and of its relations to the governing institutions of the country. In addition to the private affairs of the monastery, some light is thrown upon the public events of the time, which are however kept distinct, and appear at the end of the history of each abbot's administration. The text has been printed from what is said to be the autograph of the original compiler, Thomas de Burton, the nineteenth abbot.

44. Matthæi Parisiensis Historia Anglorum, sive, ut vulgo dicitur, Historia Minor. Vols. I., II., and III. 1067–1253. *Edited by* Sir Frederic Madden, K.H., Keeper of the Manuscript Department of British Museum. 1866–1869.

The exact date at which this work was written is, according to the chronicler, 1250. The history is of considerable value as an illustration of the period during which the author lived, and contains a good summary of the events which followed the Conquest. This minor chronicle is, however, based on another work (also written by Matthew Paris) giving fuller details, which has been called the "Historia Major." The chronicle here published, nevertheless, gives some information not to be found in the greater history.

45. Liber Monasterii de Hyda: a Chronicle and Chartulary of Hyde Abbey, Winchester, 455–1023. *Edited, from a Manuscript in the Library of the Earl of Macclesfield, by* Edward Edwards, Esq. 1866.

The "Book of Hyde" is a compilation from much earlier sources which are usually indicated with considerable care and precision. In many cases, however, the Hyde Chronicler appears to correct, to qualify, or to amplify—either from tradition or from sources of information not now discoverable—the statements, which, in substance, he adopts. He also mentions, and frequently quotes from writers whose works are either entirely lost or at present known only by fragments.

There is to be found, in the "Book of Hyde," much information relating to the reign of King Alfred which is not known to exist elsewhere. The volume contains some curious specimens of Anglo-Saxon and Mediæval English.

46. Chronicon Scotorum: a Chronicle of Irish Affairs, from the Earliest Times to 1135; and Supplement, containing the Events from 1141 to 1150. *Edited, with Translation, by* William Maunsell Hennessy, Esq., M.R.I.A. 1866.

There is, in this volume, a legendary account of the peopling of Ireland and of the adventures which befell the various heroes who are said to have been connected with Irish history. The details are, however, very meagre both for this period and for the time when history becomes more authentic. The plan adopted in the chronicle gives the appearance of an accuracy to which the earlier portions of the work cannot have any claim. The succession of events is marked year by year, from A.M. 1599 to A.D. 1150. The principal events narrated in the later portion of the work are, the invasions of foreigners, and the wars of the Irish among themselves. The text has been printed from a MS. preserved in the library of Trinity College, Dublin, written partly in Latin, partly in Irish.

47. THE CHRONICLE OF PIERRE DE LANGTOFT, IN FRENCH VERSE, FROM THE EARLIEST PERIOD TO THE DEATH OF EDWARD I. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* THOMAS WRIGHT, Esq., M.A. 1866–1868.

It is probable that Pierre de Langtoft was a canon of Bridlington, in Yorkshire, and lived in the reign of Edward I., and during a portion of the reign of Edward II. This chronicle is divided into three parts; in the first, is an abridgment of Geoffrey of Monmouth's "Historia Britonum;" in the second, a history of the Anglo-Saxon and Norman kings, to the death of Henry III.; in the third, a history of the reign of Edward I. The principal object of the work was apparently to show the justice of Edward's Scottish wars. The language is singularly corrupt, and a curious specimen of the French of Yorkshire.

48. THE WAR OF THE GAEDHIL WITH THE GAILL, OR THE INVASIONS OF IRELAND BY THE DANES AND OTHER NORSEMEN. *Edited, with a Translation, by* JAMES HENTHORN TODD, D.D., Senior Fellow of Trinity College, and Regius Professor of Hebrew in the University, Dublin. 1867.

The work in its present form, in the editor's opinion, is a comparatively modern version of an undoubtedly ancient original. That it was compiled from contemporary materials has been proved by curious incidental evidence. It is stated in the account given of the battle of Clontarf that the full tide in Dublin Bay on the day of the battle (23 April 1014) coincided with sunrise; and that the returning tide in the evening aided considerably in the defeat of the Danes. The fact has been verified by astronomical calculations, and the inference is that the author of the chronicle, if not an eye-witness, must have derived his information from eye-witnesses. The contents of the work are sufficiently described in its title. The story is told after the manner of the Scandinavian Sagas, with poems and fragments of poems introduced into the prose narrative.

49. GESTA REGIS HENRICI SECUNDI BENEDICTI ABBATIS. CHRONICLE OF THE REIGNS OF HENRY II. AND RICHARD I., 1169–1192, known under the name of BENEDICT OF PETERBOROUGH. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, Oxford, and Lambeth Librarian. 1867.

This chronicle of the reigns of Henry II. and Richard I., known commonly under the name of Benedict of Peterborough, is one of the best existing specimens of a class of historical compositions of the first importance to the student.

50. MUNIMENTA ACADEMICA, OR, DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATIVE OF ACADEMICAL LIFE AND STUDIES AT OXFORD (in Two Parts). *Edited by* the Rev. HENRY ANSTEX, M.A., Vicar of St. Wendron, Cornwall, and lately Vice-Principal of St. Mary Hall, Oxford. 1868.

This work will supply materials for a History of Academical Life and Studies in the University of Oxford during the 13th, 14th, and 15th centuries.

51. CHRONICA MAGISTRI ROGERI DE HOUEDENE. Vols. I., II., III., and IV. *Edited by* WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. 1868–1871.

This work has long been justly celebrated, but not thoroughly understood until Mr. Stubbs' edition. The earlier portion, extending from 732 to 1148, appears to be a copy of a compilation made in Northumbria about 1161, to which Hoveden added little. From 1148 to 1169—a very valuable portion of this work—the matter is derived from another source, to which Hoveden appears to have supplied little, and not always judiciously. From 1170 to 1192 is the portion which corresponds with the Chronicle known under the name of Benedict of Peterborough (*see* No. 49); but it is not a copy, being sometimes an abridgment, at others a paraphrase; occasionally the two works entirely agree; showing that both writers had access to the same materials, but dealt with them differently. From 1192 to 1201 may be said to be wholly Hoveden's work; it is extremely valuable, and an authority of the first importance.

52. WILLELMI MALMESBIRIENSIS MONACHI DE GESTIS PONTIFICUM ANGLORUM DIBBI QUINQUE. *Edited by* N. E. S. A. HAMILTON, Esq., of the Department of Manuscripts, British Museum. 1870.

William of Malmesbury's "Gesta Pontificum" is the principal foundation of English Ecclesiastical Biography, down to the year 1122. The manuscript which has been followed in this Edition is supposed by Mr. Hamilton to be the author's autograph, containing his latest additions and amendments.

53. HISTORIC AND MUNICIPAL DOCUMENTS OF IRELAND, FROM THE ARCHIVES OF THE CITY OF DUBLIN, &c. 1172–1320. *Edited by* JOHN T. GILBERT, Esq., F.S.A., Secretary of the Public Record Office of Ireland. 1870.

A collection of original documents, elucidating mainly the history and condition of the municipal, middle, and trading classes under or in relation with the rule of England in Ireland,—a subject hitherto in almost total obscurity. Extending over the first hundred and fifty years of the Anglo-Norman settlement, the series includes charters, municipal laws and regulations, rolls of names of citizens and members of merchant-guilds, lists of commodities with their rates, correspondence, illustrations of relations between ecclesiastics and laity; together with many documents exhibiting the state of Ireland during the presence there of the Scots under Robert and Edward Bruce.

54. THE ANNALS OF LOCH CÉ. A CHRONICLE OF IRISH AFFAIRS, FROM 1041 to 1590. Vols. I. and II. *Edited, with a Translation, by* WILLIAM MAUNSELL HENNESSY, Esq., M.R.I.A. 1871.

The original of this chronicle has passed under various names. The title of "Annals of Loch Cé" was given to it by Professor O'Curry, on the ground that it was transcribed for Brian Mac Dermot, an Irish chieftain, who resided on the island in Loch Cé, in the county of Roscommon. It adds much to the materials for the civil and ecclesiastical history of Ireland; and contains many curious references to English and foreign affairs, not noticed in any other chronicle.

55. MONUMENTA JURIDICA. THE BLACK BOOK OF THE ADMIRALTY, WITH APPENDICES. Vols. I., II., III., and IV. *Edited by* SIR TRAVERS TWISS, Q.C., D.C.L. 1871–1876.

This book contains the ancient ordinances and laws relating to the navy, and was probably compiled for the use of the Lord High Admiral of England. Selden calls it the "jewel of the Admiralty Records." Prynne ascribes to the Black Book the same authority in the Admiralty as the Black and Red Books have in the Court of Exchequer, and most English writers on maritime law recognize its importance.

56. MEMORIALS OF THE REIGN OF HENRY VI.:—OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE OF THOMAS BEKYNTON, SECRETARY TO HENRY VI., AND BISHOP OF BATH AND WELLS. *Edited, from a MS. in the Archiepiscopal Library at Lambeth, with an Appendix of Illustrative Documents, by* the Rev. GEORGE WILLIAMS, B.D., Vicar of Ringwood, late Fellow of King's College, Cambridge. Vols. I. and II. 1872.

These curious volumes are of a miscellaneous character, and were probably compiled under the immediate direction of Beckynton before he had attained to the Episcopate. They contain many of the Bishop's own letters, and several written by him in the King's name; also letters to himself while Royal Secretary, and others addressed to the King.

57. MATTHÆI PARISIENSIS, MONACHI SANCTI ALBANI, CHRONICA MAJORA. Vol. I. The Creation to A.D. 1066. Vol. II. A.D. 1067 to A.D. 1216. Vol. III. A.D. 1216 to A.D. 1239. Vol. IV. A.D. 1240 to A.D. 1247. Vol. V. A.D. 1248 to A.D. 1259. Vol. VI. Additamenta. Vol. VII. Index. *Edited by* HENRY RICHARDS LUARD, D.D., Fellow of Trinity College, Registrary of the University, and Vicar of Great St. Mary's, Cambridge. 1872–1884.

This work contains the "Chronica Majora" of Matthew Paris, one of the most valuable and frequently consulted of the ancient English Chronicles. It is published from its commencement, for the first time. The editions by Archbishop Parker, and William Watts, severally begin at the Norman Conquest.

58. MEMORIALE FRATRIS WALTERI DE COVENTRIA.—THE HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS OF WALTER OF COVENTRY. Vols. I. and II. *Edited, from the MS. in the Library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, by* WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. 1872–1873.

This work, now printed in full for the first time, has long been a desideratum by Historical Scholars. The first portion, however, is not of much importance, being only a compilation from earlier writers. The part relating to the first quarter of the thirteenth century is the most valuable and interesting.

59. THE ANGLO-LATIN SATIRICAL POETS AND EPIGRAMMATISTS OF THE TWELFTH CENTURY. Vols. I. and II. *Collected and edited by* THOMAS WRIGHT, Esq., M.A., Corresponding Member of the National Institute of France (Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres). 1872.

The Poems contained in these volumes have long been known and appreciated as the best satires of the age in which their authors flourished, and were deservedly popular during the 13th and 14th centuries.

60. MATERIALS FOR A HISTORY OF THE REIGN OF HENRY VII., FROM ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS PRESERVED IN THE PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. WILLIAM CAMPBELL, M.A., one of Her Majesty's Inspectors of Schools. 1873–1877.

These volumes are valuable as illustrating the acts and proceedings of Henry VII. on ascending the throne, and shadow out the policy he afterwards adopted.

61. HISTORICAL PAPERS AND LETTERS FROM THE NORTHERN REGISTERS. *Edited by* JAMES RAINE, M.A., Canon of York, and Secretary of the Surtees Society. 1873.

The documents in this volume illustrate, for the most part, the general history of the north of England, particularly in its relation to Scotland.

62. REGISTRUM PALATINUM DUNELMENSE. THE REGISTER OF RICHARD DE KELLAWE, LORD PALATINE AND BISHOP OF DURHAM; 1311–1316. Vols. I., II., III., and IV. *Edited by* Sir THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records. 1873–1878.

Bishop Kellawe's Register contains the proceedings of his prelacy, both lay and ecclesiastical and is the earliest Register of the Palatinate of Durham.

63. Memorials of Saint Dunstan, Archbishop of Canterbury. *Edited by* William Stubbs, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. 1874.

This volume contains several lives of Archbishop Dunstan, opening various points of Historical and Literary interest.

64. Chronicon Angliæ, ab Anno Domini 1328 usque ad Annum 1388, Auctore Monacho quodam Sancti Albani. *Edited by* Edward Maunde Thompson, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, and Assistant-Keeper of the Manuscripts in the British Museum. 1874.

This chronicle gives a circumstantial history of the close of the reign of Edward III.

65. Thómas Saga Erkibyskups. A Life of Archbishop Thomas Becket, in Icelandic. Vols. I. and II. *Edited, with English Translation, Notes, and Glossary by* M. Eiríkr Magnússon, M.A., Sub-Librarian of the University Library, Cambridge. 1875–1884.

This work is derived from the Life of Becket written by Benedict of Peterborough, and apparently supplies the missing portions in Benedict's biography.

66. Radulphi de Coggeshall Chronicon Anglicanum. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Stevenson, M.A. 1875.

This volume contains the "Chronicon Anglicanum," by Ralph of Coggleshall, the "Libellus de Expugnatione Terræ Sanctæ per Saladinum," usually ascribed to the same author, and other pieces of an interesting character.

67. Materials for the History of Thomas Becket, Archbishop of Canterbury. Vols. I., II., III., IV., V., and VI. *Edited by* the Rev. James Craigie Robertson, M.A., Canon of Canterbury. 1875–1883. Vol. VII. *Edited by* Joseph Brigstocke Sheppard, Esq., LL.D. 1885.

This publication comprises all contemporary materials for the history of Archbishop Thomas Becket. The first volume contains the life of that celebrated man, and the miracles after his death, by William, a monk of Canterbury. The second, the life by Benedict of Peterborough; John of Salisbury; Alan of Tewkesbury; and Edward Grim. The third, the life by William Fitzstephen; and Herbert of Bosham. The fourth, anonymous lives, Quadrilogus, &c. The fifth, sixth, and seventh, the Epistles, and known letters.

68. Radulfi de Diceto Decani Lundoniensis Opera Historica. The Historical Works of Master Ralph de Diceto, Dean of London. Vols. I. and II. *Edited, from the Original Manuscripts, by* William Stubbs, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. 1876.

The Historical Works of Ralph de Diceto are some of the most valuable materials for British History. The Abbreviationes Chronicorum extend from the Creation to 1147, and the Ymagines Historiarum to 1201.

69. Roll of the Proceedings of the King's Council in Ireland, for a Portion of the 16th Year of the Reign of Richard II. 1392–93. *Edited by* the Rev. James Graves, A.B. 1877.

This Roll throws considerable light on the History of Ireland at a period little known. It seems the only document of the kind extant.

70. Henrici de Bracton de Legibus et Consuetudinibus Angliæ Libri Quinque in Varios Tractatus Distincti. Ad Diversorum et Vetustissimorum Codicum Collationem Typis Vulgati. Vols. I., II., III., IV., V., and VI. *Edited by* Sir Travers Twiss, Q.C., D.C.L. 1878–1883.

This is a new edition of Bracton's celebrated work, collated with MSS. in the British Museum; the Libraries of Lincoln's Inn, Middle Temple, and Gray's Inn; Bodleian Library, Oxford; the Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; &c.

71. The Historians of the Church of York, and its Archbishops. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* James Raine, M.A., Canon of York, and Secretary of the Surtees Society. 1879–1886.

This will form a complete "Corpus Historicum Eboracense," a work very much needed.

72. Registrum Malmesburiense. The Register of Malmesbury Abbey; Preserved in the Public Record Office. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* J. S. Brewer, M.A., Preacher at the Rolls, and Rector of Toppesfield; *and* Charles Trice Martin, Esq., B.A. 1879, 1880.

This work illustrates many curious points of history, the growth of society, the distribution of land, the relations of landlord and tenant, national customs, &c.

73. Historical Works of Gervase of Canterbury. Vols. I. and II. The Chronicle of the Reigns of Stephen, Henry II., and Richard I., by Gervase, the Monk of Canterbury. *Edited by* William Stubbs, D.D.; Canon Residentiary of St. Paul's, London; Regius Professor of Modern History and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford; &c. 1879, 1880.

The Historical Works of Gervase of Canterbury are of great importance as regards the questions of Church and State, during the period in which he wrote. This work was printed by Twysden, in the "Historiæ Anglicanæ Scriptores X.," more than two centuries ago.

74. Henrici Archidiaconi Huntendunensis Historia Anglorum. The History of the English, by Henry, Archdeacon of Huntingdon, from A.D. 55 to A.D. 1154, in Eight Books. *Edited by* Thomas Arnold, Esq., M.A. 1879.

Henry of Huntingdon's work was first printed by Sir Henry Savile, in 1596, in his "Scriptores post Bedam," and reprinted at Frankfort in 1601. Both editions are very rare and inaccurate. The first five books of the History were published in 1848 in the "Monumenta Historica Britannica," which is out of print. The present volume contains the whole of the manuscript of Huntingdon's History in eight books, collated with a manuscript lately discovered at Paris.

75. The Historical Works of Symeon of Durham. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* Thomas Arnold, Esq., M.A. 1882–1885.

The first volume of this edition of the Historical Works of Symeon of Durham, contains the "Historia Dunelmensis Ecclesiæ," and other Works. The second volume contains the "Historia Regum," &c.

76. Chronicles of the Reigns of Edward I. and Edward II. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* William Stubbs, D.D., Canon Residentiary of St. Paul's, London; Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford, &c. 1882, 1883.

The first volume of these Chronicles contains the "Annales Londonienses" and the "Annales Paulini:" the second, I.—Commendatio Lamentabilis in Transitu magni Regis Edwardi. II.—Gesta Edwardi de Carnarvan Auctore Canonico Bridlingtoniensi. III.—Monachi cujusdam Malmesberiensis Vita, Edwardi II. IV.—Vita et Mors Edwardi II. Conscripta a Thoma de la Moore.

77. Registrum Epistolarum Fratris Johannis Peckham, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* Charles Trice Martin, Esq., B.A., F.S.A., 1882–1886.

These Letters are of great value for illustrating English Ecclesiastical History.

78. Register of S. Osmund. *Edited by* the Rev. W. H. Rich Jones, M.A., F.S.A., Canon of Salisbury, Vicar of Bradford-on-Avon. Vols. I. and II. 1883, 1884.

This Register, of which a complete copy is here printed for the first time, is among the most ancient of the muniments of the Bishops of Salisbury. It derives its name from containing the statutes, rules, and orders made or compiled by S. Osmund, to be observed in the Cathedral and diocese of Salisbury. The first 19 folios contain the "Consuetudinary," the exposition, as regards ritual, of the "Use of Sarum."

79. Chartulary of the Abbey of Ramsey. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* William Henry Hart, Esq., F.S.A., and the Rev. Ponsonby Annesley Lyons. 1884, 1886.

This Chartulary of the Ancient Benedictine Monastery of Ramsey, Huntingdonshire, came to the Crown on the Dissolution of Monasteries, was afterwards preserved in the Stone Tower Westminster Hall, and thence transferred to the Public Record Office.

80. Chartularies of St. Mary's Abbey, Dublin, with the Register of its house at Dunbrody, County of Wexford, and Annals of Ireland, 1162–1370. *Edited by* John Thomas Gilbert, Esq., F.S.A., M.R.I.A. Vols. I. & II. 1884, 1885.

The Chartularies and register, here printed for the first time, are the only surviving manuscripts of their class in connexion with the Cistercians in Ireland. With them are included accounts of the other establishments of the Cistercian Order in Ireland, together with the earliest body of Anglo-Irish Annals extant.

81. Eadmeri Historia Novorum in Anglia, et opuscula duo de Vita Sancti Anselmi et quibusdam Miraculis ejus. *Edited by* the Rev. Martin Rule, M.A. 1884.

This volume contains the "Historiæ Novorum in Anglia," of Eadmer; his treatise "De Vita et conversatione Anselmi Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis," and a Tract entitled "Quaedam Parva Descriptio Miraculorum gloriosi Patris Anselmi Cantuariensis."

82. Chronicles of the Reigns of Stephen, Henry II., and Richard I. Vols. I. II., and III., *Edited by* Richard Howlett, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-law. 1884–1886.

Vol. I. contains Books I.-IV. of the "Historia Rerum Anglicarum" of William of Newburgh. Vol. II. contains Book V. of that work, the continuation of the same to A.D. 1298, and the "Draco Normannicus" of Etienne de Rouen.

Vol. III. contains the "Gesta Stephani Regis," the Chronicle of Richard of Hexham, the "Relatio de Standardo" of St. Aelred of Rievaulx, the poem of Jordan Fantosme, and the Chronicle of Richard of Devizes.

83. Chronicle of the Abbey of Ramsey. *Edited by* the Rev. William Dunn Macray, M.A., F.S.A., Rector of Ducklington, Oxon. 1886.

This Chronicle forms part of the Chartulary of the Abbey of Ramsey, preserved in the Public Record Office (*see* No. 79).

84. Chronica Rogeri de Wendover, sive Flores Historiarum. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* Henry Gay Hewlett, Esq., Keeper of the Records of the Land Revenue. 1886–1889.

This edition gives that portion only of Roger of Wendover's Chronicle which can be accounted an original authority.

85. The Letter Books of the Monastery of Christ Church, Canterbury. *Edited by* Joseph Brigstocke Sheppard, Esq., LL.D. Vols. I., II., and III., 1887–1889.

The Letters printed in these volumes were chiefly written between the years 1296 and 1333. Among the most notable writers were Prior Henry of Eastry, Prior Richard Oxenden, and the Archbishops Raynold and Meopham.

86. The Metrical Chronicle of Robert of Gloucester. *Edited by* William Aldis Wright, Esq., M.A. Parts I. and II., 1887.

The date of the composition of this Chronicle is placed about the year 1300. The writer appears to have been an eye witness of many events which he describes. The language in which it is written was the dialect of Gloucestershire at that time.

87. Chronicle of Robert of Brunne. *Edited by* Frederick James Furnivall, Esq., M.A., Barrister-at-Law. Parts I. and II. 1887.

Robert of Brunne, or Bourne, co. Lincoln, was a member of the Gilbertine Order established at Sempringham. His Chronicle is described by its editor as a work of fiction, a contribution not to English history, but to the history of English.

88. Icelandic Sagas and other Historical Documents relating to the Settlements and Descents of the Northmen on the British Isles. Vol. I. Orkneyinga Saga, and Magnus Saga. Vol. II. Hakonar Saga, and Magnus Saga. *Edited by* M. Gudbrand Vigfusson, M.A. 1887.

89. The Tripartite Life of St. Patrick, with other documents relating to that Saint. *Edited by* Whitley Stokes, Esq., LL.D., D.C.L., Honorary Fellow of Jesus College, Oxford; and Corresponding Member of the Institute of France. Parts I. and II. 1887.

90. Willelmi Monachi Malmesbiriensis de Regum Gestis Anglorum, libri V.; et Historiæ Novellæ, libri III. *Edited by* William Stubbs, D.D., Bishop of Oxford. Vols. I. and II. 1887–1889.

91. Lestorie des Engles solum Geffrei Gaimar. *Edited by* the late Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records; *continued and translated by* Charles Trice Martin, Esq., B.A., F.S.A. Vols. I. and II. 1888, 1889.

92. Chronicle of Henry Knighton, Canon of Leicester. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Rawson Lumby, D.D., Norrisian Professor of Divinity. Vol. I. 1889.

93. Chronicle of Adam Murimuth, with the Chronicle of Robert of Avesbury. *Edited by* Edward Maunde Thompson, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A., Principal Librarian and Secretary of the British Museum.

94. Chartulary of the Abbey of St. Thomas the Martyr, Dublin. *Edited by* John Thomas Gilbert, Esq., F.S.A., M.I.R.A.

In the Press.

Icelandic Sagas, and other Historical Documents relating to the Settlements and Descents of the Northmen on the British Isles. Vols. III.—IV. *Translated by* Sir George Webbe Dasent, D.C.L.

Chartulary of the Ancient Benedictine Abbey of Ramsey, from the MS. in the Public Record Office. Vol. III. *Edited by* the late William Henry Hart, Esq., F.S.A., and the Rev. Ponsonby Annesley Lyons.

Charters and Documents, illustrating the History of the Cathedral and City of Sarum, 1100–1300; forming an Appendix to the Register of S. Osmund. Vol. III. *Edited by* the late Rev. W. H. Rich Jones, M.A., F.S.A., *and* the Rev. W. D. Macray, M.A., F.S.A., Rector of Ducklington.

Flores Historiarum, per Matthæum Westmonasteriensem collecti. *Edited by* Henry Richards Luard, D.D., Fellow of Trinity College, Registrary of the University, and Vicar of Great St. Mary's, Cambridge. Vol. I., II., and III.

Ranulf de Glanvill; Tractatus de legibus et consuetudinibus Angliæ, &c. *Edited and translated by* Sir Travers Twiss, Q.C., D.C.L.

Year Books of the Reign of Edward III. *Edited and translated by* Luke Owen Pike, Esq., M.A., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

Chronicle of Henry Knighton, Canon of Leicester, to the death of Richard II. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Rawson Lumby, D.D. Vol. II.

Annals and Memorials of St. Edmunds Abbey. *Edited by* Thomas Arnold, Esq., M.A.

Recueil des Croniques et anchiennes Istories de la Grant Bretaigne a present nomme Engleterre, par Jehan de Waurin. Vol. V. 1443–1461. *Edited by* the late Sir William Hardy, F.S.A., and Edward L. C. P. Hardy, Esq., F.S.A., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

Chronicles of the Reigns of Stephen, Henry II., and Richard I. Vol. IV. *Edited by* Richard Howlett, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

In Progress.

Descriptive Catalogue of Manuscripts relating to the History of Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. IV.; 1327, &c. *Edited by* the late Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Records, and C. Trice Martin, Esq., B.A., F.S.A.

The Treatise "De Principum Instructione," of Giraldus Cambrensis; with an Index to the first four volumes of the "Works of Giraldus Cambrensis," edited by the Rev. J. S. Brewer. *Edited by* George F. Warner, Esq., of the Department of MSS., British Museum.

The Historians of the Church of York and its Archbishops, Vol. III. *Edited by* James Raine, M.A., Canon of York, and Secretary of the Surtees Society.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE RECORD COMMISSIONERS, &c.

[In boards or cloth.]

ROTULORUM ORIGINALIUM IN CURIÂ SCACCARII ABBREVIATIO. Hen. III.—Edw. III. *Edited by* HENRY PLAYFORD, Esq. 2 Vols. folio (1805—1810). 12*s.* 6*d.* each.

CALENDARIUM INQUISITIONUM POST MORTEM SIVE ESCAETARUM. Hen. III.—Ric. III. *Edited by* JOHN CALEY and JOHN BAYLEY, Esqrs. Folio (1821—1828): Vol. 3, 21*s.*; Vol. 4, 24*s.*

LIBRORUM MANUSCRIPTORUM BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ CATALOGUS. Vol. 4. *Edited by* the Rev. T. HARTWELL HORNE. Folio (1812), 18*s.*

ABBREVIATIO PLACITORUM. Richard I.—Edward II. *Edited by* the Right Hon. GEORGE ROSE and W. ILLINGWORTH, Esq. 1 Vol. folio (1811), 18*s.*

LIBRI CENSUALIS vocati DOMESDAY-BOOK, INDICES. *Edited by* Sir HENRY ELLIS. Folio (1816), (Domesday-Book, Vol. 3). 21*s.*

LIBRI CENSUALIS vocati DOMESDAY-BOOK, ADDITAMENTA EX CODIC. ANTIQUISS. *Edited by* Sir HENRY ELLIS. Folio (1816), (Domesday-Book, Vol. 4). 21*s.*

STATUTES OF THE REALM. *Edited by* Sir T. E. TOMLINS, JOHN RAITHBY, JOHN CALEY, and WM. ELLIOTT, Esqrs. Vols. 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11, folio (1819—1828). 31*s.* 6*d.* each; Indices, 30*s.* each.

VALOR ECCLESIASTICUS, temp. Hen. VIII., Auctoritate Regia institutus. *Edited by* JOHN CALEY, Esq., and the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. Vols. 3 to 6, folio (1817–1834). 25*s.* each. The Introduction, separately, 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.*

ROTULI SCOTIÆ IN TURRI LONDINENSI ET IN DOMO CAPITULARI WESTMONASTERIENS ASSERVATI. 19 Edw. I.—Hen. VIII. *Edited by* D. MACPHERSON, J. CALEY, W. ILLINGWORTH, Esqrs., and Rev. T. H. HORNE. Vol. 2. folio (1818). 21*s.*

FŒDERA, CONVENTIONES, LITTERÆ, &c.; or, RYMER'S FŒDERA, New Edition, folio Vol. 3, Part 2. 1361—1377 (1830): Vol. 4, 1377—1383 (1869). *Edited by* JOHN CALEY and FRED. HOLBROOKE, Esqrs. Vol. 3, Part 2, 21*s.*; Vol. 4. 6*s.*

DUCATUS LANCASTRIÆ CALENDARIUM INQUISITIONUM POST MORTEM, &c. Part 3, Calendar to Pleadings, &c., Hen. VII.—13 Eliz. Part 4, Calendar to Pleadings, to end of Eliz. (1827—1834). *Edited by* R. J. HARPER, JOHN CALEY, and WM. MINCHIN, Esqrs. Folio. Part 3 (or Vol. 2), 31*s.* 6*d.*; Part 4 (or Vol. 3), 21*s.*

CALENDARS OF THE PROCEEDINGS IN CHANCERY, ELIZ.; with Examples of Proceedings from Ric. II. *Edited by* JOHN BAYLEY, Esq. Vol. 3 (1832), folio, 21*s.*

PARLIAMENTARY WRITS AND WRITS OF MILITARY SUMMONS, with Records and Muniments relating to Suit and Service to Parliament, &c. *Edited by* SIR FRANCIS PALGRAVE. (1830—1834.) Folio. Vol. 2, Div. 1, Edw. II., 21*s.*; Vol. 2, Div. 2, 21*s.*; Vol. 2, Div. 3, 42*s.*

ROTULI LITTERARUM CLAUSARUM IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI. 2 Vols. folio (1833, 1844). Vol. 1, 1204–1224. Vol. 2, 1224—1227. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. Vol. 1, 63*s.*; Vol. 2, 18*s.*

PROCEEDINGS AND ORDINANCES OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL OF ENGLAND. 10 Ric. II.—33 Hen. VIII. *Edited by* Sir NICHOLAS HARRIS NICOLAS. 7 Vols. royal 8vo. (1834—1837). 14*s.* each.

ROTULI LITTERARUM PATENTIUM IN TURRI LOND. ASSERVATI. 1201—1216. *Edited by* T. DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 Vol. folio (1835), 31*s.* 6*d.* The Introduction, separately, 8vo. 9*s.*

ROTULI CURIÆ REGIS. Rolls and Records of the Court held before the King's Justiciars or Justices. 6 Richard I.—1 John. *Edited by* Sir FRANCIS PALGRAVE. 2 Vols. royal 8vo. (1835). 28*s.*

ROTULI NORMANNIÆ IN TURRI LOND. ASSERVATI. 1200—1205; 1417—1418. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1835). 12*s.* 6*d.*

ROTULI DE OBLATIS ET FINIBUS IN TURRI LOND. ASSERVATI, temp. Regis Johannis. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1835). 18*s.*

EXCERPTA E ROTULIS FINIUM IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATIS. Henry III., 1216—1272. *Edited by* CHARLES ROBERTS, Esq. 2 Vols. royal 8vo. (1835, 1836); Vol. 1, 14*s.*; Vol. 2, 18*s.*

FINES, SIVE PEDES FINIUM; SIVE FINALES CONCORDIÆ IN CURIÂ DOMINI REGIS. 7 Richard I.—16 John, 1195—1214. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. In Counties. 2 vols. royal 8vo. (1835—1844); Vol. 1, 8*s.* 6*d.*; Vol. 2, 2*s.* 6*d.*

ANCIENT KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES OF THE TREASURY OF HIS MAJESTY'S EXCHEQUER; with Documents illustrating its History. *Edited by* Sir FRANCIS PALGRAVE. 3 Vols. royal 8vo. (1836). 42*s.*

DOCUMENTS AND RECORDS illustrating the History of Scotland, and Transactions between Scotland and England; preserved in the Treasury of Her Majesty's Exchequer. *Edited by* Sir FRANCIS PALGRAVE. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1837). 18*s.*

ROTULI CHARTARUM IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI. 1199—1216. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 Vol. folio (1837). 30*s.*

REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE RECORD COMMISSIONERS, 1831—1837. 1 Vol. fol. (1837). 8*s.*

REGISTRUM vulgariter nuncupatum "The Record of Caernarvon," e codice MS. Harleiano, 696, descriptum. *Edited by* Sir HENRY ELLIS. 1 Vol. folio (1838), 31*s.* 6*d.*

ANCIENT LAWS AND INSTITUTES OF ENGLAND; comprising Laws enacted under the Anglo-Saxon Kings, with Translation of the Saxon; the Laws called Edward the Confessor's; the Laws of William the Conqueror, and those ascribed to Henry I.; Monumenta Ecclesiastica Anglicana, from 7th to 10th century; and Ancient Latin Version of the Anglo-Saxon Laws. *Edited by* BENJAMIN THORPE, Esq. 1 Vol. folio (1840), 40*s.* 2 Vols. royal 8vo., 30*s.*

ANCIENT LAWS AND INSTITUTES OF WALES; comprising Laws supposed to be enacted by Howel the Good, modified by Regulations prior to the Conquest by Edward I.; and anomalous Laws, principally of Institutions which continued in force. With translation. Also, Latin Transcripts, containing Digests of Laws, principally of the Dimetian Code. *Edited by* ANEURIN OWEN, Esq. 1 Vol. folio (1841), 44*s.* 2 vols. royal 8vo., 36*s.*

ROTULI DE LIBERATE AC DE MISIS ET PRÆSTITIS, Regnante Johanne. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1844). 6*s.*

THE GREAT ROLLS OF THE PIPE, 2, 3, 4 HEN. II., 1155—1158. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1844). 4*s.* 6*d.*

THE GREAT ROLL OF THE PIPE, 1 RIC. I., 1189—1190. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1844). 6*s.*

DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATIVE OF ENGLISH HISTORY in the 13th and 14th centuries, from the Records of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer. *Edited by* HENRY COLE, Esq. 1 Vol. fcp. folio (1844). 45*s.* 6*d.*

MODUS TENENDI PARLIAMENTUM. An Ancient Treatise on the Mode of holding the Parliament in England. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 Vol. 8vo. (1846). 2*s.* 6*d.*

REGISTRUM MAGNI SIGILLI REG. SCOT. in Archivis Publicis asservatum. Vol. 1. 1306—1424. (*For continuation see p.* 36.) *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON, Esq. Folio (1814). 10*s.* 6*d.*

ACTS OF THE PARLIAMENTS OF SCOTLAND. Folio (1814—1875). *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON and COSMO INNES, Esqrs. Vol. 1, 42*s.* Vols. 5 and 6 (in three Parts), 21*s.* each Part; Vols. 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11, 10*s.* 6*d.* each; Vol. 12 (Index), 63*s.* Or, 12 Volumes in 13, 12*l.* 12*s.*

ACTS OF THE LORDS AUDITORS OF CAUSES AND COMPLAINTS (ACTA DOMINORUM AUDITORUM). 1466—1494. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON, Esq. Fol. (1839). 10*s.* 6*d.*

ACTS OF THE LORDS OF COUNCIL IN CIVIL CAUSES (ACTA DOMINORUM CONCILII), 1478—1495. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON, Esq. Folio (1839). 10*s.* 6*d.*

ISSUE ROLL OF THOMAS DE BRANTINGHAM, Bishop of Exeter, Lord High Treasurer, containing Payments out of the Revenue, 44 Edw. III., 1370. *Edited by* FREDERICK DEVON, Esq. 1 Vol. 4to. (1835), 35*s.* Or, royal 8vo., 25*s.*

ISSUES OF THE EXCHEQUER, James I.; from the Pell Records. *Edited by* FREDERICK DEVON, Esq. 1 Vol. 4to. (1836), 30*s.* Or, royal 8vo., 21*s.*

ISSUES OF THE EXCHEQUER, Henry III.—Henry VI.; from the Pell Records. *Edited by* FREDERICK DEVON, Esq. 1 Vol. 4to. (1837), 40*s.* Or, royal 8vo., 30*s.*

HANDBOOK TO THE PUBLIC RECORDS. *By* F. S. THOMAS, Esq., Secretary of the Public Record Office. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1853). 12*s.*

HISTORICAL NOTES RELATIVE TO THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND. Henry VIII.—Anne (1509–1714). A Book of Reference for ascertaining the Dates of Events. *By* F. S. THOMAS, Esq. 3 Vols. 8vo. (1856). 40*s.*

STATE PAPERS, DURING THE REIGN OF HENRY THE EIGHTH: with Indices of Persons and Places. 11 Vols. 4to. (1830—1852), 10*s.* 6*d.* each.

Vol. I.—Domestic Correspondence.
Vols. II. & III.—Correspondence relating to Ireland.
Vols. IV. & V.—Correspondence relating to Scotland.
Vols. VI. to XI.—Correspondence between England and Foreign Courts.

WORKS PUBLISHED IN PHOTOZINCOGRAPHY.

DOMESDAY BOOK, or the GREAT SURVEY OF ENGLAND OF WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR, 1086; fac-simile of the Part relating to each county, separately (with a few exceptions of double counties). Photozincographed, by Her Majesty's Command, at the Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton, Colonel Sir HENRY JAMES, R.E., F.R.S., &c., DIRECTOR-GENERAL of the ORDNANCE SURVEY, under the Superintendence of W. BASEVI SANDERS, Esq., Assistant Keeper of Her Majesty's Records. 35 Parts, imperial quarto and demy quarto (1861–1863), boards. *Price* 8*s.* to 1*l.* 3*s.* each Part, according to size; or, bound in 2 Vols., 20*l.* (*The edition in two volumes is out of print.*)

This important and unique survey of the greater portion of England* is the oldest and most valuable record in the national archives. It was commenced about the year 1084 and finished in 1086. Its compilation was determined upon at Gloucester by William the Conqueror, in council, in order that he might know what was due to him, in the way of tax, from his subjects, and that each at the same time might know what he had to pay. It was compiled as much for their protection as for the benefit of the sovereign. The nobility and people had been grievously distressed at the time by the king bringing over large numbers of French and Bretons, and quartering them on his subjects, "each "according to the measure of his land," for the purpose of resisting the invasion of Cnut, King of Denmark, which was apprehended. The Commissioners appointed to make the survey were to inquire the name of each place; who held it in the time of King Edward the Confessor; the present possessor; how many hides were in the manor; how many ploughs were in the demesne; how many homagers; how many villeins; how many cottars; how many serving men; how many free tenants; how many tenants in soccage; how much wood, meadow, and pasture; the number of mills and fish ponds; what had been added or taken away from the place; what was the gross value in the time of Edward the Confessor; the present value; and how much each free man or soc-man had, and whether any advance could be made in the value. Thus could be ascertained who held the estate in the time of King Edward; who then held it; its value in the time of the late King; and its value as it stood at the formation of the survey. So minute was the survey, that the writer of the contemporary portion of the Saxon Chronicle records, with some asperity—"So very narrowly he caused it to be "traced out, that there was not a single hide, nor one virgate of land, nor even, "it is shame to tell, though it seemed to him no shame to do, an ox, nor a cow, "nor a swine was left, that was not set down."

Domesday Survey is in two parts or volumes. The first, in folio, contains the counties of Bedford, Berks, Bucks, Cambridge, Chester, and Lancaster, Cornwall, Derby, Devon, Dorset, Gloucester, Hants, Hereford, Herts, Huntingdon, Kent, Leicester and Rutland, Lincoln, Middlesex, Northampton, Nottingham, Oxford, Salop, Somerset, Stafford, Surrey, Sussex, Warwick, Wilts, Worcester, and York. The second volume, in quarto, contains the counties of Essex, Norfolk and Suffolk.

Domesday Book was printed *verbatim et literatim* during the last century, in consequence of an address of the House of Lords to King George III. in 1767. It was not, however, commenced until 1773, and was completed early in 1783. In 1860, Her Majesty's Government, with the concurrence of the Master of the Rolls, determined to apply the art of photozincography to the production of a fac-simile of Domesday Book, under the superintendence of Colonel Sir Henry James, R.E., Director-General of the Ordnance Survey, Southampton.

FAC-SIMILES OF NATIONAL MANUSCRIPTS, from WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR to QUEEN ANNE, selected under the direction of the Master of the Rolls, and Photozincographed, by Command of Her Majesty, by Colonel Sir HENRY JAMES, R.E., F.R.S., DIRECTOR-GENERAL of the ORDNANCE SURVEY, and edited by

* For some reason left unexplained, many parts were left unsurveyed; Northumberland, Cumberland, Westmoreland, and Durham, are not described in the survey; nor does Lancashire appear under its proper name; but Furness, and the northern part of Lancashire, as well as the south of Westmoreland, with a part of Cumberland, are included within the West Riding of Yorkshire. That part of Lancashire which lies between the Ribble and Mersey, and which at the time of the survey comprehended 688 manors, is joined to Cheshire. Part of Rutland is described in the counties of Northampton and Lincoln.

W. Basevi Sanders, Assistant Keeper of Her Majesty's Records. *Price*, each Part, with translations and notes, double foolscap folio, 16*s*.

Part I. (William the Conqueror to Henry VII.). 1865. (*Out of print.*)
Part II. (Henry VIII. and Edward VI.) 1866.
Part III. (Mary and Elizabeth). 1867.
Part IV. (James I. to Anne). 1868.

The first Part extends from William the Conqueror to Henry VII., and contains autographs of the kings of England, as well as of many other illustrious personages famous in history, and some interesting charters, letters patent, and state papers. The second Part, for the reigns of Henry VIII. and Edward VI., consists principally of holograph letters, and autographs of kings, princes, statesmen, and other persons of great historical interest, who lived during those reigns. The third Part contains similar documents for the reigns of Mary and Elizabeth, including a signed bill of Lady Jane Grey. The fourth Part concludes the series, and comprises a number of documents taken from the originals belonging to the Constable of the Tower of London; also several records illustrative of the Gunpowder Plot, and a woodcut containing portraits of Mary Queen of Scots and James VI., circulated by their adherents in England, 1580–3.

Fac-similes of Anglo-Saxon Manuscripts. Photozincographed, by Command of Her Majesty, upon the recommendation of the Master of the Rolls, by the Director-General of the Ordnance Survey, Lieut.-General J. Cameron, R.E., C.B., F.R.S., and edited by W. Basevi Sanders, Assistant Keeper of Her Majesty's Records. Part I. *Price* 2*l*. 10*s*.

The Anglo-Saxon MSS. represented in this volume form the earlier portions of the collection of archives belonging to the Dean and Chapter of Canterbury, and consist of a series of 25 charters, deeds, and wills, commencing with a record of proceedings at the first Synodal Council of Clovestho in 742, and terminating with the first part of a tripartite cheirograph, whereby Thurston conveyed to the Church of Canterbury land at Wimbish in Essex, in 1049, the sixth year of the reign of Edward the Confessor.

Fac-similes of Anglo-Saxon Manuscripts. Photozincographed, by Command of Her Majesty, upon the recommendation of the Master of the Rolls, by the Director-General of the Ordnance Survey, Major-General A. Cooke, R.E., C.B., and collected and edited by W. Basevi Sanders, Assistant Keeper of Her Majesty's Records. Part II. *Price* 3*l*. 10*s*.

(Also, separately. Edward the Confessor's Charter. *Price* 2*s*.)

The originals of the Fac-similes contained in this volume belong to the Deans and Chapters of Westminster, Exeter, Wells, Winchester, and Worcester; the Marquis of Bath, the Earl of Ilchester, Winchester College, Her Majesty's Public Record Office, Bodleian Library, Somersetshire Archæological and National History Society's Museum in Taunton Castle, and William Salt Library at Stafford. They consist of charters and other documents granted by, or during the reigns of, Baldred, Æthelred, Offa, and Burgred, Kings of Mercia; Uhtred of the Huiccas, Ceadwalla and Ini of Wessex; Æthelwulf, Eadward the Elder, Æthelstan, Eadmund the First, Eadred, Eadwig, Eadgar, Eadward the Second, Æthelred the Second, Cnut, Eadward the Confessor, and William the Conqueror, embracing altogether a period of nearly four hundred years.

Fac-similes of Anglo-Saxon Manuscripts. Photozincographed, by Command of Her Majesty, upon the recommendation of the Master of the Rolls, by the Director-General of the Ordnance Survey, Colonel R. H. Stotherd, R.E., C.B., and collected and edited by W. Basevi Sanders, Assistant Keeper of Her Majesty's Records. Part III. Price 6*l*. 6*s*.

This volume contains fac-similes of the Ashburnham collection of Anglo-Saxon Charters, &c., including King Alfred's Will. The MSS. represented in it, range from A.D. 697 to A.D. 1161, being charters, wills, deeds, and reports of Synodal transactions during the reigns of Kings Wihtred of Kent, Offa, Eardwulf, Coenwulf, Cuthred, Beornwulf, Æthelwulf, Ælfred, Eadward the Elder, Eadmund, Eadred, Queen Eadgifu, and Kings Eadgar, Æthelred the Second, Cnut, Henry the First, and Henry the Second. In addition to these are two belonging to the Marquis of Anglesey, one of them being the Foundation Charter of Burton Abbey by Æthelred the Second with the testament of its great benefactor Wulfric.

Public Record Office,
November 1889.

HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS COMMISSION.

REPORTS OF THE ROYAL COMMISSIONERS APPOINTED TO INQUIRE WHAT PAPERS AND MANUSCRIPTS BELONGING TO PRIVATE FAMILIES AND INSTITUTIONS ARE EXTANT WHICH WOULD BE OF UTILITY IN THE ILLUSTRATION OF HISTORY, CONSTITUTIONAL LAW, SCIENCE, AND GENERAL LITERATURE.

Date.	——	Size.	Sessional Paper.	Price.
				s. d.
1870 (Reprinted 1874.)	First Report, with Appendix -	f'cap	[C. 55]	1 6
	Contents :—			
	England. House of Lords; Cambridge Colleges; Abingdon, and other Corporations, &c.			
	Scotland. Advocates' Library, Glasgow Corporation, &c.			
	Ireland. Dublin, Cork, and other Corporations, &c.			
1871	Second Report, with Appendix, and Index to the First and Second Reports - - - - - -	„	[C. 441]	3 10
	Contents :—			
	England. House of Lords; Cambridge Colleges; Oxford Colleges; Monastery of Dominican Friars at Woodchester, Duke of Bedford, Earl Spencer, &c.			
	Scotland. Aberdeen and St. Andrew's Universities, &c.			
	Ireland. Marquis of Ormonde; Dr. Lyons, &c.			
1872	Third Report, with Appendix and Index - - - - - -	„	[C. 673]	6 0
	Contents :—			
	England. House of Lords; Cambridge Colleges; Stonyhurst College; Bridgewater and other Corporations; Duke of Northumberland, Marquis of Lansdowne, Marquis of Bath, &c.			
	Scotland. University of Glasgow; Duke of Montrose, &c.			
	Ireland. Marquis of Ormonde; Black Book of Limerick, &c.			

Date.	——	Size.	Sessional Paper.	Price.
				s. *d.*
1873	FOURTH REPORT, WITH APPENDIX. PART I. - - - - - - Contents :— ENGLAND. House of Lords; Westminster Abbey; Cambridge and Oxford Colleges; Cinque Ports, Hythe, and other Corporations, Marquis of Bath, Earl of Denbigh, &c. SCOTLAND. Duke of Argyll, &c. IRELAND. Trinity College, Dublin; Marquis of Ormonde.	f'cap	[C. 857]	6 8
„	DITTO. PART II. INDEX - - -	„	[C.857i.]	2 6
1876	FIFTH REPORT, WITH APPENDIX. PART I. - Contents :— ENGLAND. House of Lords; Oxford and Cambridge Colleges; Dean and Chapter of Canterbury; Rye, Lydd, and other Corporations, Duke of Sutherland, Marquis of Lansdowne, Reginald Cholmondeley, Esq., &c. SCOTLAND. Earl of Aberdeen, &c.	„	[C.1432]	7 0
„	DITTO. PART II. INDEX - - -	„	[C.1432 i.]	3 6
1877	SIXTH REPORT, WITH APPENDIX. PART I. - Contents :— ENGLAND. House of Lords; Oxford and Cambridge Colleges; Lambeth Palace; Black Book of the Archdeacon of Canterbury; Bridport, Wallingford, and other Corporations; Lord Leconfield, Sir Reginald Graham, Sir Henry Ingilby, &c. SCOTLAND. Duke of Argyll, Earl of Moray, &c. IRELAND. Marquis of Ormonde.	„	C. 1745	8 6
„	DITTO. PART II. INDEX - - -	„	[C.2102]	1 10
1879	SEVENTH REPORT, WITH APPENDIX. PART I. - - - - - Contents :— House of Lords; County of Somerset; Earl of Egmont, Sir Frederick Graham, Sir Harry Verney, &c.	„	[C.2340]	7 6
	DITTO. PART II. APPENDIX AND INDEX - Contents :— Duke of Athole, Marquis of Ormonde, S. F. Livingstone, Esq., &c.	„	[C. 2340 i.]	3 6
1881	EIGHTH REPORT, WITH APPENDIX AND INDEX. PART I. - - - Contents :— List of collections examined, 1869–1880. ENGLAND. House of Lords; Duke of Marlborough; Magdalen College, Oxford; Royal College of Physicians; Queen Anne's Bounty Office; Corporations of Chester, Leicester, &c. IRELAND. Marquis of Ormonde, Lord Emly, The O'Conor Don, Trinity College, Dublin, &c.	„	[C.3040]	8 6

PUBLIC LIBRARIES CENTRAL

Date.	——	Size.	Sessional Paper.	Price. s. d.
1881	DITTO. PART II. APPENDIX AND INDEX - Contents :— Duke of Manchester.	f'cap	[C. 3040 i.]	1 9
1881	DITTO. PART III. APPENDIX AND INDEX - Contents :— Earl of Ashburnham.	„	[C.3040 ii.]	1 4
1883	NINTH REPORT, WITH APPENDIX AND INDEX. PART I. - - - - Contents :— St. Paul's and Canterbury Cathedrals; Eton College ; Carlisle, Yarmouth, Canterbury, and Barnstaple Corporations, &c.	„	[C.3773]	5 2
1884	DITTO. PART II. APPENDIX AND INDEX - Contents :— ENGLAND. House of Lords; Earl of Leicester; C. Pole Gell, Alfred Morrison, Esquires, &c. SCOTLAND. Lord Elphinstone, H. C. Maxwell Stuart, Esq., &c. IRELAND. Duke of Leinster, Marquis of Drogheda, &c.	„	[C.3773 i.]	6 3
1884	DITTO. PART III. APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - - - - Contents :— Mrs. Stopford Sackville.	„	[C.3773 ii.]	1 7
1883	CALENDAR OF THE MANUSCRIPTS OF THE MARQUIS OF SALISBURY, K.G. (OR CECIL MSS.). PART I. - - - -	8vo.	[C.3777]	3 5
1885	TENTH REPORT - - - - - This is introductory to the following :—	„	[C.4548]	0 3½
1885	(1.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - Earl of Eglinton, Sir J. S. Maxwell, Bart., and C. S. H. D. Moray, C. F. Weston Underwood, G. W. Digby, Esquires.	„	[C.4575]	3 7
1885	(2.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - The Family of Gawdy, formerly of Norfolk.	„	[C.4576 iii.]	1 4
1885	(3.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - Wells Cathedral.	„	[C.4576 ii.]	2 0
1885	(4.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - Earl of Westmorland ; Captain Stewart ; Lord Stafford ; Sir N. W. Throckmorton, Bart., Stonyhurst College; Sir P. T. Mainwaring, Bart., Misses Boycott, Lord Muncaster, M.P., Captain J. F. Bagot, Earl of Kilmorey, Earl of Powis, Revs. T. S. Hill, C. R. Manning, and others, the Corporations of Kendal, Wenlock, Bridgnorth, Eye, Plymouth, and the County of Essex.	„	[C.4576]	3 6
1885	(5.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - The Marquis of Ormonde, Earl of Fingall, Corporations of Galway, Waterford, the Sees of Dublin and of Ossory, the Jesuits in Ireland.	„	[4576 i.]	2 10

Date.	—	Size.	Sessional Paper.	Price. s. d.
1887	(6.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - Marquis of Abergavenny, Lord Braye, G. F. Luttrell, P. P. Bouverie, W. B. Davenport, M.P., R. T. Balfour, Esquires.	8vo.	[C.5242]	1 7
1887	ELEVENTH REPORT - - - This is introductory to the following :—	„	[C. 5060 vi.]	0 3
1887	(1.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - H. D. Skrine, Esq., Salvetti Correspondence.	„	[C.5060]	1 1
1887	(2.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - House of Lords. 1678–1688.	„	[C. 5060 i.]	2 0
1887	(3.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - Corporations of Southampton and Lynn.	„	[C. 5060 ii.]	1 8
1887	(4.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - Marquess Townshend.	„	[C. 5060 iii.]	2 6
1887	(5.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - Earl of Dartmouth.	„	[C. 5060 iv.]	2 8
1887	(6.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - Duke of Hamilton.	„	[C. 5060 v.]	1 6
1888	(7.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - Duke of Leeds, Marchioness of Waterford, Lord Hothfield, F. Darwon, Hamon le Strange, A. W. Savile, Esquires; Bridgwater Trust Office, Reading Corporation Inner Temple Library.	„	[C.5612]	2 0
1888	CALENDAR OF THE MANUSCRIPTS OF THE MARQUIS OF SALISBURY, K.G. (or CECIL MSS.). Part II. - - - -	„	[C.5463]	3 5
1889	TWELFTH REPORT.	*In the Press.*		
	This will be introductory to the following :—			
1888	(1.) APPENDIX. - - - - Earl Cowper, K.G. (Coke MSS., at Melbourne Hall, Derby) Vol. I.	„	[C.5472]	2 7
1888	(2.) APPENDIX - - - - Ditto. Vol. II.	„	[C.5613]	2 5
1888	(3.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - Ditto. Vol. III.	*In the Press.*		
1888	(4.) APPENDIX - - - - Duke of Rutland, G.C.B. Vol. I.	„	[C.5614]	3 2
	(5.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - Ditto. Vol. II.	*In the Press.*		
	(6.) APPENDIX. House of Lords, 1689, &c.	*In the Press.*		
	(7.) APPENDIX. S. H. le Fleming, Esq., of Rydal.	*In the Press.*		

Stationery Office,
November 1889.

ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

REPORTS Nos. 1-22, IN FOLIO, PUBLISHED BETWEEN 1840 AND 1861, ARE NO LONGER ON SALE. SUBSEQUENT REPORTS ARE IN OCTAVO.

Date.	Number of Report.	Chief Contents of Appendices.	Sessional No.	Price.
				s. *d.*
1862	23	Subjects of Research by Literary Inquirers, 1852–1861. — Attendances at the various Record Offices, previously to the passing of the Public Record Act.	C. 2970	0 4
1863	24	List of Calendars, Indexes, &c., in the Public Record Office.	C. 3142	0 7½
1864	25	Calendar of Crown Leases, 33–38 Hen. VIII.—Calendar of Bills and Answers, &c., Hen. VIII.–Ph. & Mary, for Cheshire and Flintshire.—List of Lords High Treasurers and Chief Commissioners of the Treasury, from Hen. VII.	C. 3318	0 8
1865	26	List of Plans annexed to Inclosure Awards, 31 Geo. II.–7 Will. IV.—Calendar of Privy Seals, &c., Hen. VI.–Eliz., for Cheshire and Flintshire.—Calendar of Writs of General Livery, &c., for Cheshire, Eliz.–Charles I. — Calendar of Deeds, &c., on the Chester Plea Rolls, Hen. III. and Edw. I.—List of Documents photozincographed, Will. I.–Hen. VII.	C. 3492	0 7
1866	27	List of Awards of Inclosure Commissioners.—References to Charters in the Cartæ Antiquæ and the Confirmation Rolls of Chancery, Ethelbert of Kent–James I.—Calendar of Deeds, &c., on the Chester Plea Rolls, Edw. II.—List of Documents photozincographed, Hen. VIII. and Edw. VI.	C. 3717	1 6
1867	28	Fees in the Public Record Office.—Calendar of Fines, Cheshire and Flintshire, Edw. I.—Calendar of Deeds, &c., on the Chester Plea Rolls, Edw. III.—List of Documents photozincographed,	C. 3839	0 10½

Date.	Number of Report.	Chief Contents of Appendices.	Sessional No.	Price.
				s. *d.*
		Mary and Eliz., and Scottish, Part I. —Table of Law Terms, from the Norman Conquest to 1 Will IV.		
1868	29	Calendar of Royal Charters.—Calendar of Deeds, &c., on the Chester Plea Rolls, Richard II.–Hen. VII.—Durham Records, Letter and Report.	C. 4012	0 9
1869	30	Duchy of Lancaster Records, Inventory. —Durham Records, Inventory, Indexes to Kellawe's Register. — Calendar of Deeds, &c., on the Chester Plea Rolls, Hen. VIII.—Calendar of Decrees of Court of General Surveyors, 34–38 Hen. VIII.—Calendar of Royal Charters.— State Paper Office, Calendar of Documents relating to the History of, to 1800.—List of Documents photozincographed, Eliz.–Anne.—Tower of London. Index to Documents in custody of the Constable of.—Calendar of Dockets, &c., for Privy Seals, 1634–1711, in the British Museum. Report of the Commissioners on Carte Papers.—Venetian Ciphers.	C. 4165	3 0
1870	31	Duchy of Lancaster Records, Calendar of Royal Charters, Will. II.–Ric. II.— Durham Records, Calendar of Chancery Enrolments; Cursitor's Records.—List of Officers of Palatinate of Chester, in Cheshire and Flintshire, and North Wales.—List of Sheriffs of England, 31 Hen. I. to 4 Edw. III.—List of Documents photozincographed, Scottish, Part II.	[C. 187]	2 3
1871	32	Part I.—Report of the Commissioners on Carte Papers. — Calendarium Genealogicum, 1 & 2 Edw. II.—Durham Records, Calendar of Cursitor's Records, Chancery Enrolments.—Duchy of Lancaster Records, Calendar of Rolls of the Chancery of the County Palatine.	[C. 374]	2 2
1871	—	Part II.—Charities; Calendar of Trust Deeds enrolled on the Close Rolls of Chancery, subsequent to 9 Geo. II. c. xxxvi.	[C. 374] I.	5 6
1872	33	Duchy of Lancaster Records, Calendar of Rolls of the Chancery of the County Palatine.—Durham Records, Calendar of the Cursitor's Records, Chancery Enrolments.—Report on the Shaftesbury Papers.—Venetian Transcripts.— Greek copies of the Athanasian Creed.	[C. 620]	1 10
1873	34	Parliamentary Petitions; Index to the Petitions to the King in Council.—	[C. 728]	1 9

Date.	Number of Report.	Chief Contents of Appendices.	Sessional No.	Price.
				s. *d.*
		Durham Records, Calendar of the Cursitor's Records, Chancery Enrolments.—List of Documents photozincographed. Scottish, Part III.—Supplementary Report on the Shaftesbury Papers.		
1874	35	Duchy of Lancaster Records, Calendar of Ancient Charters or Grants.—Palatinate of Lancaster; Inventory and Lists of Documents transferred to the Public Record Office. — Durham Records, Calendar of Cursitor's Records, Chancery Enrolments.—List of Documents photozincographed, Irish, Part I.—Second Supplementary Report on the Shaftesbury Papers.	[C. 1043]	1 6
1875	36	Durham Records, Calendar of the Cursitor's Records, Chancery Enrolments.—Duchy of Lancaster Records; Calendar of Ancient Charters or Grants.—List of Documents photozincographed; Irish, Part II.—M. Armand Baschet's Report upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History.—Calendar of Recognizance Rolls of the Palatinate of Chester, to end of reign of Hen. IV.	[C. 1301]	4 4
1876	37	Part I.—Durham Records, Calendar of the Cursitor's Records, Chancery Enrolments.—Duchy of Lancaster Records, Calendar of Ancient Rolls of the Chancery of the County Palatine.—M. Baschet's list of French Ambassadors, &c., in England, 1509–1714.	[C. 1544]	1 2
1876	—	Part II.—Calendar of Recognizance Rolls of the Palatinate of Chester; Hen. V.–Hen. VII.	[C. 1544] I.	4 4
1877	38	Exchequer Records, Catalogue of Special Commissions, 1 Eliz. to 10 Vict., Calendar of Depositions taken by Commission, 1 Eliz. to end of James I.—List of Representative Peers for Scotland and Ireland.	[C. 1747]	4 3
1878	39	Calendar of Recognizance Rolls of the Palatinate of Chester, 1 Hen. VIII.–11 Geo. IV. — Exchequer Records, Calendar of Depositions taken by Commission, Charles I.—Duchy of Lancaster Records; Calendar of Lancashire Inquisitions post Mortem, &c.—Third Supplementary Report on the Shaftesbury Papers.—Anglo-Saxon Charters photozincographed.—M. Baschet's List of Despatches of French Ambassadors to England, 1509–1714.	[C. 2123]	4 6

Date.	Number of Report.	Chief Contents of Appendices.	Sessional No.	Price.
				s. *d.*
1879	40	Calendar of Depositions taken by Commission, Commonwealth–James II.—Miscellaneous Records of Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.—Durham Records, Calendar of the Cursitor's Records, Chancery Enrolments.—Duchy of Lancaster Records, Calendar of Patent Rolls, 5 Ric. II.–21 Hen. VII.—Rules and Regulations respecting the public use of the Records.	[C. 2377]	3 0
1880	41	Calendar of Depositions taken by Commission, William and Mary to George I.—Calendar of Norman Rolls, Hen. V., Part I.—Anglo-Saxon Charters photozincographed.—Report from Rome.—List of Calendars, Indexes, &c. in the Public Record Office on 31st December 1879.	[C. 2658]	4 8
1881	42	Calendar of Depositions taken by Commission, George II.—Calendar of Norman Rolls, Hen. V., Part II. and Glossary.—Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1 Edw. I.—Anglo-Saxon Charters photozincographed.—Transcripts from Paris.	[C. 2972]	4 0
1882	43	Calendar of Privy Seals, &c., 1–7 Charles I.—Duchy of Lancaster Records, Inventory of Court Rolls, Hen. III.–Geo. IV., Calendar of Privy Seals, Ric. II.—Calendar of Patent Rolls, 2 Edw. I.—Anglo-Saxon Charters photozincographed.—Fourth Supplementary Report on the Shaftesbury Papers.—Transcripts from Paris.—Report on Libraries in Sweden.—Report on Papers relating to English History in the State Archives, Stockholm.—Report on Canadian Archives.	[C. 3425]	3 10
1883	44	Calendar of Patent Rolls, 3 Edw. I.—Durham Records, Cursitor's Records, Inquisitions post Mortem, &c.—Calendar of French Rolls, 1–10 Hen. V.—Anglo-Saxon Charters photozincographed.—Report from Venice.—Transcripts from Paris.—Report from Rome.	[C. 3771]	3 6
1884	45	Duchy of Lancaster Records, Inventory of Ministers' and Receivers' Accounts, Edw. I.–Geo. III.—Durham Records, Cursitor's Records, Inquisitions post Mortem, &c.—Treasury of the Receipt of the Exchequer, Calendar of Diplomatic Documents. — Anglo-Saxon Charters photozincographed. — Transcripts from Paris. — Reports from Rome and Stockholm. — Report on	[C. 4425]	4 3

Date.	Number of Report.	Chief Contents of Appendices.	Sessional No.	Price.
				s. *d.*
		Archives of Denmark, &c.—Transcripts from Venice. — Calendar of Patent Rolls, 4 Edw. I.		
1885	46	Presentations to Offices on the Patent Rolls, Charles II. — Anglo-Saxon Charters, &c., photozincographed.—Transcripts from Paris.—Reports from Rome.—Second Report on Archives of Denmark, &c. — Calendar of Patent Rolls, 5 Edw. I.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts bequeathed by Mr. Rawdon Brown to the Public Record Office.	[C. 4746]	2 10
1886	47	Transcripts from Paris.—Reports from Rome.—Third Report on Archives of Denmark, &c.—List of Creations of Peers and Baronets, 1483–1646.—Calendar of Patent Rolls, 6 Edw. I.	[C. 4888]	2 2
1887	48	Calendar of Patent Rolls, 7 Edw. I.—Calendar of French Rolls, Henry VI.—Calendar of Privy Seals, &c., 8–11 Charles I. — Calendar of Diplomatic Documents.—Schedules of Valueless Documents.	[C. 5234]	3 0
1888	49	Calendar of Patent Rolls, 8 Edw. I.—Calendar of Early Chancery Proceedings.—Index to Leases and Pensions (Augmentation Office).—Calendar of Star Chamber Proceedings.	[C. 5596]	3 0
1889	50	Calendar of Patent Rolls, 9 Edw. I. -	[C. 5847]	1 2
		Indexes to Printed Reports, viz.:		
		Reports 1–22 (1840–1861) - -	—	4 0
		„ 23–39 (1862–1878) - -	—	2 0

Public Record Office,
November 1889.

SCOTLAND.

CATALOGUE OF SCOTCH RECORD PUBLICATIONS

PUBLISHED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF

THE LORD CLERK REGISTER OF SCOTLAND.

[Other Works relating to Scotland will be found among the Publications of the Record Commissioners, *see* pp. 26–28.]

1. Chronicles of the Picts and Scots, and other early Memorials of Scottish History. Royal 8vo., half bound (1867). *Edited by* William F. Skene, LL.D. *Price* 10*s*. *Out of print.*

2. Ledger of Andrew Halyburton, Conservator of the Privileges of the Scotch Nation in the Netherlands (1492–1503); together with the Books of Customs and Valuation of Merchandises in Scotland. *Edited by* Cosmo Innes. Royal 8vo., half bound (1867). *Price* 10*s*.

3. Documents illustrative of the History of Scotland from the Death of King Alexander the Third to the Accession of Robert Bruce, from original and authentic copies in London, Paris, Brussels, Lille, and Ghent. In 2 Vols. royal 8vo., half bound (1870). *Edited by* Rev. Joseph Stevenson. *Price* 10*s*. *each.*

4. Accounts of the Lord High Treasurer of Scotland. Vol. 1, A.D. 1473–1498. *Edited by* Thomas Dickson. 1877. *Price* 10*s*.

5. Register of the Privy Council of Scotland. *Edited and arranged by* J. H. Burton, LL.D. Vol. 1, 1545–1569. Vol. 2, 1569–1578. Vol. 3, A.D. 1578–1585. Vol. 4, A.D. 1585–1592. Vol. 5, 1592–1599. Vol. 6, 1599–1604. Vol. 7, 1604–1607. Vol. 8, 1607–1610. Vol. 9 in progress. *Edited by* David Masson, LL.D. 1877–1887. *Price* 15*s*. *each.*

6. Rotuli Scaccarii Regum Scotorum. The Exchequer Rolls of Scotland Vol. 1, A.D. 1264–1359. Vol. 2, A.D. 1359–1379. *Edited by* John Stuart, LL.D., and George Burnett, Lyon King of Arms. 1878–1880. Vol. 3, A.D. 1379–1406. Vol. 4, A.D. 1406–1436 (1880). Vol. 5, A.D. 1437–1454 (1882). Vol. 6, 1455–1460 (1883). Vol. 7, 1460–1469 (1884). Vol. 8, A.D. 1470–1479 (1885). Vol. 9, 1480–1487. Addenda, 1437–1487 (1886) Vol. 10, 1488–1496 (1887). Vol. 11, 1497–1591 (1888). Vol. 12, 1502–1507. *Edited by* George Burnett. *Price* 10*s*. *each.*
Vol. 13 (in progress). Vol. 14 (in progress).

7. Calendar of Documents relating to Scotland. *Edited by* Joseph Bain. Vol. I (1881). Vol. II. 1272–1307 (1884). Vol. III. 1307–1357 (1887). Vol. IV., 1357–1509 (1888). *Price* 15*s*. *each.*

8. Register of the Great Seal of Scotland. (*Vol.* 1, *A.D.* 1306–1424, *see p.* 24). Vol. 2, A.D. 1424–1513 (1882). Vol. 3, A.D. 1513–1546 (1883). Vol. 4, A.D. 1546–1580 (1886). Vol. 5, A.D. 1580–1593 (1888). Vol. 6, A.D. 1593–1609. (In the press.) *Edited by* James Balfour Paul and J. M. Thomson. *Price* 15*s*. *each.*

9. The Hamilton Papers. Vol. 1. In the press.

Fac-similes of the National MSS. of Scotland. (*Out of print.*)
Parts I., II., and III. *Price* 21*s*. *each.*

Stationery Office,
October 1889.

IRELAND.

CATALOGUE OF IRISH RECORD PUBLICATIONS.

1. Calendar of the Patent and Close Rolls of Chancery in Ireland. Henry VIII., Edward VI., Mary, and Elizabeth, and for the 1st to the 7th year of Charles I. *Edited by* James Morrin, Royal 8vo. (1861–3). Vols. 1, 2, and 3. *Price* 11*s.* each.

2. Ancient Laws and Institutes of Ireland.
Senchus Mor. (1865–1880.) Vols. 1, 2, 3, and 4. *Price* 10*s.* each. Vol. 5 in progress.

4. Abstracts of the Irish Patent Rolls of James I. Unbound. *Price* 25*s.*
Abstracts of the Irish Patent Rolls of James I. With Supplement. *Price* 35*s.*

5. Ulster, Annals of. Otherwise Annals of Senat; a Chronicle of Irish Affairs from A.D. 431 to A.D. 1540. With a translation and Notes. Vol. 1, A.D. 431–1056. 600 pp. Half morocco. *Price* 10*s.*

6. Chartæ, Privilegia el Immunitates, being transcripts of Charters and Privileges to Cities Towns Abbeys and other Bodies Corporate. 18 Henry II. to 18 Richard II. (1171 to 1395.) Printed by the Irish Record Commission, 1820–1830. Folio. 92 pp. Boards (1889). *Price* 5*s.*

Fac-similes of National Manuscripts of Ireland, from the earliest extant specimens to A.D. 1719. *Edited by* John T. Gilbert, F.S.A., M.R.I.A. *Part* 1 *is out of print.* Parts II. and III. *Price* 42*s.* each. *Part IV.* 1. *Price* 5*l.* 5*s.* *Part IV.* 2. *Price* 4*l.* 10*s.*

This work forms a comprehensive Palæographic Series for Ireland. It furnishes characteristic specimens of the documents which have come down from each of the classes which, in past ages, formed principal elements in the population of Ireland, or exercised an influence in her affairs. With these reproductions are combined fac-similes of writings connected with eminent personages or transactions of importance in the annals of the country to the early part of the eighteenth century.

The specimens have been reproduced as nearly as possible in accordance with the originals, in dimensions, colouring, and general appearance. Characteristic examples of styles of writing and caligraphic ornamentation are, so far as practicable, associated with subjects of historic and linguistic interest. Descriptions of the various manuscripts are given by the Editor in the Introduction. The contents of the specimens are fully elucidated and printed in the original languages, opposite to the Fac-similes—line for line—without contractions—thus facilitating reference and aiding effectively those interested in palæographic studies.

In the work are also printed in full, for the first time, many original and important historical documents.

Part I. commences with the earliest Irish MSS. extant.

Part II.: From the Twelfth Century to A.D. 1299.

Part III.: From A.D. 1300 to end of reign of Henry VIII.

Part IV. 1.: From reign of Edward VI. to that of James I.

In Part IV. 2.—the work is carried down to the early part of the eighteenth century, with Index to the entire publication.

Account of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts of Ireland. In one Volume; 8vo., with Index. *Price* 10*s.* Parts I. and II. together. *Price* 2*s.* 6*d.* Part II. *Price* 1*s.* 6*d.* Part III. *Price* 1*s.* Part IV. 1. *Price* 2*s.* Part IV. 2. *Price* 2*s.* 6*d.*

Stationery Office,
October 1889.

ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS, IRELAND.

Date.	Number of Report.	Chief Contents of Appendices.	Sessional No.	Price.
				s. *d.*
1869	1	Contents of the principal Record Repositories of Ireland in 1864.—Notices of Records transferred from Chancery Offices.—Irish State Papers presented by Philadelphia Library Company.	[C. 4157]	2 3
1870	2	Notices of Records transferred from Chancery, Queen's Bench, and Exchequer Offices.—Index to Original Deeds received from Master Litton's Office.	[C. 137]	1 0
1871	3	Notices of Records transferred from Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer Offices.—Report on J. F. Ferguson's MSS.—Exchequer Indices, &c.	[C. 329]	2 0
1872	4	Records of Probate Registries - -	[C. 515]	0 2½
1873	5	Notices of Records from Queen's Bench Calendar of Fines and Recoveries of the Palatinate of Tipperary, 1664–1715.—Index to Reports to date.	[C. 760]	0 8
1874	6	Notices of Records transferred from Chancery, Queen's Bench, and Common Pleas Offices.—Report respecting "Facsimiles of National MSS. of Ireland."—List of Chancery Pleadings (1662–1690) and Calendar to Chancery Rolls (1662–1713) of Palatinate of Tipperary.	[C. 963]	0 7½
1875	7	Notices of Records from Exchequer and Admiralty Offices.—Calendar and Index to Fiants of Henry VIII.	[C. 1175]	0 7
1876	8	Calendar and Index to Fiants of Edward VI.	[C. 1469]	1 3
1877	9	Index to the Liber Munerum Publicorum Hiberniæ.—Calendar and Index to Fiants of Philip and Mary.	[C. 1702]	0 8
1878	10	Schedule of Parochial Registers deposited.—Index to Deputy Keeper's 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, and 10th Reports.	[C. 2034]	0 3½
1879	11	Calendar to Fiants of Elizabeth (1558–1570)	[C. 2311]	1 4
1880	12	Calendar to Fiants of Elizabeth, continued (1570–1576).—Schedule of Parish Registers of Ireland.	[C. 2583]	1 3

Date.	Number of Report.	Chief Contents of Appendices.	Sessional No.	Price.
				s. *d.*
1881	13	Calendar to Fiants of Elizabeth, continued (1576–1583).	[C. 2929]	1 5
1882	14	Report of Keeper of State Papers containing Catalogue of Commonwealth Books transferred from Bermingham Tower.	[C. 3215]	0 6½
1883	15	Calendar to Fiants of Elizabeth, continued (1583–1586).—Index to Deputy Keeper's 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, and 15th Reports.	[C. 3676]	1 0
1884	16	Calendar to Fiants of Elizabeth, continued (1586–1595).	[C. 4062]	1 6
1885	17	Report on Iron Chest of attainders following after 1641 and 1688.—Queen's Bench Calendar to Fiants of Elizabeth, continued (1596–1601).	[C. 4487]	1 6
1886	18	Calendar to Fiants of Elizabeth, continued (1601–1603).—Memorandum on Statements (1702) and Declarations (1713–14) of Huguenot Pensioners.—Schedule of present places of custody of Parish Registers.	[C. 4755]	1 1
1887	19	Notice of Records of Incumbered and Landed Estates Courts.—Report of Keeper of State Papers, containing Table of Abstracts of Decrees of Innocence (1663), with Index.	[C. 5185]	0 6
1888	20	Calendar to Christ Church Deeds in Novum Registrum, 1174–1684. Index to Deputy Keeper's 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, and 20th Reports.	[C. 5535]	0 8½
1889	21	Index to Calendars of Fiants of the reign of Queen Elizabeth. Letters A—C.	[C. 5835]	1 0

Public Record Office of Ireland.
October 1889.

CENTRAL